BONUS: RUN Script for 128 Owners

PLUS: Holiday Shopper's Guide

The Home User's Guide to Commodore Computing

CANADA $3.95
U.S.A. $2.95

RUN

December 1986 A CWCII Publication

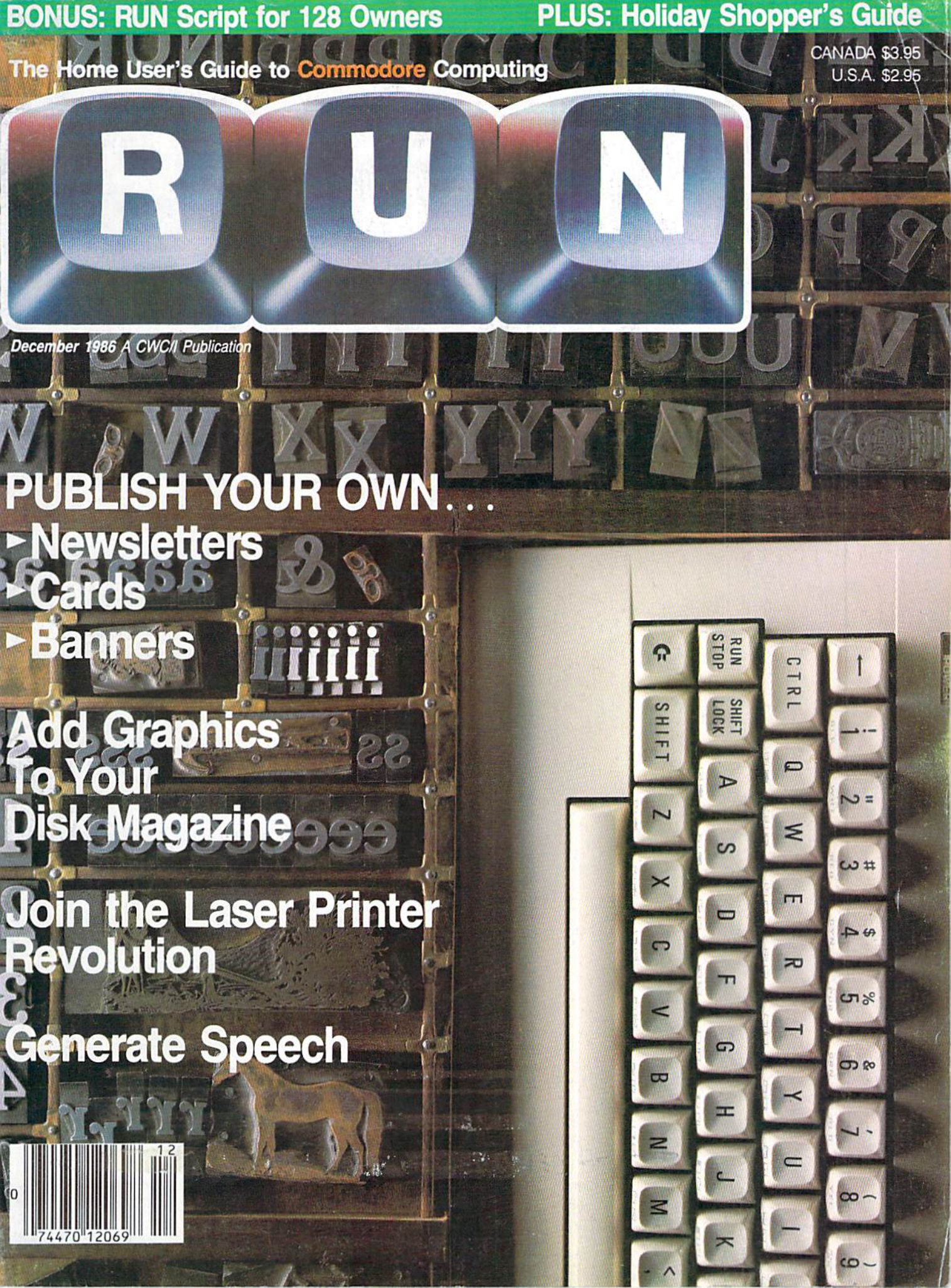
PUBLISH YOUR OWN...

- Newsletters
- Cards
- Banners

Add Graphics To Your Disk Magazine

Join the Laser Printer Revolution

Generate Speech



12
74470 12069

COMMODORE CLASSICS!

PAPERCLIP WITH SPELLPACK

for the Commodore 64

"The #1 Best Selling Word Processing Package."
— BILLBOARD'S COMPUTER SOFTWARE CHART

"Superb . . . the most sophisticated to date."
— COMPUTE MAGAZINE

"The best professional word processor available."
— RUN MAGAZINE

- *Fast: Insert/Delete, Move or Copy words, phrases, sentences or entire blocks of text.*
- *Easy: save up to 52 repetitive words or phrases, then enter them with just two keystrokes.*
- *Sophisticated: Global Search and Replace changes every occurrence of a wrong word or phrase.*
- *Works with the Consultant Data Base Manager for the C64.*
- *Personalized form letter, mailing list and mailing label functions.*
- *Built-in Spellpack with Dictionary for fast error checking.*

THE CONSULTANT

for the Commodore 128/64

Database management made easy!

"Combines simplicity with speed and gigantic records."
— COMMODORE MAGAZINE

- *Built-in templates for the most-needed database functions: Inventory, Budgets, Mailing Lists, Catalogs and many more.*
- *Extensive macro capability*
- *Keyed field access speed — 1/10 second; sorting speed — 4 seconds per 1000 records.*
- *Six search operators — Equal To, Greater Than, Less Than, Not Equal To, Match Anywhere, Wild Card.*
- *Totally flexible relational reporting — insert any Consultant datafile in a report.*
- *Works with PaperClip Word Processor.*

KEYS TO TYPING:

for the Commodore 64/128

40 words a minute in 32 easy lessons — or less!

Learn to type at your own pace!

- *32 step-by-step lessons to reach at least grade 10 proficiency!*
- *Lessons based on proven instructional techniques used by typing teachers.*

BATTERIES INCLUDED, an ITM company, 30 Mural Street, Richmond Hill, Ontario, Canada, L4B 1B5 (416)881-9941, Customer Information (416)881-9816. If you can't find this product at your local retailer, you may order it direct from us at the full suggested list price plus $5.00 for postage and handling. For product orders please call 1-800-387-5707 (U.S. only). For most Batteries Included products you can always have the latest version of your program by returning the original disk and $10.00. Write to us for our full color catalog of products for the APPLE, APPLE MACINTOSH, ATARI, ATARI ST, COMMODORE, COMMODORE AMIGA, AND IBM SYSTEMS.

©1986 Batteries Included. APPLE, APPLE MACINTOSH, ATARI, ATARI ST, COMMODORE, COMMODORE AMIGA, AND IBM are registered trademarks respectively of APPLE COMPUTERS INC., ATARI CORPORATION, COMMODORE BUSINESS MACHINES INC., AND INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES INC.

BATTERIES INCLUDED

PAPERCLIP II:

NEW!

for the Commodore 128

"An exceptional value . . . one of the best software investments now available for the C128!"
— RUN MAGAZINE

The #1 best-selling word-processor, re-designed to take full advantage of the C128's increased memory, speed and power. Compatible with C-64 PaperClip text files.

- *Integrated 38,000-word spelling checker to give you error-free documents.*
- *Built-in telecommunications module to access on-line services — one toggle moves you between word processor and terminal.*
- *Works with* **THE CONSULTANT** *for the C128.*
- *New editing features include multiple columns, reverse video scroll and chaptering, with maximum document size now expanded to 999 lines.*

CALKIT

for the Commodore 64/128

". . . the very best program of its type . . . a powerful tool that's not overpowering . . . the perfect spreadsheet for the home user."
— COMPUTER ENTERTAINER NEWSLETTER

- *Simplified, streamlined spreadsheet program with "What If?" capability for projections and estimates.*
- *Built-in application templates: Check Book, Budget, Installment Payment, Income Tax, Balance Sheet, Stock Portfolio, Materials Estimator, and many more.*
- *Formats are already set up, calculations are pre-programmed — all you need do is enter data.*
- *Design your own customized worksheets to solve specialized problems.*

HOMEPAK

for the Commodore 64/128

". . . inexpensive, powerful, integrated software. As such, HomePak is the winner of InfoWorld's Best Buy Award."
— INFOWORLD MAGAZINE

. . . one of the finest values on the market. Performance: excellent. Value: excellent."
— FAMILY COMPUTING MAGAZINE

Three easy-to-use programs on one disk:

1. HOMETERM TELECOMMUNICATIONS

- *Powerful Macro facility — log on to your favorite bulletin board or database with one command.*
- *Flexible data handling — save incoming text to disk, edit it, print it.*

2. HOMETEXT WORD-PROCESSOR

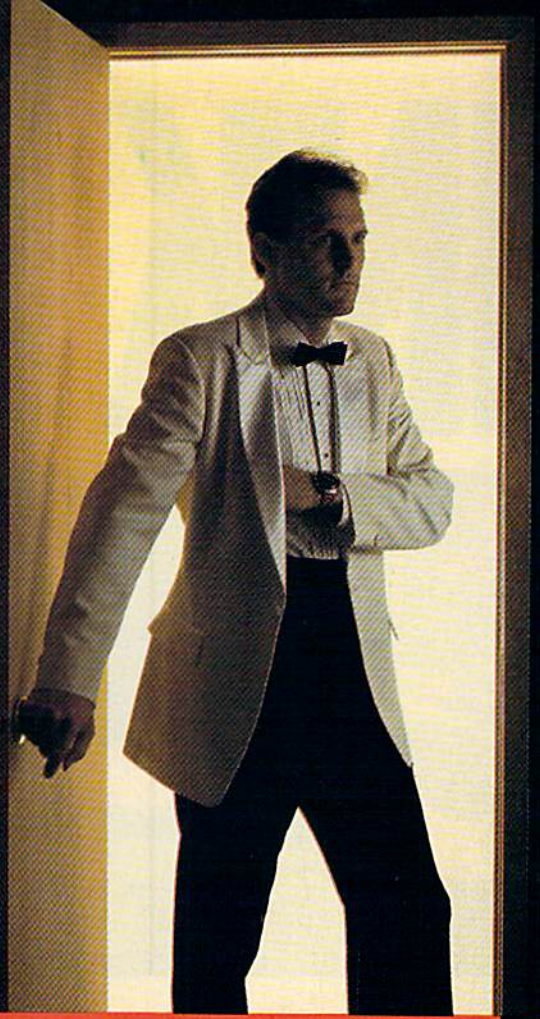
- *Over 20 full-screen editing and formatting features: move & copy, word-wrap, justification, automatic paging and many more.*

3. HOMEFIND DATABASE MANAGER

- *Natural English-language data entry/retrieval system, for simplified electronic filing.*

All three HomePak programs work together so it's easy to transfer data and perform integrated tasks.

Circle 18 on Reader Service card.



The very first commercially available, full graphics, modem game

Enter into the world of fast-action espionage. You are an agent for the government and you have a simple mission to perform. That mission? Save the world.

The fate of the free world hangs in balance as you face the challenge of executing Operation Terminal.

To thwart your opponent, you will be forced to make critical, split second decisions. Only your ingenuity and superior intelligence can save the world from destructive enemy forces.

The challenge is just a phone call away.

Call Your Adversary and Share the Adventure of

OPERATION TERMINAL

- Two player with modem
  One player option without modem
- Full color graphics
- The most inexpensive, practical and enjoyable way to use your modem with no monthly service charge
- No long distance telephone bills (if played locally)
- FREE bulletin board service gives you access to other players in your area
- Instruction manual included
- Requires Commodore™ 64/128 disk drive and joystick, modem optional
- Operation Terminal is compatible with most modem brands

Available on disk for suggested retail price of $39.95. Order by phone with Visa or MasterCard by calling (312) 672.4247 or 672.4248

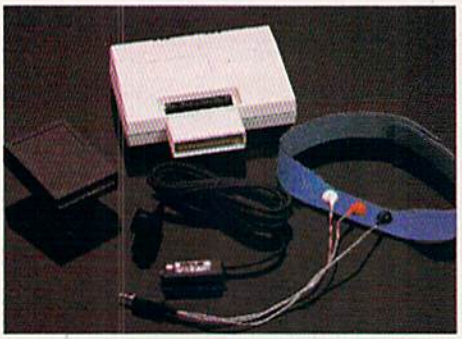
For mail orders, send check or money order plus $2.50 for shipping and handling. Illinois residents add 7% sales tax. To:

DREAMRIDER
SOFTWARE INC.

970 North Main Street, Crete, Illinois 60417

BODYLINK™

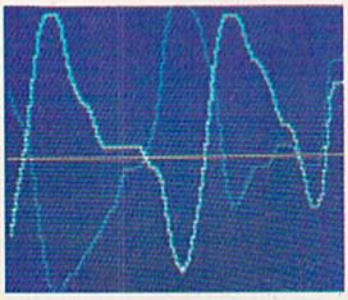
CONVERTS YOUR COMMODORE 64/128 INTO A HEALTH AND FITNESS SYSTEM.



Sports Training– A More Competitive You.

No matter what the sport, we have become a nation conscious of performing to win. We spend hours training, practicing, competing. Bodylink gives you the individual attention of the best pro—anytime you desire for as long as you wish—and at no extra cost. The Bodylink System provides instantaneous feedback on the exact manner in which your muscles are performing, enabling you to correct your swing or refine your pitch while still in motion. Bodylink allows a true two-way conversation between you and your body, giving you the winning edge.

MUSCLE COORDINATION PACKAGE—$149.95
This package includes Bodylink, Standard EMG Sensor and Lead Set, Head-Band, three electrodes and two software cartridges containing several programs.



Reducing Stress. A Healthier and More Productive You.

Medical authorities now consider stress a major health risk which may result in migraines, ulcers, back pain and heart attacks. With Bodylink you have within reach a powerful stress reduction system. Bodylink allows you to focus on physical signs of stress such as muscle tension and skin temperature. By using this feedback, Bodylink quickly and effectively teaches you to reduce stress for a healthier and happier life.

STRESS REDUCTION PACKAGE—$239.95
This package includes Bodylink, Biofeedback EMG Sensor and Lead Set, Head-Band, three Electrodes, Biofeedback Temperature Sensor, and two software cartridges containing several programs.

Getting in Shape...Easier... Safer...More Effectively

Home exercise now becomes exciting and more effective. With Bodylink you can be sure you are exercising for maximum benefit. While using the cardio exercise package, Bodylink monitors your heart rate and helps you determine the ideal level you need for aerobic gain.
With the muscle development package, Bodylink guides you to do muscle developing exercises correctly and effectively. Bodylink motivates you to work harder if you are not reaching your target level, or helps you slow down if you are working too hard.

CARDIO EXERCISE PACKAGE—$209.95
This package includes Bodylink, Standard EMG Sensor and Lead Set, Leg-Band, Pulse Rate Sensor, and two software cartridge's containing several programs.

MUSCLE DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE—$169.95
This package includes Bodylink, COMET, and two software cartridges containing several programs.

BODYLINK is a peripheral that plugs into the cartridge slot of the Commodore 64/128 computer. *Knowledge of computers or computer programming is NOT necessary to use BODYLINK.* You don't even need a disk drive to save your data. Various sensors are used to record internal signals from your body and relay them to BODYLINK. You simply place the sensor against the part of your body to be monitored and watch the result on your TV screen.

Commodore is a registered trademark of Commodore Electronics Limited.

DEALERS, PROGRAMMERS AND USER GROUPS INQUIRIES WELCOME

LOOK BETTER!
FEEL BETTER!
COMPETE BETTER!
With the BODYLINK "COMET"™ (COmputerized Muscle Exerciser and Trainer) attachment, you can build and tone the muscle groups of your stomach, chest, back, legs, and arms. COMET is an electronic muscle builder that is connected to BODY-LINK and sends a message to your TV screen when it's compressed or pulled.

MAIL ORDER TO: **BODYLOG, INC.**
34 MAPLE AVENUE
ARMONK, N.Y. 10504

DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUAN	PRICE
Muscle Coordination Package	$149.95		
Muscle Development Package	$169.95		
Cardio Exercise Package	$209.95		
Stress Reduction Package	$239.95		

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!
If you are not completely satisfied, you may return the products within 15 days for a full refund.

Payment must accompany order.

Total Merchandise

N.Y. Residents please add applicable sales tax

Subtotal

Shipping (Below $200 Add 5% of Subtotal (Over $200 Add 2.5% of Subtotal) OVERSEAS OR APO ADD 5% EXTRA

TOTAL AMOUNT DUE

To purchase additional sensors and software separately.

Call for More Information and our product catalogue

914-273-6480 or 1-800-233-2911.

Make checks payable to Bodylog, Inc.

Charge to my ( ) VISA ( ) DISCOVER or ( ) MASTERCARD

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Signature _____

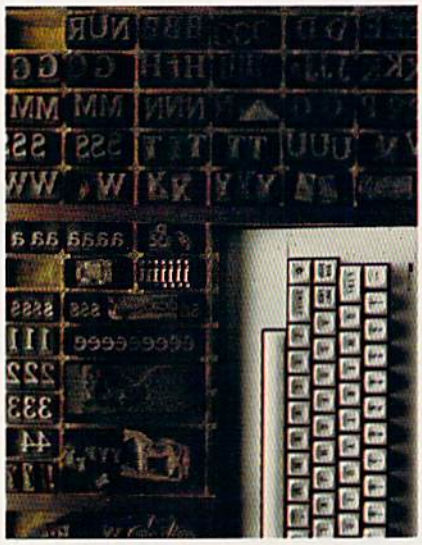
Expires _____

All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographic errors.

RUN12-86

DECEMBER 1986
VOLUME 3, NUMBER 12

CONTENTS



COVER PHOTOGRAPHED
BY PAUL AVIS

FEATURES

ELECTRONIC EXPRESSIONS *by Jim Grubbs* **33**
Say what's on your mind in style by combining text and graphics. Whether you're sending a greeting or publishing a newsletter, there's a software package available to spark your imagination.

SPOTLIGHT ON LASER PRINTERS *by Matthew Stern* **50**
Use your Commodore and a laser printer to produce professional quality publications.

***EXTRA! NEWSLETTER GRAPHICS** *by David Hook* **56**
RUN introduced disk-based publishing on the C-64 in its July 1986 issue. Now you can add illustrations to make your newsletters more attractive and informative.

***RUN SCRIPT 128** *by Robert Rockefeller* **60**
RUN's powerful and popular word processor has been updated and expanded for use on your C-128.

SPEAK UP, COMMODORE! *by Louis Wallace* **74**
A number of products on the market will let your C-64 emulate and recognize speech.

BANK ON A SPREADSHEET *by Joseph Shaughnessy* **82**
Last month we introduced you to spreadsheets. Now here's a template you can use to balance your checkbook.

ADD AN APPLE TO YOUR 64 *by Margaret Morabito* **86**
With the Spartan I add-on for your C-64, you can run both Commodore and Apple II software.

***SUM FUN** *by Myron B. Achtman* **92**
Closing the boxes adds up to fun in this educational math game all ages will enjoy.

***ML PERFECT TYPIST VERSION 2.0** *by Jim Borden* **98**
Type in machine language code accurately and easily with this revised version of *RUN*'s ML Perfect Typist.

CHRISTMAS WISH LIST **120**
Find the practical and the fanciful among these gifts for the computerists on your list.

DEPARTMENTS

RUNNING RUMINATIONS **8**
Desktop publishing for everyone?

MAGIC *by Jim Borden* 10
The original column of hints and tips for performing computing wizardry.

***MEGA-MAGIC** *by Scott Huse and William Taylor* 13
Tips and techniques that are bigger than Magic. This month: an error channel monitor for your disk drive.

SOFTWARE GALLERY 18
Reviews of:

- Partner 128
- Mind Mirror
- The Riddle of the Redstone
- Where in the World Is Carmen Sandiego?
- World Karate Championship
- Bank Street Speller
- Mach 128
- Football
- 1541 M.A.S.H.
- Lords of Midnight
- Conflict in Vietnam

***BASICALLY SPEAKING** *by David Hook* 106
An exploration of Basic programming fundamentals. This month: a utility that compares code in two Basic listings.

TELECOMPUTING WORKSHOP *by David Bradley* 112
Advice and answers to your questions on modems, terminal programs, bulletin boards and more.

Q-LINK HAPPENINGS 114
Announcing the latest services on QuantumLink.

THE RESOURCE CENTER *by Margaret Morabito* 116
This month, *RUN*'s education column answers readers' questions about computers and education.

RUN AMOK 145
We run corrected.

COMMODORE CLINIC *by Jim Strasma* 146
Got a problem or question related to Commodore computing? This monthly column provides the answers.

HARDWARE GALLERY 150
Reviews of:

- Okimate 20 Printer
- Device One

MAIL RUN 154

HOW TO TYPE IN LISTINGS 156

LIST OF ADVERTISERS 160

COMING ATTRACTIONS 160

PUBLISHER
STEPHEN TWOMBLY

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF
DENNIS BRISSON

TECHNICAL MANAGER
MARGARET MORABITO

MANAGING EDITOR/PRODUCTION
SWAIN PRATT

REVIEW EDITOR
BETH JALA

COPY EDITOR
PEG LEPAGE

NEW PRODUCTS EDITOR
HAROLD BJORNSEN

TECHNICAL EDITOR
TIMOTHY WALSH

ASSOCIATE EDITORS
JIM BORDEN; JIM STRASMA

ART DIRECTOR
ROSSLYN A. FRICK

PRODUCTION/ADVERTISING SUPERVISOR
HOWARD G. HAPP

DESIGNERS
ANNE DILLON
ROGER GOODE
KARLA M. WHITNEY

ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER/SALES MANAGER
STEPHEN ROBBINS

SALES REPRESENTATIVES
KENNETH BLAKEMAN
NANCY POTTER-THOMPSON

AD COORDINATOR
HEATHER PAQUETTE

MARKETING COORDINATOR
WENDIE HAINES

WEST COAST SALES
GIORGIO SALUTI, MANAGER
3350 W. BAYSHORE ROAD, SUITE 201
PALO ALTO, CA 94303

BUSINESS MANAGER
BARBARA HARRIS

ASSISTANT AD COORDINATOR
SUE DONOHOE

EXECUTIVE SECRETARY
CYNDE GARRETT

SECRETARY
LAURA LIVINGSTON

RUN (ISSN 0741-4285) is an independent journal not connected with Commodore Business Machines, Inc. *RUN* is published monthly by CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. Phone 603-924-9471. Second-class postage is paid at Peterborough, NH, and at additional mailing offices. Canadian second-class mail registration number is 9565. Subscription rates in U.S. are $19.97 for one year, $29.97 for two years and $41.97 for three years. In Canada and Mexico, the one year subscription rate is $22.97, with U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Foreign subscriptions are $39.97 for one year, with U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Please inquire about foreign air mail subscription rates. *RUN* is nationally distributed by International Circulation Distributors. **Postmaster**: Send address changes to *RUN*, Subscription Services, PO Box 954, Farmingdale, NY 11737. (Send Canadian changes of address to *RUN*, PO Box 1051, Fort Erie, Ontario, Canada L2A 5N8.)

Entire contents copyright 1986 by CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc. No part of this publication may be printed or otherwise reproduced without written permission from the publisher. Programs published in this magazine are for the personal use of the reader; they may not be copied or distributed. All rights reserved. *RUN* makes every effort to assure the accuracy of articles, listings and diagrams published in the magazine. *RUN* assumes no responsibility for errors or omissions in editorial or advertising content.

*THIS PROGRAM IS AVAILABLE ON THE NOVEMBER/DECEMBER RERUN DISK. SEE PAGE 64 FOR DETAILS.

"21 SECOND BACKUP" (VERSION 4-1)

TM The SOLUTION TO DISK DUPLICATION FOR COMMODORE-64

FAST — Duplicates diskettes in **21-seconds***.
SIMPLE — One keystroke provides complete backup.
RELIABLE — Error free reproduction from originals.

DUPLICATION PROCESS INCLUDES:

★ Automatic formatting and disk analysis.
★ Duplication of errors, track and sector ID's, gaps, checksums, sync bytes, address marks, clock bits, and densities.
★ Track to track synchronization.
★ Half track and abnormal track duplication.

ADDITIONAL FEATURES

- Easy to follow menu driven software.
- Snap on hardware installation.
- Program designed for use with 1 or 2 1541 drives.
- Hardware is transparent when "21 second backup" is not in use.
- "Verify option" to ensure transfer of proper data.
- User provided with exact duplicate of original (will not break protections).
- "21 seconds backup" will strengthen parameter copiers.

*Heavily protected disks will take maximum 45-seconds

ANOTHER GREAT PRODUCT

SUPER FAST FILE BACKUP UTILITY

FEATURES INCLUDE:

★ Same hardware as "21 second backup"
★ Uses 1 or 2 1541 drives
★ Copy files; copies 36 blocks (9k) per-second
★ Modifies directories and adds seperators
★ Renames files, disk names, and ID's
★ Swaps, deletes, and transfers files
★ Disk analysis; verifies entire diskette
★ Validates files with accuracy
★ Formats entire diskette in 10-seconds
★ Split screen directory viewing

PLUS

15 SECOND BACKUP

Duplicates entire non-protected diskettes in 15-seconds

21-second backup (with hardware)	$39.99
Super fast file backup utility (with hardware)	$39.99
21-second backup + super fast file backup utility	$55.99
21-second backup (disk only)	$19.99
Super fast file backup utility (disk only)	$19.99

Add $7.00 shipping, handling, and insurance
All prices in U.S. currency.
Quebec residents add 9% sales tax.
Always same day shipping

ORDER TODAY
Send — money order to:

VG DATA SNACK
5625 Grande Allée Blvd,
Loc (5), Brossard, Québec,
Canada, J4Z 3G3

Phone — (514) 445-9663,
(514) 445-9598, (514) 656-8952
WE ACCEPT

MasterCard VISA

PRESIDENT
JAMES S. POVEC

VICE-PRESIDENT/PLANNING AND CIRCULATION
WILLIAM P. HOWARD

VICE-PRESIDENT/FINANCE
ROGER MURPHY

DIRECTOR OF OPERATIONS
MATT SMITH

EXECUTIVE CREATIVE DIRECTOR
CHRISTINE DESTREMPES

CIRCULATION MANAGER
FRANK S. SMITH

DIRECT MARKETING MANAGER
BONNIE WELSH

SINGLE COPY SALES MANAGER
LINDA RUTH

TELEMARKETING MANAGER
KATHY BOGHOSIAN

AUDITS AND STATISTICS MANAGER
SUSAN HANSHAW

SPECIAL PRODUCTS DIRECTOR
JEFF DETRAY

SPECIAL PRODUCTS MANAGER
CRAIG PIERCE

DIRECTOR OF CORPORATE PRODUCTION
DENNIS CHRISTENSEN

TYPESETTING MANAGER
LINDA P. CANALE

TYPOGRAPHER
DOREEN MEANS

MANUFACTURING MANAGER
SUSAN GROSS

DIRECTOR OF CREDIT SALES & COLLECTIONS
WILLIAM M. BOYER

Manuscripts: *RUN* invites its readers to send contributions in the form of manuscripts with drawings and/or photographs to be considered for possible publication. The procedure for submitting an article is outlined in the *RUN* writer's guidelines, which you can obtain by sending a self-addressed, stamped envelope. All contributions, queries, requests for writer's guidelines and any other editorial correspondence should be directed to *RUN*, Editorial Offices, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458; telephone: 603-924-9471.

Advertising inquiries: Send your correspondence to Advertising Offices, CW Communications/Peterborough, Inc., 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458; telephone: 800-441-4403.

Subscription problems or address changes: Call 1-800-227-5782 (NY and Canadian residents, 1-800-732-9119) between 9 a.m. and 5 p.m. EST, Monday-Friday, or write to *RUN*, Subscription Department, PO Box 954, Farmingdale, NY 11737.

Problems with advertisers: Send a description of the problem and your current address to: *RUN*, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458, ATTN.: Barbara Harris, Business Manager, or call 1-800-441-4403.

Microfilm: *RUN* is available in Microform from University Microfilms International, 300 N. Zeeb Road, Dept. P.R., Ann Arbor, MI 48106.

Back Issues: *RUN* back issues are available for $3.50, plus $1 postage and handling from: *RUN*, Back Issue Orders, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. On orders of 10 or more back issues, there is a flat $7.50 shipping and handling fee. Quantities are limited, and we cannot guarantee that all back issues are available.

Problems with ReRUN: Address correspondence to ReRUN, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

***RUN*'s BBS**: The Running Board is *RUN*'s reader feedback bulletin board, which you can call anytime, day or night, seven days a week for up-to-date information about the magazine, the Commodore industry and news and information of interest to all Commodore users. Call: 603-924-9704. The Running Board uses a standard protocol, 300 baud, one stop bit, no parity, full duplex and a word length of eight bits.

Circle 80 on Reader Service card.

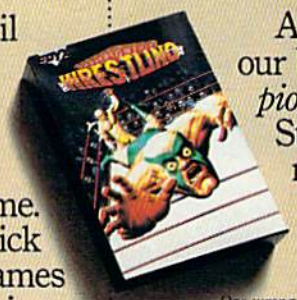
GET WHIPPED ON A NIGHTLY BASIS.

That is, of course, until you get good enough to do the thrashing yourself.

But frankly, that's going to take some time.

Because the real trick to whomping these games of the Epyx sports series is not so much learning how to play them.

But how to stop them from playing *you*.

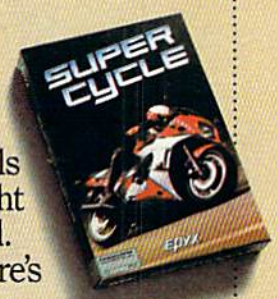


One wrong move could radically alter your lifestyle.

A case in point: our *World Championship Wrestling*.™ Starring 8 of the meanest, ugliest, baddest animals to ever hit the canvas. You'll have over 25 face-mangling moves to pin your man. You'll need over 250 stitches if you don't.

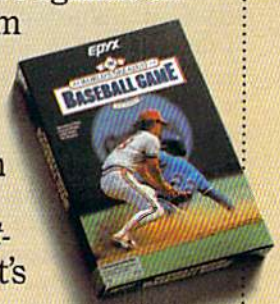
Or try your hands, feet and other vital body parts at *World Karate Championship*.™ Wherein the object is to reduce your honorable opponents to mere chop suey using 17 intricate and deadly moves. Until one day, karma willing, you'll find yourself in a culminating battle at the base of Mt. Fuji.

And if that's not enough to carbonate your adrenaline, kick start *Supercycle*.™ A gut-wrenching, knee-dragging race at 180 mph. About the point where the wind pulls your face right off your head.



We hope you'll join us for launch.

Lastly, there's our classic smash hit *The World's Greatest Baseball Game*.® A compelling chance to pit the all-time classic players against an All-Star team of today. Or let your fingers do the kicking with our *World's Greatest Football Game*.™ It's probably the only way you'll ever get to both manage and play for your own major league team. Short of a major inheritance.



The Babe vs. The Blue? Now you can easily recruit your own dream team.

Someday, they'll register your fingers as lethal weapons.

And now, we'll give you a valuable Wilson football, basketball or soccerball. Your choice, absolutely free, when you buy any three of the games above. Naturally, there are a few other niggly details, but you'll find those in the appropriate packages.

HAVE A BALL ON US.

Which, happily enough, you can read at your leisure after your next nightly trouncing.

EPYX®

Circle 12 on Reader Service card.

DESKTOP PUBLISHING FOR EVERYONE?

This year will be recorded in the annals of computing as the year of desktop publishing. Depending on who you talk to, desktop publishing is either the greatest software application since the electronic spreadsheet or a trend that may be as fleeting as a laser beam. But, for now, desktop publishing is one hot topic.

As one evidence of its popularity, books and magazines are being published about this topic, which has spawned a whole new industry of product development.

Desktop publishing has been most closely associated with the Macintosh and IBM markets, but it's not limited to the owners of these two systems. The Commodore market is rapidly catching up and taking advantage of this new application.

Desktop publishing takes word processing one step further. It is no longer enough just to create documents full of text; now you can create professional layouts for this text accompanied with snappy illustrations, borders or other graphic elements. You can become as fancy and artistic as you want, or as simple and direct, depending on the application.

It's not just for business types, either. Desktop publishing spans everything from professional-quality business reports to simple one-page flyers. Other nonbusiness applications appropriate for the average computerist include the generation of newsletters, bulletins, greeting cards, resumes, brochures, certificates, invitations, reports, etc.

Why is there so much hoopla about desktop publishing? Because it allows anyone to become a publisher. Who wouldn't be excited about putting together his own newsletter; spicing up his report, document or resume; creating his own invitation or designing his own holiday greeting card?

This is a new technology that has applications in the home, in business and in the educational environments. It eliminates the need for outside typesetting and graphic services and lets you create elaborate documents that you can be proud to display or send to anyone. And you can produce these documents quickly and easily.

But don't be mistaken that desktop publishing is only for businesses that can afford an expensive laser printer and software to run on an IBM PC. Those of you who don't have professional-quality needs and are satisfied with dot-matrix output can have what you want at an affordable price.

Several Commodore user groups, for instance, publish very readable and entertaining monthly newsletters produced using the Newsroom and a dot-matrix printer. Springboard Software, developers of the Newsroom package, has coined a phrase to describe this latter application: table-top publishing, to differentiate it from the more expensively produced, typeset-quality output.

IN THIS ISSUE

In this December issue we take a look at both desktop and table-top publishing. On page 33, Jim Grubbs surveys the ABCs of software offerings that let you combine graphics with text to create imaginative and useful printouts—everything from advertising flyers to articles, bulletins to banners and cartoons to calendars.

Desktop publishing, which creates typeset-quality documents generated using a laser printer, is an application that is ideally suited for the business environment or for the organization or individual that produces a high volume of correspondence. Matthew Stern (p. 50) examines those laser printers that you can use with your Commodore. The ease of production and time-saving value of a laser printer with your Commodore make it a worthwhile investment.

Also in this issue, *RUN* features an enhancement to the electronic newsletter program published in the July 1986 issue. This update lets you incorporate high-resolution pictures into your computerized magazine.

In keeping with the spirit of the season, *RUN* also features a holiday shopper's guide to interesting, unusual and practical Commodore products. This guide presents *RUN* readers with gift-giving ideas for their computing relatives and friends.

This issue also features RUN Script 128, the latest version of *RUN*'s popular word processor. Owners of the C-128 can now have access to over 100 easy-to-use functions and commands.

The saga of the spreadsheets continues this month with a spreadsheet template that keeps track of your checking account entries and expenses.

The long-awaited hands-on review of the Mimic Apple emulator for the Commodore also appears in this issue.

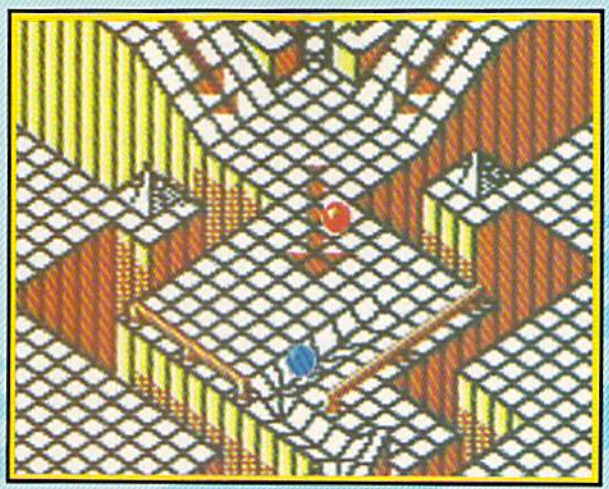
db

Go Ahead, Lose Your Marbles . . .

MARBLE MADNESS

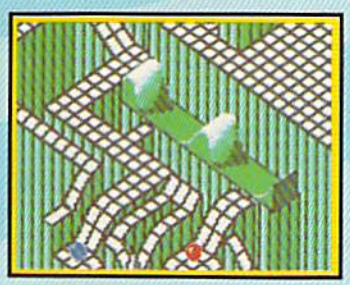
is Here !!!

The game that drove you crazy at the arcades now comes home. Same exciting gameplay, same blow-away graphics, sounds and music. We've even added an incredible all-new secret level.



A unique game experience that's crazy fun for everyone. Two players race to the goal line, or one player races against the clock. It's sports competition, kinetics and strategy.

Ultimate Competition for 1 or 2 players.
The object is simple. Race your marble to the goal line, and don't let anything get in your way. It sounds easy, but it just might drive you nuts.



Spectacular Animation
Fantastic 3-D terrains are the raceways. Zany (but dangerous) enemies await your every turn. Avoid the deadly steelies and the pounding hammers. Watch out for the hungry marble munchers. Even surf a mechanical wave!

Secret Level
If you can find it, just wait till you try to get through it!

Incredible Madness
Marble Madness, the ultimate in exciting non-stop action. Each level has its own "personality" and creatures to contend with, as well as its own original music score. It's not easy being a marble – make it to the Ultimate Level and you'll know why.

ELECTRONIC ARTS™

How to order: Visit your retailer. If you are unable to find the product at your local retailer, you can call 800-245-4525 for direct VISA or Mastercard orders (in CA call 800-562-1112). The direct price is $29.95 for the Commodore version. Amiga version is $49.95. Apple, Atari and IBM versions coming soon. To buy by mail, send check or money order to Electronic Arts Direct Sales, P.O. Box 7530, San Mateo, CA 94403. Add $5 for shipping and handling ($7 Canadian). Allow 4 weeks for delivery. There is a 14-day, money-back guarantee on direct orders. For a complete product catalog, send 50¢ and a stamped, self-addressed envelope to Electronic Arts Catalog, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404. Commodore and Amiga are registered trademarks of Commodore Business Machines. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. Marble Madness® 1984, 1986 Atari Games Corporation and Electronic Arts.

Screen shots represent Commodore 64 version. Others may vary.
Marble Madness is a registered trademark of Atari Games Corporation.

By JIM BORDEN

Magic is the original *column of reader-submitted hints and tips. Each month we present brief, useful computer "tricks" to help you get the most out of your Commodore computing system—whether you're a beginning or advanced computerist, a C-64 or C-128 owner. Magic is a forum for* RUN*'s imaginative and inventive readers to share their programming tips, brief software or hardware modifications, shortcuts or items of general interest. If you have an idea to make output easier, faster, more exciting and enjoyable, send it to:*

Magic
RUN *magazine*
80 Elm St.
Peterborough, NH 03458

If your trick is accepted for publication in the column, you will receive a colorful RUN *Magic T-shirt.*

$368 "Holladay" snowflakes—This program produces a series of snowflakes by drawing triangles in different colors and rotating them through 360 degrees. Run this program on the C-128 in 40-column mode.

```
10 REM SNOWFLAKES - HARMON K. HOLLADAY
20 GRAPHIC 1,1:COLOR Ø,1:COLOR 4,1
30 FORI=1TO5:Z=Z+1
40 IFZ>16ORZ<1THENZ=2
50 COLOR1,Z
60 X=X+10:IF X=>300THENX=10
70 Y=Y+10:IFY=>200THENY=10
80 A=A-10:IFA<=10THENA=300
90 B=B-10:IFB<=10THENB=200
100 FORJ=ØTO360STEP30
110 CIRCLE 1,(X+A)/2,(Y+B)/2,ABS(A-X)/2,ABS
    (B-Y)/2,,,J,120
120 NEXT:NEXT
130 SCNCLR:GOTO30
```

Harmon K. Holladay
Dodge City, KS

$369 Improving 128 Perfect Typist—While typing in a lot of Data statements, using F1 for DATA and F7 for commas, I wondered if the plus, minus and decimal point keys on the keypad could be redefined. This would considerably improve typing speed for Data statements and commands such as Circle. I found that you can copy the keyboard matrix into RAM and change the keys any way you like. My program changes the decimal point key on the keypad to a comma and changes the minus key to duplicate the definition of the F1 key.

The lines are numbered to work with C-128 Perfect Typist. To use my program with it, be sure to remove :NEW from the end of line 60. Then add the lines below and save the program. You can also use this program without 128 Perfect Typist.

```
70 :REM '.'=, '-'=F1 (DATA) - TODD BAILEY
80 KEY1,"DATA ":BASE=3072:PH=INT(BASE/256):
   PL=BASE-PH*256
90 BANK15:FORX=ØTO88:REM COPY OLD MATRIX
100 POKE BASE+X,PEEK(64128+X):NEXT
110 POKE830,PL:POKE831,PH:POKEBASE+82,44:PO
    KEBASE+74,133:NEW
```

Todd Bailey
Sharonville, OH

$36A Ultra hi-res string art—Here's a program I originally typed in from the *VIC-20 Super Expander Programmer's Guide*. I modified it to work with the C-128 Ultra Hi-Res module (*RUN*, February 1986). It draws two ever-changing lines that swirl around on the screen. This program is simply fun to watch, especially if you have an RGBI monitor.

```
10 REM ULTRA HI-RES STRING ART-JEFF GOODE
20 FAST:TRAP230:DIMA%(200,3):@CLR,Ø:FORL=1T
   O5
30 SC=INT(RND(1)*16+1)
40 CH=INT(RND(1)*16+1):IFCH=SCTHEN40
50 @GRAPHIC,SC,CH
60 X=INT(RND(1)*1280/2)
70 Y=INT(RND(1)*400/2)
80 X1=INT(RND(1)+320*2)
90 Y1=INT(RND(1)*100*2)
100 C1=Ø:C2=Ø:FORM=ØTO200
110 IFC1<1THENC1=5+INT(RND(1)*10):RE=INT(RN
    D(1)*3)+1
120 IFC2<1THENDX=INT(RND(1)*41)-20:DY=INT(R
    ND(1)*41)-20:DA=INT(RND(1)*41)-20
```

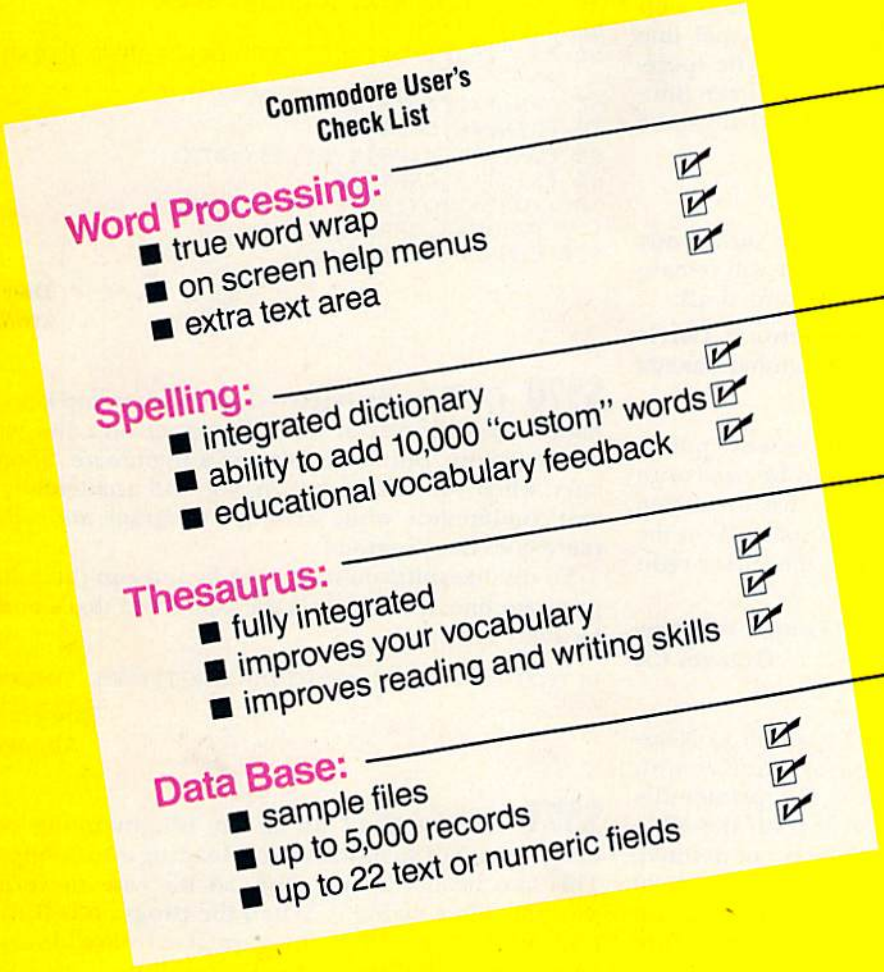
→

ALL NEW

Includes FREE DataBase

Fleet System 3™

Now Available for the very first time! For Your Commodore 128.



- **Powerful, Easy To Use Word Processing**
  Helps you type, insert, delete and rearrange text. Perfect for book reports, term papers or full office use.
- **90,000 Word Dictionary**
  Eliminates embarrassing misspellings, and can spell check a 10 page document in just 45 seconds. That's fast!
- **Integrated Thesaurus**
  Provides thousands of synonyms and antonyms and helps improve your reading, writing and vocabulary skills immediately.
- **Super Fast Data Base**
  All major features of other popular databases have been combined into one powerful program without sacrificing speed or space

All of this can be yours and much much more for only **$79.95**

Also available for your Commodore 64, Fleet System 2 which includes virtually all the features found in Fleet System 3.

PSI

CALL 1-800-343-4074 for the Dealer nearest you!
Over a quarter of a million programs in use worldwide since 1980
PSI, 51 Fremont Street, Needham, MA 02194 (617) 444-5224

Fleet System 3™ is a trademark of PSI—Fleet System 3™ was designed and written by Visiontronics, Ltd.—Commodore 64™ and 128™ are trademarks of Commodore Electronics Ltd. Some printers may not support certain Fleet System 3 functions and/or require an interface. Please check with your dealer. Dealer and Distributor inquiries are invited.

```
13Ø IFC2<1THENDB=INT(RND(1)*41)-2Ø:C2=15+IN
    T(RND(1)*1Ø)
14Ø X=X+DX:Y=Y+DY:X1=X1+DA:Y1=Y1+DB
15Ø IF(X<Ø)OR(X>639)THENDX=-DX:X=X+DX*2
16Ø IF(Y<Ø)OR(Y>199)THENDY=-DY:Y=Y+DY*2
17Ø IF(X1<Ø)OR(X1>639)THENDA=-DA:X1=X1+DA*2

18Ø IF(Y1<Ø)OR(Y1>199)THENDB=-DB:Y1=Y1+DB*2

19Ø C1=C1-1:C2=C2-1
2ØØ @DRAW,A%(M,Ø),A%(M,1),A%(M,2),A%(M,3),Ø

21Ø @DRAW,X,Y,X1,Y1,1:A%(M,Ø)=X:A%(M,1)=Y:A
    %(M,2)=X1:A%(M,3)=Y1
22Ø NEXT:NEXT:SLEEP5
23Ø @TEXT:HELP:END
```

Jeff Goode
Burlington, CT

$36B Lo-Res screen dumps on the 1526—If you're having problems making low-resolution screen dumps with your 1526, here's a simple solution. With normal line spacing, there's a gap after each line printed. The space-setting feature controls the number of steps between lines of print. The default is six lines per inch, but that can be changed with this line:

```
OPEN6,4,6:PRINT#6,CHR$(21):CLOSE6
```

A value of 21 reduces the number of steps sufficiently to remove the gap between lines. The printer will remain in this step-reduced state until it is reset or turned off.

Cameron E. Currie
Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada

$36C Kaypro CP/M disks—There are many public domain CP/M programs available that can be used with the C-128 and 1571 drive. While loading a disk formatted for Kaypro II, the prompt KAYPRO IV appeared on the screen. To get the Kaypro II format, press the cursor-right key, and the disk will load correctly.

Lonnie Williams
Orange, CA

$36D NLQ and Paperback Writer—To switch to Near-Letter Quality mode on the Star line of printers with Paperback Writer, select a pitch of 11. The printer file for the Gemini does not allow you to turn off the NLQ mode with a pitch command, but pitch 20 is not defined. So if you wish, you can load the file and define pitch 20 to ESC,"B",5. Then save the file back to disk. This will turn off NLQ and revert to the type you were using before NLQ was selected.

Greg Simpson
Murrayville, IL

$36E Data on side 2 of the 1571—The 1571 double-sided drive allows twice as much storage as a single-sided 1541 disk. However, once you have reached 664 or fewer blocks free, data saves to the disk are quite slow. It appears that the drive writes a block, then checks for the next free block, writes another block, and so on. If you have several long programs on the first side, you can reduce these delays by copying the long programs to the back of the disk and then scratching the original version. The data files will now be written, at normal speed, to the empty blocks on the first side of the disk.

Richard D. Young
Greenwood, N.S., Canada

$36F Variable-size graph paper—There are times when you need graph paper for different applications. This program gives you the number of squares you need. Some applications might include an 8 × 8 grid to create custom characters for your printer, a 24 × 21 grid for sprite design, or maybe you want to make your own crossword puzzle. This program is designed for the 1526 printer, but could easily be adapted to other printers.

```
1Ø REM VARIABLE GRAPH PAPER-DAN PRICE
2Ø INPUT"{SHFT CLR}HOW MANY SQUARES ACROSS"
   ;X:IFX>4ØTHENX=4Ø
3Ø INPUT"HOW MANY SQUARES DOWN";Y
4Ø OPEN4,4:OPEN6,4,6
5Ø A$="{SHFT O}{SHFT P}":B$="{SHFT L}{SHFT
   @}"
6Ø A=A+1:IFA=Y+1GOTO12Ø
7Ø PRINT#6,CHR$(2Ø)
8Ø FORI=1TOX:PRINT#4,A$;:NEXT
9Ø PRINT#6,CHR$(2Ø)
1ØØ FORI=1TOX:PRINT#4,B$;:NEXT
11Ø PRINT#6,CHR$(2Ø):GOTO6Ø
12Ø CLOSE6:CLOSE4:END
```

Dan Price
Athol, MA

$370 C-128 no-run safety—The shift/run-stop key combination will load and run the first program on a disk, which is a nice feature, but it can become a nightmare. Sooner or later, when you least expect it, you will accidentally press that combination while writing a program, and—poof!—there goes the program!

To disable shift/run-stop, type in and run the following program line, which erases the command that's built into location 4104:

```
10 POKE 4104,0:FORI = 4159 TO 4164:POKEI,PEEK(I + 9):NEXT
```

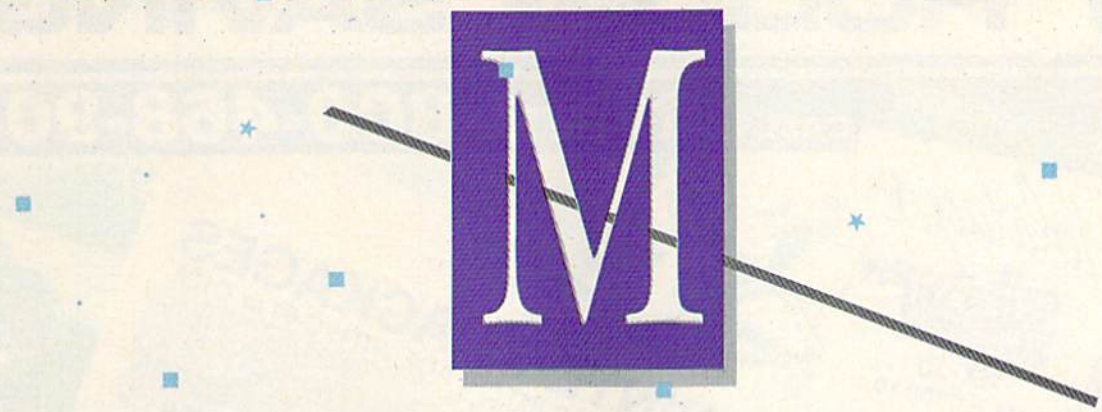
Don Harkness
Andover, KS

$371 One for all—I do all my programming on one disk because of so much saving, loading and saving again. This can be hard on a disk, so it's wise to verify the program after saving it. When the program is finished, I transfer it to the disk in my normal software library. This habit keeps my disks in good condition.

Mike Dryja
Washington, MI

$372 Function key restore—If you want to restore the default function keys on the C-128, just type in this line: BANK15:SYS49425. It will restore the function keys, the

Continued on p. 126.



EASY-TO-USE SUBROUTINES AND UTILITIES

Mega-Magic, an extension of the RUN *Magic column, offers each month a short but interesting and useful subroutine or utility program. Although noticeably longer than those in the Magic column, these listings are still short enough to type in easily and quickly.*

Error Channel Monitor—This vector-driven utility monitors the status of your disk drive's error channel and displays that status on the top line of the screen. It's written for a C-64 with a disk drive.

A vector is a program pointer that resides in a certain location in memory. It stores the two-byte address of another memory location to which a program should jump. It can also include a JMP instruction, for a total of three bytes.

Basic 2.0 contains many vectors in RAM for use as programs run. You can intercept execution and divert it to other assignments by altering these vectors. In this case, the program changes the vector at addresses $302 and $303 (decimal 770 and 771), which usually points to address $A483, to point to address $C000 (decimal 49152), which is where Error Channel Monitor resides.

To use Error Channel Monitor, type it in and save it to disk. *Don't* run it before you save it, because it erases itself when it runs. If you've typed in the listing correctly, when you do run it, the screen will clear, the top line will display the error-channel status, and the word "Activated" will appear.

Error Channel Monitor will continue to monitor and display the disk drive's error-channel status as long as the computer and disk drive are both on. It won't interfere with most Basic programs, so you can use it when you're writing and debugging your own programs. ®

Scott M. Huse and William D. Taylor
Salisbury Center, NY

Listing 1. *Error Channel Monitor.*

```
10Ø REM ERROR CHANNEL BY SMH & WDT  :REM*72
13Ø FORL=49152TO49263:READD:POKEL,D:REM*178
14Ø CK=CK+D:NEXT                   :REM*114
15Ø IFCK<>14986THENPRINT"ERROR":END:REM*1Ø8
16Ø SYS49152:PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CRSR DN}ACTIV
    ATED.":NEW                     :REM*6Ø
17Ø DATA169,Ø11,141,ØØ2,ØØ3,169    :REM*2Ø2
18Ø DATA192,141,ØØ3,ØØ3,Ø96,Ø56     :REM*8
19Ø DATAØ32,24Ø,255,142,112,192    :REM*2Ø8
2ØØ DATA14Ø,113,192,169,Ø19,Ø32    :REM*112
21Ø DATA21Ø,255,169,Ø18,Ø32,21Ø     :REM*66
22Ø DATA255,16Ø,Ø39,169,16Ø,153    :REM*11Ø
23Ø DATAØØØ,ØØ4,173,134,ØØ2,153     :REM*76
24Ø DATAØØØ,216,136,2Ø8,242,169     :REM*96
25Ø DATAØ62,Ø32,21Ø,255,169,Ø15    :REM*152
26Ø DATA162,ØØ8,16Ø,Ø15,Ø32,186     :REM*99
27Ø DATA255,169,ØØØ,Ø32,189,255    :REM*153
28Ø DATAØ32,192,255,162,Ø15,Ø32    :REM*135
29Ø DATA198,255,Ø32,2Ø7,255,2Ø1    :REM*129
3ØØ DATAØ13,24Ø,ØØ5,Ø32,21Ø,255    :REM*171
31Ø DATA2Ø8,244,174,112,192,172    :REM*1Ø3
32Ø DATA113,192,Ø24,Ø32,24Ø,255    :REM*127
33Ø DATA169,146,Ø32,21Ø,255,169    :REM*159
34Ø DATAØ15,Ø32,195,255,Ø32,2Ø4    :REM*255
35Ø DATA255,Ø76,131,164            :REM*151
```

■

RUN It Right

C-64; disk drive

tcp HOLIDAY SAVINGS

ORDERS ONLY
CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-468-9044**

Happy Holidays

star MICRONICS, INC

NX-10
PRICE DROP TO
$214.95

BROTHER 1509

180 CPS DOT MATRIX PRINTER, 15" CARRIAGE, FRICTION AND TRACTOR FEED, 45 CPS NLO MODE, & 3K BUFFER. USES EPSON FX PRINT CODES.

$379
OUR PRICE

PRINTER PACKAGES

ALL PRINTERS INTERFACE WITH C-64 or C128

star MICRONICS, INC
NX-10 & XETEC SUPERGRAPHIX.... $279.95
NX-10 & XETEC Supergraphix Jr. $259.95

PANASONIC
CALL FOR PACKAGE PRICES
ON NEW PANASONIC PRINTERS
AND INTERFACES

SEIKOSHA
SP-1000A & XETEC Supergraphix Jr. $229.95

EPSON
LX-86 & INTERFACE.. $CALL FOR
DX-10 DAISYWHEEL & LOWEST PRICE
XETEC Supergraphix Jr..... $219.95

BROTHER
1509 & XETEC SUPERGRAPHIX..... $419.00

XETEC
SUPER GRAPHIX
Interface w/8k buffer
down loadable fonts
$$$LOWEST PRICE
SUPER GRAPHIX JR
printer interface $46.95
Font Master II $34.95

EPSON® CLOSEOUT SPECIAL!!!

EPSON DX-10
DAISYWHEEL PRINTER
NEW LOW PRICE
$179

CLOSEOUT SPECIAL!!
Wordpro 3+/64
$14.95
while supply lasts

PRO·LINE SOFTWARE

GT4	$22.95
BUDDY 128 assembler	$CALL
C POWER	$CALL
C POWER 128	$CALL
C COMPILER	$CALL
CADPIC	$36.95
CASHBOX	$36.95
MAILPRO 64	$24.95
PROFILE 64	$36.95
PAL 64	$32.95
POWER 64	$32.95
SPELLPRO 64	$32.95
TOOLBOX 64	$59.95
WORDPRO 64	$36.95
WORDPRO GTS	$CALL

Software orders over $50.00 will be shipped FEDERAL EXPRESS (yes, even with *these* prices)
You only pay TCP's standard shipping charge of $4.00 per order. This offer also valid on peripherals and accessories under 8 pounds. Orders arriving before 11:00 AM our time will be shipped out same day.*

FEDERAL EXPRESS

Computerized order entry, processing and status allow TCP to serve you faster and better!

SEE NEXT PAGE FOR FULL TERMS

tcp TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS
P.O. BOX 1006
STATE COLLEGE, PA 16804

WITH SUPER VALUES!!

INFORMATION AND PA ORDERS 814-234-2236

OPEN 9am-8pm: Mon-Fri, 10am-5pm Sat EAST COAST TIME
HOLIDAY HOURS Dec 1-23: M-T 9am-10pm, F 9am-8pm, S&S 10am-6pm

VISASTAR 128 & VIZAWRITE 128
HOLIDAY SPECIAL PACKAGE PRICE **$129.95**

SEIKOSHA SP-1000 VC
COMMODORE READY 2YR WARRANTY
NEW LOW PRICE **$164.95**

ALL COMMODORE PRODUCTS ON SALE NOW!!

1670 MODEM	$124.95
1350	$39.95
C128	$NEVER LOWER
1571	$ROCK BOTTOM PRICING
1902A	$LOWEST PRICE EVER
1750 RAM EXPANSION	$CALL

COMMODORE 64C

ONLY $174.95
Includes GEOS & Quantrum Link
1541C DISK DRIVE..... $CALL
1802C MONITOR..... $CALL

GEOS C64 COLOR VERSION $CALL

COMMODORE 128
1571 DISK DRIVE
MAGNOVOX 8562
RGB/Composite monitor

HOLIDAY SPECIAL PACKAGE PRICE
$739

COMMODORE 128 SOFTWARE
For 128 in 128 or CPM modes

WORD PROCESSORS	
JANE	$32.95
VIZAWRITE 128	$CALL
WORDPRO 128	$59.95
WORDPRO 128S w/spell	$CALL
PAPERCLIP	$37.95
PAPERCLIP w/spell	$49.95
PAPERBACK WRITER 128	$49.95
W'DWRITER 128 w/spell	$CALL
PERFECT WRITER	$CALL
PAPERBACK WRTER 128	$47.95
FLEET SYSTEM II w/spell	$CALL
FLEET SYSTEM III	
w/spell & thesaurus	$59.95
SUPERSCRIPT 128	$44.95
SPREADSHEETS	$CALL
EPYX MULTIPLAN	$49.95
PERFECT CALC	
SWIFTCALC 128 w/sdways	$CALL
PAPERBACK PLANNER 128	
DATA BASES	$39.95
CONSULTANT	$59.95
PROFILE 128	$CALL
PERFECT FILER	$CALL
DATE MANAGER 128	$CALL
PAPERBACK FILER 128	
SUPERBASE 128	$CALL
MISC. 128 SOFTWARE	
VIZASTAR 128	$39.95
MACH 128	$47.95
MATRIX from Prog Periph	$34.95
DESK MANAGER 128	$59.95
C POWER from Proline	$34.95
PERSONAL ACCT.128	
SYLVIA PORTER'S personal finance planner	$54.95
BUDDY 128 assembler	$42.95
PARTNER 128	$54.95
I am the C128	$24.95

Many Thanks to our fine Customers for making 1986 a terrific year!!

ELECTRONIC ARTS™

CLASSICS ON SALE !!! Buy 2-4 $13.95 each Buy 5 or more $12.95
$14.95 EACH

Archon
M.U.L.E.
Pinball Constr. Set
Seven Cities of Gold
Cut & Paste
Music Construction Set
Racing Destr. Set
Heart of Africa
Super Bolder Dash
Mail Order Monsters
One on One
Realm of Impossible

MORE ELECTRONIC ARTS SOFTWARE ON NEXT PAGE

ORDERS ONLY...CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-468-9044

tcp

tcp HOLIDAY SAVINGS

ORDERS ONLY
CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-468-9044**

Happy Holidays

TCP leads the way!!!
HARD DRIVES FOR THE 128 AND 64 FROM JCT. Plugs into the disk drive port just like the 1571 to maximize compatibility • 5 year warranty on the mechanical portion of the Hard Drive. 1 year warranty on electronics. Immediate replacement within 1 year.

3 DIFFERENT MODELS AVAILABLE:
- **JCT 1000, 3.7MB of memory.....$CALL**
- **JCT 1005, 5MB of memory.....$CALL**
- **JCT 1010, 10MB of memory.....$CALL**

(less than $829.00!!! call for best price)

ENHANCER 2000 DISK DRIVE
$159 1 YEAR WARRANTY

80 Column Board for the C-64
Only $39.95
The Data 20 XL-80 is an 80 column card that plugs into the back of your C-64. Recommend use with monochrome monitor.

The Print Shop
Broderbund Print Shop $25.95
Print Shop Companion $22.95
Graphics Library I, II or III $16.95
120 sheet color paper refill 1/2 red, 1/2 blue, 1/2 gold .. $8.95

SAT Preparation With HAYDEN
Prepared by Professionals
SAT Score Improvement System $59.95
Includes Preparation for Math, Reading comp., Vocabulary, Quantitative Comparisons, and Word problems
SAT Practice Test $17.95

INFO DESIGNS SALE!!!
General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Payroll, Inventory, Communication Edge, Management Edge, Negotiation Edge, or Wordpro 3+/64
$19.95/EA

MONITORS

COMPOSITE COLOR
TAXAN 220 ..... $169.00
14" separated video, mono mode
THOMPSON 36632 ..... $149.95
MULTITECH 131 ..... $149.95
Din to RCA phono jack cable .. $6.95

MONOCHROME
ZENITH 1220 12" flat amber $94.00
ZENITH 1230 green $94.00
GOLDSTAR 12" med resolution amber or green $79.95
PANASONIC 120 12" amber $79.95

RGB Composite for the 128
MAGNAVOX 8562 2 yr warranty monochrome mode $259.95
THOMPSON 36512VC mono mode separated video $257.95

MODEMS
VOLKS 6480 300/1200 baud $124.95
WESTRIDGE $49.95
MESSENGER $42.95
1660 ..... $CALL
MITEY MO 459.95
VIP TERMINAL $34.95
VIDEX TERMINAL $23.95
COMPUSERVE ST'R KIT ... $19.95
PLAYNET STARTER KIT ... $14.95

CMS
General Acct System
includes: • General Ledger • Accts Receivable • Billing Statements • Accts Payable • Check Writing • Job Costing • Payroll
Pkg. Price for all Modules:
C128 version $124.95
C64 version $119.95

SAT Preparation With HAYDEN
Prepared by Professionals
Score Improvement System $59.95
Includes Preparation for Math, Reading comp., Vocabulary, Quantitative Comparisons, and Word problems
SAT Practice Test $17.95

NOW AVAILABLE THROUGH TCP!!!

AMIGA
Call for our package price on AMIGA hardware

SEIKOSHA
2 YR WARRANTY
SP-1000VC $164.95
SP-1000A or SP-1000I .. $199.00

DISKS
per box of 10
BONUS DISKS
SS/DD $7.45
DS/DD $7.95
NASHUA DISKS
SS/DD $8.95
DS/DD $9.45
TUSSEY DISKS
SS/DD $8.45
DS/DD $8.95

Unison World
Printmaster..... $29.95
Art Gallery..... $CALL
SOLUTION UNLIMITED
Icon Factory....$29.95
Billboard Maker.....$29.95

Closeouts!
COMREX
COMREX 220 ...$69.95
Commodore Ready ... 3 month Warranty from Epson

PRINTERS

Epson Printers 1 yr warranty

LX-86	$229.00
HOMEWRITER 10	$CALL
FX-85	$359.00
FX-286	$CALL
RX-100	$279.00
DX-10	$179.00
HS-80 INKJET	$CALL

JUKI

PRINTER/TYPEWRITER
6100P ..... $CALL

Printer Interfaces

G-WIZ	$49.95
MW-350 w/10k buffer	$CALL
CARDCO SUPER G	$CALL
TYMAC Connection	$67.95

PANASONIC
2 YR WARRANTY
ALL NEW PANASONIC PRINTERS NOW AVAILABLE!!
Call for Price and Features of:
1080i, 1091i, &1092i

star micronics • inc

NX-10	$214.95
NX-10C	$CALL
NX-15	$349.00
NL-10C	$CALL
SG-15	$364.00
SD-10	$323.00
SD-15	$449.00
POWERTYPE	$229.00
18cps, daisywheel	
SR-10, SR-15	$CALL

- If through some oversight we don't have the the lowest price, we would appreciate the opportunity to beat it. If we can, you will get the benefit of our Federal Express shipping on software orders over $50.00.
- We accept Mastercard, Visa, COD and mail orders.
- Purchase orders are accepted from qualified corporations and institutions.
- No sales tax on orders outside of PA.
- Buy with confidence. We honor manufacturers warranty.

VISA MasterCard

To order by mail: We accept money order, certified check, personal check, Allow 2 weeks for personal check to clear.
Shipping: $4.00 for software and accessories/$10.00 for printers and color monitors/$8.00 for disk drives and other monitors/Add $3.00 per box shipped COD. Call for other shipping charges. Additional shipping required on APO, FPO, AK, HI, and foreign orders.

Terms: ALL PRICES REFLECT CASH DISCOUNT, ADD 1.9% FOR MASTERCARD OR VISA. Manufacturer's warranty honored with copy of our invoice. **ALL SALES ARE FINAL.** Defective items replaced or repaired at our discretion. Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax. Prices and terms subject to change without notice.

tcp TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS P.O. BOX 1006 STATE COLLEGE, PA 16804

Circle 209 on Reader Service card.

WITH SUPER VALUES!!

INFORMATION AND PA ORDERS 814-234-2236

OPEN 9am-8pm: Mon-Fri, 10am-5pm Sat EAST COAST TIME
HOLIDAY HOURS Dec 1-23: M-T 9am-10pm, F 9am-8pm, S&S 10am-6pm

GAME GALLERY

Educational Software too!
All Games stocked for quick ship!!!

MISC GAMES
Hobbitt $CALL
Sargon III $37.95
Murder by the Dozen $24.95

ACCESS
Beach Head $24.95
Beach Head 2 $29.95
Leader Board $29.95
Leader Board Tourn. Disk $16.95

ACCOLADE
Dam Busters $22.95
Fight Night $22.95
Hard Ball $22.95
Law of the West $22.95
PSI 5 trading co

ACTIVISION
Alcazar $19.95
Borrowed Time $19.95
Comp. Firewks Celebrat'n $19.95
Countdown to shutdown $19.95
Fast Tracks Slot Car Const $24.95
Garry Kitchen's Gamemakr $24.95
Ghostbusters $24.95
Great Amer RR $19.95
Hacker $24.95
Little Computer People $19.95
Master Of Lamps $19.95
Mindshadow $19.95
Pitfall II: Lost Caverns $19.95
Space Shuttle $26.95
Superbowl Sunday $16.95
Team Disk for SS

AVALON HILL

BRODERBUND
Champshp Lode Runner $24.95
Karateka $19.95
Lode Runner $24.95
Music Shop $29.95

BLUE CHIP
Baron $24.95
Millionaire $24.95
Tycoon $24.95

COMMODORE
Sky Travel $27.95

ELECTRONIC ARTS
Adventure Constr $27.95
Archon 2 $27.95
Bard's Tale $32.95
Carriers at War $37.95
Europe Ablaze $37.95
Hard Hat Mack $13.95
LordS of Conquest $24.95
Movie Maker $27.95
Reach for the Stars $32.95
Sky Fox $24.95
Software Golden Oldies $16.95
Tim Leary's Mind mirror $24.95
Touchdown Football $22.95
Ultima IV $45.95

DATA EAST
Karate Champ $26.95
Kung Fu master $26.95
Spy Hunter $31.95
Star Trek-Kobayashi alt. $29.95
Typing Tutor III $29.95

SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE
Gato $CALL

SPINNAKER
Adventure Creator $22.95
Alphabet Zoo $16.95
Cosmic Combat $CALL
Delta Drawing $19.95
Facemaker $19.95
Hey Diddle Diddle $16.95
Homework Helper $CALL
In search of the m-a- thing $18.95
Kung Fu $CALL
Snooper Troops I or II $18.95

SPRINGBOARD
Early Games $26.95
Easy As $29.95
Piece of Cake Math $26.95

Call for prices on other EPYX products!

INFOCOM
Cut Throats $22.95
Deadline $25.95
Enchanter $25.95
Hitchhiker's Guide $22.95
Infidel $29.95
Planetfall $25.95
Sorcerer $29.95
Spellbreaker $29.95
Suspect $25.95
Wishbringer $25.95
Witness $22.95
Zork I $26.95
Zork II
Zork III

INVISICLUE BOOKS FOR ANY INFOCOM GAME $6.95

MINDSCAPE
Bank Street Music Writer $27.95
Bank Street Storybook $27.95
Castle Clobber $18.95
Halley Project $27.95
Indiana Jones $22.95
Quake minus one $17.95
Shadowfire $17.95
Perfect Score SAT prep $49.95
The Lords of Midnight $17.95

Call for prices on other MINDSCAPE products!

MICROLEAGUE
Microleague Baseball $27.95
Microleague general mgr $27.95
Microleague 1985 teams $15.95

MICROPROSE
Acrojet $24.95
Crusade in Europe $27.95
Decision in the Desert $27.95
F-15 Strike Eagle $21.95
Gunship $24.95
Conflict in Vietnam $CALL
Hellcat Ace $21.95
Kennedy Approach $24.95
NATO Commander $24.95
Silent Service $24.95
Solo Flight $24.95
Spitfire Ace $21.95
Top Secret $24.95

RADARSOFT
Maps USA $34.95
Maps Europe $34.95
World Maps $34.95

RANDOM HOUSE
Garfield $17.95
Garfield Double Dares $17.95
Snoopy's reading machine $17.95
Snoopy's sky writer $17.95
Snoopy's writer $17.95

SIMON & SHUSTER
Paper Airplane const. $CALL
JK Lasser's Income Tax $39.95
Kermit's Story Maker $19.95
NY Times Crossword Puzzle Vol. 1 or 2 $14.95

STRATEGIC SIMULATNS
Batic $26.95
Battalion Commander $29.95
Battle Group $47.95
Battle of Antietam $39.95
Battle for Normandy $29.95
Breakthrough Ard $47.95
Broadsides $29.95
Carrier Force $29.95
Cartels $29.95
Colonial Conquest $29.95
Combat Leader $47.95
Computer Ambush $29.95
Computer Baseball $29.95
Computer Quarterback $29.95
Field of Fire $47.95
Fighter Command $16.95
Fortress $26.95
Gemstone Warrior $47.95
Germany 1985 $29.95
Imperium Galactium $29.95
Kampgruffe $47.95
Kampgruffe scenario $17.95
Knights Desert $29.95
Mech Brigade $47.95
Nam $29.95
Norway 85 $26.95
Operation Marketgarden $39.95
Panzer Grenadier $29.95
Phantasie $29.95
Phantasie II $29.95
President Elect. $29.95
Questron $26.95
RDF 1985 $29.95
Rails West $29.95
Tour Golf $29.95
Tigers in the Snow $47.95
USAAF $29.95
Wings of War $29.95
Wizards Crown $29.95
50 Mission Crush $29.95

C-64 BUSINESS AND PRODUCTIVITY

C-64 WORD PROCESSORS
Paperback Writer $CALL
Paperback Writer Dictnry $19.95
Bank Street Writer $CALL
Bank Street Speller $34.95
Cut & Paste(EOA) $17.95
Font Master II $34.95
Wordpro 64 $36.95
Wordpro 3+/64 $32.95
Fleet System II $14.95
Paperclip $CALL
Paperclip w/spellpack $37.95
Mirage Professional WP $49.95
Trio $36.95
Word Writer 64 w/speller $CALL
Kid Pro Quo $34.95

C-64 DATABASES
Bank Street Filer $39.95
Consultant $36.95
Mirage Dbase w/Rprt gen $19.95
Profile 64

C-64 SPREADSHEETS
Data Manager $CALL
Paperback Planner 64 $79.95
Vizastar 64 $CALL
Practicalc(d) or (t) $39.95
Calkit $19.95
Hes Multiplan $39.95
PS, Programble Sprdsht $19.95
Swiftcalc 64 w/sideways $67.00
Sidways
Calc Result Adv (d,c)

CARDCO
Freeze Frame $39.95
Numeric keypad $34.95
5 slot cart. exp $54.95
S'more Basic $49.95

PROLINE
GT4 $22.95
Fast save, fast load cartridge $CALL
C Power, C compiler $36.95
CADPIC $36.95
Cashbox $32.95
Wordpro 64 $32.95
Spellpro 64 $32.95
Profile 64 $49.95
PAL 64
POWER 64
TOOLBOX 64

UTILITIES
Merlin 64 $34.95
Fast Load $24.95
Vorpal fast loader $CALL
Quest Stat manager $34.95
Pal 64 $32.95
Power 64 $32.95
Toolbox 64 $59.95
CSM 1541 align $34.95
Mach 5 $24.95
C Power $69.95
Simon's Basic $39.95

C-64 INTEGRATED PKGS
Vizastar 8k $79.95
Trio $CALL
Homepak $39.95

MISC. HARDWARE
Estes pwr supply for C-64 $54.95
Koalapad $59.95
Koala Gibson Light pen $49.95
Naverone 3 Slot expander $27.95

GRAPHICS
Print Shop $25.95
Print Shop Companion $24.95
Graphics Library I, II, or III $16.95
Newsroom $34.95
Clip Art I $19.95
Clip Art II $CALL
CADPIC $32.95
Screen Dumper 64 $19.95

FINANCIAL & ACCT.
Softsync Pers. Acct. $32.95
Cont. Home Acct. $46.95
Timeworks General Ledger, A/R,A/P, Payroll, Invtory ea $40.95
Cashbox $36.95
Timeworks Electr. Checkbk $19.95
Timeworks Money Mgr $19.95

NEW GAMES FOR CHRISTMAS!!!

ACTIVISION
Star Rank Boxing $21.95
On Court Tennis $21.95
GBA basketball 2 on 2 $24.95
I am the 64 $21.95
I am the 128 $24.95
Hacker II $24.95

ARTWORX
International Hockey $18.95

AVALON HILL
Spitfire 40 $24.95
Gulfstrike $22.95

DATA EAST
Commando $24.95

ELECTRONIC ARTS
Amnesia $29.95
Arctic Fox $24.95
Autoduel $37.95
Bards Tale II $29.95
Battlefront $29.95
Marble Madness $27.95
Moebius $29.95
Murder Party $25.95
Ogre $29.95
Robot Rascals $29.95
Ultima I $29.95

EPYX
Temple Trilogy $29.95
Super Cycle $29.95
World Games $29.95

FIREBIRD
Elite $22.95

INFOCOM
Bailey Hoo $29.95

LANCE HAFNER
Final Four Basketball $29.95
Basketball, the Pro game $29.95

MINDSCAPE
Bop-n-Wrestle $21.95
Infiltrator $21.95

SIERRA
Championship Boxing $17.95

SUBLOGIC
Football $37.95
Pure Stat Baseball $37.95

ORDERS ONLY...CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-468-9044

tcp

Circle 209 on Reader Service card.

Compiled By BETH S. JALA

Partner 128

A

This Handy Package Will Keep You On Time, In Touch, Up to Date and More!

Commodore 128 owners: Let me introduce you to your new Partner. This is the beginning of what will be a wonderful relationship.

Timeworks' Partner 128 is, quite simply, one of the best programs ever created for the C-128. It's unlike anything else available as of this writing, but it's so impressive that there'll probably be plenty of imitators on the market soon.

It's a cartridge-based program that provides you with eight different desk-top functions. In fact, Partner can even automatically suspend another program's operation at any time, then let you return to the point at which you left off.

Unless you're using another cartridge-based program, you can keep Partner plugged into your 128's cartridge slot. Even though its tail must be plugged into joystick port 2, you can use a Y-adapter cable for programs that require the same port.

Partner is almost completely transparent until activated. The exception is that it contains a utility called Swiftload, which will automatically speed up 128 program loading every time one is booted on a 1541 disk drive.

Once activated, Partner presents you with a menu of eight items: Appointment Calendar, Memo Pad, Address/Phone List, Calculator, Print Screen, DOS/Printer Commands, Swiftlock and Setup.

Partner's strength lies not only in what it can do, but in how it does it. Its operation is as logical as any productivity program I've ever used—even its interaction with disk-based information is simple. To load set-up information, for example, you don't need to remember a filename. Press one key, and Partner will find the file containing the information.

In fact, one key is all you need to access most of Partner's features. You always know what those keys are, because they're displayed right on your monitor.

Partner 128 is compatible with just about every printer. The users manual is superb, but the program is so well-designed, you might not even need it.

Since the beginning of the personal computer boom, folks have been saying that what is really needed is a program that anyone can use to perform average, everyday tasks. Partner 128 comes closer to achieving that goal than any other program I've ever used. *(Timeworks, 444 Lake Cook Road, Deerfield, IL 60015. C-128/$69.95 cartridge.)*

Scott Wasser
Wilkes-Barre, PA

Report Card

A — ***Superb!*** An exceptional program that outshines all others.

B — ***Very Good.*** One of the better programs available in its category. A worthy addition to your software library.

C — ***Good.*** Lives up to its billing. No hassles, headaches or disappointments here.

D — ***Mediocre.*** There are some problems with this program. There are better on the market.

E — ***Poor.*** Substandard, with many problems. Should be deepsixed!

Mind Mirror

A⁻

Let This Program Help You Reflect on Your Past, Present and Future Self

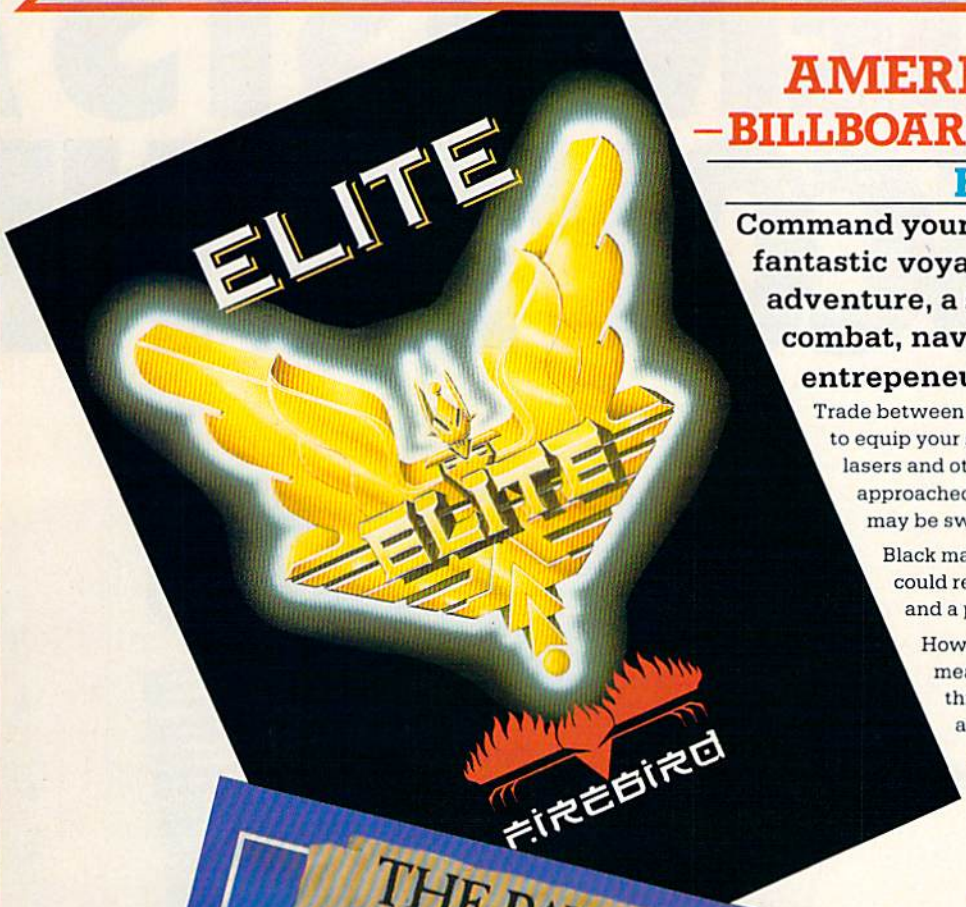
Developed by Dr. Timothy Leary, the object of Mind Mirror is to shake up your perception of yourself and those around you, while introducing you to new ideas.

The program is divided into two sections—Mind Map and Life Simulations. Mind Map presents you with a series of choices to make about yourself: whether or not you are creative, cute, friendly, a social nobody, and so on. Answers, ranging from always to never, are plotted on a pie chart in four different areas—Social Interaction, Bio-Energy, Mental Ability and Emotional Insight.

Utilizing this process, you can determine and compare your real and

Continued on p. 24.

FROM AMERICA'S Nº1 SOFTWARE HOUSE



AMERICA'S Nº1 –BILLBOARD MAGAZINE

ELITE

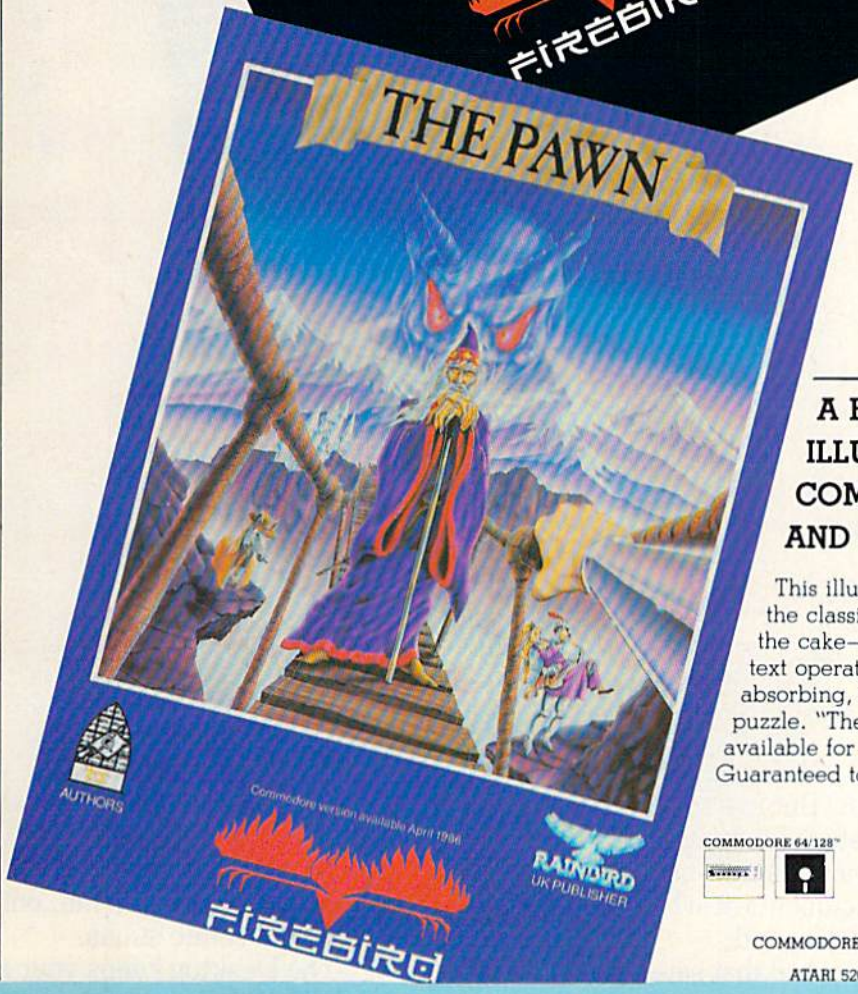
Command your Cobra space ship in a fantastic voyage of discovery and adventure, a supreme test of your combat, navigational and entrepeneurial skills.

Trade between countless planets, using the proceeds to equip your ship with heat-seeking missiles, beam lasers and other weapons – corporate states can be approached without risk, but unruly anarchies may be swarming with space pirates

Black market trading can be lucrative but could result in skirmishes with local police and a price on your head!

However you make your money, by fair means or foul, you must blast onwards through space annihilating pirate ships and hostile aliens as you strive to earn your reputation –

as one of the Elite!



A RARE SPECIES OF INTERACTIVE ILLUSTRATED FICTION FOR THE COMMODORE 64™/128™ AMIGA™ AND ATARI 520ST™

This illustrated adventure is destined to rival all the classics. Stunning graphics are the icing on the cake—but underneath lies the most advanced text operating system yet developed. The story is absorbing, humorous, lively, full of intrigue and puzzle. "The Pawn" and further adventures will be available for all leading personal computers. Guaranteed to make a major impact on the market.

COMMODORE 64/128 AND COMMODORE AMIGA ARE TRADEMARKS OF COMMODORE BUSINESS MACHINES.
ATARI 520ST IS A TRADEMARK OF THE ATARI CORPORATION.

CALL FIREBIRD HOTLINE (201) 444-5700

SCIENTISTS A
DISCOVER NE

When we started our company on the west coast, people thought we were a little spaced out. So you can imagine their reactions when we announced we'd discovered a new universe.

People laughed. People scoffed. And they really freaked out when we told them where we'd found it:

Inside a Commodore 64.

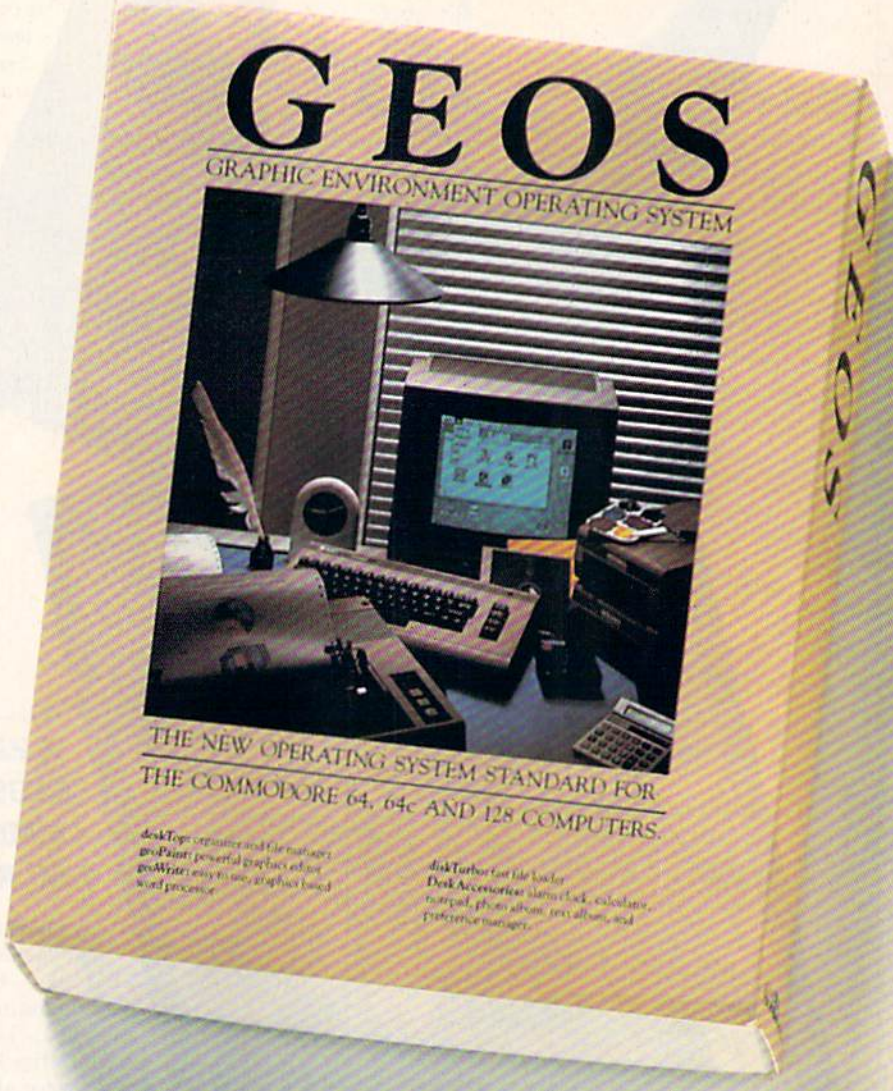
It's called GEOS. And it turns any Commodore into a powerful PC that holds its own against any computer, no matter what kind of fruit it was named after.

GEOS: The superior intelligence. Of course, we always knew Commodores possessed superior brains. It just took GEOS to discover them.

You see, GEOS opens your Commodore to a huge universe that can hold an infinite number of applications. Which means that GEOS can do just about anything the expensive PC's can do, including one thing they can't:

Add even more GEOS applications that are being developed even as you read this.

Increase your speed to warp factor 7. The first thing you notice with GEOS is how its diskTurbo speeds up your Commodore's disk loading and storing time.


GEOS
GRAPHIC ENVIRONMENT OPERATING SYSTEM
THE NEW OPERATING SYSTEM STANDARD FOR
THE COMMODORE 64, 64c AND 128 COMPUTERS.

Not twice or three times as fast. But five to seven times faster than normal. Which lets you streak through files and documents at what seems like warp speed.

And that saves you endless time.

Every universe comes complete with a desk. The way to keep order in our universe is with the GEOS Desktop. It's just like your desk at home, only without the coffee stains.

The Desktop keeps your art and documents filed, and comes

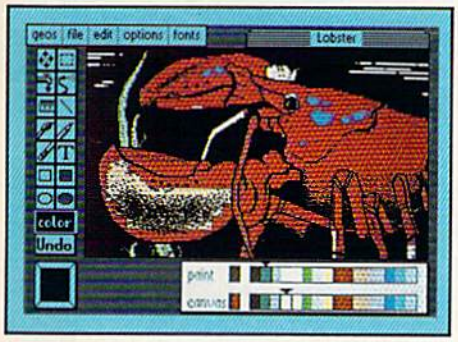
AT BERKELEY
W UNIVERSE.

with all the accessories you need to keep you organized:

An alarm clock keeps you punctual. A notepad keeps your memos. And a calculator keeps your accountant honest.

How to communicate with a new universe. With geoWrite, you can rearrange your written words. Move blocks of copy. Cut and paste. And even display your text in fonts of different styles and sizes, right on the screen.

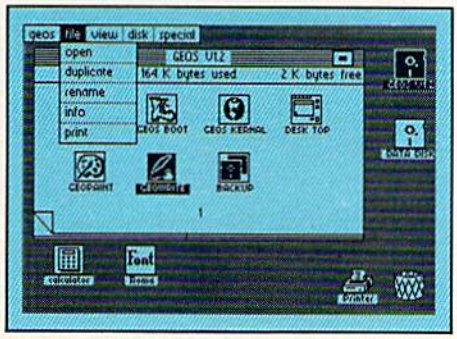
With geoPaint, you become a Michelangelo with a mouse.



Sketching and painting with all kinds of colors, textures and patterns.

You can invert, mirror and rotate images. Insert them into your geoWrite documents. And save them in your GEOS Photo Album for use later.

Finding your way through the universe. The most difficult



thing about a new universe is finding your way around. But with GEOS, you only need to remember two things:

Point and click.

When GEOS offers you options, you just point to your answers and click your mouse or joystick.

You want to draw? Point and click.

You want to write? Point and click.

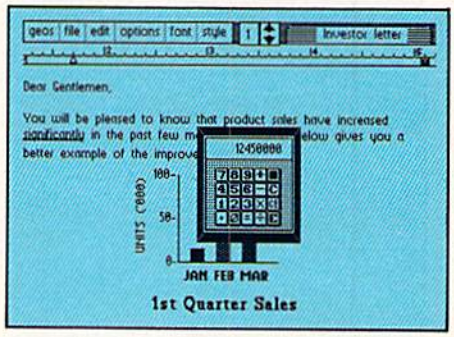
You want to fill in that obtuse rhomboid with an air-brushed geometric pattern in a lighter shade of pink? Point and click.

Easy, huh? And in case you ever do make a mistake, GEOS backs you up with an "Undo" feature that undoes the very last command you entered.

Running out of space. With GEOS, that's hardly likely. Because there's endless space in the universe for new applications.

Unfortunately, there's only so much space in this ad.

So zip down to your nearest software dealer. Tell him you want to explore the new universe in your Commodore.


geos file edit options font style
Investor letter
Dear Gentlemen,
You will be pleased to know that product sales have increased
significantly in the past few m
elow gives you a
better example of the improv
1250000
JAN FEB MAR
1st Quarter Sales

And if he looks at you like you're some kind of alien, well, just tell him Berkeley Softworks sent you.

The name is universally known.

To order, call 1-800-443-0100 ext. 234

GEOS is just $59.95

(California residents add 6.5% sales tax.) $2.50 US/$5.50 Foreign for shipping and handling. Allow six weeks for delivery.

Commodore 64 and C64 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Ltd. GEOS, GEOS Desktop, geoPaint, geoWrite, diskTurbo and Berkeley Softworks are tradenames of Berkeley Softworks.

Berkeley Softworks

Circle 134 on Reader Service card.

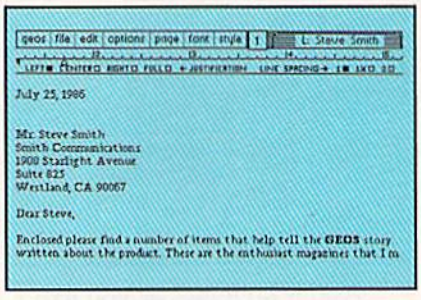
The brightest minds are working at Berkeley.

THE STRON
ARE BUILT WITH

Whether you're building an argument or just hammering out a memo, any project looks better when you put it together in Writer's Workshop. The supercharger that powers your GEOS-equipped Commodore through even the most wrenching assignments.

Sharpen your skills. The first thing to do in the Workshop is plug into geoWrite 2.0, which contains all the brand new tools you need to hone any rough concept into a well-crafted document.

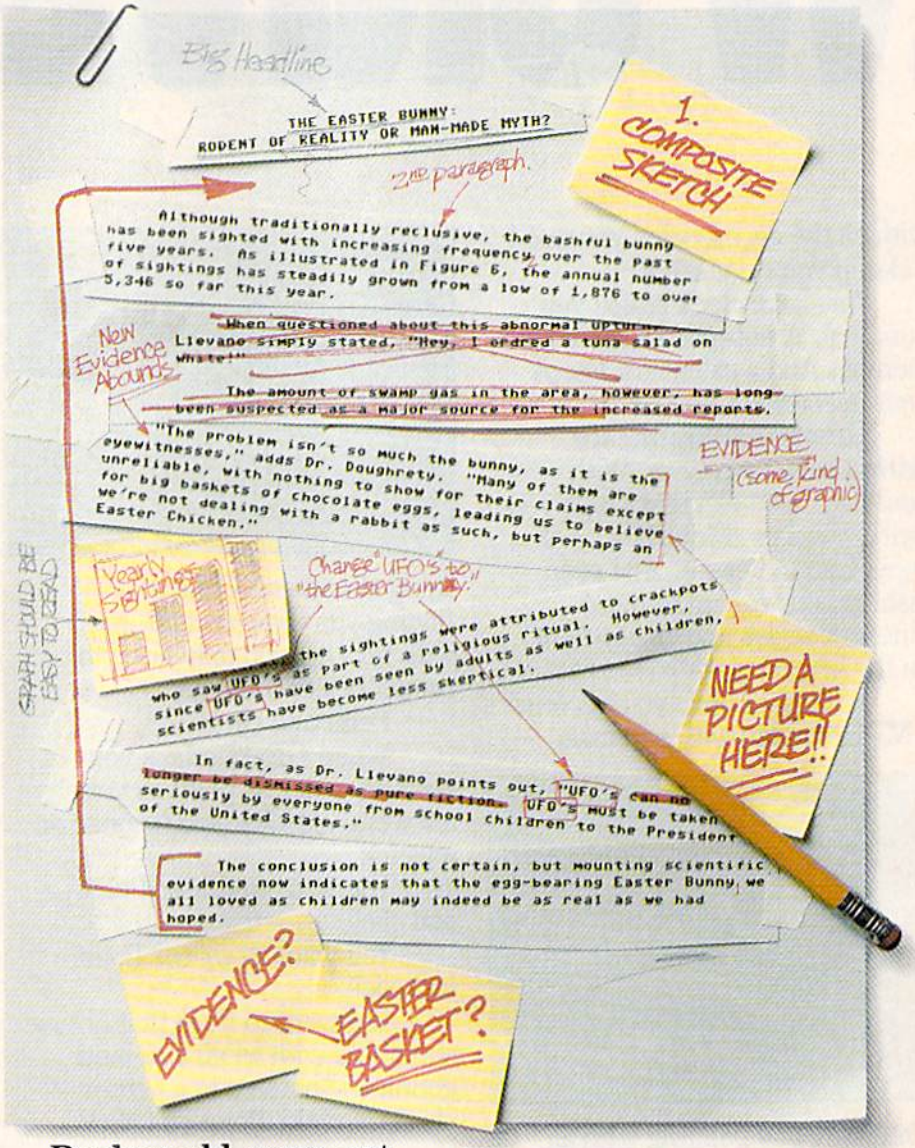
You get headers. Footers. Subscripts and superscripts. You can center your text. Right justify. Full justify. And nail


geos | file | edit | options | page | font | style | 1 | 1: Steve Smith
July 25, 1986
Mr. Steve Smith
Smith Communications
1900 Starlight Avenue
Suite 825
Westland, CA 90067
Dear Steve,
Enclosed please find a number of items that help tell the GEOS story written about the product. These are the enthusiast magazines that I m

down formatting problems with variable vertical spacing and adjustable margins.

The Workshop cuts down on your manual labor, too. With one-stroke, "shortcut" keyboard commands. They keep your hands off the mouse so you can keep your mind on your work.

In fact, there's a complete set of heavy-duty accessories that not only strengthen your writing, but reinforce its structure, as well.


Big Headline
THE EASTER BUNNY:
RODENT OF REALITY OR MAN-MADE MYTH?
2nd paragraph.
1. COMPOSITE SKETCH
Although traditionally reclusive, the bashful bunny has been sighted with increasing frequency over the past five years. As illustrated in Figure 6, the annual number of sightings has steadily grown from a low of 1,876 to over 5,346 so far this year.
When questioned about this abnormal upturn, Lievano simply stated, "Hey, I ordred a tuna salad on white!"
New Evidence Abound
The amount of swamp gas in the area, however, has long been suspected as a major source for the increased reports.
"The problem isn't so much the bunny, as it is the eyewitnesses," adds Dr. Doughrety. "Many of them are unreliable, with nothing to show for their claims except for big baskets of chocolate eggs, leading us to believe we're not dealing with a rabbit as such, but perhaps an Easter Chicken."
EVIDENCE (some kind of graphic)
Years Sightings
Change "UFO's" to "the Easter Bunny"
SPAM SHOULD BE EASY TO SEND
who saw UFO's as part of a religious ritual. However, since UFO's have been seen by adults as well as children, scientists have become less skeptical.
NEED A PICTURE HERE!!
In fact, as Dr. Lievano points out, "UFO's can no longer be dismissed as pure fiction. UFO's must be taken seriously by everyone from school children to the President of the United States."
The conclusion is not certain, but mounting scientific evidence now indicates that the egg-bearing Easter Bunny, we all loved as children may indeed be as real as we had hoped.
EVIDENCE?
EASTER BASKET?

Replace old, worn-out parts. You can build anything with Writer's Workshop. And repair old stuff, too. Just decide which parts have to come out and which new ones go in.

Then hit the key and stand back.

Instantly, the "search and replace" drills through your old

Circle 134 on Reader Service card.

GEST CASES
H A WORKSHOP.

THE EASTER BUNNY: Rodent of Reality or Man-Made Myth?

The conclusion is not certain, but mounting scientific evidence now indicates that the egg-bearing Easter Bunny[1] we all loved as children may indeed be as real as we had hoped.

Although traditionally reclusive, the bashful bunny has been sighted with increasing frequency, over the past five years. As illustrated in Figure 6, the annual number of sightings has steadily grown from a low of 1,876 in 1982 to over 5,346 so far this year.

1. The Easter Bunny, depicted by composite sketch.

A+ EXCELLENT!!

1982 1983 1984 1985

Figure 6: Increased sightings, 1982 to present.

NEW EVIDENCE ABOUNDS

"The problem isn't so much the bunny, as it is the eyewitnesses," adds Dr. Dougherty. "Many of them are unreliable, with nothing to show for their claims except for big baskets of chocolate eggs[3], leading us to beleieve we're not dealing with a rabbit as such, but perhaps an Easter Chicken."

At first, the sightings were attributed to crackpots who saw The Easter Bunny as part of a religious ritual. However, since The Easter Bunny has been seen by adults as well as children, scientists have become less skeptical.

In fact, as Dr. Llevano points out, "The Easter Bunny must be taken seriously by everyone from school children to the President of the United States."

Figure 4: Evidence submitted by Dr. Dougherty.

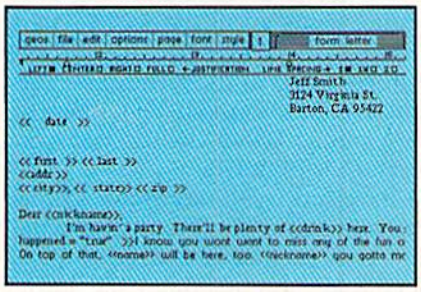
text, replacing worn-out words and phrases with your brand new ones.

For more serious cases, hand the job over to the Workshop's Text Grabber. It takes text from several word processors—like Paper Clip™—and lets you overhaul them with new GEOS fonts, formats and graphics.

A few more built-in features. Every project leaves the Workshop looking beautifully finished, too. Because it not only comes with LaserWriting compatibility, there's even a LaserWriter for you to print on.

You simply upload your files to QuantumLink.™ Then they're printed and mailed back.

Convenient, or what?



Of course, you don't want to keep good-looking documents like this to yourself. So we built in geoMerge. Which customizes your geoWrite form letters to people on your mailing lists.

So if your plans call for some real masterpieces, do something really constructive about it. Call your software dealer and requisition Writer's Workshop.

Who knows? You just might build a name for your self.

To order call 1-800-443-0100 ext. 234
Writer's Workshop $49.95
(California residents add 6.5% sales tax.)
$2.50 US/$5.50 Foreign for shipping and handling. Allow six weeks for delivery.

Commodore is a trademark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd. GEOS, Writer's Workshop and Berkeley Softworks are tradenames of Berkeley Softworks. Paper Clip is a registered trademark of Batteries Included.

WRITER'S WORKSHOP

GEOS COMPATIBLE

Berkeley Softworks

The brightest minds are working at Berkeley.

Circle 134 on Reader Service card.

Software Gallery

From p. 18.

ideal self. From there, you decide how you want to move to where you want to be, or how to readjust your goals to reflect a more realistic version of your ideal self.

In the beginner and intermediate levels of Mind Map, you can choose between Mind Play and Mind Tools. Mind Play users can enter the realm of Psychological Insight, Career Productivity or Education and plot mind maps for various well-known or historical figures.

In Life Simulations, you can walk through different stages of life either as yourself or as someone else. This section winds up in the Social Interaction arena, where you drop in on various parties at the Death Star Bar or at a welfare soup kitchen. You will score points based on the way you interface with others.

I have only two minor complaints with Mind Mirror. Although simulations and data can be saved to disk, there is no way to dump the information to the printer for a handy future reference. Also, if you accidentally land in the wrong area, there is no way to get back to a submenu.

The scope of Mind Mirror is limited only by the user. This unique program is more than just a game, because it has both practical and professional applications. *(Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404. C-64/$34.95 disk.)*

Robert J. Sodaro
Fairfield, CT

The Riddle Of the Redstone

B

Discover the Deed and Uncover the Mystery In This Adventure

You are summoned to the Redstone one dreary midnight. Once there, you must solve the riddle of this huge mansion, or perish in the attempt.

Presented in the form of a book, The Riddle of the Redstone alternates text and graphics screens. You are taken on a chase, during the course of which you, the hero, find yourself on trails leading to blind alleys, and of course, blind alleys always have serious consequences.

Can you solve the Riddle of the Redstone?

The former owner of Redstone, unable to decide how to divide his estate, decided to create a puzzle. Finding the hidden deed to the mansion results in a winner-takes-all situation. However, because others have tried to solve the riddle, you must do it in less time than those claimants.

You may come away, as I did, with the feeling of being treated unfairly. You are at the mercy of simulated time: It runs at different rates in various parts of the mansion. But it's fun in spite of that; after all, what can you expect from a place that is probably haunted?

Designed with the younger set in mind, the clues will remind you of children's games: A green clue is good and you should continue along that train of deduction; yellow clues mean caution and you're barking up the wrong tree; by the time you find a red clue, it's too late to do anything but accept your fate.

The clues take the form of what might best be described as doggerel, although they are probably considered riddles. Anyway, each one contains enough key words to keep a young mind thinking of possibilities.

I found that the text has more to do with clues than the graphics, although the latter help to set the scene and the mood. There is also a nonstop soundtrack that is quite good and perfectly matched to the scenario.

To make it easier for young readers, options are always reiterated during the game in the form of a multiple-choice menu of key words. Each alternative leads to a different path, and each path contains its own hazards or rewards. Fortunately, no path is very long, so the game should not become confusing.

Games in progress may be saved with a bookmark option that requires a disk to be formatted from within the program. Although the documentation only consists of loading and formatting instructions, there is really no need for more because the on-screen help is extensive.

The Riddle of the Redstone is certainly a good game and should be right on target for its intended age group. *(Software Investments Plus, Inc., PO Box 13, Appleton City, MO 64724. C-64/$24.95 disk.)*

Ervin Bobo
St. Peters, MO

Football

A-

Score Touchdowns, Field Goals And Extra Points with This Computer Simulation

Attention Monday morning quarterbacks: SubLogic Corporation has created a realistic football simulation! From the players down to the marching band, every aspect of this program should bring hours of enjoyment to would-be Super Bowl-ers.

Football takes about three minutes to load into your C-64 and operation is straightforward. The computer becomes your opponent if you are unable to find another football fan to square off against. An authentic scoreboard keeps track of the time, score, downs and yards to go. Typical football rules regarding time-outs and clock stoppage are enforced.

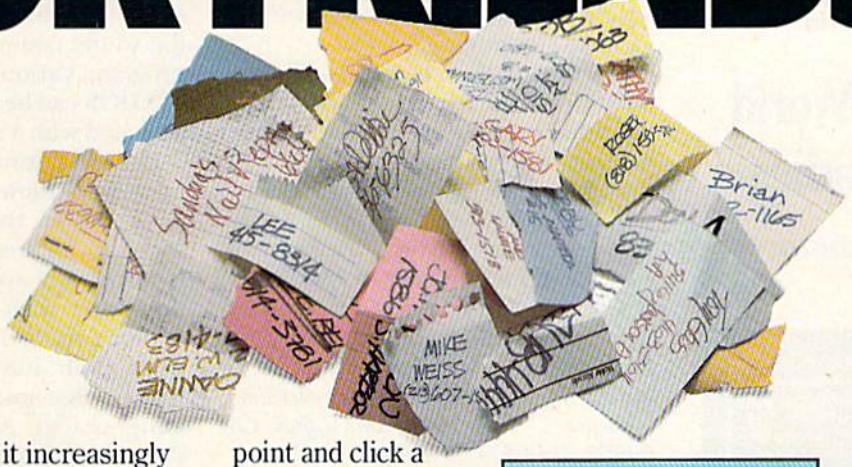
You pick whether the AL Stars or the NL Stars will be the home team. A menu selection process lets you call the plays, including substitutions from the bench.

You'll find some pretty talented ball players on the two teams. Speed, power and catching ability are all assignable before you begin play. Depending on your selections, scoring points can be either very easy or very difficult.

During a head-to-head contest with a friend, the offense options are displayed on the right side of the screen, and the defense on the left. The wide variety of play choices and personnel attributes guarantee that the game won't become old after a few plays.

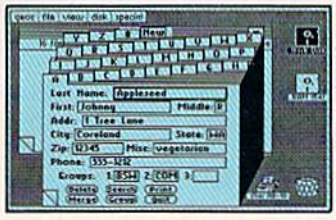
Football doesn't come with an instruction manual. Instead, a 70-page coaches' confidential playbook accompanies the software.

ARE YOU SEARCHING FOR FRIENDS?



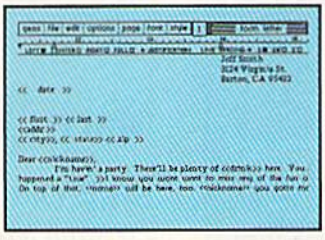
If you're finding it increasingly difficult to find anything at all, maybe it's time you found out about geoDex. The GEOS-compatible directory that generates mailing lists. Prints address labels. And sorts out all sorts of things for your Commodore.

Try directory assistance. With a little help from geoDex, you can call up a directory organized from any three categories you choose. Which means you can list your friends by name, telephone number or almost anything else that can be assigned its own three-character code.



Like "MEN" for guys you know. Or "GRL" for girls you know. Or "FOX" for girls or guys you'd like to know.

But no matter how you choose to categorize them, if you can point and click a mouse, you can call up any list of friends with geoDex's easy-to-read graphics.



Our most inviting feature. Of course, once you've gotten your friends organized, the next thing we recommend you do with geoDex is really very simple.

Throw a party.

You see, geoDex comes with geoMerge, a mail merge program that customizes form letters, announcements—even party invitations—with the names and addresses stored in geoDex. First you write the letter with geoWrite. Then you select a list from geoDex.

Put them both together with geoMerge and it's toga time!

The search is over. So if you're tired of looking for friends, waltz right down to your software dealer and ask him for geoDex. We can't guarantee it'll win you more friends, but it'll certainly keep you from losing them.

To order call 1-800-443-0100 ext. 234

geoDex $39.95

(California residents add 6.5% sales tax.)

$2.50 US/$5.50 Foreign for shipping and handling. Allow six weeks for delivery.

Commodore is a trademark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd. GEOS, geoDex and Berkeley Softworks are tradenames of Berkeley Softworks.

GEODEX GEOS COMPATIBLE

Berkeley Softworks

The brightest minds are working at Berkeley.

Circle 138 on Reader Service card.

While the graphics are very good, I did have some trouble clearly identifying both the ball and the players on the field. They are easier to spot once you know what you're looking for. I was using a Commodore 1702 color monitor.

While my precomputer age, electric football game was sold long ago to some unsuspecting kid at a garage sale, I think the SubLogic Football disk will be around for many years to come! *(SubLogic Corp., 713 Edgebrook Drive, Champaign, IL 61820. C-64/ $39.95 disk.)*

Jim Grubbs
Springfield, IL

Where in the World Is Carmen Sandiego?

This Graphics Adventure Is Educational Fun!

A

MORONI
Monday, 9 am
Welcome to Moroni, the capital of the Comoros, a Moslem nation once ruled by the French.
See connections
Depart by plane
Investigate
Visit Interpol

Broderbund's Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego?

It's only fair to warn you that the documentation for Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego? includes the 1986 World Almanac—928 pages in the game edition. If you can get past that hurdle, you'll find yourself involved in one of the cleverest adventures of the year.

If you're new to the game, you'll be assigned the rank of Rookie. The only way to progress is to successfully solve the case. The objective of the Carmen Sandiego gang is to steal national treasures. Because of this, your assignments will take you all over the world. It's more than likely that you've never heard of some of the places you're sent to—that's what the Almanac is for.

Once you receive your assignment, the playing screen divides itself into three parts: A scene typical of the country you're in, a brief description of the country and a menu of possible actions. Because all your moves are always on-screen, the game avoids complications that might otherwise ensue, thus leaving you free to enjoy the chase.

There are ten suspects, 30 cities and almost 1000 clues, so Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego? is capable of generating a new game each time you play. With all this information, Carmen uses both sides of the disk, and you're told when to turn it over. Thankfully, this always comes at a time when it doesn't slow down the game of hot pursuit.

Documentation is good—all you need to get started on a merry chase. In addition, there are dossiers on the suspects you're chasing and a map of the world with major cities marked.

Graphics and sound are very well done, and the animation is both clever and cute. Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego? is the kind of game about which you and your children might say, "I don't care if it is educational, it's still fun!" *(Broderbund Software, 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903. C-64/$34.95 disk.)*

Ervin Bobo
St. Peters, MO

Mach 128

B+

Break Out Of Slow Motion With This Cartridge Loader

Working with the Commodore 128 saddled, or, if you prefer, chained, to the 1541 ultralow-speed drive, is no fun at all.

If you take the basic goal of speeding up 128s working with 1541s on program files, throw in a hardware switch that controls whether the 128 functions as a 128 or a 64, add some other DOS support and some speed improvements under certain conditions for 1571 drives, the end result is Mach 128.

Mach 128 is Access Software's follow-up to their successful and well-regarded Mach 5 cartridge loader. Its only major shortcoming is that it ends up improving a lot of things a little bit and lacks the 128/1571 combination speedup of saving and loading that could only come from a more ambitious Kernal and DOS rewrite.

The Mach 128 cartridge will work identically to the Mach 5 cartridge if it's inserted into a 64 with the switch set in 64 mode. It offers a nice option to those who might now want some type of 64 DOS enhancement that they could keep on using when they made the jump to the 128.

Mach 128 supplies a very useful reset switch for 64 owners and many two-keystroke entries for commands such as opening a channel to a printer, getting a directory and loading and saving files.

It also has an invaluable menu, available with two keystrokes, that explains the whole command structure of the program. Various portions of the Mach 128 DOS can be easily activated or deactivated with SYS commands.

However, for those users operating in the 80-column, 2MHz mode and using 1571s, there's not much real speedup for loading files, and there is never any speedup of file-saving, no matter what mode or what drive is being used. There are also limitations built into all cartridge-based loaders that software-patch the operating system. Applications software that does not use standard Kernal routines for loading will not show any speedup, nor will software that overwrites the address space used by the cartridge.

Although the cartridge advertises that all 128/1571 loads are done in the Burst mode, when you type in DLOAD <filename> and are in 80 columns, the drive is already loading in that mode, which gives you a loading speed on program files of about 4K per second. If you are loading from 40 columns in the 128 mode with a 1571, the cartridge blanks the screen and picks up some speed (about 20%) over the normal 40-column DOS loading of program files.

The 1541s interfaced with 128s are going to show the more substantial speedup on all modes—roughly 500%, from .4K per second to about 2K per second on program and sequential files. However, no speedup on random files is supported by the cartridge in any mode with any drive.

Included in this package are a disk organizer database program and a program allowing an additional 4K of Basic memory to be available to

the machine when running as a 64.

This well-conceived, versatile and debugged cartridge loader is especially valuable to C-128 owners running 1541s and using the machine in 64 mode. *(Access Software, Inc., 2561 South 1560 West, Woods Cross, UT 84087. C-128/$49.95 disk.)*

Douglas Watt
Wellesley, MA

Conflict in Vietnam

Here's Your Chance To Refight Five Historic Campaigns In a Controversial War

A-

Although it's only a computer simulation, Conflict in Vietnam may be a tiny first step in helping to disentangle the feelings associated with that controversial war from the facts.

As a part of the Command Series, Conflict shares much with previous WWII-based simulations. But even if you've never used any war-game software before, you'll find it easy to get the hang of this package.

A scene from MicroProse's Conflict in Vietnam.

You begin by selecting a scenario. The lower half of the screen is a terrain map; the upper half is a command and message board. To give a command to a unit, you move the cursor with your joystick or keyboard until the outline surrounds the icon representing the unit.

Although the (real-time) clock is running, you can freeze it to allow yourself an interval to study the situation—an option the real commanders probably wish they'd had. At 6 PM each day, a status report appears in the command area showing which side has gained or lost ground and giving the body count for both sides.

In Conflict, you have at your disposal all the weapons that were available for a particular battle—men, fighter planes, helicopters, bombers, etc. It is up to you to use them strategically and tactically to replay or to rewrite history. The game may be played against either the computer or an opponent, and you can choose to be a U.S. or a Communist commander.

Documentation is excellent, providing not only the rules on how to use the game, but also a capsule history of the conflict, a summation of why some weapons and tactics did not work, and an insight into how command decisions were made.

Considering the amount of information that must be crammed onto the computer screen, the graphics are more than adequate to the task, and, because some battlefields are larger than your monitor, a smooth scrolling action in all four directions lets you survey the total situation.

I used a C-128 with the 1571 disk

DO YOU LOOK GOOD ON PAPER?

Once you load Fontpack 1 into your GEOS-equipped Commodore, your papers are never the same.

You see, Fontpack 1 lets you feel mean and nasty. OR MYSTICAL. Or calm AND GENTLE and good. And it's great for those times you're feeling *absolutely childish.*

But sometimes you have **important things** on your mind. **Like money.** So Fontpack 1 comes with a total of **20 styles** that work with your GEOS system.

You see, with Fontpack 1, you're MAKING A STATEMENT about your writing.

So if you want your papers to make you look good, follow these simple **words of wisdom:**

Buy Font Pack 1. or else,
A Friend.

To order call
1-800-443-0100 ext. 234
Fontpack 1 $29.95
(California residents add 6.5% sales tax.)
$2.50 US/$5.50 Foreign for shipping and handling. Allow six weeks for delivery.
Commodore is a trademark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd. GEOS, Fontpack 1 and Berkeley Softworks are tradenames of Berkeley Softworks.

FONTPACK 1 GEOS COMPATIBLE

Berkeley Softworks
The brightest minds are working at Berkeley.

Circle 139 on Reader Service card.

drive. Because Conflict seems to want all available memory, I found it necessary to disconnect my printer at the disk drive to make the disk boot.

I don't suppose I could ever call Conflict in Vietnam fun. I think it is a learning experience and a valuable addition to strategic simulations for the computer. I feel that it fills a gap in the continuity of historical war games. With the computer's penchant for stripping a situation of all emotion, it fills a need in allowing us to view the Vietnam experience from a safer and saner distance. *(MicroProse Software, 120 Lakefront Drive, Hunt Valley, MD 21030. C-64/$39.95 disk.)*

Ervin Bobo
St. Peters, MO

Bank Street Speller

This Electronic Dictionary Helps You Produce Error-Free Documents

A

If you use Bank Street Writer, you'll love Broderbund Software's Bank Street Speller.

Because Bank Street Writer is so good, many users would rather not part with it even though it lacks a built-in spelling checker. Broderbund has come up with an alternative: Speller is an electronic dictionary that will enable users to check for and correct spelling errors and typing mistakes in writer-created documents. It works by comparing the words in your document to its own list of 30,000 words and then highlighting those that don't match.

Speller also enables you to easily generate your own supplemental dictionaries. This feature is important, because even correctly spelled words will be highlighted if they're not in Speller's dictionary.

It is designed to look and work like the other Bank Street programs and comes with a backup. Bank Street Writer users will find they're able to use Speller without ever referring to its quick-start instructions, operations manual or on-disk tutorial. The menu-driven Speller is easy to learn and use.

After saving a record created with Writer, you can choose from one of four options: Check Spelling, Search Dictionary, Make New Dictionary and Quit Program.

Speller will compile a list of all the words contained in your document, which you can either view or print out. From there, the program will compare these words to those in its dictionary and any appendix to it you have added. Any words it fails to find are gathered into another list.

If there are misspelled words, you can enter the correcting section. Here, Speller shows you each unmatched word. You can ignore it, replace it, ask for a suggested spelling, search Speller's dictionary for the correct spelling or add the word to your own dictionary. If a correction needs to be made, Speller can amend that word every time it appears in your document.

One of Speller's most interesting elements is contained in its Search option. It has a feature that enables you to look up words you can only partially spell. You can use Speller's wild-card characters in place of single letters or groups of letters, and it will produce all possible matches from its dictionary. This certainly is a handy item for crossword fanatics.

You don't, however, have to be a fanatic to get a lot of use out of Bank Street Speller. You only have to be concerned with turning out mistake-free letters and reports. Broderbund has, with Bank Street Speller, made its outstanding Bank Street Writer even better. *(Broderbund Software, 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903. C-64/$49.95 disk.)*

Scott Wasser
Wilkes-Barre, PA

World Karate Championship

B

Kick, Spin and Jump Your Way to a Black Belt

World Karate Championship is a contest of martial arts skills that has you trading kicks and chops with opponents in eight international settings. You can fight against a human opponent or a series of increasingly challenging computer foes. With each successful match, you advance through the ranks from white to black belt. There are 16 different punches, kicks and leaps available to you just by moving your joystick in the appropriate direction.

One of the things that makes World Karate Championship so enjoyable is the game's spectacular animation. The movements and facial expressions are realistic and lifelike. With each exchange of blows, the sound effects perfectly complement the animation: World Karate Championship features thuds, grunts and the shuffling of feet.

As a solo contest, World Karate Championship initially seems almost impossible to master. Before long, however, you'll learn to take advantage of your computer opponent's slight predictability and vulnerability. You'll be able to defend successfully against most attacks, and the game will lose much of its appeal as it becomes easier and easier to obtain the black belt.

As a head-to-head battle against another joystick-wielding player, however, World Karate Championship is as much fun the 100th time you play as it is the first. It becomes harder to guess what your attacker's next move will be as he surprises you by changing tactics in the middle of a match.

With the great variety of moves available to both combatants, it's always fun to come up with a new combination to keep your sparring partner on his deadly toes. *(Epyx, 1043 Kiel Court, Sunnyvale, CA 94809. C-64/$29.95 disk.)*

Bob Guerra
Charlestown, MA

Lords of Midnight

Conquer Evil with This Oft-Told Tale from The Middle Ages

C+

The popularity of role-playing computer games has spawned so many different variations on the theme that it's risky to claim any one of them as unique. Lords of Midnight, however, appears to have enough new wrinkles to make it stand out from the crowd. That doesn't necessarily make it any better than its counterparts, just different.

The premise upon which Lords of Midnight is based is not new. It's just another version of a mythical, mysti-

cal, medieval knights-in-armor quest.

The game player controls the Forces of the Free as they battle Doomdark the Witchking and his Forces of the Foul. The computer controls Doomdark and his powerful, crafty allies. The game player's task is to destroy Doomdark and his forces and preserve freedom.

Unlike other role-playing adventures in which there is only one hero, in Lords of Midnight, gamers can portray one or all of four different heroes. To play the complete epic, gamers should control all of the characters.

The package is different from most adventure games of its kind, mainly because graphics are as important as words. There are more than 32,000 screens, each of which depicts a different panorama of Midnight. Although they are primarily colorless line drawings, the screens provide a good perspective of the landscape.

As your character moves or changes the direction he is facing, he—and you—see different things. To see what lies beyond a forest, for example, you must move your character through the trees. Players will quickly learn it's important to be aware of their surroundings at all times.

In another departure from typical adventure games, Lords of Midnight does not require players to type command statements or phrases to make things happen. Instead, role players have four basic options, each of which can be chosen with a single keystroke.

Once you learn the four basic commands, game play proceeds rather smoothly. Some veterans of role-playing adventures may be frustrated at first by their inability to use command phrases to make things happen. Others may find game play on the slow side, since virtually all of the action requires scanning the landscape first.

By far the most annoying aspect of the program, however, is the way it halts play every time night falls. It seems as though nighttime comes after every few moves, and when it does, you lose control of the Forces of the Free. The computer uses these tedious pauses to calculate what has transpired and to plot Doomdark's next moves.

Lords of Midnight's design has its good points. It's a very easy game to get into, thanks to the way it uses graphics. Also, mediocre typists will undoubtedly consider the simple, single-keystroke commands a blessing.

If you're hooked on role-playing games, the new angles Lords of Midnight brings may make the program worth your time and cash. But be forewarned: Those new wrinkles are on a familiar, and somewhat tired, old face. *(Mindscape, Inc., 3444 Dundee Road, Northbrook, IL 60062. C-64/ $29.95 disk.)*

Scott Wasser
Wilkes-Barre, PA

1541 M.A.S.H.

B

This Software Plus One Screwdriver Equals An Aligned Disk Drive

Statistics seem to indicate that many people either have, or will have, troubles with their 1541 disk drive. This package, 1541 M.A.S.H., could save

ART COLLECTOR, EDITOR, TIMEKEEPER & CARD SHARK FOUND STUFFED IN BOX.

Okay, so maybe we're being a little dramatic. But when you see how much Deskpack 1 adds to your GEOS-equipped Commodore, can you blame us?

First, there's the Graphics Grabber. It runs through clip art galleries like Print Shop,™ Print Master™ and Newsroom™ and copies them into your GEOS photo albums, so that you can use them with geoWrite and geoPaint.

The Icon Editor can replace your GEOS icons with whatever art you've created. Or borrowed.

The Calendar lets you book appointments well into the year 9999, with full monthly displays and a memo reminder.

And when work gets too boring, our Black Jack dealer pops up to give you a fast shuffle, complete with sound effects.

Deskpack 1. It's not only loaded. It's practically stuffed with practical stuff.

To order call 1-800-443-0100 ext. 234
Deskpack 1 $34.95
(California residents add 6.5% sales tax.)
$2.50 US/$5.50 Foreign for shipping and handling. Allow six weeks for delivery.

Commodore is a trademark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd. Print Shop is a trademark of Broderbund Software, Inc. Print Master is a trademark of Unison World, Inc. Newsroom is a trademark of Springboard Software, Inc. GEOS, Deskpack 1 and Berkeley Softworks are tradenames of Berkeley Softworks.

DESKPACK 1

GEOS COMPATIBLE

Berkeley Softworks

The brightest minds are working at Berkeley.

Circle 140 on Reader Service card.

You can produce cards and signs like this... *WITH THIS!*

DAVKAGRAPHICS™
for the
PRINT SHOP™

DAVKAGRAPHICS—over 60 *Jewish* symbols and pictures for your Broderbund Print Shop Library—JUST $24.95

- Works with the Print Shop on the Commodore 64/128

•Wide variety—Holiday, Israel, Bar Mitzvah, much more—Ideal for personalized Holiday greeting cards, banners, signs, and letterheads.

call toll-free 1-800-621-8227 (In Illinios 1-312-944-4070)
Major credit cards accepted.

Davka Corporation

845 N. Michigan Ave. • Chicago, IL 60611

Circle 41 on Reader Service card.

the Printer Enhancer

Three Products In One ...

The Xetec Printer Enhancer improves the usefulness of your printer with the internal high-performance buffer, selectable font styles, and hardware and software support for two independent printers.

Internal Font Styles
The 8 internal fonts include *Typewriter, Italic, Script, News, Manhattan, Shadow, Block,* and *Tech,* and are selectable by software or front panel control.

Intelligent Printer Switch
The IPS allows the operation of one or two printers with independent selection of fonts and printer types. Nearly all families of dot matrix printers are supported thereby allowing the ***Printer Enhancer*** to appear totally transparent to the computer system. This feature is also selectable by software or front panel control.

High Performance Buffer
The internal 64K buffer is microprocessor controlled in a multi-tasking fashion that provides maximum data transfer while holding an average of 30 pages of text.

FULL CONTROL PANEL: The front panel controls include *Clear, Copy, Pause, Select,* and *Font* plus LED indicators for printer and font selections. CLEAR - clears the buffer data; COPY - prints copies of the buffer data; PAUSE - halts operation; SELECT - selects printer; FONT - selects font to be used. Printer types are selected on the rear panel DIP switch.

FRONT PANEL PROGRAMMING: Although control codes may be embedded in text for manipulation of the fonts, an alternative is provided that allows use of the ***control panel*** to select the various features like *Expand, Compress, Boldface, Underline,* etc.

INTERNAL DIAGNOSTICS: The internal diagnostics include a test for the buffer RAM; front panel switches and LEDs; plus set-up helps for various printers.

CERTIFICATION: Certified to comply with the limits for a Class B computing device pursuant to Subpart J of Part 15 of FCC rules.

Retail Price $249.95

Xetec Inc. / 2804 Arnold Rd. / Salina, Kansas 67401 / 913-827-0685

Circle 114 on Reader Service card.

Software Gallery

you an expensive alignment bill as long as you are moderately handy with a screwdriver and can follow instructions.

M.A.S.H. is an acronym for Mechanical Alignment Service Handyman. It's a software package that assists in locating mechanical alignment problems on the 1541 and provides a reference disk for bringing the unit into proper tolerance.

Although it is not indicated anywhere in the 20-page instruction manual, this program will work only with a C-64 or C-128 in 64 mode. I couldn't determine quickly if the program was compiled or written in machine code, but it will not load properly on a VIC-20 (bare or with expanded memory), or a Plus/4. It also will not load in 128 mode. The program does appear to function on a 1571 drive however, although alignment procedures were not included in the package I tested.

Several tests are available: From a well laid-out menu, you can choose to check the alignment or speed of the drive, or to check a particular disk, and you can continually access a particular track for fine-tuning if you appear to be having trouble with a particular area of the disk. Additional selections

The actual procedure for aligning a disk drive is not difficult, but it does involve taking the unit apart and making adjustments that will void your warranty. The illustrations provided in the instruction manual are useful in locating the proper adjustments.

The biggest problem I could find with this package is that the print in the manual is small and somewhat difficult to read. While I did ultimately find all of the information I needed, it could have been laid out much better.

If you're having problems with your disk drive, you may want to take a look at how you've been using it. Other than protected software that delights in tearing your drive apart, smoke, dirt, poor-quality disks and heat are natural enemies.

If you have a dead or dying 1541 and would rather invest in a possible cure than invest in your local service shop, 1541 M.A.S.H. will do a good job in assisting you. *(MegaSoft, Ltd., PO Box 1080, Battle Ground, WA 98604. C-64/$19.95 disk.)*

Jim Grubbs
Springfield, IL ■

WAR GAMES

FIREBIRD

IWO JIMA

"In the closing stages of the war in the Pacific, the U.S. Marines fought their costliest and toughest battle of the entire war – the capturing of the island of Iwo Jima.

Some 7000 marines died and more than 17000 were wounded in the 36 days of the battle, whilst only 216 Japanese troops survived of the original 22000.

In this computer simulation, the player commands the American forces, and the computer controls those of the Japanese. The simulation takes place over 32 – 36 days depending on which of the five levels of difficulty is selected.

BATTLE FOR MIDWAY DATE: 4th June 1942,

'Battle For Midway' puts you in command of the US Pacific fleets six months after the attack by the Japanese on Pearl Harbour.

'Battle For Midway' is not a simple game. It has been designed for the person who enjoys a stimulating intellectual game and incorporates every realism to ensure that what- ever the outcome of the game – that is the way it could have happened.

FALKLANDS 82

Falklands 82 is a simulation of the conflict between the Land Forces of the United Kingdom and Argentina over the period 21st May to 15th June 1982, following the invasion of the Falkland Islands by the forces of the Argentinian Junta. The screen map represents the Northern part of the East Falkland Island where the major part of the land combat took place.

The player commands the United Kingdom forces whilst the computer commands those of the Argentine, and the simulation takes place over 25-30 days depending on which level of difficulty is selected

BATTLE OF BRITAIN

The Battle of Britain took place between July and October of 1940, and was the German Luftwaffes attempt to defeat the R.A.F. and gain air superiority prior to Operation Sealion – the invasion of Great Britain scheduled for the summer of that year. The ensuing battle has gone down in history as one of the most courageous of WWII culminating in the defeat of the Luftwaffe and the cancellation of Operation Sea-lion.

In the famous words of Winston Churchill:
"Never has so much been owed by so many to so few"

FACT SHEET/ORDER HOTLINE: 201-444-5700 FIREBIRD LICENSEES INC. 71 N. FRANKLIN TURNPIKE, WALDWICK, N.J. 07463

GET YOUR MONEY'S WORTH

"EACH MONTH. . . THERE HAVE BEEN MORE AND MORE USEFUL TIPS, UTILITIES AND INFORMATION. . . I'VE ALREADY GOTTEN MY MONEY'S WORTH OUT OF THE FIRST FOUR ISSUES. THANKS!"

Larry B. Hlavsa. . . MN

INCREASED VALUE

Each month, more and more Commodore users find that *RUN* not only repays the low subscription cost, but actually increases the value of their computer, issue after issue!

And why not? When every issue of *RUN* is packed with valuable programming tips, utilities and proven ideas that make computing on your C-64 and C-128 easier, more productive, and more fun.

MANY EXCLUSIVE FEATURES

In addition, *RUN*'s **Telecommunicating Workshop** brings you all the latest developments in the fast-growing sphere of telecommunications for your Commodore, with special emphasis on efficient, error-free use. In the education area, *RUN*'s exclusive **Resource Center** shows you the many new and exciting ways your Commodore can be used for education both at home and in the classroom.

And when it comes to programs, no one brings you a wider range of helpful projects and programs you can put to use immediately for education, home and business applications, managing your home finances. . . or just to take "time out" with a delightful, imaginative game.

► Better yet, ☎ **CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-258-5473** (In NH, dial 1-924-9471) and get *RUN* working for you even sooner!

SAVE TIME • SAVE MONEY!

If *RUN*'s expert product reviews help you avoid even one mistaken purchase, you'll again save yourself enough to repay your subscription, not to mention time and hassle. And when you're ready to buy, you won't find a better marketplace than in the pages of *RUN*.

SAVE 44% RIGHT NOW!

Speaking of savings, you can start those savings right now, by entering your *RUN* subscription at a full **44%** **off** the cover price! Just complete the coupon below or mail the postpaid card opposite. Be assured of getting every issue of *RUN*, every month to add value and enjoyment to every hour you spend with your computer.

YES, I want to start saving and add to my computing enjoyment every month! Send me the next 12 issues of ***RUN*** at the low Introductory Rate of just **$19.97**—a full **44%** off the newsstand price!

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me **36DB5**

Name (Please Print)

Address

City State Zip

Canada and Mexico, $22.97, Foreign surface $39.97, 1 year only US funds drawn on US banks Foreign airmail, $74.97. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery.

RUN • Box 954 • Farmingdale, NY 11737-9854

ELECTRONIC EXPRESSIONS

Keep those cards and letters coming with these software packages that combine text and graphics.

By JIM GRUBBS

In the beginning there were word processing programs and there were graphics programs. That was the natural order of things. Then, not long ago, the folks at Broderbund Software introduced The Print Shop, shattering the notion that text and graphics must be separate, and computer users began creating posters, signs, letterheads, greeting cards and more.

Now Print Shop has inspired the creation of a new generation of programs. Some of them emulate Print Shop in almost every detail; others have struck out in bold, new directions.

With the holidays upon us, it's an appropriate time to take a look at several of these packages for the C-64 and see what's new, as well as what's been done to enhance the old. Whether the computer users on your Christmas list design unique greeting cards, publish a club or business newsletter or enjoy creating computerized fireworks displays, they'll surely be pleased to find one of

PHOTOGRAPH BY ED JUDICE

these packages in their stockings on Christmas morning.

The Print Shop

In case you've been off with Rip Van Winkle catching a nap, I'll begin with a look at the program that started it all and remains a bestseller today—The Print Shop from Broderbund Software.

When I was a youngster, I owned a small hand-cranked printing press. It printed on 3-by-5 cards, and I had to set all of the rubber type by hand. The only pictures I could use were images the company sold. In reality, it was little more than a big rubber stamp kit.

Broderbund took the home printing press idea and brought it into the '80s. With Print Shop you can create greeting cards, posters and letterhead stationery by combining type fonts, borders and pictures from an assortment the program provides. An option called Screen Magic generates geometric designs to use as backgrounds for signs, and experimenters have found they can call on Screen Magic to "import" pictures from some other graphics programs.

Another company, MicroAds, features software called Micro.Ad.Magic that converts black and white Print Shop Screen Magic files into color graphics files with a variety of fonts and character sizes.

Broderbund also offers four disks of additional graphics "libraries" to use with Print Shop, the newest having a holiday theme particularly appropriate at this time of year. Print Shop includes a complete graphics editor for creating your own images to augment the selection the program provides. Users have created thousands of them, and many are available in the public domain.

The program's operation is reliable, straightforward and well-documented, and it deserves the many high marks it has received. However, there's room for improvement in anything, and, realizing this and to meet its competition, Broderbund has come out with a new product, The Print Shop Companion.

The Print Shop Companion

To use The Print Shop Companion, you must own an "authorized copy" of Print Shop and must follow an updating procedure the first time that you use it. This initialization "teaches" your Print Shop disk to recognize the additional features of the Companion. If you have an older version of Print Shop, you'll need to cut a notch in the original disk, much as you do to make "flippies" from blank disks. The procedure is well-documented, and Broderbund will even bail you out with a new double-notched Print Shop disk should you somehow destroy your old one.

Print Shop Companion adds a wide variety of new type styles and borders to Print Shop's selection. You can also create calendars with it, and you can use its editor to place text in the graphics you create or to modify almost any hi-res screen—all features the original program lacks. Keep in mind, however, that you can modify only a small portion of a screen, because the program can't resize the original picture.

The Companion will also capture screens from your favorite games and let you create your own borders in a process similar to using the graphics editor. With patience, you can even design your own type fonts.

For fun, there's a Creature Maker included so you can assemble both friendly and ferocious beasts from a set of animal parts. Imagine building a "bunny-maid"—half rabbit, half mermaid!

The only drawback I found to The Print Shop Companion is that it's a totally separate program from Print Shop. While the initialization process does teach Print Shop to recognize the Companion's additional fonts, borders and images, you have to switch disks to access them, and you must load the Companion separately to use its features.

All in all, The Print Shop Companion upgrades an already excellent package. Print Shop owners may well want to hint at what a fine present it would make!

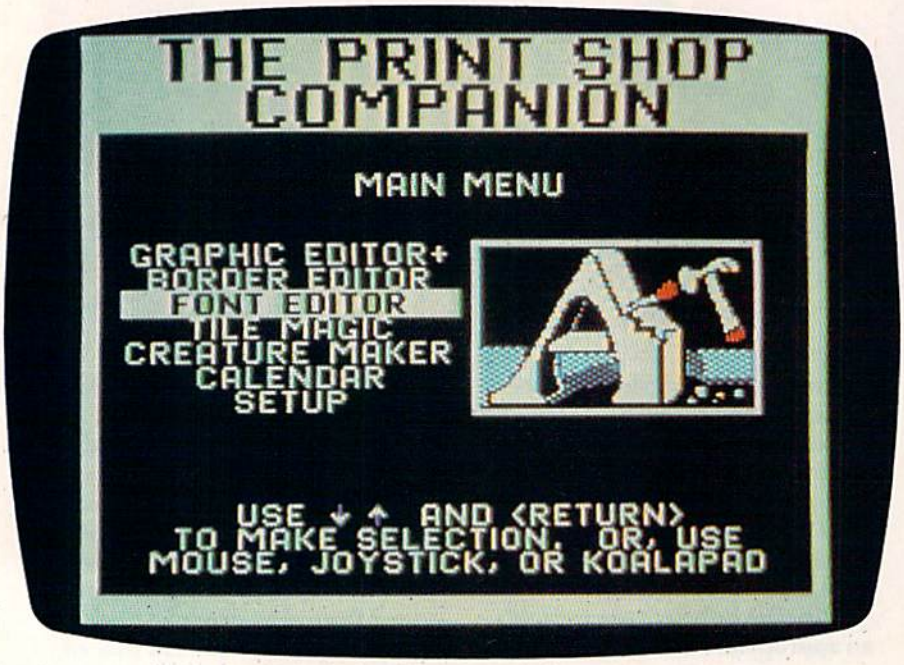
PrintMaster

PrintMaster, from Unison World, resembles Print Shop both in operation and capabilities, but it also incorporates features that you get with Print Shop Companion. For instance, PrintMaster incorporates a calendar maker—one I particularly like because it offers several formats.

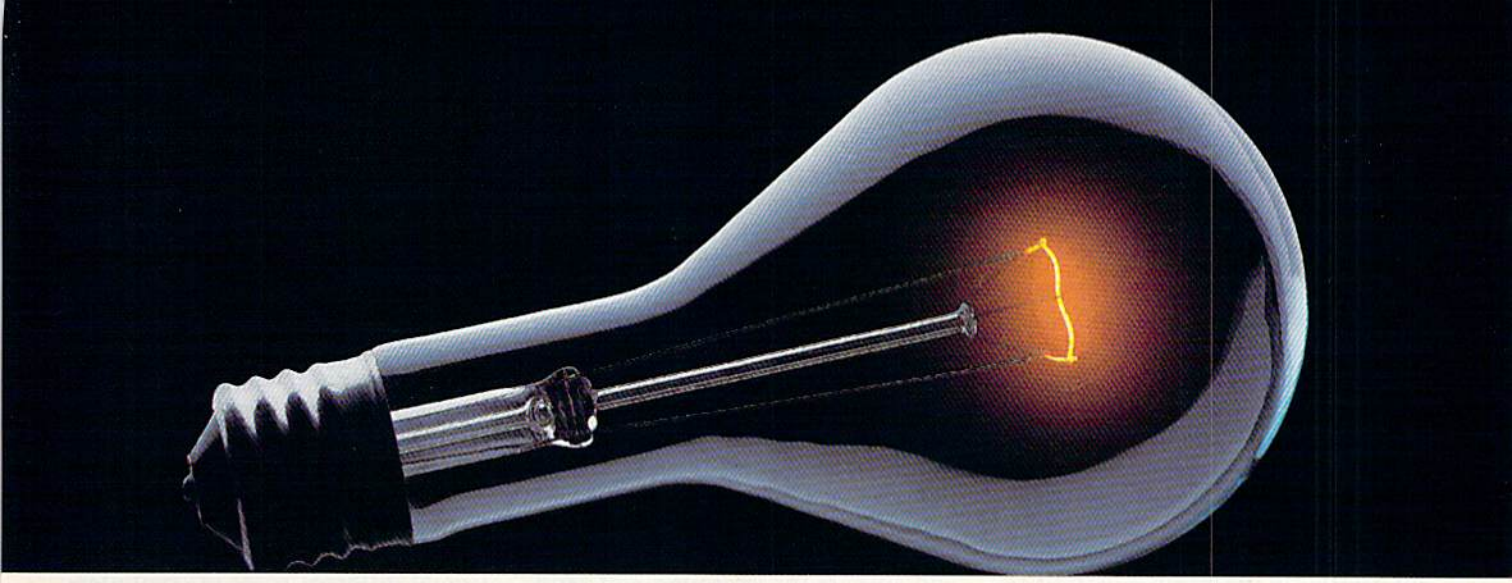
PrintMaster is so completely menu-driven that an instruction manual is more a luxury than a necessity. The program is generally a joy to work with, and Unison World puts out two graphics packages, Art Gallery I and II, each with 140 designs, to supplement those that come with the program. However, there's probably less user-created art available in the public domain for PrintMaster than there is for Print Shop.

CardWare and Friends

Hi Tech Expressions manufactures a series of software packages designed specifically for creating greeting cards, both printable and elec-



Main menu screen, from The Print Shop Companion.



COMPUSERVE.
YOU DON'T HAVE TO KNOW HOW IT WORKS TO APPRECIATE ALL IT CAN DO.

CompuServe is a computer information service. You subscribe to it. In return, you have access to an incredible amount of information, entertainment, communications and services. Here are a few of the hundreds of amazing things you can do.

COMMUNICATE

CB Simulator features 72 channels for "talking" with other subscribers. National **Bulletin Boards** let you post messages where thousands will see them. Friends, relatives and business associates can stay in touch through **EasyPlex™ Electronic Mail.**

More than 100 **CompuServe Forums** welcome participation in discussions on all sorts of topics. **Software Forums** help with online solutions to software problems. **Hardware Support Forums** cater to specific computers. There's even free software, and online editions of computer periodicals.

HAVE FUN

Play all sorts of sports and entertainment trivia games, brain-teasing educational games and the only online TV-style game show with real prizes. Or, for the ultimate in excitement, get into an interactive space adventure.

SHOP

THE ELECTRONIC MALL™ takes you on a coast-to-coast shopping spree of nationally known merchants, without ever leaving home.

SAVE ON TRIPS

With CompuServe's travel services you can scan flight availabilities, find airfare bargains and even book your own flights online. Plus, there are complete listings of over 28,000 hotels worldwide.

BE INFORMED

CompuServe puts all of the latest news at your fingertips, including the AP news wire, the *Washington Post*, the *St. Louis Post-Dispatch*, specialized business and trade publications and more. Our executive news service will electronically find, "clip" and file news for you...to read whenever you'd like.

INVEST WISELY

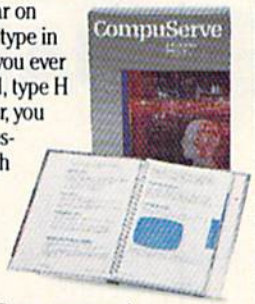
Get complete statistics on over 10,000 NYSE, AMEX and OTC securities. Historic trading statistics on over 90,000 stocks, bonds, funds, issues and options. Five years of daily commodity quotes. Updates on hundreds of companies worldwide. Standard & Poor's. Value Line. Over a dozen investment tools.

So much for so little.

All you pay is a low, one-time cost for a Subscription Kit (suggested retail price $39.95). Usage rates for standard online time (when CompuServe is most active) are just 10¢ a minute. In most major metropolitan areas you can go online with a local phone call. Plus, you'll receive a **$25.00 Introductory Usage Credit** with the purchase of your CompuServe Subscription Kit.

So easy the whole family can go online.

CompuServe is "menu-driven," so beginners can simply read the menus (lists of options) that appear on their screens, then type in their selections. If you ever get lost or confused, type H for help. Remember, you can always ask questions online through our feedback service or phone our Customer Service Department.



Before you can access CompuServe, you need a computer, a modem (to connect your computer to your phone) and, in some cases, some simple communications software. Now you're ready to order. For your low, one-time subscription fee, you'll receive:

- a complete, easy-to-understand, 170-page spiral-bound Users Guide
- your exclusive preliminary password
- a subscription to CompuServe's monthly magazine, *Online Today*
- a $25.00 usage credit!

To buy a CompuServe Subscription Kit, see your nearest computer dealer. To receive our informative brochure or to order direct, write or call **800-848-8199** (in Ohio, 614-457-0802).

CompuServe. You don't have to know how it works to appreciate all it can do—for you.

CompuServe®

Information Services, P.O. Box 20212
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, Ohio 43220

An H&R Block Company

EasyPlex and ELECTRONIC MALL are trademarks of CompuServe Incorporated.

tronic, and other things you might need for a party. The CardWare package lets you create greeting cards of any kind to print out. It has a more limited selection of graphics than Print Shop or PrintMaster, but it includes a charming electronic story/greeting card with beautiful hi-res graphics and music. The story's one problem is the abrupt end to the music in several places.

Another package in the Hi Tech series is HeartWare. It follows the same general format as CardWare, but is specifically intended for making Valentine cards.

Perhaps the most versatile and useful package in the group is PartyWare. With it, you can do just about everything needed for a top-notch party except prepare the food. You start by drawing up a guest list, then from that create invitations, banners, party hats, placemats, place cards and awards for the games. PartyWare even prints out a preparation checklist and instructions for the games!

The only problem I found with the program arises when you're using it with a 1525 printer. If you own a 1525 or the equivalent, as I do, you'll be in for a long wait while even the simplest party item prints out. For testing purposes, I entered two names on the party list and asked the program to produce a party hat for each of them. Over an hour later the two hats were still not complete! While that's largely the fault of the printer, a warning on the package would be nice.

These Hi Tech programs come with only a single sheet of instructions or none at all. However, the programs are well-designed, so the lack of documentation is not a serious problem.

Hi Tech also offers a special package of decorator paper, envelopes and stickers for wrapping and sending your creations. Known as WareWithAll, this package even includes several disks and special labels for sending electronic greetings.

Newsroom

Taking the mixture of text and graphics a bit more seriously, Springboard Software has produced the highly acclaimed Newsroom program for publishing your own newsletters and bulletins. Newsroom is both a teaching and a productivity tool.

You create a document one page at a time. There are several layouts to choose from, and you can mix text and graphics in a fashion that approaches desktop publishing. The quality of the final product falls short of typeset material, but I've used Newsroom in my own business to create very effective advertising brochures. Additional graphics packages are available for use with the program, one of them aimed specifically at business applications.

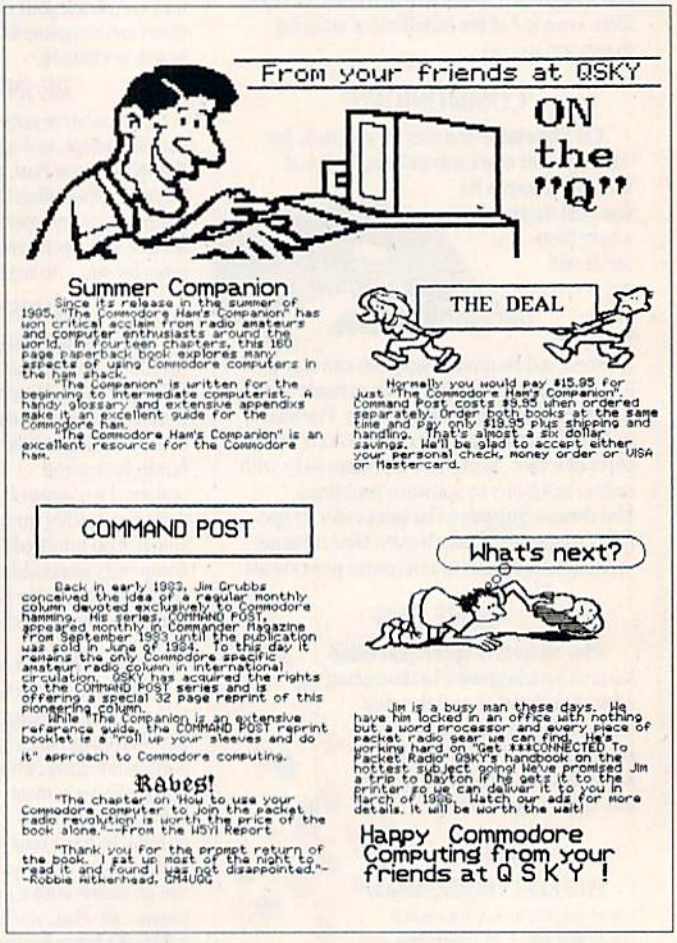
A unique feature of Newsroom is its built-in telecommunications capability. The program is available for several different types of computers, and you can exchange Newsroom files between any of them by using the communications option. This is a nice touch for schools that may want to exchange copy and graphics with one another.

Newsroom, like PrintMaster, is menu-driven to an extent that the instruction manual really isn't needed. All the directions appear in concise and logical fashion on the screen.

This package was reviewed in de-

JANUARY
1987
SUN MON TUE WED THU FRI SAT
1 RENEW SUBSCRIPTION TO RUN!
3 ALASKA BECAME THE 49TH STATE
5 6 7 8 9 10
11 12 ORDER RE-RUN DISK 13 14 15 16 17
19 MARTIN LUTHER KING DAY 20 21 22 23 24
25 26 27 28 THANK THE RUN STAFF FOR A GREAT MAGAZINE 29 30 31
DON'T BE SLOPPY WITH YOUR FLOPPYS!

Calendar created with PrintMaster.


From your friends at QSKY
ON the "Q"
Summer Companion
Since its release in the summer of 1985, "The Commodore Ham's Companion" has won critical acclaim from radio amateurs and computer enthusiasts around the world. In fourteen chapters, this 160 page paperback book explores many aspects of using Commodore computers in the ham shack.
"The Companion" is written for the beginning to intermediate computerist. A handy glossary and extensive appendixs make it an excellent guide for the Commodore ham.
"The Commodore Ham's Companion" is an excellent resource for the Commodore ham.
THE DEAL
Normally you would pay $15.95 for just "The Commodore Ham's Companion". Command Post costs $9.95 when ordered separately. Order both books at the same time and pay only $18.95 plus shipping and handling. That's almost a six dollar savings. We'll be glad to accept either your personal check, money order or VISA or Mastercard.
COMMAND POST
Back in early 1983, Jim Grubbs conceived the idea of a regular monthly column devoted exclusively to Commodore hamming. His series, COMMAND POST, appeared monthly in Commander Magazine from September 1983 until the publication was sold in June of 1984. To this day it remains the only Commodore specific amateur radio column in international circulation. QSKY has acquired the rights to the COMMAND POST series and is offering a special 32 page reprint of this pioneering column.
While "The Companion is an extensive reference guide, the COMMAND POST reprint booklet is a "roll up your sleeves and do it" approach to Commodore computing.
What's next?
Jim is a busy man these days. He have him locked in an office with nothing but a word processor and every piece of packet radio gear we can find. He's working hard on "Get ***CONNECTED To Packet Radio" QSKY's handbook on the hottest subject going! We've promised Jim a trip to Dayton if he gets it to the printer so we can deliver it to you in March of 1986. Watch our ads for more details. It will be worth the wait!
Raves!
"The chapter on 'How to use your Commodore computer to join the packet radio revolution' is worth the price of the book alone."--From the WSYI Report
"Thank you for the prompt return of the book. I sat up most of the night to read it and found I was not disappointed."--Robbie Hitherhead, WA4UOU
Happy Commodore Computing from your friends at Q S K Y !

Company newsletter created with Newsroom.

Have your Commodore® look as smart as it works.

Consolidate your 64, 64C and 128 system with the Command Center.

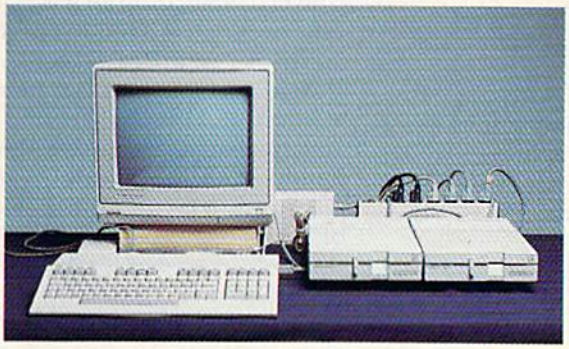
With the Command Center, your system is compact and complete.

Get your workspace back again.

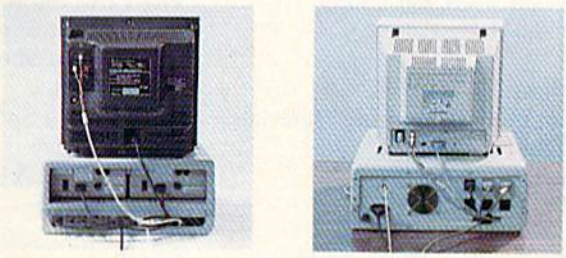
The Command Center will untangle your wires, unclutter your desk and put peripherals at your fingertips. Condensing your whole system into one compact unit, you might consider it the **ultimate** Commodore peripheral. You get Commodore value with the look of a more expensive system.

Just look at all it includes:

- **Built-in AC Power Strip** with power surge and voltage spike protection, line noise filtering and power outlets.
- **Built-in Drive/CPU Cooling Fan** to prevent overheating.
- **Modular Telephone Plug**, with its own on-line/off-line telecommunications switch. (Option on 64 and 64C).
- **Master AC Switch** for easy system power-up.
- **Single or Dual Drive Configurations** with the standard drive insert.



Without the Command Center your Commodore peripherals look cluttered and take up most of your desk top.



Many built-in conveniences add to the Command Center's value.

*Commodore is a registered trademark of Commodore Electronics Ltd.

-KETEK

Free 30-day trial offer and one-year warranty.

For faster service, call
1-800-626-4582 toll-free
1-319-338-7123 (Iowa Residents)

KETEK P.O. Box 203
Oakdale, IA 52319

YES! Rush me a Command Center to complete my system. I may enjoy it for up to 30 days and return it for a full refund.

- ☐ 64 ..... $119.95
- ☐ 64C $129.95
- ☐ 128 ..... $149.95

(Please include $3.50 for shipping and handling.)

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone Number _____

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Circle 126 on Reader Service card.

tail in the April 1986 issue of *RUN*; refer to that review for more detailed information. I consider Newsroom one of the best serious applications programs available for the C-64 today.

Certificate Maker and Graphics Expander

At the 1986 Summer Consumer Electronics Show, Springboard premiered a new program called Certificate Maker. With this package you can design and print out customized documents for recognizing the achievements of friends, family, the members of your club, and so on. Over 200 predesigned certificates, diplomas and licenses in categories such as sports, academics, business and family come in the package. You select the document you want, a border to surround it and the font and type size for the text you'll type in. The package includes seals and stickers, and lets you create a database for automatically printing a number of documents.

Unfortunately, the Commodore version wasn't available for review as I was preparing this article. However, it certainly looked good at the show on another brand of machine, and I'd expect the Commodore version to work equally well, if not better.

Springboard also has on the market a new enhancement package, called Graphics Expander. It's designed for use with their own Newsroom program as well as Broderbund's Print Shop. Graphics Expander also was unavailable in time to review for this article.

GEOS

Programs like Print Shop and Newsroom are useful for creating cards, banners, flyers and small newsletters like those I used to make with my small hand-cranked printing press. Now, a new generation of text and graphics programs lets you create longer and more sophisticated documents, such as business reports, booklets and term papers.

GEOS is a sophisticated system of this kind. Rather than just combining clip art with short documents, it gives you a complete graphics program, geoPaint, and an easy-to-use word processor, geoWrite.

GEOS' most powerful feature is the ease with which it lets you exchange text and graphics just by cutting and pasting. You cut or copy a portion of your picture or text and save it as a temporary file, called a scrap. Then select the Paste command, and GEOS will insert your most recently saved scrap into your picture or document.

If you want to use a scrap again, you can save it in a desk accessory called a scrapbook. GEOS has two scrapbooks: one for graphics, called the Photo Manager, and a text scrapbook called the Text Manager.

You can add to your graphics right in geoPaint, either by pasting in a scrap from geoWrite, or by just typing it into the picture. The text appears in a box that you can resize or rotate sideways for charts and maps. GEOS offers you a variety of attractive fonts, including an additional 20 with Berkeley Softworks' new Font Pack 1. They come in several sizes and styles, including plain, bold, italic, underline, outline and reversed.

If you prefer to use ready-made clip art, a new desk accessory called Art Grabber can read in Newsroom, Print Shop and PrintMaster graphics and convert them into geoPaint format. This program is included in Berkeley Softworks' new Desk Pack 1.

GeoPaint graphics can be as large as an 8½ × 11-inch sheet of paper, so you can create attractive flyers and handbills. Unfortunately, geoPaint lets you work only with a small area of the screen at one time. About a third of the screen is taken up by the icons and menu bar.

You can create longer documents with geoWrite. Version 2.0, soon to be released, includes many powerful word processing features, such as search and replace, headers and footers and mail merge.

To add a graphics image to geoWrite, you first use geoPaint to select a graphic, and cut or copy it into a graphic scrap file. Then you load geoWrite and paste in the scrap. The graphic will be centered between the margins. Unfortunately, you cannot move it horizontally or type text

Table 1. *Software manufacturers' addresses.*

CardWare, HeartWare, PartyWare, WareWithAll
HiTech Expressions
2699 South Bayshore Drive, Suite 1000A
Coconut Grove, FL 80204
1-800-848-9273

The Complete Computer Fireworks Celebration Kit
Activision, Inc.
PO Box 4286
Mountain View, CA 94039
415-960-0410

Create with Garfield
Developmental Learning Materials
One DLM Park
Allen, TX 75002
214-248-6300

Newsroom, Certificate Maker, Graphics Expander
Springboard Software, Inc.
7808 Creekridge Circle
Minneapolis, MN 55435
612-944-3915

Picasso's Revenge
Progressive Peripherals & Software
464 Kalamath St.
Denver, CO 80204
303-825-4144

PrintMaster, Art Gallery I and II
Unison World, Inc.
2150 Shattuck Ave., Suite 902
Berkeley, CA 94704
415-848-6666

The Print Shop, The Print Shop Companion, The Print Shop Graphic Libraries
Broderbund Software
17 Paul Drive
San Rafael, CA 94903
415-479-1700

GEOS
Berkeley Softworks
2150 Shattuck Ave.
Berkeley, CA 94704
415-644-0883

Graphic Integrator 2
Inkwell Systems
PO Box 85152, MB 290
7677 Ronson Road
San Diego, CA 92138
619-268-8792

21st CENTURY WARRIOR:

Apache GUNSHIP™ THE ATTACK HELICOPTER SIMULATION

The Apache . . . Fierce and elusive, like its warrior namesake . . . Capable of defeating enemy tanks, infantry, and hostile aircraft on the modern electronic battlefield.

Gunship's revolutionary 3-D graphics enable you, the pilot, to fly into the world's hottest trouble spots . . . You'll use an unbelievable array of high tech information and weapon systems, including: lasers, video cameras, night viewers, radar warnings, jammers, computers, missiles, rockets, flares, and a 30mm cannon! Successful missions will be rewarded with medals and rank promotions.

Experience the danger and excitement of attack helicopter action . . . your latest adventure in the ever-growing line of MicroProse Simulation Software.

Challenge the enemy, the sky, and yourself with this extraordinary simulation!

GUNSHIP. *For Commodore 64/128 and Atari XL/XE computers at a suggested retail of $34.95; also for Apple II Family, IBM PC/PC Jr., Tandy 1000, Atari ST and Amiga at $39.95. Call or write for specific machine availability, and for MC/VISA orders if product not found locally.*

COMMODORE, ATARI, APPLE, IBM, TANDY AND AMIGA are registered trademarks of Commodore Electronics Ltd., Atari Inc., Apple Computer Inc., International Business Machines Corp., Tandy Corp., and Commodore-Amiga Inc., respectively.

MICROPROSE™
SIMULATION • SOFTWARE

120 Lakefront Drive • Hunt Valley, MD 21030 • (301) 771-1151

Circle 88 on Reader Service card.

along the side, but you *can* create a geoPaint picture with text and graphics and paste it into geoWrite.

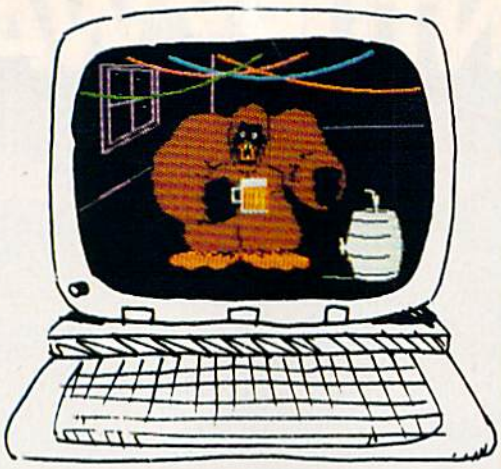
GEOS isn't just for adding graphics to text. Cutting and pasting let you transfer data between any of the GEOS applications. You can insert spreadsheet figures into a geoWrite document or add pictures to a database report. So, not only will GEOS let you add nice pictures to your annual report, but it will also let you add nice profit figures.

Graphic Integrator 2

Suppose you don't want to give up your favorite word processor or graphics program in order to integrate text and graphics as you can with Newsroom or GEOS. With Inkwell Systems' new Graphic Integrator 2, you won't have to.

Graphic Integrator 2 converts pictures from one format to another. With it, you can convert Koala graphics to Doodle!, Flexidraw pictures to GEOS, and so on. The program also converts Print Shop, PrintMaster, Super Sketch, Computereyes, Animation Station, CADPAK 64, Blazing Paddles, Newsroom and Billboard Maker artwork.

More importantly, Graphic Integrator 2 can convert all of these graphics into an external file format usable by many word processors. Programs such as PaperClip and Pocket Writer have a command that sends a file directly to the printer. You won't see the graphics on the screen, but the Graphic Integrator 2 format will print out your black and white graphics image exactly as you drew it.



Hallmark's Color Mail.

You can insert an entire page of graphics or crop a section of it. When you decide on a part of a picture, Graphic Integrator 2 tells you how many text lines it uses, so you can set page breaks on your word processor.

Something Different

The programs I've mentioned so far mainly combine text and graphics for output to a printer. Now I'll describe some programs that let you exchange personal creations with other users electronically. This is where the future lies!

Color Mail

From Hallmark, the folks responsible for much of the traditional greeting card market, comes Color Mail. With this package and a subscription to CompuServe's Information Network, you can enjoy exchanging full-color, partially animated greetings with friends who also have the program.

Color Mail's creations combine text and graphics on the screen, and even add sound if you wish! You select pictures and sounds by paging through the available items and collecting them in a "shopping cart." The number of individual elements you include in a greeting depends on their complexity.

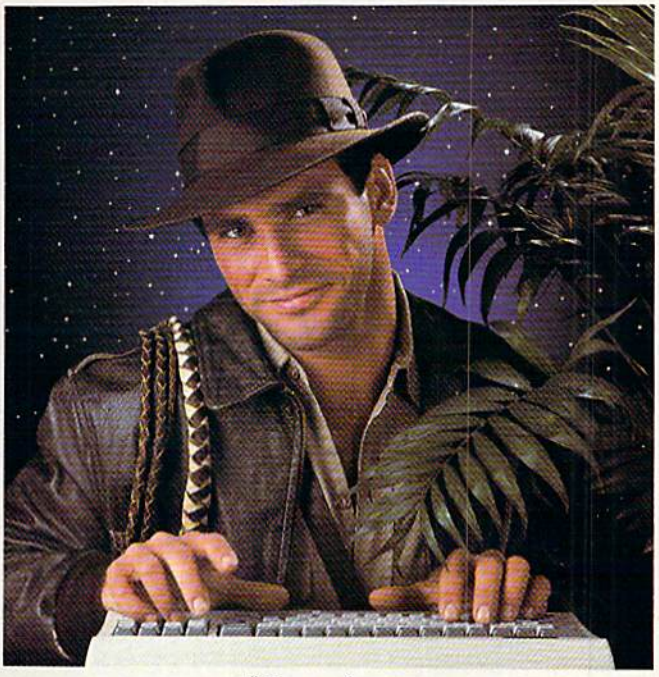
When you finish your design, it's stored to disk, and then you can send it via the U.S. Mail in the traditional way to someone else who has Color Mail, or—more fun—through the electronic mail feature on CompuServe. CompuServe even has a special SIG where Color Mail users can display their work for other folks to see, and you can purchase additional graphics on-line. Hallmark even

Product	Price	Additional Graphics Available	Uses Files From Other Programs	Number of Text Fonts	Special Features
Cardware	9.95	No	No	1	Includes preprogrammed electronic greeting
Color Mail	30.00 + 50.00 Pal Pak	Yes	No	2	Sends electronic greetings via CompuServe; comes with Vidtex software
Computer Fireworks	34.95	No	Yes	1	Creates electronic greetings
Create with Garfield	29.95	No	Yes	1	Creates cartoon strips
Newsroom	49.95	Yes	No	5	Prints newsletters and brochures
Picasso's Revenge	59.99	No	No	1	Drawing program, using light pen
PrintMaster	34.95	Yes	No	8	Creates banners, cards, stationery signs and calendars
Print Shop	44.95	Yes	No	8	Creates cards, signs, stationery and banners
Print Shop Companion	34.95	Yes	Yes	12	Adds borders, fonts; includes enhanced graphics editor and calendar maker

"Online computing costs had me scared stiff..."

$10.00+ per hour

"With GEnie™ I found adventure online for less."



$5 per hour

Most online information networks can freeze your computing budget faster than you can say "Help!" Not so with GEnie, the General Electric Network for Information Exchange. As part of the world's largest commercially available teleprocessing network of General Electric Information Services Company, GEnie lets you experience all of the fun and excitement that online computing has to offer.

Evenings, weekends, holidays. Just $5 per hour.

With GEnie, you can make friends, set up travel reservations, get the news, be entertained, even shop for a fraction of what other information services charge.

And you get a lot more for your money.

With GEnie's *Flagship* Commodore† ***RoundTable™ Special Interest Group*** you can discuss the latest in Commodore products and accessories; download hundreds of public domain software programs, and participate in exciting and informative online conferences. Uploads are FREE on GEnie! **There's more!**

Meet friends old and new with GEnie's ***LiveWire™ CB Simulator*** or exchange messages with GEnie's ***electronic mail*** service. Schedule a trip with ***American Airlines travel service.*** Fun and learning for the whole family with ***Grolier's electronic encyclopedia.*** Play multiplayer and classic games in GEnie's ***Game Room.*** Get the latest in domestic and international ***computing news.*** All this and there's more to come. New services are being added each and every month!

Only $18 to register! Save up to 60%!

Check out the chart. Compare the savings for yourself. You'll find GEnie delivers all of your favorite services for an incomparable price, at incomparable savings.

Compare & Save	Services						Pricing			
	Travel & Shopping	*SIGs/User Groups*	*Electronic Mail*	*CB Simulator*	*News*	*Games*	*Registration Fee*	*Monthly Minimum*	*Non-prime time rates*	
									300 baud	*1200 baud*
The Source	X	X	X	no	X	X	$49.95	$10.00	$8.40	$10.80
CompuServe	X	X	X	X	X	X	$39.95	none	$6.00	$12.50
GEnie*	**X**	**X**	**X**	**X**	**X**	**X**	**$18.00**	**none**	**$5.00**	**$5.00**

**Rates and Services shown in effect 9/86. Non-prime time applies Mon.–Fri., 6pm–8am local time, all day Sat., Sun., and nat'l holidays. Subject to service availability. Additional surcharge applies for 2400 baud service.*

With services and savings like these, now you can discover the adventures of online computing without the fear of paralyzing high costs. Get online with GEnie. Sign up today!

Sign up from your keyboard today.
4 Easy Steps:

1. Have your Visa, MasterCard or checking account number ready.
2. Set your modem for local echo (half duplex)—300 or 1200 baud.
3. Dial **1-800-638-8369.** When connected, enter HHH
4. At the U# = prompt enter **XJM11921,GEnie** then RETURN.

Need help or more information? No modem yet? We can help. Call **1-800-638-9636.**

GEnie™

Stay online longer, for less.

GE INFORMATION SERVICES

General Electric Information Services Company, USA

GEnie rates and services subject to change. Uploads are free during non-prime hours at 300 or 1200 baud. Third-party services offered on GEnie may include additional charges.

† *Commodore is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines.*

sponsors contests for Color Mail enthusiasts.

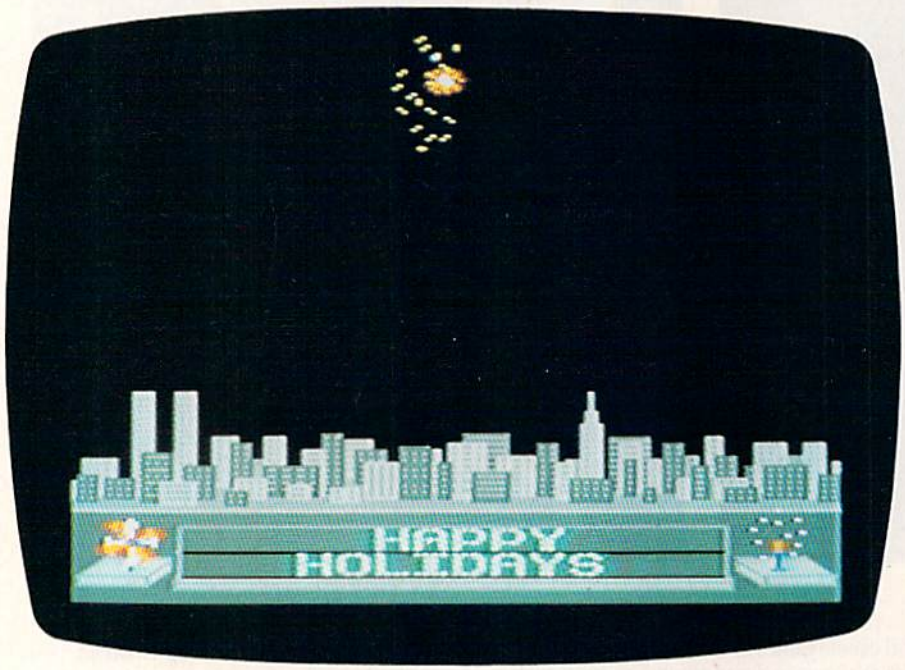
This program is fun. Just be careful with your connect time—it can add up quickly!

For a more comprehensive review of Color Mail, refer to the November 1986 issue of *RUN*.

The Complete Computer Fireworks Celebration Kit

From time to time, a piece of software really captures my imagination, and this package from Activision is one of them. The people responsible for the Fourth of July celebration in New York Harbor last summer would turn green with envy if they saw what Activision's Complete Computer Fireworks Celebration Kit can do!

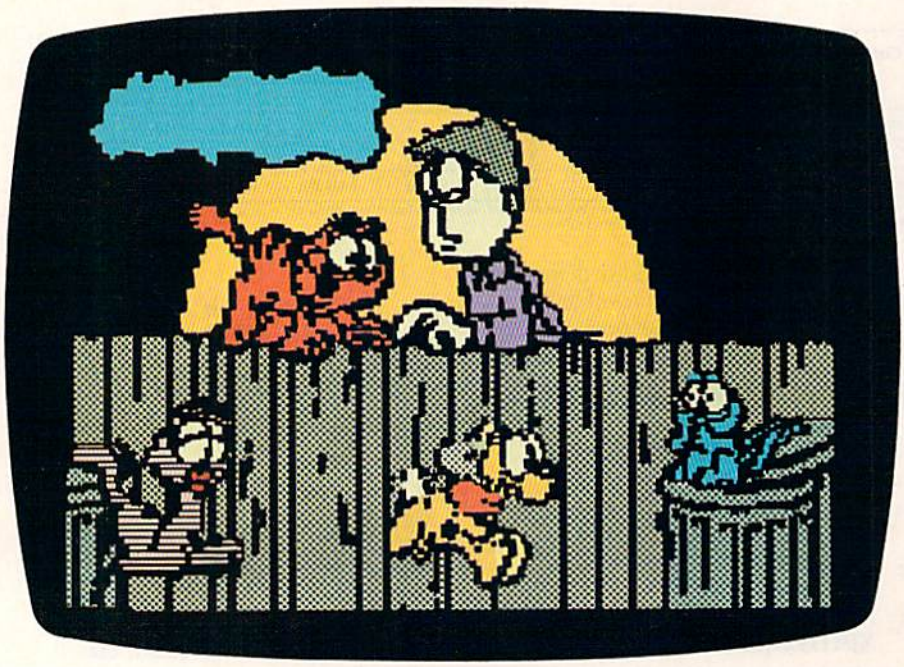
This program lets you create a one-of-a-kind, on-screen fireworks greeting, complete with music and text, to send to a special person. It functions somewhat like a word processor or a music-editing program. You have a multitude of aerial fireworks displays, several background scenes and 20 tunes to choose from, and one show can include up to four tunes and 254 frames—quite a display! The position, the colors, the length of the trail, the height and the fuse lengths of the fireworks are also under your control. The text part of the display is either stationary or scrolls horizontally.



Screen shot from The Complete Computer Fireworks Celebration.

The Complete Fireworks Celebration Kit includes a handful of preprogrammed shows that you can customize to suit your needs, if you don't want to build one from scratch. The quality of the accompanying music is excellent, and you can add other tunes with Activision's Music Studio. It's possible to print out a listing of all the display directions, which is handy when you're editing a lengthy production, and the package even comes with a disk and a mailer.

When you run a Fireworks Kit display, try turning off the lights and focusing your attention on the screen. It may be a bit small, but with a little imagination, you'll think you're at a super-fantastic fireworks show created just for you!



DLM's Create With Garfield.

Create with Garfield

If you've ever wanted to be a cartoonist, now's your chance. Create with Garfield, from Developmental Learning Materials, lets you "draw" your own comics featuring this famous "fat cat" and his friends. You choose a background, characters, props and a "balloon" for the all-important punch line from the assortment the package provides, then insert your own punch line in the balloon. As you're assembling the picture, you "carry" items around the screen with the cursor controls, then drop them into place. If you want to devise your own background for Garfield and his friends, you can even create one on a KoalaPad and transfer it in.

The cartoons can be printed out in black and white or saved on disk to use later, either individually, in small groups as a comic strip or in longer sequences as a cartoon show. The program also offers poster and label options.

The 30-page manual adequately explains how to draw the cartoons. However, one difficulty I occasionally noticed in using the program was a slow computer response when I was typing in a punch line. While this is

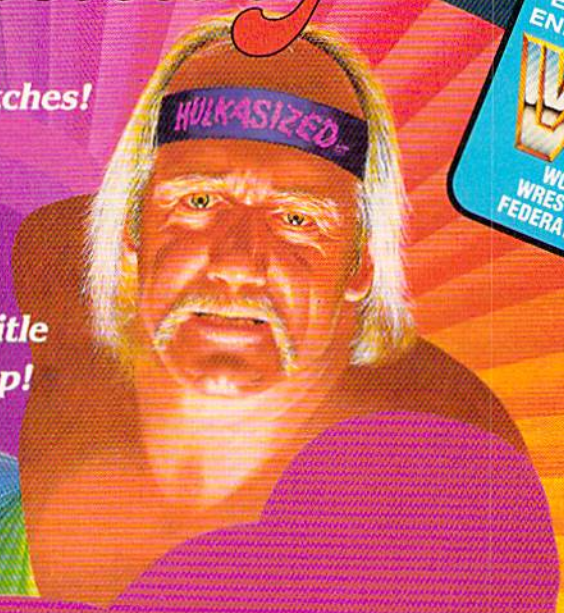
Circle 106 on Reader Service card.

NEW! from Micro League Sports

MICRO LEAGUE Wrestling®

REAL WWF STARS FEATURING HULK HOGAN!

★ Live, action-packed matches!
★ Your strategy—with authentic moves!
★ Ringside commentary, interviews and more!
★ Defend The Hulkster's title —or challenge the champ!



EXCLUSIVELY ENDORSED BY WWF WORLD WRESTLING FEDERATION®

From the team who brought you Micro League Baseball—the exclusive, award-winning game simulation—another exclusive . . .

Micro League and World Wrestling Federation Match Disk!!

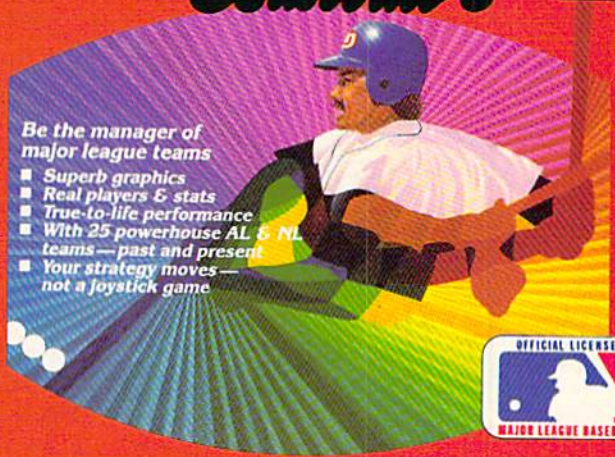
Featuring the Hulkster and some of the WWF's most infamous foes—all in real-life, digitized action.

Strap on Hulk Hogan's Championship belt or put on the challenger's boots and *you* make the moves; body slam, leg drop, all the rest!

Take the challenge and step into the squared circle or pace in the dugout. Either way you'll be making all the strategy decisions.

Wrestling Disks available for: Commodore 64/128, Atari ST
Baseball Disks available for: Apple II Series, Commodore 64/128, IBM PC/PC Jr. and compatibles, Atari 65XE/130XE/800/XL.

MICRO LEAGUE Baseball®


Be the manager of major league teams
Superb graphics
Real players & stats
True-to-life performance
With 25 powerhouse AL & NL teams—past and present
Your strategy moves—not a joystick game
OFFICIAL LICENSEE
MAJOR LEAGUE BASEBALL®

Micro League Sports Association
2201 Drummond Plaza, Newark DE 19711
302-368-9990

Check your software dealer or . . . direct Visa/MC orders call toll free 1-800-PLAYBAL

COPY II 64/128™

BACKUP PROTECTED SOFTWARE FAST.

From the team who brought you COPY II PLUS (Apple), Copy II PC (IBM) and COPY II MAC (Macintosh) comes a revolutionary new copy program for the Commodore 64 and 128 computers.

- Copies many protected programs—automatically. (We update Copy II 64/128 regularly to handle new protections; you as a registered owner may update at any time for $15 plus $3 s/h.)
- Copies even protected disks in under 2 minutes (single drive).
- Copies even protected disks in under 1 minute (dual drive).
- Maximum of four disk swaps on a single drive.
- Includes fast loader, 12-second format.

Requires a Commodore 64 or 128 computer with one or two 1541 or 1571 drives.

Call 503/244-5782, M—F, 8—5 (West Coast time) with your VISA in hand. Or send a check for $39.95 U.S. plus $3 s/h, $8 overseas.

$39.95

Central Point Software, Inc.
9700 S.W. Capitol Hwy. #100
Portland, OR 97219

Central Point Software INCORPORATED

Backup utilities also available for the IBM, Apple II, Macintosh and Atari ST.
This product is provided for the purpose of enabling you to make archival copies only.

Circle 81 on Reader Service card.

AVAILABLE IN DECEMBER! Font Master II for the C-128

xetec $49.95

Copyright (c) 1985 Xetec, Inc. All rights reserved.

A powerful word processing system for the Commodore 64.

Includes: On screen status/help display • 30 Fonts ready to use
Font editor/creator included • BACK-UP DISK INCLUDED

From the author of *FONTMASTER* comes ***FONTMASTER II***. A vastly improved version of the AWARD-WINNING* program *FONTMASTER*. This powerful word processor, with its many different print styles (fonts), turns your dot matrix printer into a more powerful tool. Term papers, newsletters, and foreign languages are just a few of its many applications. Here are some of its capabilities:

Word Processing Features
- Over 65 powerful commands make text editing a breeze
- Headers / footers
- Page numbering in decimal or Roman
- On-screen underlining
- On-screen status display, including pictures of font and special effects selected
- 80-column video preview
- On-screen foreign language capability (creator included)
- Form-letter / data merging
- Reads and writes either PRG or SEQ text files
- Help screens
- Right-to-left editing features for foreign languages (Hebrew, Arabic, etc.)

Word Processing Printing Features
- 47 two-letter format controls (embedded in text files)
- Fractional-character spacing used on word-wrap, justification, centering, and right alignment
- Proportional spacing (user-adjustable)
- Columnar printing (up to 4 columns)
- Overlaying of 2 or more characters (for phonetic markings, diacritics, etc.)
- 27 single-keystroke text modifiers (embedded in text files) Combine any or all of the following effects: underlining (adjustable) — more than 20 pitches — more than 50 line spacing sizes — condensed text — expanded text — boldfacing — inversion (white letters on black) — Superscripts (adjustable) — Subscripts (adjustable) — 3 text heights (micro-normal-tall)

Setup Module
- Two system setups can be made. In each the user can select his preference of colors (screen, text, border), printer interface (18 choices), and printer (over 50 choices)

Font & Character Set Creators
- Disk commands for maintenance of fonts or sets
- Grid for character creation / editing (manipulated with cursor keys, joystick, or light pen)
- Editing commands include: invert, flip, negate, shift, clear, copy
- Grid dump to printer
- Character can be printed while editing (font creator only)

* Outstanding original programming 1985 International Summer Consumer Electronics Show

Bauhaus	ΞΨζθξβΦ	ɪoɪɪɪM	±†§½□◎π
Block	Hairpin	**News**	**Split**
Bold	הדרעישפצא	Print	**Stopbold**
CELTIC	*Italic*	ЧЫДёЮЖЗ	**Tech**
English	LED	*Script*	Typewriter
Futura	**Manhattan**	Shadow	uмopəpɪsdՈ

...and more

xetec, inc. • 2804 Arnold Road • Salina, KS 67401 • (913) 827-0685

Circle 96 on Reader Service card.

not likely to be a problem for a child just learning how to type, it could be frustrating for someone skilled at keyboard entry.

Create with Garfield is a lot of fun. No doubt it will be just the first in a series of favorite characters appearing in do-it-yourself cartoon programs.

Picasso's Revenge

One of the newer graphics programs on the market is Picasso's Revenge. A product of Progressive Peripherals & Software, it's much like the earlier Koala and Doodle! packages, but with an important difference—you use a light pen.

The light pen, which works well, comes in the package. Pointing it at the screen to make selections gives you an unusual feeling at first, but becomes natural after a while. I particularly liked the light pen for freehand drawing. Signing my pictures no longer takes forever! The text option in Picasso's Revenge is limited but effective.

I did find a couple of problems with the program. It's irritating that the light pen disables several of the keyboard characters, and the program uses an awkward way of restoring them for use in typing text. It's also unfortunate that Doodle!, Flexidraw and Print Shop pictures can't be used with Picasso's Revenge. This is the result of Progressive's programming choice to use multicolor bit-map pictures for increased color variety, while the other packages use hi-res bit-map pictures.

These problems aside, if you've been frustrated by the limitations of earlier drawing programs and think you'd like to try a light pen, give Picasso's Revenge a try.

More To Come

In many ways, programmers are just beginning to realize the potential of the C-64 computer, and I expect the number and quality of integrated text and graphics programs will continue to increase. Imagine a Print Shop-type of program running under the GEOS operating system! Surely it will come. ■

Jim Grubbs, PO Box 3042, Springfield, IL 62708 is a writer, publisher and lecturer. His books include The Commodore Ham's Companion, Command Post *and* Get***CONNECTED to Packet Radio.

Introducing ActionSoft!

Colonel Jack Declares War to Improve Strategy/Action Software

Colonel Jack Rosenow, President of ActionSoft Corporation, is out to turn the simulation software industry upside down:

"Most current simulations are little more than games," says the Colonel. "They're a far cry from what can be done with modern state-of-the-art graphics technology. They have limited strategic depth and a limited sense of realism. That's why ActionSoft Corporation was created. We're going to redefine the state of the art in simulation software.

"My own area of expertise is military helicopters - their flight characteristics, and their deployment on the battlefield. We've assembled a collection of experts in other fields (combat strategists, fighter pilots, submarine commanders) to help us develop the most realistic strategy/action simulations ever seen.

"ActionSoft puts you at the center of the action. We take you from the depths of the Pacific ocean to the infinite frontiers of space. And with the incredible 3D graphics/animation technology provided by SubLOGIC, our products draw you into the simulation like never before. Up to now this type of realism has been available only on the most expensive military simulators. We're making it available to everyone.

"Our first product is Up Periscope!, a WWII fleet class submarine simulator for Commodore 64/128 and Apple II computers. Up Periscope! is available for the suggested retail price of $29.95.

"Next up is ThunderChopper, a high-performance scout/rescue/attack helicopter simulator. ThunderChopper is also available for the C64/128 and Apple II computers for $29.95."

Colonel Jack Declares War on Inflated Software Prices

"My motto has always been 'Better Quality at a Better Price'. ActionSoft simulations are generations ahead in strategy, action, and technology. And at $29.95, they're also priced less than the competition.

"Why pay more for a second-rate simulation when you can have the best for less? ActionSoft simulation software sets the new price/performance standard against which all other simulations must now be judged. But don't just take my word for it. Try ActionSoft - you'll be convinced."

Colonel Jack Rosenow, USAF (Ret)

Captain John Patten's years of US Navy experience provide the realism and submarine combat strategy of Up Periscope!

Colonel Jack's 9000-plus hours of flight time are put to good use in the development of Thunder-Chopper!

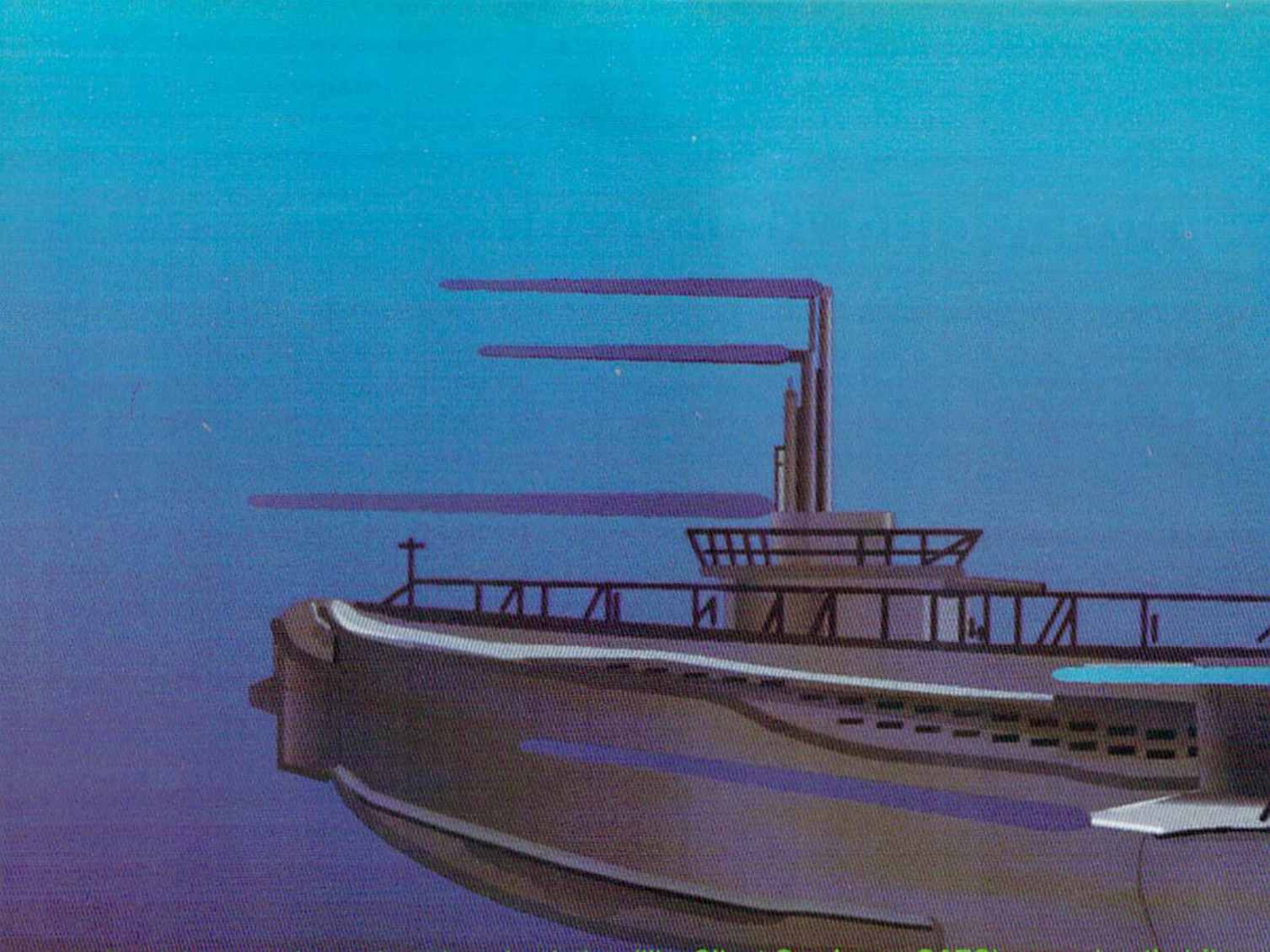
ACTION Soft

"GENERATIONS AHEAD IN STRATEGY ACTION SOFTWARE"

122-4 S.RACE ST.URBANA, IL 61801

(217) 367-1024

Circle 188 on Reader Service card.



Don't buy another submarine simulation (like Silent Service or GATO) assuming that it comes close to Up Periscope! We think you'll find that the superior strategic play action and 3D animated graphics of this simulation put it generations ahead of the pack!

Strategy

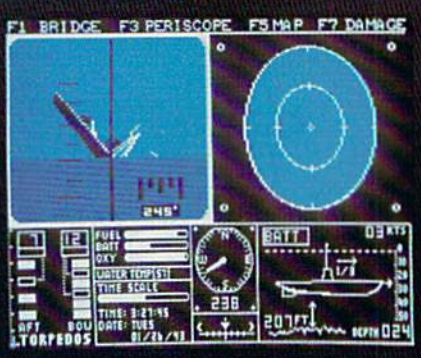
You command a WWII fleet class submarine. Patrol the Atlantic and Pacific theatres of war. Take your orders from COMSUBPAC (Commander Submarine Force Pacific), or go hunting on your own.

Captain John Patten's years of US Navy service provide the submarine combat strategy missing from other sub simulations. Successful enemy engagements are conducted in four separate phases:

1. Contact (Determine direction of target motion)
2. Approach (Close to within effective weapons range)
3. Attack (Obtain optimum firing position & avoid detection)
4. Withdraw (Avoid enemy destroyers & aircraft)

Relive eight different historical situations and compare your strategies with those of real submarine commanders. When you master the daytime periscope-depth attack, move on to the dangerous and skill-demanding night surface patrol.

Up Periscope! includes extensive realistic equipment; surface and attack radars, variable-power periscope, torpedo data computer, and much more. Armament supplies include everything from a selection of old reliable Mark 10s to advanced wakeless (but unproven) Mark 18 torpedoes that can be fired from both fore and aft torpedo tubes.



Graphics and Animation

Allied and enemy ships are depicted in truly unprecedented 3D detail, courtesy of SubLOGIC graphics and animation technology. Potential targets include enemy freighters, tankers, troop ships, destroyers, and battleships, plus various friendly forces. A complete instrument panel and split-screen views let you scan all vital information at a glance during the heat of battle.

All major land masses and islands (and even a few minor ones) are properly located. Use detailed Pacific and Atlantic charts to plot your course and navigate right to the action. But be careful not to get rammed or depth-charged by enemy ships. And try to avoid the embarrassment of sinking one of your own Allied ships or running aground on an uncharted Pacific atoll.

For true submarine action and realism, nothing else compares with Up Periscope!

Circle 188 on Reader Service card.

Up Periscope!

Simulation animation and 3D graphic technologies licensed from SubLOGIC

See Your Dealer...
Or write or call us for more information. Up Periscope! is available on disk for the Commodore 64/128 and Apple II computers for a suggested retail price of $29.95. For direct orders please specify which computer version you want. Include $2.00 for shipping and specify UPS or first class mail delivery. Visa, MasterCard, American Express, and Diners Club cards accepted.

Captain John Patten, USN (Ret)

- $29.95 -
Better Engineering at a Better Price

© 1986 ActionSoft Corporation
3D Graphics and special effects courtesy SubLOGIC Corp. Electronic Boat Division

Commodore 64 and Commodore 128 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Ltd.
Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

ACTION Soft
"GENERATIONS AHEAD IN STRATEGY ACTION SOFTWARE"
122-4 S. RACE ST. URBANA, IL 61801
(217) 367-1024

Strategy

Climb into the pilot's seat of a high-performance scout/rescue/light-attack helicopter! This chopper for the 1990s and beyond, based on the Hughes 530MG Defender, provides the enhanced power and controllability not found in today's helicopters – or helicopter simulations. And with over 9000 flight hours to his credit, Colonel Jack Rosenow has the experience to provide all the helicopter action and strategy you've been looking for.

ThunderChopper's combination of power plus control lets you land on helipads or rooftops with ease. Gain enough experience and you'll be ready to test your skills in a variety of realistic rescue or combat scenarios. Or relive pre-programmed historical situations to see how your strategies and abilities compare to those of real chopper pilots. In attack mode, you can skim right above the treetops in 'nape-of-the-earth' flight and make full use of your chopper's advanced flight controls and avionics.

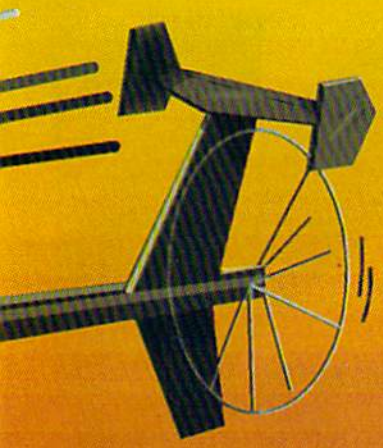
Graphics and Animation

High-speed 3D graphics, courtesy of SubLOGIC, offer superb out-the-windshield views in both day and night flight modes. A complete instrument panel and split-screen view allows you to scan all vital information at a glance while performing combat and rescue operations.

ThunderChopper carries all the standard flight instruments as well as advanced instrumentation (Forward-Looking Infra Red, CO_2 laser radar, zoom television, and ECM) patterned after the equipment now being tested in the US Army's LHX 'helicopter-of-the-future' program. Armament includes TOW and Stinger missiles, a Hughes Chain Gun, and Zuni rockets – ThunderChopper's 750hp jet turbine and precise controls provide the power and maneuverability to use them all effectively.

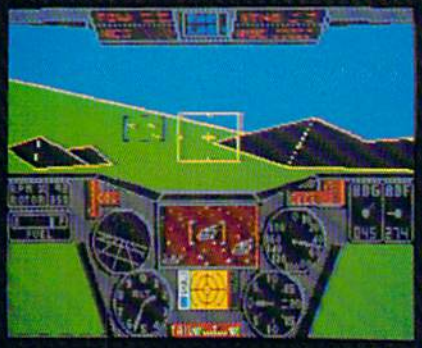
From simple landing practice to the most complicated exploration, rescue, or combat mission, ThunderChopper is the ultimate in helicopter action and realism. No other helicopter simulation even comes close.

Circle 78 on Reader Service card.



ThunderChopper

Simulation animation and 3D graphic technologies licensed from SubLOGIC



Colonel Jack Rosenow, USAF (Ret)

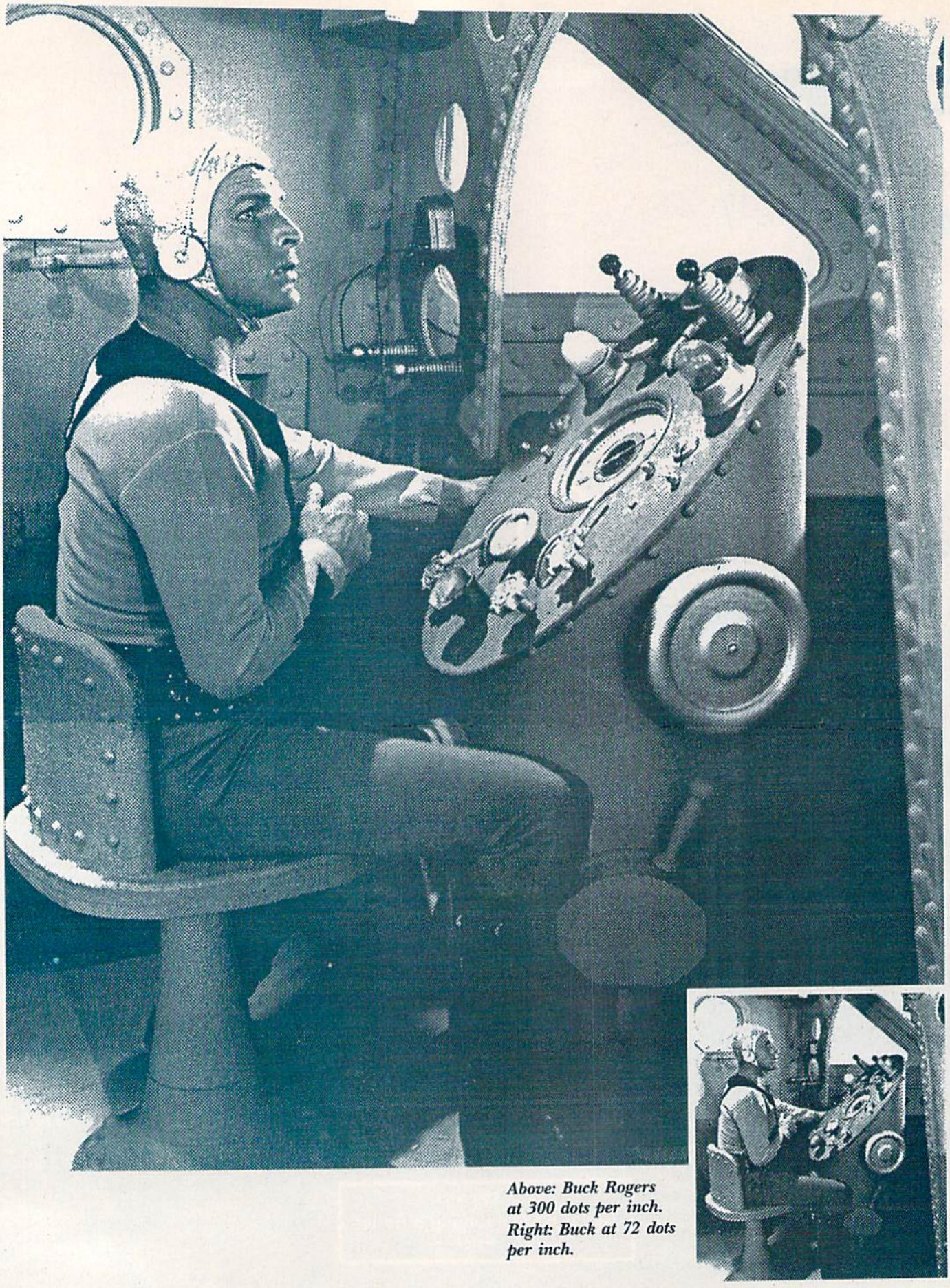
© 1986 ActionSoft Corporation
3D Graphics and special effects courtesy SubLOGIC Corp. Skunk Works

Commodore 64 and Commodore 128 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Ltd.
Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

See Your Dealer . . .
Or write or call us for more information. ThunderChopper is available on disk for the Commodore 64/128 and Apple II Computers for a suggested retail price of $29.95. For direct orders please specify which computer version you want. Include $2.00 for shipping and specify UPS or first class mail delivery. Visa, MasterCard, American Express, and Diners Club cards accepted.

- $29.95 -
Better Engineering at a Better Price

ACTIONSoft
GENERATIONS AHEAD IN STRATEGY ACTION SOFTWARE
122-4 S. RACE ST. URBANA, IL 61801
(217) 367-1024



Above: Buck Rogers at 300 dots per inch. Right: Buck at 72 dots per inch.

COURTESY OF MOVIE STILL ARCHIVES

SPOTLIGHT ON LASER PRINTERS

If you need high-volume, professional-quality text and graphics printing, this new technology may be for you.

By MATTHEW STERN

The laser printer is revolutionizing printing. It has turned the computer into an office printing press and opened the whole new field of "desktop publishing."

With your Commodore and a laser printer, you can join this printing revolution. Instead of sending your newsletters, resumes or advertisements to a typesetter, you can use a laser printer to get almost the same typeset quality at your own desktop—and save money in the bargain. You can also make corrections right on your computer and print them out immediately, instead of waiting days for your corrected document to return from the typesetter.

The fine laser beam gives the printer its excellent resolution: 300 dots per inch, compared to just 72 dots per inch for single-density print on your dot matrix printer. This resolution produces clean, readable copy.

Text can be printed in a variety of type styles, or fonts. Some look typewritten, while others are almost indistinguishable from typeset print. All laser printers have resident, or built-in, fonts that you can select by entering printer codes or pressing buttons on the control panel. You can also add more fonts by programming them from the computer or inserting font cartridges.

Laser printers will also produce excellent graphics. With 300-dot-per-inch resolution, you have the potential to print out finely detailed art or digitized pictures. However, most available graphics programs, like Doodle! or Print Shop, print out on a laser printer exactly as they would on a dot matrix machine. Your pictures will still have "staircase" edges, but they'll be darker and much easier to reproduce on a copier.

Speed is another asset. Laser printers can zip out 400 characters per second, four times more than the average dot matrix printer and thirty times more than the average daisy-wheel. If your office churns out a high volume of business correspondence, a laser printer will greatly enhance your productivity.

How Lasers Print

While laser printers use Buck Rogers technology, they are based on the same principles as the traditional offset press. A laser beam is directed at a mirror, which deflects it toward a positively charged, rotating drum. The beam creates negatively charged dots on the drum, with groups of the dots delineating character and graphics images. At this point, the images are reversed. A whole page is set up at once in this way.

Then a positively charged black toner powder, the same substance that's used in some copying machines, is applied to the negative spots and adheres because of the opposite charges. When the drum is rolled

against the paper, the toner is transferred, creating black, nonreversed images on the paper. Then the paper is heated, melting the toner so it sticks permanently. Finally, an electrified bar restores the drum's charge, so it's ready to print the next sheet of paper.

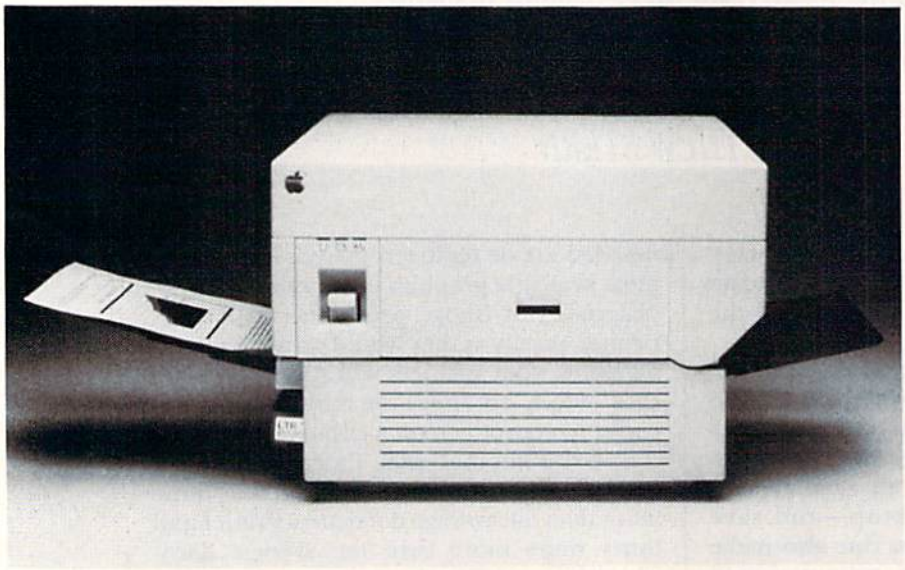
The printing process requires a computer in itself. Most printers have as their brain a Motorola 68000 processor, the same super-fast chip that runs the Macintosh, Amiga and Atari ST. Like computers, laser printers can be programmed.

Instead of the 2K buffer you get with most dot matrix printers, laser printers usually have 256 kilobytes of memory, but some have as much as 1½ megabytes. Laser printers need the additional memory because they print an entire page at a time, rather than only a line. Graphics printing requires even more memory.

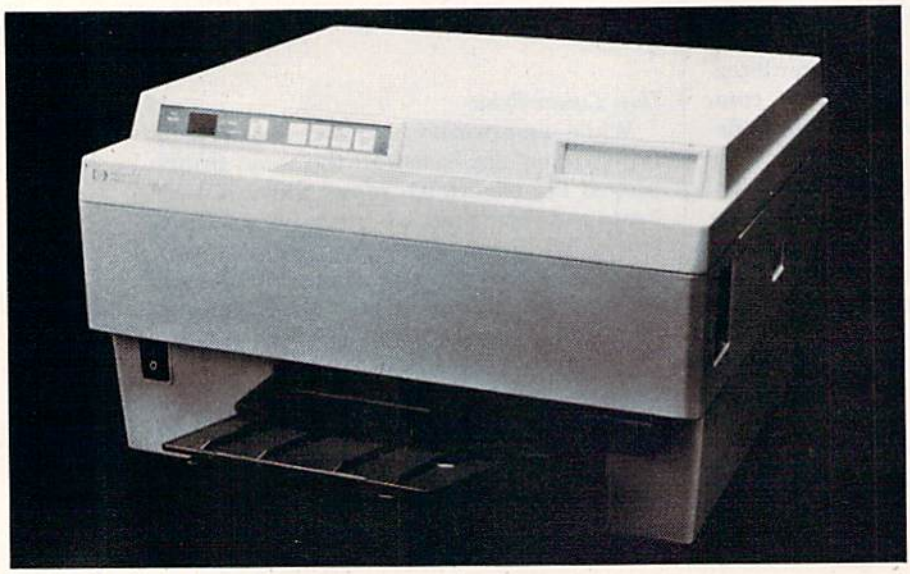
Choosing a Laser Printer

As with any other type of printer, there's a variety of laser printers with different capabilities, features and prices. It's a matter of shopping around for the one that suits your needs.

However, shopping for a laser printer for your Commodore may not be an easy task. I've noticed that some salesmen refuse to believe a laser printer will work on a Commodore at all. In some cases, they're right. Some printers use special interface configurations that won't work with a Commodore. The Cordata printer requires a special bus card that's only available for IBMs. However, there are three laser printers that will work with both the C-64 and C-128.



The QMS KISS laser printer.



The Hewlett-Packard LaserJet.

QMS KISS

At $1995, this is the lowest-priced laser printer on the market—and one of the most versatile. Since it can emulate the popular Epson FX-80 printer and, like the Cardco Cardprint G+, hooks up to your computer with a parallel interface, the KISS is also the easiest one to use with a Commodore.

The KISS will print text in your choice of 12 fonts. Like a dot matrix Epson printer, it supports pica, elite, compressed, bold and italic type. You can also choose to print text down the page (call portrait layout) or across (called landscape). The latter lets you print envelopes or wide spreadsheets.

It isn't hard to set up programs to work with KISS. If your word processor, database or spreadsheet is Epson-compatible, it will work with KISS. With a word processor like Batteries Included's PaperClip, just select the Epson driver and use existing commands for text styles and sizes.

To select a special feature, like a large font or landscape printing, either press the buttons on the printer's control panel or include the print code in your document where you want the style change to begin. KISS lets you mix fonts and print styles on a page, or even in a single line.

The fonts provide characters you normally can't get with a Commodore printer. For example, the Courier 10 font (which comes standard) includes a complete set of Greek characters and math symbols. To print them, just include the corresponding ASCII codes in your document.

When you set your interface to Commodore emulation, KISS works like a VIC-1525 printer. It prints regular text with typeset quality and graphics images of the Commodore graphics characters and reversed text. Therefore, you can use KISS for program listings or for applications that only have Commodore printer drivers.

KISS can also print out Epson graphics. Single-density graphics (like Doodle!'s) print without distortion, since the resolution divides evenly into the laser printer's 300-by-300-dot print grid. Double- or quadruple-density graphics, like those from The Print Shop or GEOS, will distort, since they don't divide evenly. To compensate, KISS reduces the picture to fit. This

effect is pronounced in earlier versions of the printer: a geoWrite document may be squeezed into half its normal size. However, QMS is enhancing the printer software to produce more accurate representations of Epson graphics.

The standard KISS model can produce a full page of single-density graphics or a half page of double-, triple- or quadruple-density graphics. If you plan to print full-page, high-resolution pictures, or need more fonts, you can get the enhanced Big KISS printer.

Big KISS comes with more memory than the standard model, so it can print a full page of graphics regardless of the print density. It gives you more memory to download fonts; or you can plug in optional font cartridges. At $2995, Big KISS costs $1000 more than the standard model, but its features and additional capabilities are worth it.

Hewlett-Packard LaserJet And LaserJet Plus

The LaserJet is one of the most popular and lowest priced laser printers on the IBM market. Its variety of printing features and proportionately spaced fonts makes your documents look as though they were truly typeset, instead of typed.

The LaserJet comes in two models. The standard model retails for $2995; the LaserJet Plus sells for $3995 and has additional memory for fonts and full-page graphics. LaserJet has a serial port only, so you'll need an RS-232 connector, like the Omnitronix Deluxe RS-232 interface or a Viza RS-232 cable. The LaserJet Plus has both parallel and serial connectors. Because it has a parallel port, you can use a standard Commodore parallel interface, like the Cardco G+.

The LaserJet doesn't use a popular printer emulation like the KISS, so it won't be immediately compatible with most Commodore programs. However, there are some products that can take advantage of the LaserJet's special features.

Solid State Software's VizaWrite Classic is a "what you see is what you get" word processor for the C-128. It lets you create, edit and print in multiple columns, so it is perfect for newsletters. VizaWrite also contains a special HP LaserJet profile that takes advantage of the printer's special features, including fonts. *Info*, a Com-

Figure 1. *Sample text printed with VisaWrite and the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet.*

```
The £ Pound Sign

VizaWrite prints the English Pound Sign £ on Commodore dot matrix
printers as character code 92. On all other printers, the £ sign is
printed as character code 35. This is the same code as the # hash
sign. If your printer does not print a pound sign in this position
you can specify the character code (or codes) in a printer profile.
This is an additional entry, at the end of all other entries. See the
end of the sample profile supplied on the VizaWrite system disk.

Removing a Format Line That Sets Up Columns

The EDIT DELETE command will not delete a format line that contains
the column format symbols (CONTROL N). So, first delete the column
format symbols using the DEL key, and then EDIT DELETE the format
line.

COPY, MOVE and DELETE on columns

These three major operations can highlight text in the current
column. The highlighted text can then be copied or moved ANYWHERE in
the document.  It is not possible to simultaneously highlight text in
adjacent columns. So you can copy or move one column at a time, but
not more than one, and you can copy text from one column and place it
in another column.
```

Figure 2. *Sample text and graphics printed with the QMS KISS laser printer.*

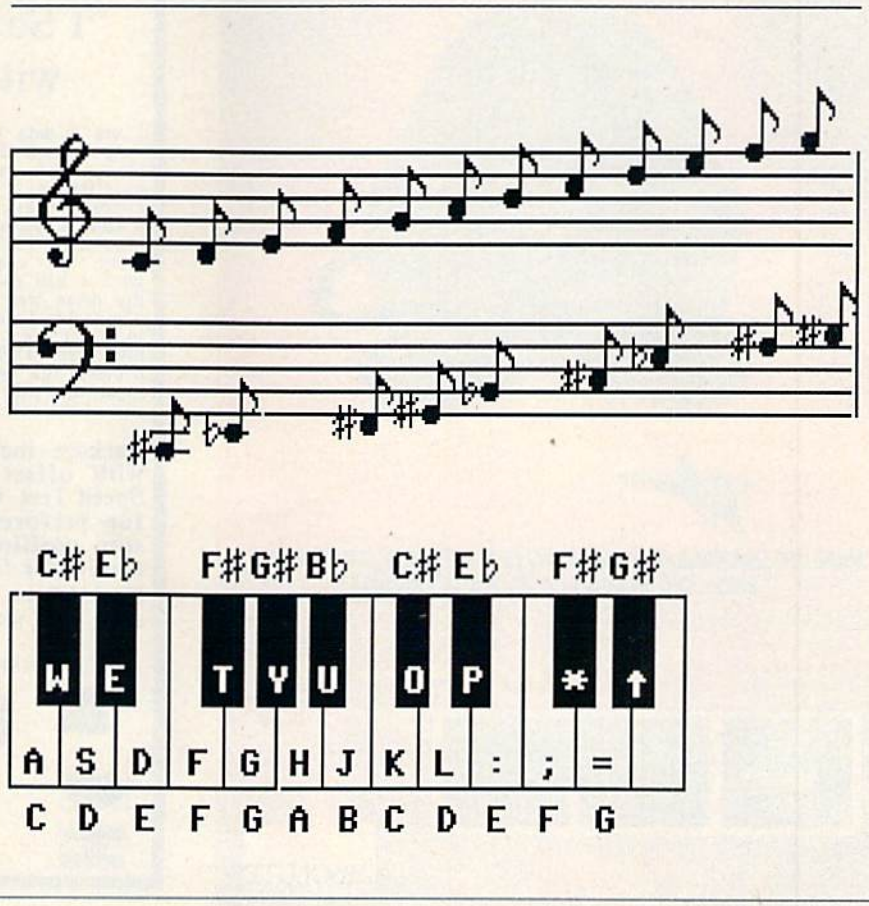

IF YOU SET YOUR INTERFACE TO COMMODORE 1525 PRINTER EMULATION
KISS WILL PRINT BIT-MAPPED IMAGES OF COMMODORE SPECIAL CHARACTERS
KISS WILL ALSO PRINT BIT FLIPPED REVERSED CHARACTERS
THE QMS KISS ♥ COMMODORE
C♯ E♭ F♯ G♯ B♭ C♯ E♭ F♯ G♯
W E T Y U O P * ↑
A S D F G H J K L : ; =
C D E F G A B C D E F G

Table 1. *A list of manufacturers whose products are mentioned in this article.*

Kiss printer
QMS
PO Box 81250
Mobile, AL 36689.

LaserJet printer
Hewlett-Packard Company
11820 Embarcadero Road
Palo Alto, Ca 94303.

LaserWriter printer
Apple Computer, Inc.
20525 Mariana Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014.

VisaWrite software
Solid State Software
1125 E. Hillsdale Drive, Suite 104
Foster City, CA 94404.

Cardco interfaces
Supra Corporation
1133 Commercial Way
Albany, OR 97321.

GEOS
Berkeley Softworks
2150 Shattuck Ave.
Berkeley, CA 94704

modore magazine, is printed with VizaWrite and an HP LaserJet.

Apple LaserWriter

The Apple LaserWriter, a $5000 machine, helped popularize desktop publishing. It uses a text-formatting language called PostScript, also used by advanced typesetting machines. PostScript commands let you change fonts, wrap words around graphics and even embed text within pictures.

Commodore users can also take advantage of those features when they use the LaserWriter. PostScript commands can be programmed in Basic or machine language, or typed into a word processing document.

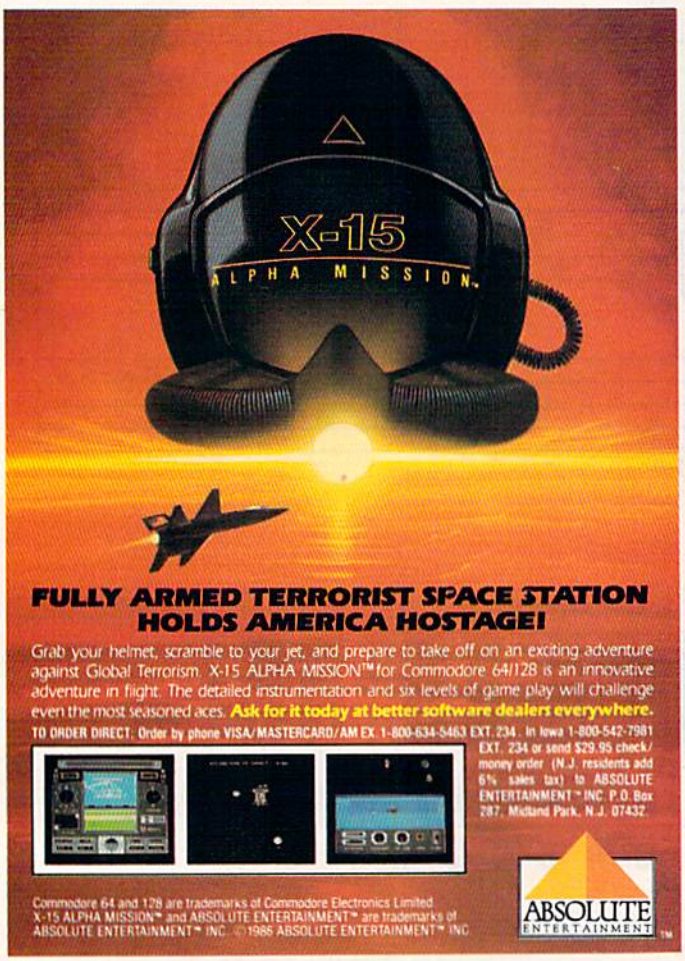
Some software companies have already started to write PostScript-compatible Commodore applications. Berkeley Softworks is developing an Apple LaserWriter driver for GEOS. It uses the LaserWriter's four resident fonts and displays them on the screen. A new version of geoWrite that's in the works will produce headers and footers, center and right-justify text and provide cursor key and keyboard shortcuts. The new driver will print geoPaint graphics along with the typeset-quality text.

Costs of Laser Printing

The laser printing technology comes with a hefty price tag. The least expensive laser printers start at $2000, with some as high as $6000. Furthermore, be prepared to spend extra for supplies and service. Toner cartridges cost between $70 and $90 each.

This may seem a lot to spend on a printer for a $250 computer. If all you print are Christmas card lists, term papers and an occasional letter to Aunt Tiffany, you're better off with your dot matrix printer. However, if you produce newsletters, books or technical manuals, design advertising or turn out a high volume of business letters, a Commodore and a laser printer could be a cost-effective alternative to a more expensive desktop publishing system, to say nothing of conventional printing. ■

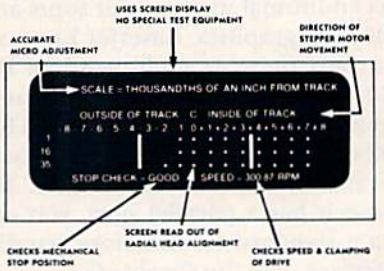
Matthew Stern, 6434 Amigo Ave., Reseda, CA 91335, spends his time writing articles and software manuals. He has had experience with practically every computer commercially available.


X-15
ALPHA MISSION
FULLY ARMED TERRORIST SPACE STATION HOLDS AMERICA HOSTAGE!
Grab your helmet, scramble to your jet, and prepare to take off on an exciting adventure against Global Terrorism. X-15 ALPHA MISSION™ for Commodore 64/128 is an innovative adventure in flight. The detailed instrumentation and six levels of game play will challenge even the most seasoned aces. Ask for it today at better software dealers everywhere.
TO ORDER DIRECT: Order by phone VISA/MASTERCARD/AM EX 1-800-634-5463 EXT. 234. In Iowa 1-800-542-7981 EXT. 234 or send $29.95 check/money order (N.J. residents add 6% sales tax) to ABSOLUTE ENTERTAINMENT™ INC. P.O. Box 287, Midland Park, N.J. 07432
Commodore 64 and 128 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics Limited
X-15 ALPHA MISSION™ and ABSOLUTE ENTERTAINMENT™ are trademarks of ABSOLUTE ENTERTAINMENT™ INC. © 1986 ABSOLUTE ENTERTAINMENT™ INC.
ABSOLUTE ENTERTAINMENT

"I Saved Time & Money with Physical Exam"

I use a data base to keep records for our club. Last week I experienced read errors. Luckily I have a 1541 Physical Exam program. The alignment test confirmed what I had suspected, my drive was out of alignment. I am happy to report that I aligned my drive MYSELF. I avoided the wait for repair and paid a fraction of the cost.

1541 Physical Exam Sample Screen


USES SCREEN DISPLAY NO SPECIAL TEST EQUIPMENT
ACCURATE MICRO ADJUSTMENT
DIRECTION OF STEPPER MOTOR MOVEMENT
SCALE = THOUSANDTHS OF AN INCH FROM TRACK
OUTSIDE OF TRACK
INSIDE OF TRACK
STOP CHECK - GOOD
SPEED - 300.87 RPM
CHECKS MECHANICAL STOP POSITION
SCREEN READ OUT OF RADIAL HEAD ALIGNMENT
CHECKS SPEED & CLAMPING OF DRIVE

Package includes: • True digital alignment disk with offset tracks. • Mechanical Stop Test • Speed Test • Illustrated manual with instructions for performing alignment, adjusting speed and stop position. • Hard copy mode to print test results for future reference.

Physical Exam is available for these drives: 1541, 1571, 8050, 8250, 4040, SFD 1001. **Please Specify Drive!**

$39.95 + SHIP ORDER TOLL FREE 10-6 MON-SAT

800-762-5645

Cardinal Software
14840 Build America Dr.
Woodbridge, VA 22191
Info: (703) 491-6494

Circle 49 on Reader Service card.

Circle 193 on Reader Service card.

IF YOU CAN FIND A BETTER C64 PROGRAM WE'LL BUY IT FOR YOU!*

WORD WRITER with Spell Checker

- **An efficient professional word processing system for home and business use.**
- **All the features you'll need for every day word processing, plus most of the sophisticated features found in more expensive programs: document chaining, form letter printout, page separations, horizontal and vertical scrolling, and much, much more. Plus, you get:**
- **An 85,000 word Spelling Checker**
- **A built-in, 5-function calculator.**

GEOS COMPATIBLE
Documents from these programs can be incorporated into the GEOS environment.

DATA MANAGER 2 with Report Writer

- **A general information storage and retrieval system with report writing, graphics, statistics, and label making capabilities. Plus, you get:**
- **Quick access to important information.** Items can be easily retrieved and printed by name, index code, date range, amount range, or any category of information stored in the system.
- **Exclusive X-SEARCH, X-SORT, and X-CHART features** that allow you to cross-search any category of information; sort items alphabetically, numerically, or by date; break down statistical information into categories; and graphically view your results.

SWIFTCALC with Sideways

- **A powerful, easy-to-use electronic spreadsheet designed for home and business use. Plus, you get:**
- **Sideways** – Prints all your columns on one, continuous sheet . . . sideways.
- **250 rows and 104 columns** provide more than 25,000 cells (locations) in which to place information.
- **Performs mathematical functions,** up to 12 digits. Allows the use of minimum and maximum values, averages, sums, integers, absolute values, and exponential notation.
- **Performs financial analysis functions** calculates the present and future value of a dollar and the present and future value of a constant amount (annuity).

With Timeworks you get more than software. . .

You Get Our Customer Technical Support Team – free to all registered users.

With Timeworks you get our Money Back Guarantee*
If you can find anything that works better for you – and it's available – we'll buy it for you. Details inside every Timeworks package.**

You Get Our Liberal Upgrade and Exchange Policy – Details are inside every Timeworks package.

TIMEWORKS®

More power for your dollar

Timeworks, Inc., 444 Lake Cook Road, Deerfield, Illinois 60015
312-948-9200

Suggested Retail List Price
- **Swiftcalc—$39.95**
- **Data Manager 2—$39.95**
- **Word Writer—$49.95**

Available now at your favorite dealer, or call Timeworks.

TO ORDER CALL:
1-800-535-9497

These programs are not copy protected

These programs include SWIFTLOAD™ Loads up to 5 times faster!

These Programs INTERFACE with Each Other

** Offer expires 90 days after date of original purchase.
*** COMMODORE 64 is a registered trademark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd.
†GEOS is a trademark of Berkeley Software, Inc.

© 1983 **Timeworks**, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

Circle 146 on Reader Service card.

EXTRA! NEWSLETTER GRAPHICS

Now you can illustrate your newsletters with this publishing program update.

By DAVID A. HOOK

The concept of a disk-based magazine was realized by *RUN* with an article entitled "Extra! Extra! Read All About It" in the July 1986 issue. The article presented three programs, Mag Production, Mag Reader and Mag Printer, that create a software newsletter, display it on your screen and even print it out.

The July version (6.4) of Mag Reader lets you include one graphics display, in either Doodle! or Koala format, as the cover of the newsletter. Now, with the update to Mag Reader in this article, you can include several pictures, in Doodle! or Koala format, or both. The pictures appear as separate displays between the text screens.

Perhaps you'd like to give each article its own cover picture or enhance a tutorial article with illustrations. You could also include a "gallery" of graphics displays, and your organization could sell advertising, in the form of Koala or Doodle! screens, as a source of revenue.

Mag Reader 7.0 lets you include pictures anywhere you want in your newsletter. It's totally compatible with Mag reader 6.4, and all you have to do to upgrade is add a few lines to the 6.4 program listing.

Update Design

I wrote Mag Reader 7.0 to accommodate a maximum of ten extra pictures, beyond the cover. I took into account the C-64's memory capacity, as well as the storage requirements for the various kinds of files involved. The relative file storing text for a newsletter will vary in size, depending on the number of pages, but a typical issue,

with one cover picture, should occupy about half a disk. That leaves the other half for the extra graphics, and Doodle! and Koala pictures fill 37 and 40 blocks of disk space, respectively.

The modular nature of the Mag Reader 6.4 program enabled me to make the new code completely compatible with the old. In fact, not a single line of the old version needs to be changed! To upgrade to Mag Reader 7.0, just add the lines in Listing 1 to Mag Reader 6.4.

Type in the new lines and save the finished product, but don't run it yet. You have to fill in the Data statements first.

Customization

As with Mag Reader 6.4, you must customize Mag Reader 7.0 through Data statements each time you use it. The customizing information includes the filename of the text, the filename and type (Doodle! or Koala) of the cover page and title information for the specific issue, such as month or volume number. The steps for entering this information are described in detail in the July article.

Version 7.0 requires information pertaining to the extra graphics, as well. In the Data statement in line 7121, you must indicate how many extra pictures there will be, not including the cover page. Type in 0 if there are no extra pictures.

The Data statements beginning at line 7151 are for specific information on the extra graphics files—one statement per file. The statement must include the number of the text page *before which* the picture will appear, the picture's Doodle! or Koala filename, its type (D or K) and the color of the screen border that will surround it. The filename conventions are the same as those the July article describes for naming the cover picture. If your present copy of Mag Reader includes "extra" data lines, delete them.

Once you've typed this information into the Data statements, save Mag Reader to your newsletter disk. Then use a file copy program to transfer the picture files to the same disk, and your newsletter will be ready for reading.

Technical Tidbits

If there's a picture to be displayed between, for example, pages 3 and 4, the picture appears first when you hit the function key to bring up page 4.

RUN It Right

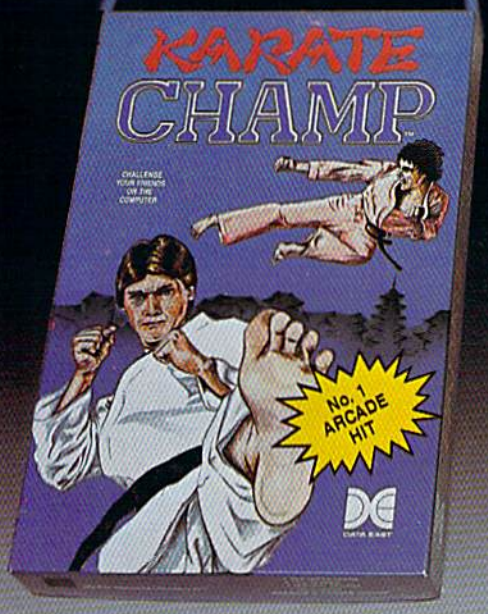
C64

PHOTOGRAPH BY ED JUDICE

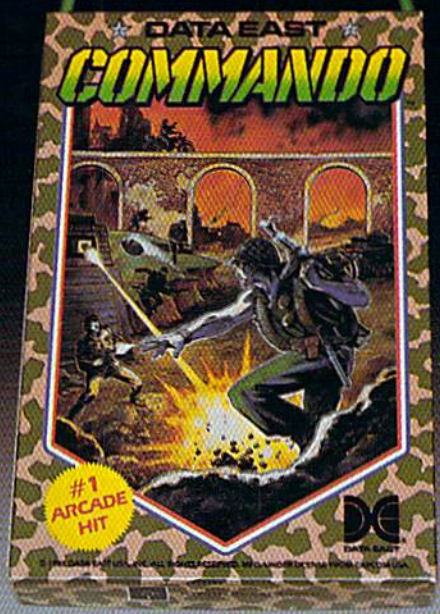
NUMBER ONE ARCADE HITS...

LOOK FOR tag team WRESTLING™ ON C-64™/128

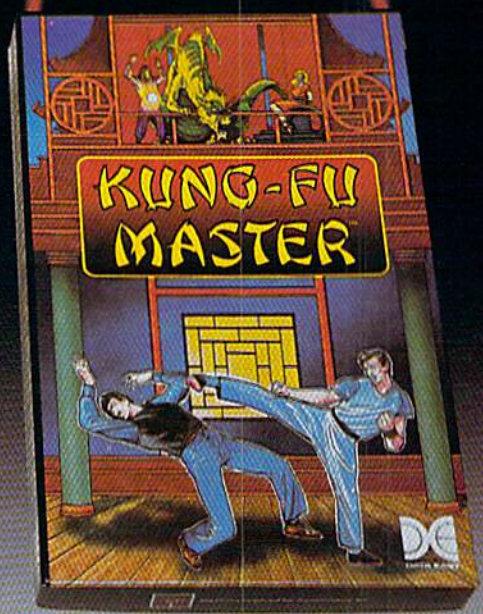
FOR YOUR COMPUTER.



Put on your black belt and challenge your friends or the computer through nine picturesque settings in this leading Martial Arts Game to become the **KARATE CHAMP**. For the Commodore 64™/128 and the 48K Apple II® Series.



As the crack shot **COMMANDO**,* battle overwhelming odds to defeat advancing rebel forces. Armed with only a machine gun and hand grenades, you must break through the enemy lines to reach the fortress. For the Commodore 64™/128.



Prepare for the fight of your life . . . you are the **KUNG-FU MASTER**.** Battle the evil forces through the five dangerous floors in the wizard's castle to rescue the captive fair maiden. For the Commodore 64™/128 and the 48K Apple II® Series.

Apple and Commodore 64 are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. and Commodore Electronics, Ltd. respectively.

* © Data East USA, Inc. Mfd. under license from Capcom USA.

** © Irem Corp. Mfd. under license by Data East USA, Inc.

DATA EAST

Circle 50 on Reader Service card.

DATA EAST USA, INC.
470 Needles Drive, San Jose, California 95112
(408) 286-7074

© 1986 Data East USA, Inc. All rights reserved.

To get to page 4 when you've finished viewing the graphics, press the *space bar*, not the function key. If you press the function key, the program will probably skip, jumping to page 5. Always exit a picture screen with the space bar, unless, of course, you *want* to skip a page.

There's room for only one picture at a time in the C-64's memory, so whenever a picture is loaded, it replaces one that's already there. Even the cover page is replaced, and you can't get it back until you run the program again. If you back up to page 0, you'll see the picture that was last loaded, not the cover.

Getting the Original Version

If you don't have the July 1986 issue of *RUN* with the original article, you can get it by sending $3.50, plus $1 shipping and handling, to *RUN*, Back Issue Orders, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. If you'd rather not type in the program listings, get them on the July/August ReRUN disk by sending $21.47 to ReRUN, at the same address. The disk also includes eight other programs from the July and August issues of *RUN*, so it's a worthwhile investment. R

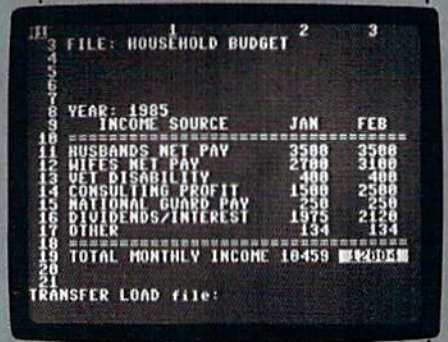
Address all author correspondence to David A. Hook, 215 Anne St. North, Barrie, Ontario, Canada L4N 4T4.

Listing 1.

Program lines for converting Mag Reader 6.4 into Mag Reader 7.0.

```
1 REM MAG READER V7.2                          :REM*63
2Ø2 REM # EXTRA PICTURES                       :REM*94
2Ø3 READ E                                     :REM*19
2Ø5 IF E=Ø GOTO 23Ø                            :REM*1Ø3
2Ø7 DIM P(E), F$(E), T$(E), C(E)               :REM*1Ø1
2Ø8 FOR I=1 TO E: READ P(I), F$(I), T$(I),
    C(I)                                       :REM*16Ø
2Ø9 IF T$(I)="K" THEN F$(I)=CHR$(129)+LEFT$
    (F$(I)+"{8 SPACEs}",14)                    :REM*249
211 IF T$(I)="D" THEN F$(I)="DD"+F$(I)
                                               :REM*119
212 NEXT                                       :REM*222
214 PS=Ø: PL=Ø                                 :REM*12
6Ø1 GOSUB 21ØØ                                 :REM*73
2Ø81 PRINT "{SHFT CLR}{CTRL Ø}{CTRL N}": RE
     TURN                                      :REM*27
4Ø22 IF E=Ø GOTO 4Ø3Ø                          :REM*33
4Ø24 OF=Ø: IF SC<CP THEN OF=-1                 :REM*63
4Ø26 PS=Ø: FOR I=1 TO E: IF P(I)+OF=SC THEN
      PS=I                                     :REM*241
4Ø27 NEXT                                      :REM*212
4Ø28 IF PS THEN GOSUB 45Ø1                     :REM*125
4499 REM LOAD/VIEW EXTRA PICS                  :REM*186
45Ø1 IF PS=PL GOTO 46Ø1                        :REM*124
4521 PL=PS: T$=T$(PS): KF=C(PS)                :REM*254
4531 POKE 2, 2 + 2*(T$="K") + (T$="D")
                                               :REM*188
4551 OPEN 1, 8, 8, F$(PS)                      :REM*22
4561 POKE 78Ø, 1: POKE 781, 8: POKE 782, Ø:
      SYS 65466                                :REM*154
4571 POKE 78Ø, Ø: POKE 781, Ø: POKE 782, 96
      + 4*(T$="D"): SYS 65493                  :REM*14
4581 CLOSE 1                                   :REM*2
46Ø1 GOTO 2ØØØ                                 :REM*216
7119 REM # EXTRA PICS                          :REM*58
7121 DATA 1                                    :REM*132
7149 REM PAGE, NAME, TYPE, BORDER              :REM*114
7151 DATA 1Ø, "MAY 85", "D", 6                 :REM*48
```


POWERFUL ENOUGH TO COMPUTE OUR NATIONAL DEBT. YET IT COSTS SO MUCH LESS.



Allow us to introduce the most powerful electronic spreadsheet in the Commodore world. *Multiplan.*®

This is the same intensely simple, staggeringly brilliant program over a million Apple and IBM owners count on.

And now it will count for you, on any 64 or 128.

Ironically, however, though we recently lowered the price of Multiplan, we actually increased its capabilities.

The enhanced version not only takes full advantage of the 128's expanded memory and 80 column screen.

Not only includes a *Quickstart* instruction manual.

And not only comes with 10 ready-to-go templates.

But it is the fastest loading spreadsheet you can buy. Which means in mere seconds you can check your checkbook. Take stock of your stocks. Or calculate your risks.

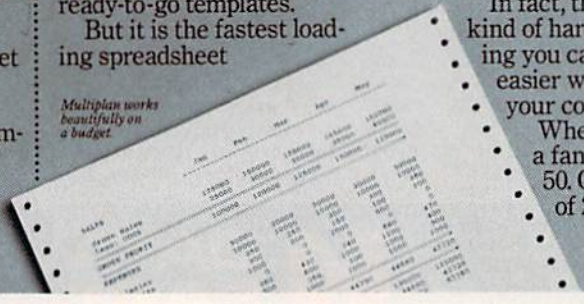
Multiplan and Microsoft are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corp.

You can plan, budget, analyze, question, ponder, revise, estimate and forecast.

Just by doing little more than pressing a few keys.

In fact, there really isn't any kind of hardcore number crunching you can't do faster and easier with Multiplan at your control.

Whether you're managing a family of 4. A business of 50. Or a nation of 250 million.



EPYX®

Circle 85 on Reader Service card.

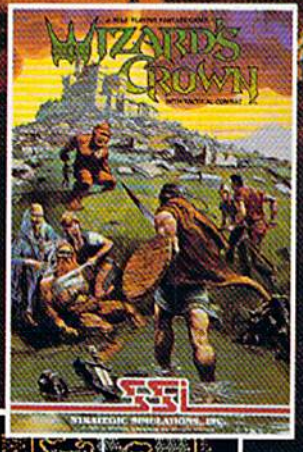
Circle 25 on Reader Service card.

ONLY A FANTASY GAMER COULD CALL THIS HEAVEN.

If exploring eerie dungeons filled with monsters is your idea of fun, we've got two fantasy games that'll have you floating on cloud nine. Each breaks new ground in role-playing games with special features:

WIZARD'S CROWN™ lets you resolve combat two ways: The computer can do it quickly, or you can personally direct it with a multitude of tactical options.

RINGS OF ZILFIN™ adds unprecedented realism to fantasy gaming with its superb graphics. The fully animated scrolling screen grants you step-by-step control of the action.



The gates of heaven are your local computer/software or game store. Enter them today.

If there are no convenient stores near you, VISA & M/C holders can order these $39.95 games by calling **toll-free 800-443-0100, x335.** To order by mail, send your check to: **STRATEGIC SIMULATIONS, INC.**, 883 Stierlin Road, Building A-200, Mountain View, CA 94043. (California residents, add 7% sales tax.) Please specify computer format and add $2.00 for shipping and handling.

All our games carry a "14-day satisfaction or your money back" guarantee.

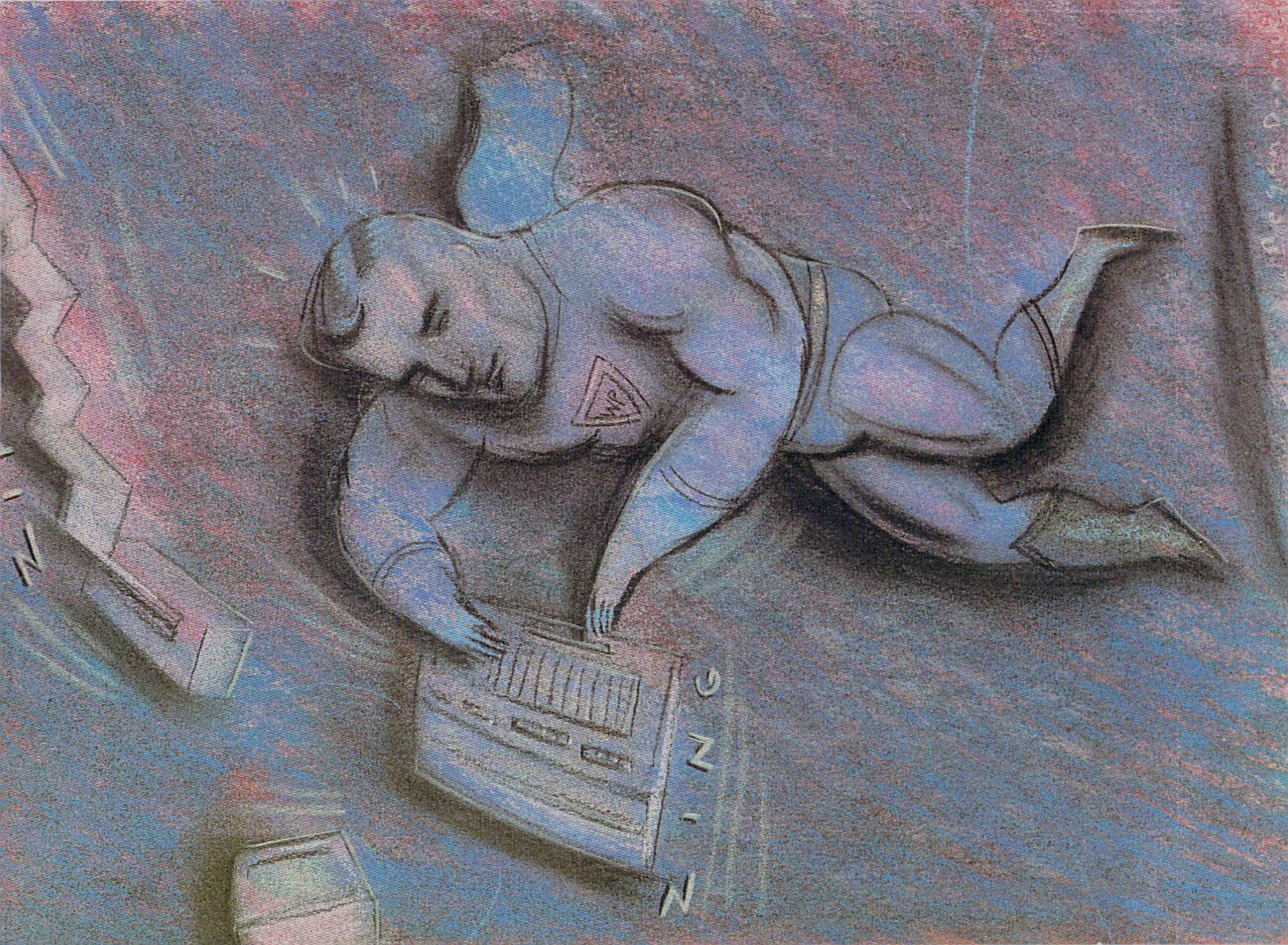
WRITE FOR A FREE COLOR CATALOG OF ALL OUR GAMES TODAY.

ON DISK FOR 48K APPLE® II SERIES AND C-64™.

APPLE and COMMODORE 64 are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. and Commodore Electronics, Ltd., respectively.

RINGS OF ZILFIN includes graphics routines from Penguin Software's Graphics Magician.™

© 1985 by Strategic Simulations, Inc. All rights reserved.



RUN SCRIPT 128

Enjoy the added power, scope and flexibility of the C-128 version of RUN*'s popular word processor.*

By ROBERT ROCKEFELLER

RUN Script 128 Version 2.40 is an 80-column word processor for the C-128. All features that were present in RUN Script 64 Version 1.0 (see the March and April 1986 issues of *RUN*) are still present in this version, but there are many enhancements and additions. There are 18 new dot commands and about 30 additional new features. RUN Script 128 gives you about 68,000 bytes for your documents.

What follows is a rundown of this powerful program's many functions and commands, with brief descriptions to get you going. A slash separating two keys means that you must press the keys simultaneously. Otherwise, press them in the sequence shown.

Cursor Movement
Cursor keys: move cursor in four directions.
Shift/return: moves cursor to start of line.
Home: moves cursor to upper-left corner of screen.
Two homes in succession: move cursor to top of document.
CTRL/back arrow: moves cursor to bottom-left corner of screen.
Two CTRL/back arrows: move cursor to end of document.

Abort Operation
CTRL/Commodore: use to exit most operations.
Restore: to abort and return to Text mode.

Insert Text
Shift/INST: insert one space.
CTRL/i: toggle in and out of Insert mode.
Run-stop: insert block of 200 spaces.
Shift/run-stop: erase leftover spaces from inserted block.

Delete Text
DEL: delete character to left of cursor.
F7: delete character under cursor.
F8: delete block. Position cursor at start of block; press F8; move cursor to end of block; press return. Block is saved in buffer.
Two F6s: retrieve previously deleted block from buffer. Press F6 twice; select insert point; press return.
Two F8s: delete from cursor to end of document.

Move and Copy Text
F5: move block. Use same procedure as for F8, above, but complete the move by placing the cursor at the desired insert position and pressing return.
F6: copy block. Use the same procedure as for F5.

Search and Replace
Note: Unlike version 1.0, you don't need to insert null characters at the beginning and end of your search string.
F2: search for string.
Two F2s: search for multiple occurrences.
F4: replace string that was found in a search.
Two F4s: automatic replacement of string wherever found.

Colors
CTRL/1: text color.
CTRL/2: screen color.
CTRL/3: status line color.

Editing Functions
Return: end a paragraph.

RUN It Right

C-128; 80-column monitor; disk drive; ML Perfect Typist 2.0 program

CTRL/x: interchange the two characters just before the cursor.
CTRL/6: toggle in and out of Capital Lock mode.
CTRL/=: selective replacement of line-padding. Default is dots.
Help: move cursor to another text area.
CTRL/z: five-spaced tab.
CTRL/u: select alternate character for block space insertion.

F1 Command Key

Press F1 to evoke Command mode. Then, press the appropriate letter or symbol and follow on-screen prompts.

d: select device number.
s: save text as program file.
@: save with replace.
l: load program text file.
a: append program text files to end of document. Appended text starts at current cursor location.
t: select true or CBM ASCII.
w: save text as sequential or user file. Enter filename,s,w or filename,u,w.
r: load sequential or user text file.
$: list disk directory.
>: send disk command. Use Basic 2.0 DOS commands.
<: read error channel.
f: free bytes remaining.
x: exit to Basic.
p: print text to screen, printer or disk. Follow screen prompts.
0: load new character set.
1–9: load new print sets.
Cursor-up and cursor-down: fast line scrolling.
Cursor-left and cursor-right: page scrolling.
c: toggle upper- or lowercase.
R: save table of redefined characters. (See also dot command .dc, below.)
o: print document; continuous feed.
Z: swap text areas for banks 1 and 0.
M: select macro characters to be turned off for printing.
m: load macro set, created with Define Macros program. (See next month's issue for macro details and listing.)
g: toggle Special Graphics mode.
G: select printer type.
C: select secondary address for printing dot graphics and sending macro command strings to printer.
S: split text into two areas. Select 1–18 K for area 2.
A: move between two text areas.
T: select secondary address used to print text to printer.
L: enable line-feeds.
q: save RUN Script machine language code and all your current settings to disk.

Dot Commands

RUN Script is a post-formatted word processor. This means that the text is not formatted until it's printed, so your screen display will vary from your printout. To specify output format, RUN Script 2.40 has about 40 dot commands, so called because each command must be preceded by a dot (a period). These commands are embedded in the text to specify margin widths, define headers and footers, and so forth.

A dot command is executed when text is printed, and only text following the dot command is affected. For example, if you don't place the dot commands to set margins until you're halfway through a page of text, the margins in the first half will have the default width when printed.

Four steps must be followed for dot commands to be interpreted correctly. First, the line immediately preceding a line of one or more dot commands must end with a return. Second, the line of dot commands must start in the first screen column. Third, multiple dot commands in a string must not be separated by spaces. Fourth, each string of dot commands must end with a carriage return. Following is an example of a string of dot commands:

```
.pw80.pl66.lm6.rm6.tm4.bm4.lj
```

The dot commands are:

.lj—Left-justifies printed text.

.rj—Right-justifies printed text.

.cn—Centers printed text between the left and right margins. Your text must begin on the next line below the .cn command.

.pl—Sets the page length. This command must be followed by a number from 1–240, indicating the number of lines you want to constitute a full page. For standard-size, 8½-by-11 paper with a printer that prints six lines per inch, the setting would be 66. Therefore, you would enter .pl66.

.pw—Sets the page width, defined as the maximum number of characters that may be printed on one line. Most printers print ten characters per inch, which, using standard-size paper, gives 80 characters per line. If your printer has multiple character sets with different character densities, you'll have to adjust the page width accordingly to use an alternate character set. Example: .pw80.

.lm—Sets the left-margin width. The .lm directive must be followed by a number from 1–240. Example: .lm8.

.rm—Sets the right-margin width. The .rm directive must also be followed by a number from 1 to 240. Example: .rm8. If the sum of the left and right margins is greater than the page width, a margin error will occur.

.tm—Sets the top-margin depth. The .tm directive must be followed by a number from 1 to 240. Example: .tm6.

.bm—Sets the bottom-margin depth. The .bm directive must be followed by a number from 1 to 240. Example: .bm6. The top-margin depth plus the bottom-margin depth must be less than the page length.

.hd—Defines a header to be printed at the top of every page. The command may be followed by up to 255 characters and must end with a carriage return. This means that the carriage-return character cannot be part of the header string and that no dot commands can follow the .hd directive, since they would be interpreted as part of the header string. For this reason, and to enhance readability, I recommend that the .hd and .ft (see below) dot commands appear on lines by themselves. The # character following the .hd (or .ft) has special significance. Entered just once at the beginning of a document, .hd# automatically prints the page number of each page.

The .lj, .rj, .cn, .pw, .lm and .rm dot commands have no effect on the header. The header string is printed exactly as defined, starting in the first column on the page and continuing until it has been printed in its entirety. If, for example, you wish to center a title, the title must be preceded by the correct number of spaces.

You may embed macro characters (see discussion above)

in the header string if you wish. The header will be printed at the line position equal to the .tm setting plus 1. So, if you set the top margin to 6, the header will be printed on the seventh line. Example: .hd RUN Script 2.40.

.ft—Defines a footer to be printed at the bottom of every page. The .ft directive works exactly like that of the header. The footer will be printed at the line position equal to the .pl setting minus the .bm setting minus 1. Example: .ft page number.

.hs—Defines the number of lines to be left between the header and the main body of text. The command must be followed by a number. Example: .hs2.

.fs—Defines the number of lines to be left between the footer and the main body of text. Example: .fs2.

.ls—Sets the line spacing. You can print one or more blank lines between each line of text. For double-spacing (one blank line between lines of text), set .ls to 1. Example: .ls1.

.l+—Indents text from the current left-margin setting. For example, if the left margin is set with .lm8 and you execute .l+3, text will henceforth be indented as though you'd set .lm at 11. To cancel an indent, use .l+0 or .l–0.

.l–—"Outdents" text, such as a subheading, to the left of the left margin. For example, if the left margin setting is .lm8 and .l–3 is executed, text will begin printing at the sixth column, just as though .lm had been set at 5. Outdents are canceled with .l–0 or .l+0.

.fp—Forces a new page. When this command is executed, no more text will be output to the current page. If a footer was defined, the footer and bottom margin will be printed, and then a new page will be started. Example: .fp.

.fl—Links files to be printed. The command must be followed by a device number and a filename, separated by a comma. When the .fl directive is executed, the specified file will be loaded from the specified device and begin printing. The permissible device numbers are 8 or 9 for disk. If two disk drives are used, one document could even slightly exceed 340,000 characters in length. Example: .fl8,next file.

.p#—Sets the page number of the next page to be output. Example: .p#45.

.lf—Prints a line-feed character after every carriage return. Some non-Commodore printers require this. Example: .lf. (In version 2.40, .lf1 enables line feeds; .lf0 disables them.)

.cm—A handy dot command that lets you leave a comment for yourself that won't be printed. For instance, if you're in the habit of keeping all your old letters on disk, you can leave comments to yourself with dates and other information. Example: .cm July 19, 1985 RUN Script 64 article.

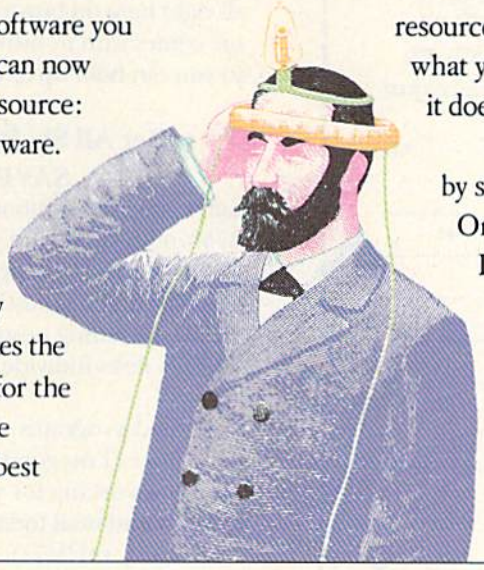
.r+—Indents the right margin. This code must be followed by a number from 0 to 255. For example, if you set the right-margin width to 10 spaces with .rm10, and then execute .r+5, the effect is the same as if you had executed .rm15. A right indent is canceled by executing .r+0 or .r–0. Example: .r+5.

.r–—Makes a right outdent. The command must be followed by a number from 0 to 255. For instance, if you've set the right margin to 10 with .rm10, and then execute .r–5, the effect is the same as if you had originally exe-

If you feel like a lost soul when it comes to music software, get the bible.

Almost every bit of music software you could possibly want or need can now be found in a unique single source: Coda, the bible of music software.

Detailing over 500 items which range from software to accessories to books, Coda is a remarkably user-friendly catalog that takes the confusion out of searching for the right music software. It's the computer-using musician's best resource today. In fact, if you can't find what you need in Coda, chances are it doesn't exist.



Order Coda today for only $4.00, by simply calling the number below. Or write to: Wenger Corp., 555 Park Drive, Dept. R2, Owatonna, MN 55060. It's not only inspirational, it's divine guidance.

Coda. 1-800-843-1337.
All major credit cards accepted.
Or call collect 1-507-451-1951.

ReRUN • SPECIAL OFFER • 30% off!

ADD POWER, ADD VALUE

TO YOUR C-64 OR C-128* by adding *all* the top rated programs from RUN!

Get business and home applications . . . telecommunications . . . utilities . . . games . . . graphics . . . music . . .

All on ready-to-run quality disks!

Now you can get *all* the valuable programs—not just selected programs—published in RUN magazine with Bi-Monthly ReRUN. Each super disk is packed with two months' worth of top rated programs for your Commodore. Here is a low-cost treasure trove of helpful and interesting applications, productive utilities and enjoyable, challenging games, all ready-to-run on quality disks you can just load and go!

YES! I want to add power and value to my Commodore. Send me:

- ☐ Full year (6 issues) subscription to ReRUN for $89.97—a full 30% off the single issue price.
- ☐ May/June ReRUN (11 programs) just $21.47.
- ☐ July/August ReRUN (9 programs) just $21.47.
- ☐ September/October ReRUN (10 programs) just $21.47.
- ☐ Payment enclosed ☐ VISA ☐ AE ☐ MC

Card # Exp. Date

Signature

Name (print)

Address

City State Zip

Foreign airmail, please add $1.50 per item or $25 per subscription. US funds drawn on US banks only. Please allow 4–6 weeks for delivery. May/June Edition Available in June 1986.

Pre-payment orders *only*!

Mail to: ReRUN • Elm Street • Peterborough, NH 03458

12-86

Exclusive, BONUS PROGRAM, too!

As an extra BONUS, each ReRUN Bi-Monthly disk features a previously unpublished program, specially selected by RUN experts to update your Commodore software library. The high-quality program is included FREE on every ReRUN Bi-Monthly disk.

Put RUN Quality Programs to Work for You, INSTANTLY!

Here's the ideal way to multiply the value of RUN magazine to you, while you increase the value of your Commodore for your business, home, education and entertainment computing needs. No need to spend hours keyboarding RUN program listings, and fixing your typing errors. Now the programs you want are all right here on bug-free disks, ready to run! Each issue comes with its own color documentation booklet, so you can boot up in just minutes!

Get All Six Bi-Monthly Disks and SAVE 30% OFF!

Enter your subscription now to receive all six ReRUN Bi-Monthly disks, and you'll *save a full 30% off* the single issue price, making this one of the best software bargains in the industry! You'll get all six disks for just $89.97, including postage and handling. Or, order ReRUN disks individually at $21.47 per disk.

Top rated programs . . . plus 30% savings off the single issue price. Two good reasons to get ReRUN Bi-Monthly working for you all year long! Complete the coupon and mail today or call ☎ 1-800-258-5473 (in NH, Dial 1-924-9471).

*Includes 128 Mode programs

Most dot-matrix printers can print dot-addressed graphics and ordinary text on the same line, and RUN Script 2.40 takes advantage of this feature.

cuted .rm5. A right outdent is canceled by executing .r + 0 or .r – 0. Example: .r – 3.

.bj—Stands for "both justify" and prints the ensuing text with both the left and right margins justified. It does this by inserting extra spaces between words so that each line is flush with the left and right margins. You cancel the .bj command by executing an .lj, .rj or .cn command. Example: .bj.

.pr—Sends a sequence of up to 98 bytes to the printer using a specified secondary address. The secondary address must immediately follow the command; then the bytes to be sent to the printer, separated by commas, must follow after the secondary address.

Example: .pr2,36,36,36,46,57,57. This example will send bytes 36, 36, 36, 46, 57 and 57 to the printer using secondary address 2. On the MPS-1000 printer, this would set up a formatting string.

Example: .pr5,27,69. Here, bytes 27 and 69 will be sent to the printer using secondary address 5.

.ta—Stands for "text address," and must be followed by a number from 0 to 31. The number is the secondary address that will be used to print the ensuing text, and it lasts for only one printout. You can set the default (permanent) text secondary address with the F1,T command. The .ta command is useful with printers, such as the MPS-1000, that have features that can be accessed only through special secondary addresses.

Example: .ta1. This example sets the print secondary address to 1. On the MPS-1000, text printed using secondary address 1 is formatted according to a previously-defined format string (which can be sent to the printer with the .pr command).

.ca—Defines a new, temporary secondary address. This is the secondary address that will be used to send macro strings to the printer and to print dot-graphics characters. You can set the default (permanent) secondary address with the F1,C command. Example: .ca5.

.dc—Stands for "define character." This command takes three forms that enable you to redefine any character on the keyboard except @, to a total of 127 characters, then to undefine them. The total is enough to redefine the entire keyboard if you wish. All redefined characters are erased before each printout.

Example: .dca,66. To define a character, follow the .dc command with the character to be redefined, a comma and the new decimal value of the character. The Commodore ASCII decimal value for the letter "a" is 65. Here, the value has been changed to 66, which is the value for "b." Therefore, at printout time, all the a's in the document will print out as b's.

Example: .dca – . The minus sign following the character undefines that character. This example would undefine the character "a", removing it from the table of redefined characters.

Example: .dc@. This would erase the entire table of redefined characters, effectively undefining all of them.

.lr—Stands for "load redefined characters." This command is used only after you've performed three steps. First, you must define a number of characters with .dc commands. Second, print the current document; third, save the table of redefined characters to disk with the F1,R command. Then you can use .lr to load the saved characters during a later printout. This is useful when you have to redefine many characters—to access special characters on a printer, for example. The .lr command must be followed by a device number, a comma and a filename.

Example: .lr8,filename. This example would load the file of redefined characters named "filename" from device 8, the disk drive.

.lc—Stands for "load characters," and enables you to load a new character set or a new print set during printout. The .lc command must be followed by a number from 0 to 9 (0–6 for a C-64) that specifies the set to be loaded. A 0 loads a new set onto the screen; the numbers 1 through 9 load a new set into the printer. After the number comes a comma, followed by the device number from which the set is to be loaded, then another comma and the filename of the character or print set.

Example: .lc0,8,special set. Here, the new set would go to the screen from device number 8, the disk drive.

.el—Stands for "empty lines," and prints the specified number of carriage returns. If the number of empty lines to be printed is greater than the number of remaining lines on the page, a force page is executed instead.

Example: .el10. Here, ten carriage returns will be printed.

.st—Stands for "stop." This command works only with the printer or the monitor, not the disk drive.

Example: .st. When not followed by any parameters, the .st command terminates Continuous mode during printout and starts Single Sheet mode after the current page is done. The command may be placed anywhere within the text area.

Example: .st5. When followed by a parameter, .st interrupts continuous output at a specified page number, anywhere from 1 to 65535, and enters Single Sheet mode. In this example, if continuous output has been selected with F1,p or F1,o, the first four pages will print in Continuous mode, then at page 5 the "next output (c/p/s) ?" prompt will appear.

.ff—Stands for "form feed." The .ff command must be followed by number 0 or 1. If you select 1, the bottom margin will be printed by sending the form-feed character to the printer. The Default mode, .ff0, prints the bottom margin with carriage returns. Example: .ff1.

.fc—Stands for "force conditionally," and must be followed by a number from 0 to 255. If less than the specified number of lines remain on a page when .fc is executed, no more text will be printed on that page. Instead, a force page will be executed, printing the footer (if any) and bottom margin immediately and resuming text output on the following page.

Example: .fc20. If less than 20 lines remain when .fc20 is executed, the page will be forced.

.dg—Stands for "define graphics character." This com-

Since RUN Script's character set is used to display text on the screen, this mode has the advantage that characters will appear as they will be printed.

mand lets you change any character, in any print set or the screen character set, without resorting to a character-set editor. Example: .dg0,1,255,0,0,255,0,0,255,0.

The command must be followed by ten byte numbers, separated by commas. The first byte number specifies the set in which the character to be changed is situated. As always, 0 specifies the screen character set, 1–9 specify a print character set.

The second byte is the screen-code value of the character to be changed. The 1 in the example selects the "a" character.

The last eight bytes define the character itself. The sample setting would change the "a" into three parallel bars.

.gc—Stands for "graphics characters." The .gc command is followed by two parameters, separated by a comma. The parameter settings are saved within RUN Script, and are permanent until the computer is turned off, or until you execute another .gc command. Example: .gc1,6. This is the default setting, which is correct for the MPS-803 printer.

The first parameter is a number, 0 or 1, that specifies the orientation of dot-graphics characters printed when you select either a print set or Special Graphics mode. Only one setting is correct for any one printer. If you select the wrong setting, all characters printed in Graphics mode will be printed upside down. The only way to determine the correct setting for your printer is by experimentation.

The second parameter sets the width of Graphics-mode characters in dots. Standard Commodore characters are eight dots wide. So, if you set this parameter to 6, only the first six dots of each character will be printed. If you set this parameter to 10, ten dots will be printed—eight dots of character and two dots of space.

Many non-Commodore printers accommodate three dot densities in Dot Graphics mode: single density with 480 dots per line, double density with 960 dots per line and quadruple density with 1920 dots per line. If you wanted to print 80 characters per line, how many dots wide must each character be for each of these densities?

Single Density mode: 480 ÷ 80 = 6 dots wide.
Double Density mode: 960 ÷ 80 = 12 dots wide.
Quadruple Density mode: 1920 ÷ 80 = 24 dots wide.

Obviously, none of these are correct. To use Single Density mode, you need a print set only six dots wide. If you use Double Density mode, you can print all eight dots of each Commodore character, but four dots spacing will remain between each dot-graphics character.

You can use double density with a dot width of ten if you're using the elite (96 characters per line) character set for printing normal text. There'll be two dots of space between each dot-graphics character, but you may find this acceptable.

Quadruple Density mode will not work properly, regardless of characters per line.

To make use of the full eight-dot width of a Commodore character and print 80 characters per line, you need a printer with a dot density of 8 × 80 = 640 dots per line. Use a dot width of eight if you have such a printer.

In general, use the following formula to calculate the correct dot width: dot width = dots per line ÷ characters per line. If the result is a dot width of less than eight, you'll need a print set that uses only that many columns of a Commodore character.

There's a problem with printing dot-graphics characters with MPS-803-compatible printers. As I said, standard Commodore characters are eight dots wide, and they're also eight dots high. Unfortunately, the MPS-803, 1515, 1525, MPS-801 and MPS-1000 (Commodore mode) need characters that are only six dots wide and seven dots high. There's no way around it—they need special print sets that use only the left six dots and the top seven dots of Commodore characters. Hopefully, *RUN* readers who design such print sets will share them with others.

.gb—Stands for "graphics begin," and defines the string of bytes that is sent to the printer to activate Graphics mode. The string is sent before each character is printed in Dot Graphics mode. Example: .gb8.

The MPS-803 and its compatibles require just one character, CHR$(8), to activate graphics mode. This character will put the printer into Graphics mode until it receives a byte value of less than 128, at which point it will return to normal Text mode. Most other printers handle graphics differently, however, and require that more than one character be sent.

Example: .gb27,75,6,0. These four characters will tell the printer to print the next six bytes in Dot Graphics mode. Then RUN Script will send the left six dot columns of a character.

Remember that the string must tell the printer how many bytes of graphics data will be sent. If the dot width is set to 6, six bytes will be sent; if the dot width is set to 10, ten bytes will be sent. On most printers (not the MPS-803), if the dot width is changed, you'll have to redefine .gb also.

Example: .gb27,76,8,0. This example selects the Double Density Graphics mode. With the dot width set to 8, dot-graphics characters will print with a density of 120 characters per line.

.ge—Stands for "graphics end." The string of bytes following the .ge command will be sent to the printer after each dot-graphics character. Some printers require this command to return to Text mode.

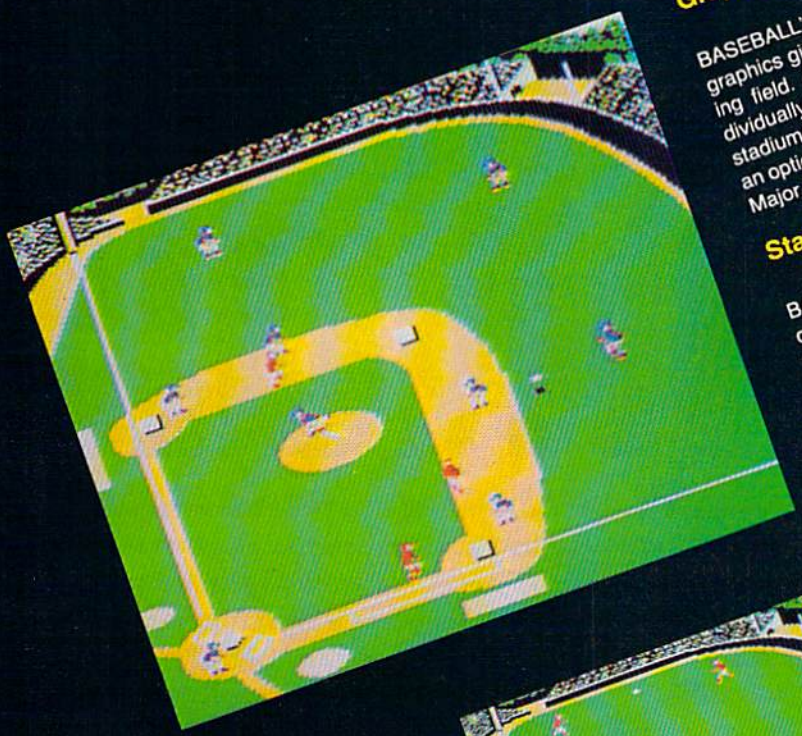
Example: .ge15. This setting, the default, is correct for MPS-803 printers.

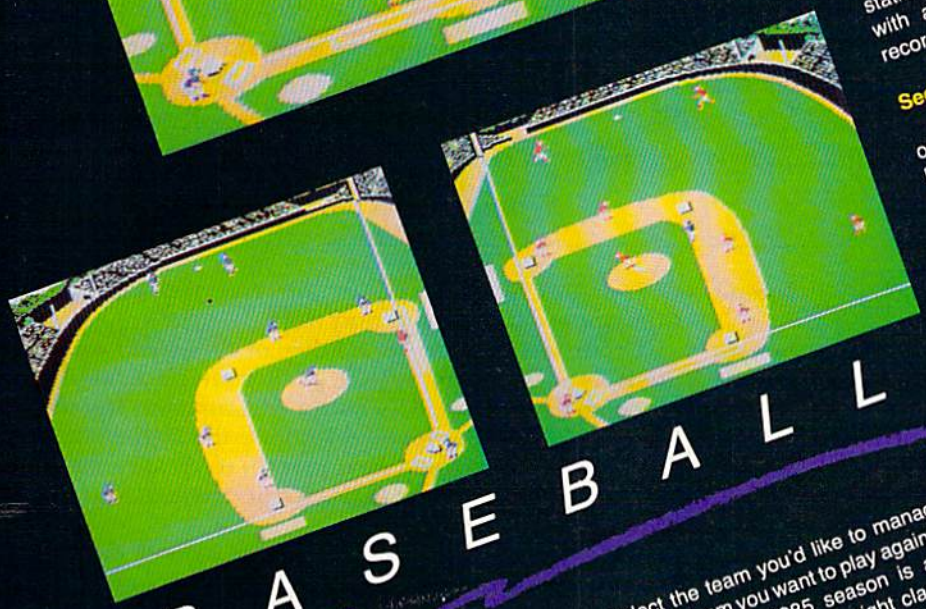
Example: .ge. This is the correct setting for most non-Commodore printers. No bytes will be sent after the graphics bytes.

Error Messages

Macro Not Defined—An undefined macro character has been encountered. This usually means that you made a typing error when entering the macro character. The cursor will rest on the incorrect character.

Macro characters are a means of customizing RUN Script to take advantage of special features of non-Commodore printers. I explain macro definition later in this





BASEBALL

From the author of FOOTBALL comes an incredibly sophisticated, realistic and complete statistical baseball simulation for one or two players. Game play, manager's functions, graphics, and a statistical library establish BASEBALL as the ultimate sports simulation program.

Graphics

BASEBALL's highly-detailed animated graphics give you a perfect view of the playing field. Each player acts and moves individually on every play. Three different stadiums are included with the program, and an optional Stadium Disk lets you play in any Major League stadium in the United States.

Statistics

BASEBALL can maintain a complete statistical record of each team player's performance. All player stats and game Box Scores can be displayed on the screen or sent to an external printer for a hardcopy printout.

BASEBALL also includes a unique Auto-Play option that lets the computer play a complete game in less than three minutes. A whole series of games can be played unattended, and an entire season of player and team statistics can be compiled over several days with all game stats printed out for your records.

See Your Dealer. . .

or write or call for more information. BASEBALL is available on disk for the Commodore 64 and Commodore 128 computers. For direct orders please enclose $49.95 plus $2.00 for shipping and specify UPS or first class mail delivery. Visa, MasterCard, American Express, and Diners Club cards accepted.

Commodore 64 and Commodore 128 are trademarks of Commodore ELectronics, Ltd.

Game Play

BASEBALL's underlying statistical framework simulates the realities of baseball like never before. Within this framework, the program considers each player's batting statistics against both left-handed and right-handed pitchers, and pitchers statistics vs. left- and right-handed batters. Every player's fielding and base-running abilities are also considered (an important factor when attempting to steal a base, etc.).

Select the team you'd like to manage, then pick the team you want to play against. Every team from the 1985 season is accurately represented, along with eight classic teams from the past. Determine your starting lineup, designate a starting pitcher, and make player substitutions when necessary. You call the plays, offense and defense. In a one-player game, your computer opponent displays uncanny intelligence in reacting to your managing decisions.

Manager's Functions

Built-in manager's functions provide extra versatility. You can trade team players, draft new players, create your own team, even form your own league. The program's statistics and individual player year-to-date tracker keeps track of your team's season stats.

MAJOR LEAGUE BASEBALL PLAYERS MLB

© 1986 MLBPA

subLOGIC Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995

Order Line: (800) 637-4983
(except in Illinois, Alaska, and Hawaii)

Circle 87 on Reader Service card.

Strap on your parachute. Fasten your goggles. Accolade is about to launch you to new hair raising heights in combat simulation. Accolade's Ace of Aces combines all of the exhilaration of flight with the gut wrenching pressure of enemy confrontation. You'll climb into the cockpit of the maverick Mosquito fighter bomber, pride of the Royal Air Force during WWII, tangle with the Nazi Luftwaffe, dodge V-1 Buzz Bombs, then pierce through the clouds for a surprise bombing raid. What does it take to be an Ace? From you, legendary British pride and guts. From Accolade, legendary playability. Accolade has done its part. The rest is up to you, mate. Ace of Aces. The challenge is pure Accolade. Available on Commodore 64/128. Accolade. 20813 Stevens Creek Boulevard, Cupertino, California 95014. Phone 408-446-5757. ACCOLADE

Circle 108 on Reader Service card.

documentation. However, it's not necessary to understand macro characters to use RUN Script.

Illegal Quantity—A dot command's numeric argument is too large or too small. The cursor will appear near the illegal number.

Output Error—A hardware error has occurred during printing. If output is to the printer, the error could mean the printer is out of paper or not turned on.

Syntax Error—RUN Script is unable to recognize a dot command. The cursor will be near the offending command.

Margin Error—The margins have been set to illegal values. Check the dot commands preceding the cursor position.

Text Area Full—The text area is full. At this point, you must save your text and erase what's on the screen to continue.

Device Not Present—The device referenced in the input/output operation does not respond. Check to see if you used the correct device number and make sure the device is turned on.

File Not Found—The file you attempted to load was not found in the load device.

String Not Found—A match was not found during a string search.

Save Error—A status error occurred while the program was attempting to save text.

Load Error—A status error occurred while the program was attempting to load a text file.

Printers

RUN Script is set up to expect a Commodore printer connected to the serial bus. A combination of a non-Commodore printer and an interface that emulates a Commodore printer will also work.

If your system includes neither of these, you can still use RUN Script by putting the printer interface into Lock mode and using the RUN Script F1,t function to output true ASCII. Another method is to use the Define Macros program (see discussion next month) to create a customized set of macros that RUN Script can use to control your printer.

Note that you cannot use an RS-232 printer with RUN Script. If you have such a printer, you must output your text to disk and then use a Basic program to print it.

Daisywheel Printers

RUN Script 2.40 can do underlining and double-strike characters with daisywheel printers that recognize the back-space character. Type F3, then the (character to start underlining; type F3, followed by) to end underlining. Type F3, then [to start double-strike; type F3, followed by] to end double-strike. (See also the .bs command.)

To change the print wheel, type F3, then *. When RUN Script encounters the reversed * character, it will stop until you press a key.

Graphics Mode

Most dot-matrix printers can print dot-addressed graphics and ordinary text on the same line, and RUN Script 2.40 takes advantage of this feature. When you put RUN Script into a graphics mode, instead of outputting normal text, it uses the printer's dot-graphics capability to print each character. This allows printers such as an MPS-803 to print italics, boldface or underlining, and print foreign

character sets such as French, Russian or Greek—in fact, almost any kind of text.

There are two ways to create graphics with RUN Script. One is through a "print set," which is half of a normal character set. A character set contains 256 characters, 128 non-reversed and 128 reversed, so a print set contains 128 characters. How does it work?

You select a print set with the F3 key, the same key that selects macro characters. After you press F3, choose a numeral from 0 to 9. The numeral will appear at the cursor position in the text, in reverse field.

Pressing 0 selects normal Text mode, which is the default; pressing 1–9 enables the Graphics mode. Within that mode, 1 specifies the first print set, 2 specifies the second set, and so on, up to the maximum number of sets your computer can have—nine for the C-128.

For example, say you chose print set 3 and the next character to be printed is an a. The letter a is the second character in the standard Commodore character set (see the *C-64 Programmer's Reference Guide*, page 376, for a listing of the character set), so RUN Script will go to set 3, take the second character of that set, and print it using dot-addressed graphics.

Print sets and the character set are loaded into memory by the boot program, which also loads the RUN Script machine language program and initializes the RUN Script system.

You also can print graphics with the Special Graphics mode. It's activated by the F1 key, then g, then answering y at the prompt "enable special graphics (y/n) ?". You disable the Special Graphics mode by answering n.

When the Special Graphics mode is functioning, the business-graphics characters of the character set, which are accessed by simultaneously pressing the Commodore logo key and any other key, will be printed using the printer's Dot Graphics mode. This occurs only when normal Text mode is selected. All other characters will be printed as normal text characters.

Since RUN Script's character set is used to display text on the screen, this mode has the advantage that characters will appear on the screen exactly as they will be printed. Of course, to get characters other than the Commodore business-graphics characters, you have to alter the relevant characters with the .dg command or with a character-editor program.

Printing RUN Script graphics requires an MPS-803, 1515, 1525, MPS-1000 in Commodore mode, or other compatible printer. RUN Script 2.40 is designed to be used with these printers. However, a 1526 or MPS-802 printer won't work with RUN Script graphics.

If you have a non-Commodore printer that's not compatible with the MPS-803, you'll have to customize RUN Script 2.40 to the printer with the various customization commands available. (See the F1,q command, above.)

For more information about the Graphics mode, see the .gc, .gb, .ge and .dg dot commands I mentioned earlier. R

Address all author correspondence to Robert Rockefeller, R.R. #4, Langton, Ontario, Canada N0E 1G0.

Tonight, the Murder Club will be checking into the Gargoyle Hotel. Tomorrow, you may be checking out before the continental breakfast... in a body bag. Featuring over 20 different plots, Accolade's Killed Until Dead puts you in the gumshoes of the world's greatest detective, Hercule Holmes. You must try and prevent five of the world's most brilliant murder mystery writers from committing the perfect murder. Does steely-eyed Mike Stammer have a chainsaw up his sleeve? Will blubbery Sidney Meanstreet finally bury the hatchet... between little Agatha Maypole's shoulder blades? You have until midnight to solve the whodunnit, the whatdunnit and the wheredunnit before someone's gone and done it! Killed Until Dead. The mystery is pure Accolade. Available on Commodore 64/128. Accolade. 20813 Stevens Creek Boulevard, Cupertino, California 95014. Telephone 408-446-5757. ACCOLADE

Circle 108 on Reader Service card.

How To Enter RUN Script 128.

Runscript 128 is composed of the following five listings:

Listing 1: Boot RUN Script 128.
Listing 2: Make C-128 character set.
Listing 3: Create ML.
Listing 4: OB.RS NMI.
Listing 5: RUN Script 128 machine language.

Follow these step-by-step instructions to type in RUN Script 128:

1. Type in and save to disk Listings 1, 2 and 3, using 128 Perfect Typist. (See How To Type in Listings, p. 156 in this issue.) Be sure to save them to the same disk. Then run Listing 2 to create a copy of the C-128 character set on the disk.

2. Type in and save to disk ML Perfect Typist Version 2.0 (see page 98), using 128 Perfect Typist.

3. Load and run ML Perfect Typist Version 2.0; then enter Listing 3. Save it under the filename "OB.RS NMI" on the disk containing Listings 1 and 2.

4. Next, use ML Perfect Typist Version 2.0 to type in Listing 4. When you've finished typing it in, save the completed file under the filename "OB.RS128 2.40" on the disk containing Listings 1, 2 and 3. Be sure to save at least two extra copies of Listing 4 on a second disk, and make a hard copy printout of the code in case a problem should occur.

5. If you have correctly followed the above steps, you'll have the following program files on your RUN Script 128 disk:

RS 128 Boot Program (5 blocks).
C-128 CHAR SET (9 blocks). (This is created by listing 2.)
Create ML (3 blocks).
OB.RS NMI (1 block).
OB.RS 128 2.40 (48 blocks).

Note: The filenames of Listings 2, 4 and 5 need to appear on the directory *exactly* as they appear above. If the filenames do not match, use the rename command to give those files their correct names.

6. At this point, load and run Listing 3, Create ML. This program loads in and modifies Listing 5, OB.RS128 2.40, then automatically re-saves it to disk as a 55-block program.

7. Now the program is ready to run. To boot RUN Script 128, load and run Listing 1. If you discover that one or more features do not operate properly, compare a printout of the OB.RS128 2.40 code listing (before it was modified by Listing 3) with the listing in the magazine. Look to see if two or more bytes are swapped in one line. An example of this would be "00 04" entered as "04 00".

Swapped bytes can be corrected by loading and running ML Perfect Typist Version 2.0, then loading from disk a copy of the OR.RS128 2.40 code that has not been modified by Listing 3. List the line containing the swapped bytes, correct the error, then resave the corrected OB.RS128 2.40 file and run it through the Create ML program. Finally, try the boot program again. It should work accurately after the corrections are made.

Listing 1.

Boot RUN Script 128.

```
10 REM BOOT RUNSCRIPT 128 BY ROBERT ROCKEFE
   LLER                                  :REM*94
20 DEV=8 : REM DEVICE NUMBER            :REM*216
30 HLP$="": REM FILENAME OF HELP FILE
                                         :REM*146
40 SET$="C128 CHAR SET": REM CHARACTER SET
                                         :REM*174
50 DIM PS$(9): REM FILENAMES OF PRINT SETS
                                         :REM*222
60 PS$(1)="": REM PRINT SET 1            :REM*164
70 PS$(2)="": REM PRINT SET 2             :REM*14
80 PS$(3)="": REM PRINT SET 3            :REM*120
90 PS$(4)="": REM PRINT SET 4            :REM*228
100 PS$(5)="": REM PRINT SET 5            :REM*78
110 PS$(6)="": REM PRINT SET 6           :REM*184
120 PS$(7)="": REM PRINT SET 7            :REM*34
130 PS$(8)="": REM PRINT SET 8           :REM*142
140 PS$(9)="": REM PRINT SET 9           :REM*248
150 BANK 0: POKE 2564,PEEK(2564)AND254: REM
    DISABLE BASIC IRQ                    :REM*176
160 POKE 2592,20: REM 20 BYTE KEY BUFFER
                                         :REM*178
170 IF RGR(0)=0 THEN PRINT CHR$(147): CHAR
    1, 0,12, "ENABLE 80 COLUMN MONITOR": PR
    INT: PRINT "THEN PRESS ANY KEY": GETKEY
     A$                                  :REM*8
180 GRAPHIC 5: WINDOW 0,0,79,24,1: FAST
                                         :REM*114
190 IF HLP$<>"" THEN BEGIN               :REM*144
200 FOR J=1 TO LEN(HLP$):POKE DEC("0245")+J
    ,ASC(MID$(HLP$,J,1)):NEXTJ:BEND:REM*202
210 POKE DEC("0245"),LEN(HLP$)           :REM*72
220 ADR=DEC("C800"): REM LOAD ADDRESS OF PR
    INT SET 1                            :REM*140
230 FOR J=1 TO 9:REM PRINT SETS          :REM*222
240 IF PS$(J)<>"" THEN BLOAD (PS$(J)), U(DE
    V), P(ADR), B0:ADR=ADR+DEC("0400"):NEXT
    J                                    :REM*34
250 BLOAD (SET$), U(DEV), P(DEC("C000")), B
    0: REM LOAD CHARACTER SET            :REM*118
260 BLOAD "OB.RS NMI", U(DEV), P(DEC("1300"
    )), B0: REM NMI ROUTINE              :REM*75
270 BLOAD "OB.RS128 2.40", U(DEV), P(DEC("0
    400")), B1: REM LOAD MACHINE LANGUAGE
                                         :REM*149
280 BANK 1:POKE14965,159:POKE14966,32:SYS 1
    024                                  :REM*251
```

Listing 2.

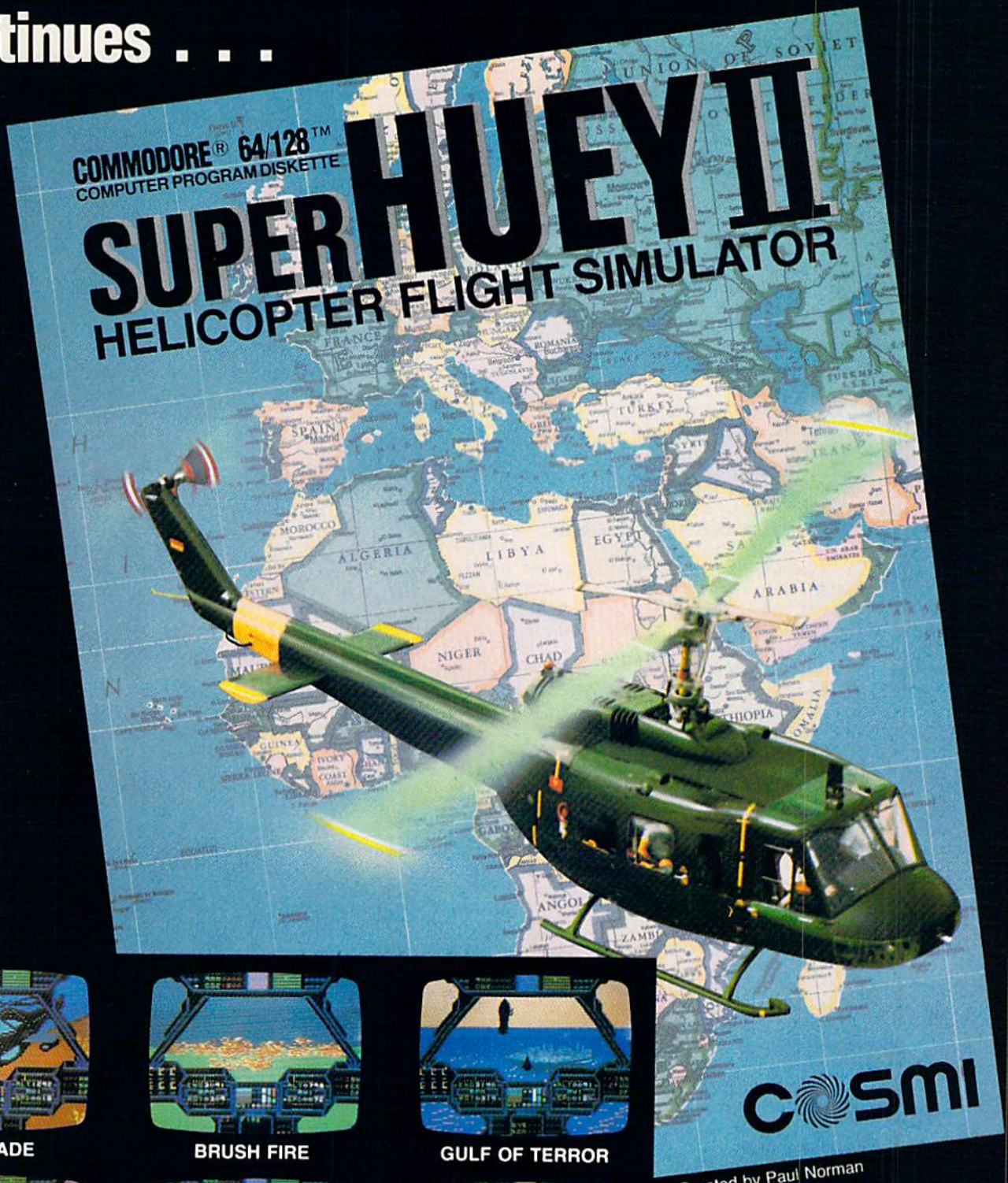
Make C-128 character set.

```
10 REM C128 CHAR SET CREATOR             :REM*172
20 TRAP 120                               :REM*40
30 DATA 10976,0,0,0,8,0,0,0,0            :REM*36
40 DATA 11072,0,3,19,51,127,48,16,0:REM*180
50 DATA 12000,255,255,255,247,255,255,255,2
   55                                    :REM*210
```

→

Circle 109 on Reader Service card.

NEW! America's No. 1 Helicopter adventure continues . . .



RENEGADE

BRUSH FIRE

GULF OF TERROR

BERMUDA TRIANGLE

ARCTIC RESCUE

OIL BLAZE

Created by Paul Norman

Amazingly priced at

$19.95

6 FREE-FORM ADVENTURES • ALWAYS NEW, ALWAYS DIFFERENT

COSMI 415 N. FIGUEROA ST., WILMINGTON, CA 90744 • (800) 843-0537 • IN CALIFORNIA (800) 654-8829

Visit your favorite retailer. Or to order by mail, enclose check or money order plus $2.00 shipping and handling. California residents add 6.5% sales

Listing 2 continued.

```
6Ø DATA 12Ø96,255,252,236,2Ø4,128,2Ø7,239,2
   55                                    :REM*Ø
7Ø FAST:BANK14:FORX=1Ø24Ø TO 12287 :REM*18Ø
8Ø POKEX,PEEK(X+45Ø56):NEXT:BANKØ  :REM*176
9Ø FORA=1TO4:READX:FORZ=XTOX+7:READX:POKEZ,
   X:NEXTZ,A                             :REM*218
1ØØ BANK15:IF RGR(Ø)<>5THEN SLOW   :REM*13Ø
11Ø BSAVE"C128 CHAR SET",BØ,P1Ø24Ø TO P1228
    8:END                                :REM*2Ø
12Ø BANK15:IF RGR(Ø)<>5THEN SLOW   :REM*15Ø
13Ø PRINT"{CTRL G}";ERR$(ER)" ERROR IN LINE
    "EL:HELP                             :REM*6
```

Listing 3.

Create ML.

```
1Ø REM CREATE ML PROGRAM FOR C128  :REM*23Ø
2Ø REM ADDS BUFFER MEMORY TO OBJECT PROGRAM
                                      :REM*36
3Ø POKE 47,DEC("6ØØØ")AND255: POKE 48,DEC("
   6ØØØ")/256: CLR: REM RAISE START OF VARI
   ABLES                              :REM*94
4Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}INSERT THE DISK WITH THE
    PROGRAM "CHR$(34)"OB.RS128 2.4Ø"CHR$(34
   )" ON IT."                         :REM*136
5Ø PRINT"THEN PRESS ANY KEY.": GETKEY A$
                                      :REM*154
6Ø BANK 15: SYS 65424,192: REM TURN ON KERN
   AL MESSAGES                        :REM*124
7Ø BLOAD "OB.RS128 2.4Ø", B1, P1Ø24:REM*24Ø
8Ø PRINT"{3 CRSR DNs}ONE MOMENT PLEASE ...
   ";: B=Ø                            :REM*44
9Ø BANK 1: FOR A=DEC("33CD") TO DEC("3AF2")
   : POKE A,Ø: IF (A AND 255)=Ø THEN B=B+1:
    PRINTB;:NEXT A                    :REM*154
1ØØ BANK 1: POKE DEC("1Ø39"),172:POKE DEC("
    1Ø3A"),16:POKE DEC("3AF3"),159 :REM*224
11Ø PRINT"{3 CRSR DNs}INSERT THE SAVE DISK,
     THEN PRESS ANY KEY.": GETKEY A$
                                      :REM*144
12Ø SCRATCH "OB.RS128 2.4Ø": BSAVE "OB.RS12
    8 2.4Ø", B1, P1Ø24 TO P(DEC("3A76"))
                                      :REM*48
```

Listing 4.

OB.RS NMI.

```
0001 76 3A 20 A8 FF 18 60 A9 01 85 02 21 04
0002 A9 00 85 03 A9 00 85 04 4C 71 FF 21 04
0003 A5 91 C9 DB D0 09 20 CC FF A9 00 4A 06
0004 85 D0 85 D1 60 0F 03
```

Listing 5.

RUN Script 128 machine language.

```
0001 00 04 A9 4E 8D 00 FF A2 2D BD A9 BD 04
0002 05 95 0B CA 10 F8 A2 2E A9 00 95 87 04
0003 0B E8 E0 90 90 F9 AD 26 03 8D A4 F6 05
0004 05 AD 27 03 8D A5 05 A9 7F 8D 01 CD 03
0005 D5 A9 4E 8D 02 D5 A9 40 8D 03 D5 83 05
0006 A9 3F 8D 04 D5 A9 60 85 47 A9 05 D7 04
0007 85 48 A9 01 85 49 A2 01 86 4D A0 62 04
0008 01 A9 47 20 80 06 E6 47 D0 02 E6 84 04
0009 48 E6 4D A6 4D E0 0B 90 EB 20 4D 4A 05
0010 23 20 C8 20 20 4D 23 AD 72 05 F0 D9 03
0011 28 AD 45 02 F0 23 20 A9 17 20 8C C6 03
0012 23 20 A7 1D A9 00 AE 6A 05 AC 6B F0 03
0013 05 20 28 07 A9 01 8D 72 05 AD 70 2C 03
0014 05 85 10 AD 71 05 85 11 8D 02 FF EF 03
0015 D8 20 CB 1C AD A7 05 85 F1 A2 1A 79 05
0016 20 78 32 29 F0 0D A6 05 20 6A 32 67 03
0017 20 37 15 20 59 05 20 F0 06 A9 0C C6 02
0018 20 39 06 A9 0E 20 39 06 A9 0B 20 5B 02
0019 39 06 A9 93 20 39 06 20 E9 22 20 38 03
0020 9A 25 A9 00 A2 D7 A0 05 20 82 25 61 04
0021 20 94 26 20 50 23 A9 14 8D 28 03 F7 02
0022 A9 13 8D 29 03 A9 05 85 49 A9 13 C3 03
0023 85 4A A9 49 8D B9 02 A9 04 A2 00 6F 04
0024 A0 05 20 D0 07 A9 95 A2 00 A0 09 3D 04
0025 20 D0 07 A9 05 8D 18 03 A9 13 8D AF 03
0026 19 03 20 1C 05 A2 FF 9A 4C 3F 31 6E 03
0027 A9 00 85 47 A5 11 85 48 A4 10 B1 78 04
0028 47 C9 20 D0 20 88 D0 F7 B1 47 C9 4C 06
0029 20 D0 17 C6 48 88 A5 0F C5 48 90 0B 05
0030 E8 C4 0E F0 0A B1 47 C9 20 D0 04 87 05
0031 88 4C 3E 05 98 18 65 47 85 12 A5 CE 03
0032 48 69 00 85 13 60 A9 00 85 D0 85 4C 04
0033 D1 60 85 89 86 8A 87 8B 88 8C 83 19 06
0034 84 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 01 A7 00
0035 08 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 01 2C 00
0036 0F 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 FF 32 01
0037 FF 06 00 00 08 5F 00 C0 00 C8 00 19 03
0038 CC 00 D0 00 D4 00 D8 00 DC 00 E0 2A 05
0039 00 E4 00 E8 79 EF 82 80 80 08 5C 41 05
0040 20 76 3A FF BE 76 3A 07 07 06 08 81 03
0041 08 06 08 08 42 50 00 00 00 00 01 DA 00
0042 00 00 00 00 01 01 00 01 00 00 00 2D 00
0043 00 FF 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 2A 01
0044 47 E0 E0 E0 E0 E0 E0 E0 E0 E0 D2 25 09
0045 D5 CE D3 83 92 89 90 94 E0 B2 AE A5 07
0046 B4 B0 E0 82 99 E0 D2 8F 82 85 92 67 07
0047 94 E0 D2 8F 83 8B 85 86 85 8C 8C BA 06
0048 85 92 E0 E0 E0 E0 E0 A8 83 A9 E0 5B 08
0049 B1 B9 B8 B6 E0 D2 D5 CE E0 CD 81 8C 08
0050 87 81 9A 89 8E 85 85 06 86 07 84 0C 05
0051 08 08 68 85 05 BA 86 09 A9 4E 8D 02 04
0052 DE 02 8D 00 FF A9 0F 85 02 60 20 5F 04
0053 1F 06 A9 FF 85 03 A9 D2 85 04 20 AE 04
0054 CD 02 A9 00 8D DE 02 A5 05 48 A6 B3 04
0055 07 A5 06 28 60 18 20 1F 06 A9 FF 76 03
0056 85 03 A9 F0 85 04 4C 44 06 20 1F B7 03
0057 06 A9 FF 85 03 A9 E1 85 04 4C 44 12 05
0058 06 20 1F 06 A9 C0 85 03 A9 06 85 AA 03
0059 04 4C 44 06 20 1F 06 A9 FF 85 03 4A 03
0060 A9 65 85 04 4C 44 06 20 1F 06 A9 57 03
0061 FF 85 03 A9 E4 85 04 4C 44 06 20 90 04
0062 1F 06 A9 FF 85 03 A9 CF 85 04 4C E0 04
0063 44 06 20 1F 06 A9 FF 85 03 A9 C6 6D 04
0064 85 04 4C 44 06 20 1F 06 A9 FF 85 D1 03
0065 03 A9 C9 85 04 4C 44 06 20 1F 06 1A 03
0066 A9 FF 85 03 A9 BD 85 04 4C 44 06 F7 04
0067 20 1F 06 A9 FF 85 03 A9 BA 85 04 A4 04
0068 4C 44 06 20 1F 06 A9 FF 85 03 A9 F8 03
0069 C0 85 04 4C 44 06 20 1F 06 A9 FF 11 04
0070 85 03 A9 90 85 04 4C 44 06 20 1F 65 03
0071 06 A9 FF 85 03 A9 CC 85 04 4C 44 0B 05
0072 06 20 1F 06 A9 FF 85 03 A9 C3 85 B4 04
0073 04 4C 44 06 20 1F 06 A9 FF 85 03 58 03
0074 A9 D8 85 04 4C 44 06 20 1F 06 A9 D8 03
0075 FF 85 03 A9 D5 85 04 4C 44 06 20 8F 04
0076 1F 06 A9 FF 85 03 A9 B7 85 04 4C D6 04
0077 44 06 20 1F 06 A9 FF 85 03 A9 B4 69 04
0078 85 04 4C 44 06 20 1F 06 A9 FF 85 DF 03
0079 03 A9 96 85 04 4C 44 06 20 1F 06 F5 02
0080 A9 FF 85 03 A9 AB 85 04 4C 44 06 F3 04
0081 20 1F 06 A9 FF 85 03 A9 A5 85 04 9D 04
0082 4C 44 06 20 1F 06 A9 FF 85 03 A9 06 04
0083 B1 85 04 4C 44 06 20 1F 06 A9 FF 10 04
0084 85 03 A9 93 85 04 4C 44 06 20 1F 76 03
0085 06 A9 FF 85 03 A9 AE 85 04 4C 44 FB 04
```

Continued on p. 134.

Cover the Spectrum

With PRISM SOFTWARE

Sixth Sense 64 and Sixth Sense 128

They answer your phone, make your calls and act on both.

With Sixth Sense 64 and Sixth Sense 128 your fingers don't do the walking, your modem does the talking! Comprehensive modem control is no longer a mission impossible. The Sixth Sense 64 and Sixth Sense 128 modem software understand a macro language operating on the time of day, data received, internal counters or provided templates. Harness the explosive capabilities of the Sixth Sense programs to do your next mission impossible.

Sixth Sense 64

- 700 virtual line screen • 16 macro keys
- 16 condition strings spot prompt/initiate responses
- Clock functions key operations/stamp incoming data
- 160 functions at your fingertips

Sixth Sense 128

- 800 line buffer/7,200 lines maximum with expanded RAM
- 20 active macros
- 42 prewired command keys - 10 to wire your way!
- Line/screen editors • SEARCH/ GOTO commands in buffer
- CompuServe "B" and XMODEM CRC/Checksum file transfer protocol
- Runs in 80 columns only

$49.95

The Kernal

Hot out of the programmer's hands...the Kernal available now for Commodore 64s!

Commodore users can now use the SUPERDOS fastloader, the DOS wedge and enjoy a built-in freeze/exit function for the first time. Experience the ultimate!

The Kernal is 100% Commodore compatible with easy access! It includes a SUPERDOS fastloader in mode files that's 15 times faster than normal. The Kernal's DOS wedge disables wedge commands and drive rattle. Its un-new function restores basic program after a new command.

The amazing freeze function allows exit to basic and then a return. Imagine a hardware reset that doesn't destroy data. The Kernal even loads ML or binary programs from the disk. All of this and more happens when you use the Kernal!

$29.95

Superkit 1541

version 2.0 by Marty Franz & Joe Peter

SINGLE NORMAL COPIER - Copies a disk with no errors in 1 minute. Corrects all disk errors.

DUAL NORMAL COPIER - Copies a disk in 33 seconds with a graphic/music display while working.

SINGLE NIBBLER - Nibble copies a protected disk in 1 minute.

DUAL NIBBLER - Nibbles a disk in 30 seconds and has a graphic/music display while working. It's capable of copying elongated headers, extra sectors and non-standard GCR.

FILE COPIER - Full screen display including buffer, starting track & sector, file being copied and revives deleted/corrupted files.

TRACK & SECTOR EDITOR - Capable of reading to track 40 and examines data under errors. Full editing capabilities in HEX, ASCII or text. An ML monitor is built-in.

GCR EDITOR - Allows examination of a disk in its raw format including the header, density, sync marks and non-standard GCR bytes. You can even examine a full track at a time. It's a great way to learn disk protection methods!

SUPER NIBBLER - The most powerful nibble available. It even detects and duplicates density changes automatically.

DISK SURGEON - This is what a parameter should be! It copies and places parameters on the disk. Now, over 400 parameters are included.

SUPER SCAN - Gives a video or printer display of errors and density on a disk in under 35 seconds.

SUPER DOS FAST LOADER - Loads 150 blocks in 10 seconds. It also includes an Auto-Boot maker.

All programs work with 1541/1571 single side drives made. All of the copiers are the fastest on the market and include directory options. The File Copier, Track & Sector Editor, Super Nibbler and Disk Surgeon use 1 or 2 drives and include device number change. All programs re-boot to main menu. SUPERKIT has an easy to use menu-driven operation! Version updates are $10. Parameter updates are $6.

$29.95

Plus $3.00 Shipping/Handling Charge - $5.00 C.O.D. Charge
All of these programs come on a double-sided disk.

PRISM SOFTWARE

401 Lake Air Drive, Suite D Waco, Texas 76710
Orders/Tech Help (817) 751-0200
Dealers and distributors are welcome.

MASTERCARD & VISA ACCEPTED

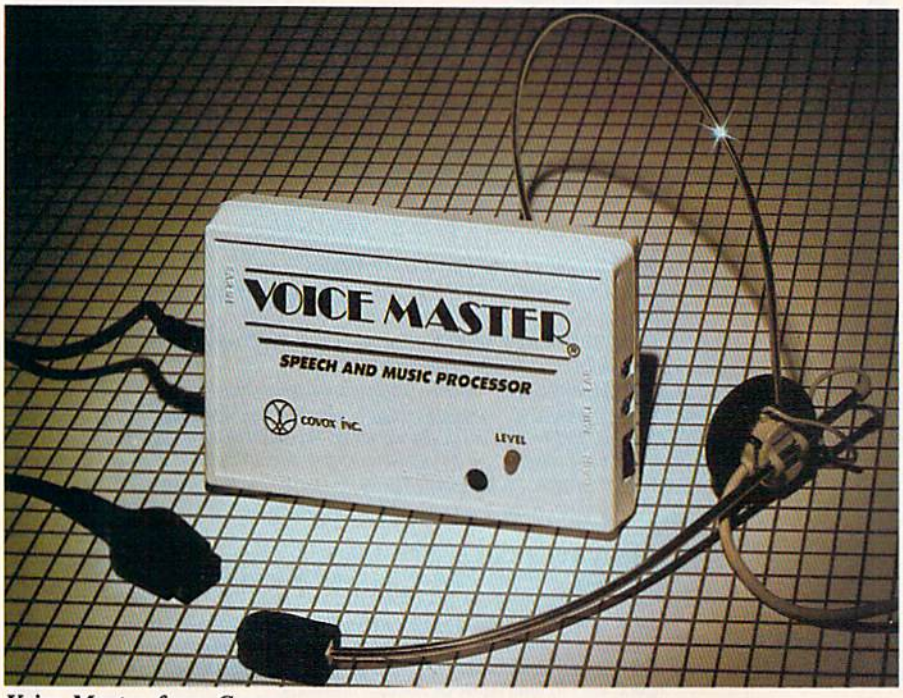
SUPERKIT 1541 is for archival use only! We do not condone nor encourage piracy of any kind.

Circle 62 on Reader Service card.

SPEAK UP, COMMODORE!

Speak, and you shall find that there are a number of products available to give your C-64 a voice of its own.

By LOUIS WALLACE



Voice Master from Covox.

During the past 20 years, electronically generated speech has moved out of the laboratory and into the real world. More and more, we're finding that items like toys, cars, clocks, appliances and even computers are speaking to us. In some cases, they're even responding to our words.

At one time, a large assortment of speech accessories were available for the C-64. However, many of the manufacturers didn't survive the computer market doldrums of one and two years ago. Today, there are only a few C-64-compatible speech synthesis systems in production, but these incorporate the latest in computer speech technologies.

All computer speech-synthesis systems involve some type of hardware add-on, as well as software that works with it. In most cases the software comes on a disk, although it sometimes resides in a ROM chip in the hardware.

Different computer speech systems are based on different technologies. In one of these, digitized sound, speech is captured through a microphone and converted into digital data (numbers) representing the mathematical shape of the waveforms. Then software converts the data back into sound that is output through the speaker. This technology generates the most understandable speech, with the quality you may have heard emanating from a video game.

However, digitized speech has a notable restriction. Since digitally processed sound takes up a lot of the C-64's relatively small memory, such a speech system has a rather limited vocabulary.

Phoneme Phenomena

A more versatile speech-synthesis technology is based on phonemes, standard sounds that can be strung together to form recognizable words. The software in a phonetic speech synthesizer employs a complex set of rules to phonetically analyze typed-in words and translate them into data that activates the speaker to emit approximations of human speech.

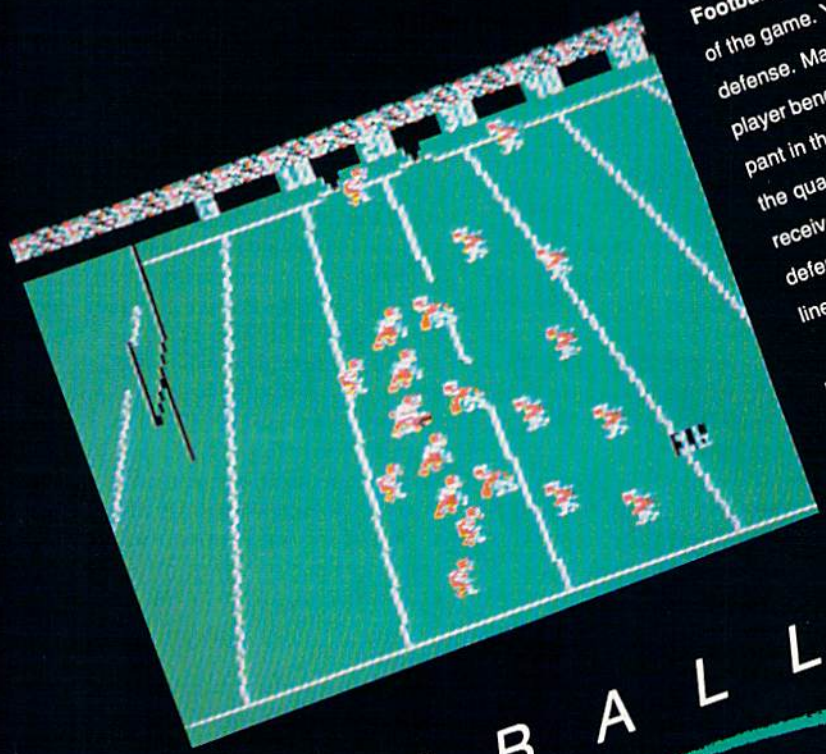
How understandable the words are depends on the quality of the computer's sound hardware and the accuracy of the sound-to-data translation. Different phoneme-based programs use different translation algorithms, and some are more successful than others. However, none of them produce the clarity of a digitized system. The main advantage of the phonetic approach is its capacity for practically unlimited vocabulary while using a minimum of RAM.

As digitized speech synthesis has developed, it has paved the way for another technology—speech recognition. Speech recognition by a computer is based on the fact that the waveform for a specific word remains fairly constant from speaker to speaker and from one occasion to the next. Once the data of a digitized word is stored in memory, it can then be compared with the data of a subsequently digitized word to determine if they are the same.

Votrax

One of the pioneers in the manufacture of commercial computer speech products is Votrax. This company of-

FOOTBALL



... With Spectacular Results!

Football puts you in control of every aspect of the game. You call the plays, offense and defense. Make substitutions from your 18-player bench. Then become an active participant in the play you've selected. You control the quarterback, then the running back or receiver once the ball is transferred. On defense, you become the in-action safety or linebacker for the play you've selected.

Discover how enjoyable a football simulation game can be. You will agree that **Football** is the first real football game on a computer. Available on disk for the Commodore 64/128 computers.

See Your Dealer ...

or write or call for more information. For direct order please enclose $39.95 plus $2.00 for shipping and specify UPS or first class mail delivery. Visa, MasterCard, American Express, Diners Club cards accepted.

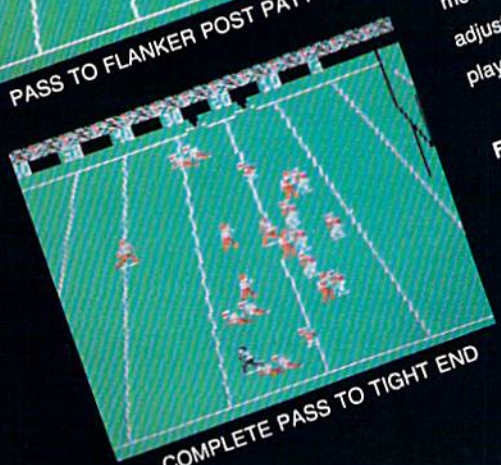
A True-to-Life Simulation ...

Forget everything you've seen or heard about sports simulation programs; **Football** sets new standards in realism and playability by simulating the real physics of the game.

Every offensive and defensive player has individual physical attributes (speed, power, and catching ability). Each quarterback's passing abilities are different. Players act and move individually on each play. And you can adjust the performance characteristics of any player, any way you like.

Football's overhead 3D perspective gives you a clear view of the entire field. The ball carrier is always highlighted for easy identification. And **Football's** real-time 30-second clock means fast-moving action from start to finish, with no game-slowing disk access.

PASS TO FLANKER POST PATTERN



COMPLETE PASS TO TIGHT END

Commodore 64 and Commodore 128 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Ltd.

subLOGIC Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995
Order Line: (800) 637-4983
(except in Illinois, Alaska, and Hawaii)

Circle 40 on Reader Service card.

DELUXE RS232 INTERFACE
for modems, etc.

This is the interface you need to hook up a standard RS232 modem to your Commodore computer. The Deluxe RS232 Interface hooks up to the USER I/O port of your C64, C128, SX64, VIC-20, and Plus4 computers. It provides full +10v to -10v RS232 signals for compatibility with all standard RS232 devices. The Deluxe RS232 Interface supports pins 2 thru 8, 12, 20, and 22. These are all the standard RS232 pins required for full compatibility, and no other interface currently supports all these signals. A three foot cable comes as part of the interface. Switches in the interface cover allow for changing from DTE to DCE. The Deluxe RS232 Interface is recommended by Commodore, Avatex, and many others. Easy to understand instruction manual includes a type in BASIC terminal program.

$49.95

SERIAL PRINTER INTERFACE
for serial printers

This is the interface you need to hook your serial printer to your Commodore computer. The Serial Printer Interface connects to the Commodore serial bus, and then to the RS232 connection on your printer. This ensures optimum compatibility with all your software. No other cables are needed. The Serial Printer Interface supports graphics on most popular dot matrix printers. DIP switch settings on the interface allow you to select from 75 to 19200 baud. Also select word, parity, and DTR or XON/XOFF handshaking. Power either from the cassette port or an external supply (not included). Recommended by Brother International, Pansonic, and others.

$79.95

Use your Commodore Printer with your PC compatible

NEW!

Upgraded to an IBM PC™, but still want to use your Commodore printer? Now, with our new IBM/CBM INTERFACE, you can use your Commodore compatible printer for printing on your PC compatible. Connect to any standard PC parallel port. Supports virtually all text applications. Some graphics support of graphics characters and graphics printouts when using Commodore printers which support graphics. Cable, disk, and instructions supplied. Requires DOS 2.0 or up. IBM PC is a TM of IBM Corp.

$34.95

SEE YOUR LOCAL DEALER OR
CALL (206) 624-4985

30 day money back guarantee if not satisfied (less shipping). Visa & Mastercard welcome!

Omnitronix, Inc.
760 Harrison St. - Seattle, WA 98109

Circle 60 on Reader Service card.

Do you need speech recognition? That will call for a digitizer and microphone.

fers a broad range of speech systems for many computers, including the C-64. Their Personal Speech System is one of the best phonetic-based synthesizers you can get, because it produces speech of good quality and includes a 3500-byte buffer to store keyboard input.

The Personal Speech System is connected to the C-64 by way of the RS-232 port, which leaves the expansion port free for other things. It's programmed much like a modem or printer, where a channel is opened and the text strings are printed to the channel. Because the Personal Speech System was designed to work on various computers, it comes with a real-time clock and the capability of producing simple music. However, since the C-64 already offers these features, you might be paying for more than you need.

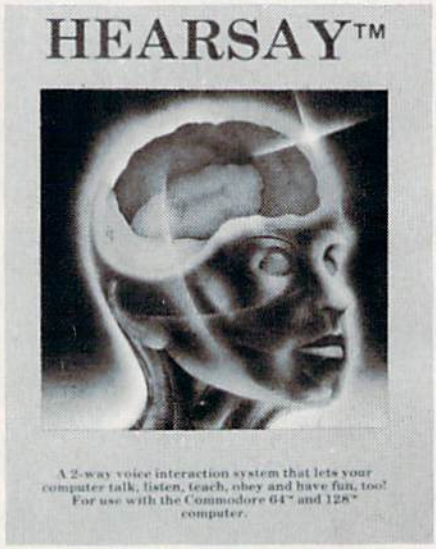
Votrax also recently purchased the Comvoice System from Genesis Computer Corporation. Comvoice comes as a cartridge that plugs into the computer's expansion port. Since the system is based on Votrax technology, it offers good text-to-speech capability, reinforced by several new commands that let it pronounce any word.

In addition, Votrax has just introduced the Votalker C-64, whose descriptive literature indicates that it can say words as they're being typed in on the keyboard and spell words on command. According to Votrax, Votalker also offers pitch, volume and rate control to better simulate the natural sound of speech. It comes with no software, as the programs, all accessed by one keypress, are in ROM.

Covox

Covox, another company that's been around for a while, manufactures

Votalker C-64 from Votrax.


HEARSAY™
A 2-way voice interaction system that lets your computer talk, listen, teach, obey and have fun, too!
For use with the Commodore 64™ and 128™ computer.

Hearsay 1000 system.

Personal Speech System from Votrax.

Voice Master, a good-quality digitizing sound synthesizer and speech recognition system that connects to the joystick port of the C-64. Voice Master can store 64 words in memory at one time, and it can fast-load additional sound modules from disk.

Its software includes a program for incorporating digitized sounds into your programs, a sound editor for refining digitized words, a real-time spectrograph for translating sounds into a dynamic bar graph and a "voice harp" that translates singing, humming or whistling into musical notation that you can print out.

Covox is also planning an early release of their Speech Construction Set for the C-64 and C-128. This product will let you edit digitally encoded speech for a better quality of synthesis.

Table 1. *Speech synthesizers and their manufacturers.*

Voice Master; $89
Covox, Inc.
675-D Conger St.
Eugene, OR 97402
503-342-1271

Hearsay 1000; $79.95
Hearsay, Inc.
1825 74th St.
Brooklyn, NY 11204
718-232-7266

Comvoice; $99
Personal Speech System; $395
Votalker; $99.95
Votrax, Inc.
1394 Rankin
Troy, MI 48083
313-588-2050

Hearsay

The newest entry in the C-64 speech market is the Hearsay 1000 system, which includes both phonetic and digital components. The former offers the features of the systems described above, and also can be used with a number of commercial software packages to pronounce text that appears on the screen. The Hearsay 1000 also pronounces the name of any key you press, and it has an editor for refining the way the text-to-speech converter works. With this editor, you can fine-tune the system to the extent of recognizing that "Mr." means "mister."

The Hearsay 1000 phonetic system produces fairly understandable speech. The sound is not robotic, but it is synthetic-sounding and not as clear as Votrax or Comvoice speech.

With the Hearsay 1000 digitizer, as with Voice Master, you can record up to 64 words to use in your own programs. The digitizer also includes a speech-recognition component. An especially interesting feature of the latter is its ability to learn words "on the fly." For example, if you're playing a game and tire of typing the same command over and over, you can "train" the digitizer to recognize the sound of that command and respond accordingly.

Along with the regular support software, the Hearsay 1000 disk includes demos of several upcoming programs that will use the speech system. Three of them, Aqua Circus, Think Bank and Rhyme and Reason, are educational in nature, containing stories, games and puzzles and using digital synthesis and recognition to interact with the child. The fourth program, Intelligent Talking Terminal, is a voice-activated terminal emulator.

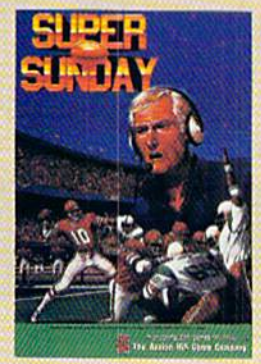
Shopping Tips

There are several considerations to keep in mind when you're thinking about purchasing a computer speech system. First, what are your plans for it? Do you need unlimited text-to-speech capability? If so, a digitizer is out. Do the words need to be crystal clear? This eliminates phonetic systems. Do you need speech recognition? That will call for a digitizer and microphone. Another consideration is cost. How much are you willing to spend to experiment with speech synthesis?

When you get to the store, keep in mind that some speech systems made by defunct manufacturers are still lying around on the shelves. They will work, and can often be purchased at bargain-basement prices. However, if anything goes wrong, you'll probably be out of luck as far as service and repairs is concerned. Unless you're clever with electronics, you'd best stick with current products.■

Address all author correspondence to Louis R. Wallace, 1908 NE 15th Terrace, Gainesville, FL 32609.

IF IT WASN'T SO GREAT WE WOULDN'T CALL IT SUPER!



Super Sunday gives you the best Pro Football teams of all time, computer analyzed to perform with proper guidance, just as they did in real life. Your brilliant play calling is re-enacted on screen by all 22 players. The additional **Champions, 1985 season** as well as the **General Manager's Disk** make this a must for all football fanatics.

For Commodore 64/128, IBM PC, PCjr and 100% compatibles. Color Graphics Board required.

Super Sunday	$35
G.M. Disk	$30
Champion Disk	$20
1985 Season Disk	$20

Available at leading Computer, Software, Toy, Game and Hobby shops, or for order information call Toll Free: 1(800)638-9292. Ask for **Operator S**

microcomputer games DIVISION
The Avalon Hill Game Company
A MONARCH AVALON INC. COMPANY
4517 Harford Road • Baltimore, MD 21214

Circle 47 on Reader Service card.

PRO-TECH TRONICS

MONITORS

RETAIL $120

$59

GREEN SCREEN

RETAIL $299

$99

FULL COLOR

RETAIL $400

$199

RGB

PRINTERS

RETAIL $200

FOR COMMODORE

$129

LETTER QUALITY

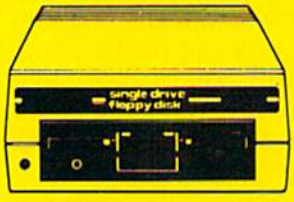
FREE TRIAL PERIOD

RETAIL $349

$139

NEAR LETTER QUALITY

DISK DRIVE



1541 COMMODORE

$139

MODEMS

300 BAUD

$28

$88

1200 BAUD HAYES

FREE HOME TRIAL

POWER SUPPLY

$39

FOR THE **C-64**

DATA SET

$28

JOY STICKS

$9

SURGE PROTECTOR

$28

CALL TODAY
OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK & EVENINGS

1-800-345-5080

IN MINNESOTA 612-560-6603

Circle 223 on Reader Service card.

COMMODORE

C-64 COMPUTER

$99

*WITH PURCHASE OF SPECIALLY PRICED SOFTWARE PACKAGE

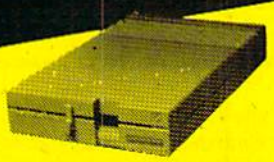
COMPUTER

WITH GEOS

$188

COMMODORE C-64-C

128 COMMODORE SYSTEM

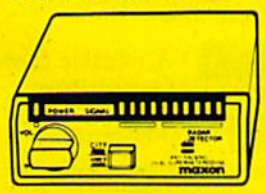


COMMODORE 128
$199
WITH PURCHASE OF 1571

1571 DISK DRIVE
$258

RADAR DETECTOR

HIGH PERFORMANCE



SUPERHET

RETAIL $249

$78

FREE TRIAL PERIOD

CABLE TV?

NO PAY TV

CONVERTERS/ DECODERS
- JERROLD
- OAK
- HAMLIN

CALL TODAY FOR PRICE

QUICK-DELIVERY

VISA MasterCard

C.O.D.

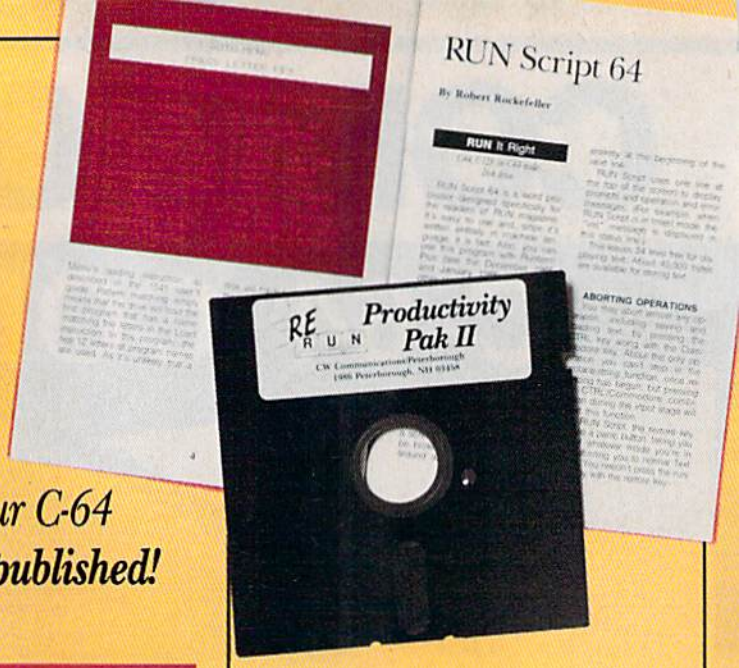
SCHOOL P.O.'s ACCEPTED

6870 Shingle Crk. Pkwy. #103
Minneapolis, MN 55430
(612) 560-6603

Circle 223 on Reader Service card.

SPECIAL EDITION!

Discover how much more you can do with PRODUCTIVITY PAK II!



Packed with productive applications for your C-64 and C-128, ***including many never-before-published!***

No matter how you and your family use your C-64 or C-128, you'll make short work of your most challenging computer projects with ***PRODUCTIVITY PAK II***—the blockbuster sequel to last year's best-selling Productivity Pak!

Here, on a ready-to-run disk, you get *more than a dozen top-rated programs* for Word Processing... Telecommunications... Database Management... Spreadsheet Calculating *(featuring the popular Datafile Series)*... PLUS Education, Graphics and Utilities.

To get your ***PRODUCTIVITY PAK II*** *disk with a fully illustrated documentation booklet and loading instructions, complete the order form below or* ☎ *CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-258-5473 (In NH, dial 1-924-9471).*

YES! I want to increase my productivity with *ReRUN*'s new ***PRODUCTIVITY PAK II.*** Please send disk and booklet at $21.47. (Includes postage).

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Amex ☐ Visa ☐ MC

Card # Exp. Date

Signature

Address

City State Zip

*Commodore 64 and 128 are registered trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

ReRun • Elm Street • Peterborough NH 03458 12-86SI

FOR THE C-64...

THE DATAFILE SERIES Here's the newest version (3.6) of the most popular database management program ever published in *RUN*, now fully updated exclusively for this special *ReRun* by the author, Mike Konshak! Includes ***DATAFILE***, ***DFPRINT***, and ***DFCALC!***

"One fantastic piece of work!"
—*Fred Burkhart*

"Simpler to use and more flexible than most of the 'commercial' programs!"
—*P. Kirkpatrick*

CREATE NEW FILE
QUIT PROGRAM
ADD RECORD TO CURRENT FILE
MODIFY RECORD IN CURRENT FILE
DELETE RECORD IN CURRENT FILE
VIEW OR EDIT FILE
SORT RECORDS BY FIELD
PRINT RECORDS USING DFPRINT/DFCALC
READ (LOAD) OLD FILE FROM DISK
WRITE (SAVE) CURRENT FILE TO DISK
DISK DRIVE COMMANDS
DIRECTORY
PRESS THE APPROPRIATE KEY
THERE ARE 0 RECORDS IN MEMORY

RUN SCRIPT 64 Here's power and flexiblility in a word processor, written by *RUN*'s noted programmer, Robert Rockefeller. Now totally updated with more than 100 features and options!

RUNTERM PLUS (With Autodialing)—The hit telecommunications program lets you tap into infinite sources of information including CompuServe, Delphi and The Source. And now it can be used with autodialing and a wider choice of modems including the 1650, and the 1670—plus other 1650 compatibles.

DISK BACKUP A handy disk utility that permits you to make copies of your *Productivity Pak II* disk.

CONSTRUCTION SET A graphics utility that helps you create 6 consecutive scrolling background screens. Great for creating adventure games!

LOGO FOR KIDS A super LOGO language using Turtle Graphics designed especially for children.

MENU 64 This disk utility displays all programs on your disk and lets you run them with ease.

...AND FOR YOUR C-128

RUN SCRIPT 128 The 128 version of the popular RUN SCRIPT word processor by Robert Rockefeller. Features a full 80 columns, larger text files, plus graphics capabilities.

GRADEBOOK 128 A valuable classroom management tool for teachers.

REMINDER 128 The all-purpose "desktop accessory" that puts your memos and appointments at your fingertips.

MENU 128 This menu program lets you automatically run your 128-mode programs.

☎ TOLL FREE 800-258-5473

Tokyo for $19.95

東京

In the continuing evolution of scenery, SubLOGIC introduces the Japan and San Francisco Bay Area Scenery Disks for Flight Simulator II and Jet.

- Tokyo to Osaka is a comfortable 240-mile flight. The natural beauty of the Japanese coastline and mountain ranges complement the standard cross-country details.

- The beautiful San Francisco Bay Area "Star" Scenery Disk is perfect for concentrated sight-seeing.

- For the cross-country adventurer, our standard Western U.S. scenery (Disks 1-6) contains major airports, nav-aids, cities, highways, rivers, lakes, and mountains.

SubLOGIC Scenery Disks are available individually for $19.95. The six-disk Western U.S. set is available for $99.95. See your dealer, or write or call SubLOGIC for more information.

subLOGIC Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995

Order Line: (800) 637-4983
(except in Illinois, Alaska, and Hawaii)

Circle 26 on Reader Service card.

BANK ON A SPREADSHEET

Structure your spreadsheet with this template that reconciles your checking account with speed and accuracy.

By JOSEPH SHAUGHNESSY

Last month, in the first of this two-article series, I introduced spreadsheets: what they are and what they can do for you. I also explained numerous terms used in spreadsheet work. This month I'll present a spreadsheet template that anyone who has a checking account, a home computer and a spreadsheet program can type in and use.

Ever since the day I discovered that banks can and do make mistakes, I've made a practice of reconciling the balance in my checkbook with the balance shown on the monthly bank statement. Initially I did it by hand with a little calculation form I'd made up. Now I've brought my little form into the computer age by transforming it into a spreadsheet template.

Creating the Template

A printout of a sample filled-in template appears in Figure 1. I created it with the CalcAid 64 spreadsheet program that was published in *RUN* last month. If you'll be using CalcAid 64 as your spreadsheet program, refer to the article for instructions on typing in the data—the labels and the formulas that constitute the "blank" template and the numeric data for a specific spreadsheet run. If you own another spreadsheet, refer to its literature for these instructions.

This template includes only text and formulas that don't change from one month to the next. When you're entering the text and formulas, start with the repeating text, which appears in Table 1. You can use the CalcAid copy command to replicate this text in the various cells. The nonrepeating text appears in Table 2, and the formulas in Table 3.

When you're done typing in the blank template, save it immediately with a unique name such as CHK-TEMPLATE. It would also be a good idea to save a backup. Forever after, to do a reconciliation for a month,

Figure 1. *Checking account template, filled in for December 1986.*

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6
A	CHECK #	DATE	DESCRIPTN	CHCK AMNT	DEPOSITS	TEMPORARY	BALANCE
B							243.74
C	182	12/1/86	TUPPERWAR	12.57		-12.57	231.17
D	183	12/2/86	CASH	100.00		-100.00	131.17
E	184	12/2/86	RUN MAGAZ	19.97		-19.97	111.2
F	DEPOSIT	12/5/86	PAYCHECK		883.61	883.61	994.81
G	185	12/7/86	ELECTRIC	167.85		-167.85	826.96
H	186	12/7/86	WATER/SWR	27.15		-27.15	799.81
I	187	12/7/86	KROER	125.00		-125.00	674.81
J	188	12/7/86	VISA	350.00		-350.00	324.81
K	189	12/10/86	CASH	100.00		-100.00	224.81
L	190	12/11/86	CAR PAYMN	283.75		-283.75	-58.94
M	DEPOSIT	12/11/86	PAYCHECK		302.19	302.19	243.25
N	191	12/11/86	OIL CHNG	16.80		-16.80	226.45
O	192	12/16/86	INSURANCE	95.00		-95.00	131.45
P	193	12/17/86	CASH	100.00		-100.00	31.45
Q	DEPOSIT	12/19/86	PAYCHECK		883.61	883.61	915.06
R	194	12/25/86	CHURCH	100.00		-100.00	815.06
S	DEPOSIT	12/27/86	PAYCHECK		256.45	256.45	1071.51
T	195	12/27/86	MORTGAGE	675.00		-675.00	396.51
U	196	12/30/86	KROGER	150.00		-150.00	246.51
V	197	12/31/86	DR SMITH	75.00		-75.00	171.51
W	DIVIDEND	12/1/86	INTEREST		6.73	6.73	178.24
X						0	178.24
Y							
Z			TOTALS	2398.09	2332.59	-65.50	178.24

you'll first load in your spreadsheet program and then use that program to load the template.

Now, enter the numeric input and run the spreadsheet. If your totals and summations agree with those in the example, then you probably typed in the formulas correctly. If there's a discrepancy, check the formulas for errors until you get a run that produces the correct results.

When you're actually using the template, you'll probably want to save each reconciliation for your records. *Be sure* you don't save it under the same name as the blank template or you'll lose the blank. I saved the reconciliation in the example as DEC86.

Template Capacity

CalcAid 64 provides 26 rows, designated A–Z, and 30 columns, designated 0–29. The top-left cell is called A0 and the bottom-right cell is Z29. Our simple template uses the cells from A0 to Z12, or slightly less than half the sheet—enough room for 22 transactions during a banking period.

There are ways to increase this capacity. CalcAid 64 can handle up to 66 transactions if you move columns 10–12 to the "edge" of the sheet, making them columns 27–29 and leaving columns 9–26 empty. Just repeat the template for cells A0–Z8 in this opened-up area. You'll do it twice, once for area A9–Z17 and again for area A18–Z26.

You'll have to adjust the formulas in these new areas to reflect the changed location of the cells and to carry the totals over from the last (Z) row of the previous block. For example, the Check Amount total at Z2 would be carried over to B12 (replacing the double underline) as a subtotal. The formula for B12 would then be Z2 + 0, and the formula for Z12 would be SUMB12 – Y12. This may seem more complicated than it really is. Play with it a little, and you'll soon get a feel for what's going on.

If you're using a spreadsheet that's more powerful than CalcAid 64, such as one of the commercial packages I mentioned last month, you'll have more than 26 rows available. To make room for additional transactions, just move the bottom line (row Z) to a row further down. You'll have to make sure the formulas in former cells Z3–Z8 are modified to reflect their new locations and that they include the new rows in their summations.

The Formulas

It'll be easier to understand the formulas in Table 3 if I explain what they're doing in the template. First of all, the input in columns 0–4 is pretty straightforward. The dividend item (interest on the checking account) from December 1 was added last because I didn't know what it would be until I got the bank statement.

Column 5, Temporary, automatically indicates whether the amount of a transaction is positive or negative, according to the column into which you entered the transaction amount. That way, you don't have to remember to do the pluses and minuses yourself. The column then holds the figures for further use.

7	8	9	10	11	12
UNRECRDED	ADJUSTMNT				
(0 or 1)			A CHECK	REGISTER	TEMPLATE
	0		*******	*******	*******
	0				
	0		BANK'S	STATEMENT	246.79
	0				
	0		MAKE THE	ADJUSTMNT	-68.55
	0				
	0		RECONCILE	BALANCE	178.24
	0				
	0				
	0		CHECKBOOK	BALANCE	178.24
	0				
	0				
	0			DIFFERNCE	0
	0			(SHOULD	
	0			BE ZERO)	
1	-100.00				
1	256.45				
	0				
1	-150.00				
1	-75.00				
	0				
	0				
	-68.55				

Column 6, Balance, is a running balance, just like you maintain in your checkstub register. Note that cell B6 is the month's opening balance. You must type the ending balance from the last month into B6; it's not a formula result. The final balance (Z6) should be the same as your check register balance *for the same date as the bank statement* (in this case, December 31, 1986). Remember to make any adjustments in your checkbook register for bank service charges or interest payments.

Column 7 is for transactions that don't appear on the bank statement, since the bank works on a time lag of about a week. If the bank statement doesn't show a particular check debit or deposit credit, enter a 1 in column 7 for that check or deposit. Otherwise, leave a blank or enter 0.

Column 8 makes an adjustment for the checks and deposits that don't show on the bank statement. The total at the bottom is how much "out of sync" your check register is with the statement. This is not an error; it's just that the bank's computer didn't know about these transactions on December 31, 1986.

Column 9 is blank, to separate sections, and columns 10 and 11 hold text that describes what's going on in column 12. Column 12 requires one entry by you every month, in cell E12. This is the balance in your account as shown by the bank statement. The adjustment is carried over from cell Z8, placed in G12 and subtracted from E12, then the adjusted (reconciled) balance appears in cell J12. Your checkbook balance shown in cell L12 (moved over from Z6) is then compared with the reconciled balance, by subtracting from J12. The difference (in O12) should be zero, or else someone has made a mistake.

There's one case that's a little awkward to handle. Suppose you write a check to someone and they forget to cash it for a few months. You'll find that your difference will no longer be zero, but the amount of that check. Make a note to yourself of what happened. When the person does cash the check, the discrepancy will clear up automatically in the next month's reconciliation. Until then, the same amount will just carry over from month to month.

There are templates available for just about any kind of financial program you might want to use or any number-juggling you might want to perform. If you're interested in other templates, there are books available that present many template models for the various spreadsheet programs in use. You should be able to decipher any of these templates, since all spreadsheets are based on a matrix of rows and columns. The books can be found in most computer stores and bookstores. ■

Address all author correspondence to Joseph J. Shaughnessy, Reynolds, Smith & Hills, PO Box 4850, Jacksonville, FL 32201.

Table 1. *Repeating text.*

CELLS B0–B5, B8, H12 AND M12	==========
CELLS Y0–Y8	----------
CELLS C10–C12	* * * * * * * * *

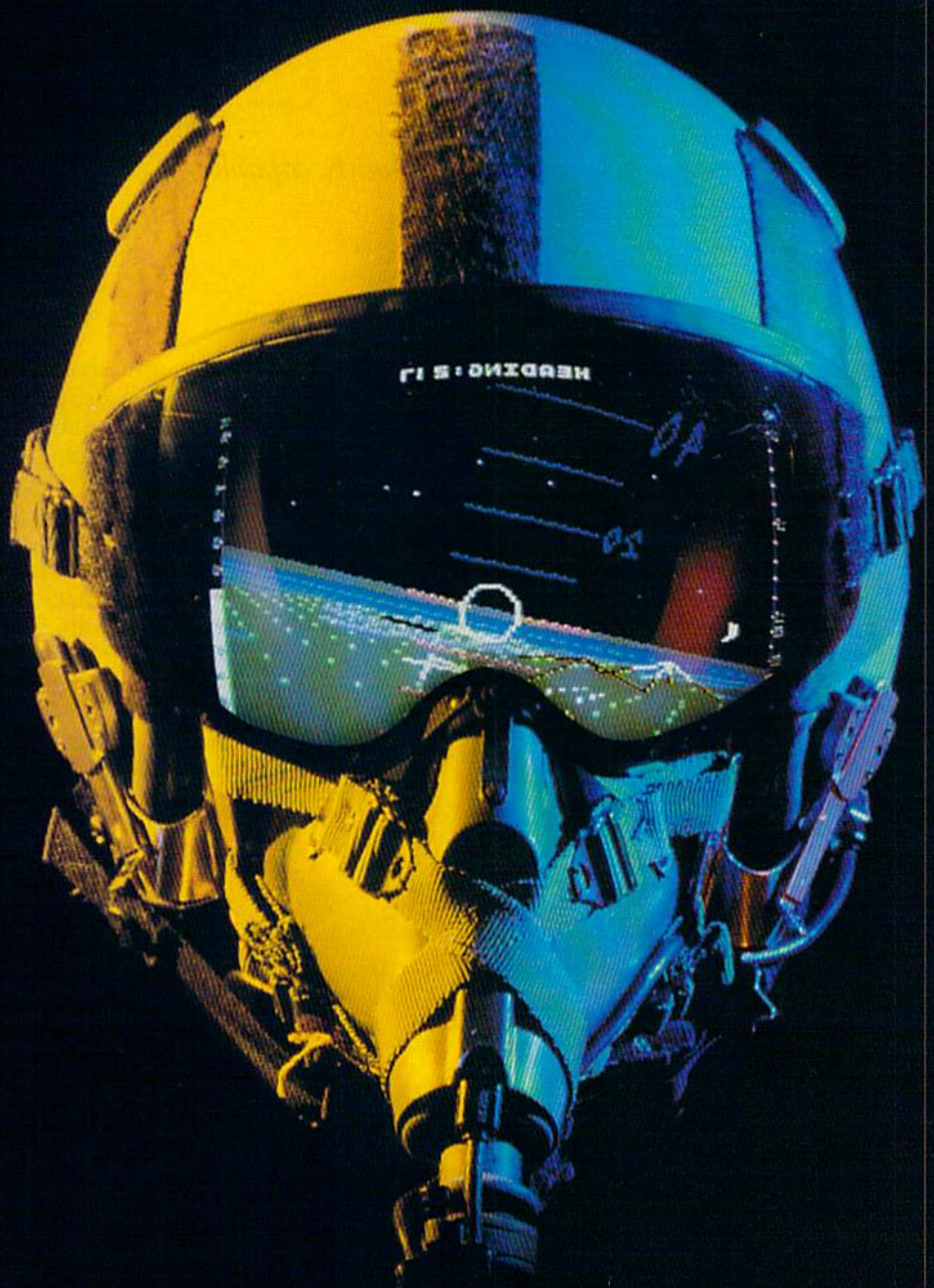
Table 2. *Nonrepeating text.*

CELL	TEXT	CELL	TEXT
A0	CHECK #	A1	DATE
A2	DESCRIPTN	A3	CHCK AMNT
A4	DEPOSITS	A5	TEMPORARY
A6	BALANCE	A7	UNRECRDED
A8	ADJUSTMNT	B7	(0 OR 1)
Z2	TOTALS	B10	A CHECK
B11	REGISTER	B12	TEMPLATE
E10	BANK'S	E11	STATEMENT
G10	MAKE THE	G11	ADJUSTMNT
I10	RECONCILE	I11	BALANCE
L10	CHECKBOOK	L11	BALANCE
O11	DIFFERNCE	P11	(SHOULD
Q11	BE ZERO)		

Table 3. *Formulas.*

CELL	FORMULA	CELL	FORMULA	CELL	FORMULA
C5	C4 – C3	J12	E12 + G12	R6	Q6 + R5
C6	B6 + C5	K5	K4 – K3	R8	R7*R5
C8	C7*C5	K6	J6 + K5	S5	S4 – S3
D5	D4 – D3	K8	K7*K5	S6	R6 + S5
D6	C6 + D5	L5	L4 – L3	S8	S7*S5
D8	D7*D5	L6	K6 + L5	T5	T4 – T3
E5	E4 – E3	L8	L7*L5	T6	S6 + T5
E6	D6 + E5	L12	Z6 + 0	T8	T7*T5
E8	E7*E5	M5	M4 – M3	U5	U4 – U3
F5	F4 – F3	M6	L6 + M5	U6	T6 + U5
F6	E6 + F5	M8	M7*M5	U8	U7*U5
F8	F7*F5	N5	N4 – N3	V5	V4 – V3
G5	G4 – G3	N6	M6 + N5	V6	U6 + V5
G6	F6 + G5	N8	N7*N5	V8	V7*V5
G8	G7*G5	O5	O4 – O3	W5	W4 – W3
G12	Z8 + 0	O6	N6 + O5	W6	V6 + W5
H5	H4 – H3	O8	O7*O5	W8	W7*W5
H6	G6 + H5	O12	J12 – L12	X5	X4 – X3
H8	H7*H5	P5	P4 – P3	X6	W6 + X5
I5	I4 – I3	P6	O6 + P5	X8	X7*X5
I6	H6 + I5	P8	P7*P5	Z3	SUMC3 – Y3
I8	I7*I5	Q5	Q4 – Q3	Z4	SUMC4 – Y4
J5	J4 – J3	Q6	P6 + Q5	Z5	Z4 – Z3
J6	I6 + J5	Q8	Q7*Q5	Z6	B6 + Z5
J8	J7*J5	R5	R4 – R3	Z8	SUMC8 – Y8

Jet



A New Dimension in Fun

Easy aircraft control, coupled with unexcelled omnidirectional visual (plus audio) references and ballistic power, provide the speed and aerobatic maneuverability that add up to pure fun. Engage in a wide variety of combat scenarios (land-based F-16 or carrier-based F-18), or fly over detailed United States scenery at Mach 2.

subLOGIC
Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995

Order Line: (800) 637-4983
(except in Illinois, Alaska, and Hawaii)

Circle 113 on Reader Service card.

ADD AN APPLE TO YOUR 64

With the Spartan I, your C-64 can acquire a dual personality, capable of running both C-64 and Apple II+ software.

By MARGARET MORABITO

The Spartan system unit fits conveniently under the video monitor.

When Mimic Systems began promoting their Spartan several years ago, the C-64 was selling like hotcakes, and its software base was still rather slim. It was a perfect time to introduce an add-on that would let the C-64 utilize the large reservoir of software then available for the Apple II and II+ computers.

Now, in 1986, Mimic Systems has finally started shipping its product; but times have changed. The II+ was discontinued several years ago, to be replaced by the IIe, and there is now a huge software base for the C-64. Despite these developments, the Spartan is a new product on the market that might prove useful for a specialized group of C-64 owners.

Adding an Apple

The Spartan I is basically an Apple II+ computer that you plug into the back of your C-64. For $299, you get the Spartan BUS card with a system box that houses the Spartan motherboard; a CPU card (with 64K RAM) that emulates an Apple II+; a DOS board for changing your 1541 disk drive into a dual-mode drive that will handle both Apple and Commodore disks; necessary cables and connectors; and accompanying documentation. You also get an Apple utility disk and a book about Basic programming with the Apple II.

What can this setup do? With the Spartan hooked to your C-64, and with your 1541 disk drive correctly converted into a dual-functioning drive, you have a unique computer system: a fully functioning C-64 and a fully functioning Apple II+. You can toggle between these two computers whenever you wish, and you can run software on both systems simultaneously.

Who Is It For?

The Spartan is a complex piece of hardware. On one hand, it's aimed at the general computerist who wants to run packaged commercial software for both the Apple II+ and C-64. On the other hand, it can be used by the hardcore computer programmer who wants to dive into the internal workings of this device.

The Spartan has provision for you to program it, through machine language, to allow shared memory access. Thus, you could create some interesting combinations by borrowing memory locations from one mode and using them in the other. In fact, Mimic refers to the Spartan I as the "Hacker Version." The accompanying documentation appears sufficiently detailed to acquaint advanced programmers with the internal mapping of the system.

Performance as an Apple II+

The Spartan works well as an Apple II+ emulator: You can run Apple DOS and ProDos programs. I tested it with about a dozen Apple II+ software products made by major producers, ranging from applications to education and game programs, and they all ran.

PHOTOGRAPHED BY LARRY DUNN

BBS 64 or 128 — $39.95

These are full performance BBSs that include all the options of the big boards. Including 300/1200 baud, remote access, printer options, 10 levels of security, X-Modem-New Punter & Midwesterm Protocols. These programs use one or two disk drives, are easy to set up and run. Anyone can do it.

N-CODER & D-CODER — $29.95

These are Machine Language helpers everybody should have. D-Coder reads data right off the disk and gives you an English translation of each command. Can be used to examine any Machine language programs protection routines. N-Coder ALLOWS YOU TO MAKE CHANGES IN MACHINE LANGUAGE PROGRAMS...RIGHT ON THE DISK. Now both programs are included in one price.

GRAPHIC LABEL MAKER — $24.95

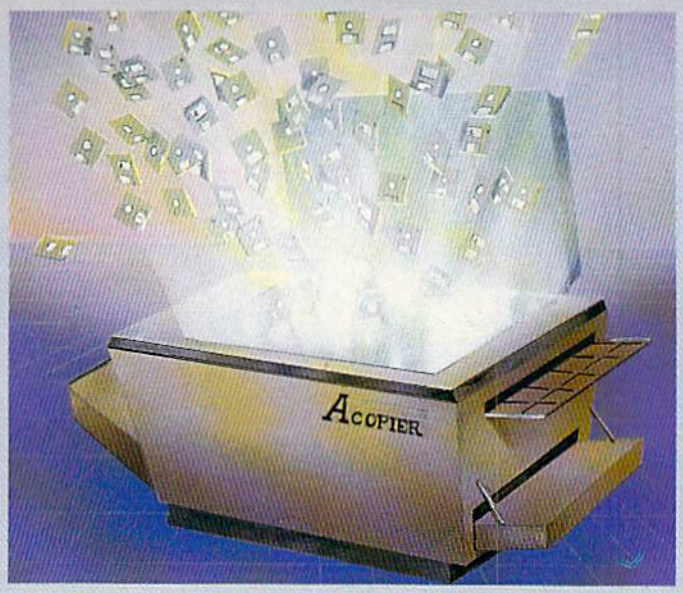
This program will allow you to use graphics provided or use your Print Shop Graphics when you print your labels. It also works with the XXX Rated Data Disk XXX. All you have to do is insert 3 lines of text then choose the picture you want to run then, print and your done.

MAGNUM LOAD — $29.95

Magnum Load is a new replacement for the KERNAL ROM for both the C-64 or C-128. Magnum Load will increase your load speed by 6x faster. In most cases it will load faster than FastLoad or Mach 5. Unlike Fastload and Mach 5, using Magnum Load allows your cartridge port to be free for other use.

PHOTOCOPY — $24.95

Photocopy is a graphics integration program used to transport your favorite graphics from one program to another, It can convert Print Shop to Newsroom, Hi-Res to Print Shop or Newsroom. Photocopy works with a variety of files doodle, Flexidraw, Print Shop, Screen Magic, Graphics Basic and Computer-eyes.



A-COPY and TOOLS 64/128

This is the first full featured copier with a complete set of tools to go with it. There are none better or faster than A-Copier. Parameter are built in and require no additional time spent looking for the right parameter...LIKE ALL THE REST REQUIRE... The copier is fully automatic, fast and easy to use. This copier will work with one or two 1541s drives or...1571s in the 64 or 128 mode. Other major features include...Fast File Copy, Hesmon, Drive Alignment Prg, Directory + and Drive Monitor.

List of available features

A-Copier	Fast File Copier
Hesmon by Hesware	Drive Alignment Prg.
Directory +	Write Protect
Bootmaker	Unnew a Program
Drive Monitor	Repair a Track

10 Sec Format

This package is the most effective tools available at any price. This package also comes with a complete easy to understand manual for all programs listed.

$39.95

C-64/128 TERMINAL PACK. + WARGAMES AUTODIALER — $29.95

This is a full featured package...It has EVERYTHING already included. There's Swifterm 64, Swifterm 128, and WarGames Autodialer for both the 64 & 128. Features include up/down load with New Punter, X-Modem, and Midwesterm. 29k buffer, 300/1200 baud, printer dump, phone book, and auto dial to name a few.

SPECIAL DEALS

HESMODEM 1 with QUANTUM LINK	$19.95
DISK NOTCHERS	$ 5.99
128 40/80 COLUMN ADAPTER with SOUND	$12.95
10 FOOT LONG DRIVE CABLE	$ 7.95

THE SOFTWARE PROTECTION HANDBOOK — $29.95

Over 250 pages that cover software protection, copying, protect and unprotect software, and the legalities involved. This FOURTH EDITION includes Track Trap, the most unusual and inovative protection analysis tool for the C-64 yet! This addition will allow you to load an 8K block of data (a whole track at a time) into the drive, then sends it over to the computer for modification before saving it back to the disk. This allows you to copy virtually any track.

XXXX RATED GAME DISK XXXX — $24.95

This is a FUN game for use by those people who have an open mind. Not recommended for those who would be offended by Graphic scenes or Language. A stimulating X-Rated adventure game, complete with graphic representations. This is not your typical adventure game. FEATURES ANIMATED: X-RATED CARTOONS. *joystick required

XXXX RATED GRAPHICS DATA DISK XXXX — $24.95

This Program is a data disk to be used with Print Shop. There are over 60 reveling graphics that can be used to make your banners, letterheads, cards, and anything else you can make with Print Shop. If you don't have an open mind, do not buy this program.

Dealer and Distributor Inquires Invited.

Enclose Cashiers Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 2 to 6 weeks for delivery.

VISA

MasterCard

$3.00 S & H on all orders

Software Submissions Invited

To place your order by phone **Call (206) 687-7176**
or in **Canada call (705) 746-8081**

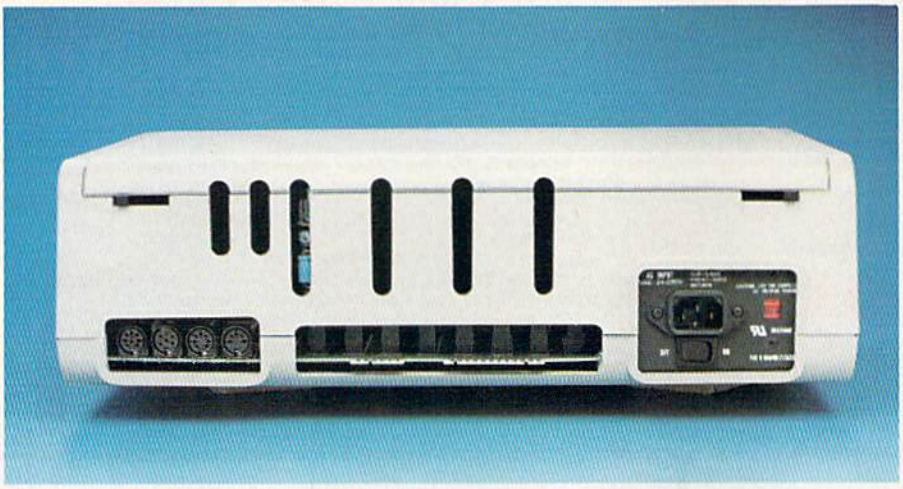
For mail Orders:

MegaSoft LTD
P.O. Box 1080
Battle Ground, WA 98604

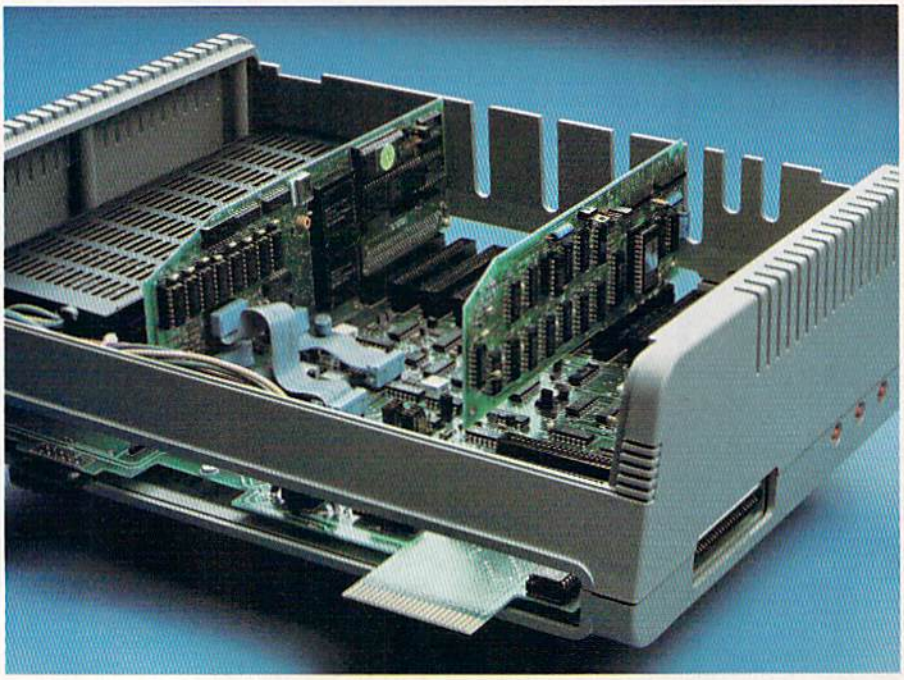
or in Canada: **MegaSoft Canada** LTD
P.O. Box 10
Parry Sound, Ontario 92A 1P8

Circle 189 on Reader Service card.

The Spartan has front connectors that mate with the ports on the C-64.



All C-64 peripherals connect to the back ports of the Spartan unit.



Mimic supplies the Apple II+ CPU and DOS cards for the Spartan.

The Spartan Apple mode enhances the C-64 keyboard so you can use the commands necessary for much of the Apple software. For example, the left-arrow key has been reconfigured as the Apple escape key, the function keys have been assigned special tasks, and 28 added commands are achieved through Commodore-key combinations. Furthermore, three reset switches on the Spartan are used for resetting the Spartan mode, the Commodore mode and a Commodore cartridge.

The Spartan also has nine slots for cards. One of these contains the Spartan CPU card, leaving eight slots free for other Apple-compatible cards. Mimic packages a free disk drive card for slot 6, to which you can connect either a Commodore 1541 or an Apple drive.

The Spartan gave me no problems using Apple cards. I tried out a variety, including a disk drive card for the Apple dual disk drive, a Roland MIDI interface card and a Grappler printer card. All worked well.

During the testing of the Spartan, I was glad to have access to cards from one of our sister publications, *inCider* magazine. The average Commodore owner won't have any of these cards and should consider the additional cost when figuring the overall price for the Spartan.

At a minimum, you'll have to buy your own printer card to get hard copies in Apple mode. You'll probably want to get an 80-column card, too, and maybe a serial card for hooking up an Apple modem. Also, slot 0 has been reserved for extra RAM, up to 256K, if you can find software to support it. In general, cards like these cost anywhere from $40 to $100 each through mail order.

As for printers, the Apple mode can't use the serially interfaced Commodore printers; instead, it uses those with parallel interfaces, such as Epson and Star, among others. The Spartan does, however, let you use a Commodore video monitor, joysticks and cassette recorder in Apple mode.

Differences Between the II+ and IIe

The fact that the Apple II+ has been discontinued for several years makes one wonder why Mimic didn't opt for duplicating an Apple IIe. When I posed this question to a Mimic technician, he replied that when they began their initial research

several years ago, the IIe was newly released, so they decided to go ahead with emulating the well-tested II+.

They did have the foresight to put an extra 16K in their CPU, so the Spartan Apple II+ has 64K, rather than the 48K of the original II+ computers.

In general, you'll find that much of the educational and game software written when the Apple IIe line first appeared will run on the II+. However, there aren't many business and productivity programs for the II+ because the system can't meet the different demands they make. This is also true of many of the new software releases for the IIe and IIc.

Some of the features lacking in the II+ are an auxiliary slot to support bank switching of 64K memory units, open-Apple and close-Apple keys, lowercase characters and double hires graphics. While you can fix the lack of Apple keys and upper/lowercase through hardware add-ons and software-specific patches, nothing can be done about the lack of an auxiliary slot and graphics capabilities.

These differences are important only in terms of the end user's needs. If you don't need to run the new software, but are interested in running earlier educational and game programs, then a II+ clone is fine.

Turning Your 1541 Into an Apple Drive

Mimic assumes that Spartan owners will want to implant the Apple DOS card into their 1541 disk drives, thus minimizing the need to buy an Apple drive. However, this aspect of the Spartan system is a sore spot that Mimic has to face. In theory, it's an excellent idea; in practice, it's very iffy.

I've taken apart Commodore disk drives several times for realigning, so when I first discovered that I had to rip open a 1541 drive to convert it to read Apple disks, it didn't faze me. Little did I know! Mimic gives you all the hardware needed for the conversion: a large board full of chips, a bunch of wires with plugs, and four sticky squares to glue the board onto the inside cover of the drive. But the wretched documentation initially supplied led me astray. I expect Mimic will receive quite a few calls like the one I made when I finished following their instructions and my 1541 no longer functioned at all.

I must say, though, that the company has improved its documentation since I first tried to perform this operation, so new buyers should not encounter as many inconsistencies and misdirections as I did. The operation is still quite complicated, however, and you can permanently mess up your drive if it's not done properly. To the average C-64 owner, the investment in a disk drive is too important to take its demise lightly. So, be careful!

You do have the option of buying a separate Apple disk drive (at a cost of about $100 to $150). The Spartan will work with a 1541 while in C-64 mode and an Apple drive while in Apple mode, and both drives can be connected to the Spartan at the same time. After I ruined my 1541 drive, I decided to opt for a two-drive setup. I would recommend, if you can only afford one drive, that you take it to a service dealer to perform the conversion.

Performance as a C-64

Mimic claims that in C-64 mode, the Spartan acts just like your regular 64, but with extra features. The system mates with the C-64's back ports, and it duplicates all but the channel selector and RF output port. All the ports except the user port can be employed while you're in Apple mode. A problem occurs, however, with the user port. Although you can use it for telecommunications with a Commodore modem, the Spartan mode can't operate while you're doing so.

As for video options, you can run both the 64 and the Apple mode from one monitor. I successfully tested the Spartan with a 1702 monitor and a Zenith monochrome, but I did not try a television. Additional features in the 64 mode include four cartridge slots that you can access individually with a simple command, 15 additional commands from Basic and a machine language monitor.

When evaluating the Spartan for software compatibility, I was initially more concerned with its Apple emulation, and I was satisfied that it holds up to its promise of II+ capability.

When I started to examine the C-64 side and test out commercial software in that mode, I was surprised to run into difficulties. Using a 1541 drive, I was able to load and run all the public domain and noncopy-protected software I tried. But out of 14 commercial programs I tested (made by different producers), nine loaded and ran perfectly, two wouldn't load at all and locked up the computer, and three loaded but jumped back into Apple mode while they were running.

When questioned about this, the Mimic technician said the problem stems from the fact that the Spartan occupies 8K of the C-64's memory for its own special ROM. As a result, loading a long program that takes up all available memory creates a conflict that affects the video output and jumps the computer back to Apple mode. Consequently, while there's a lot of compatibility in C-64 mode, there's also the possibility that some C-64 software may not work.

Conclusion

Two major questions have to be asked about this product: Does it work? and Who needs it?

Overall, I would say that the Spartan works quite well, but it's a rather complicated device to install and use, it's not 100 percent compatible with C-64 software, and it places more technical demands on the user than is reasonable in these days of easy-to-handle computers.

The answer to the second question is, "It all depends." If you're a C-64 owner who happens to have access to a lot of Apple II+ software and some Apple cards, and you need to use that software, then, for an investment of $300, the Spartan may fill the bill. However, there are probably few users who fall into this category, and those who don't will find the Spartan an expensive gadget.

You should also know that most software that runs on an Apple II+ has already been converted over to the C-64, so you can get just about all you want without looking into the Apple orchard. Furthermore, if you have a C-64 and want to access more sophisticated applications and business software than the II+ or C-64 can handle, you might look into buying a C-128 or an inexpensive IIe/IIc clone for about the same cost as the Spartan with add-on cards.

For more information about the Spartan I, contact Mimic Systems at 1609B Fort St., Victoria, B.C., Canada V8R 1H8. 800-663-8527. ■

Address all author correspondence to Margaret Morabito, c/o RUN *magazine, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.*

According to a company spokesman, Mimic has plans to package the Spartan with a disk drive, for about $30 extra.
—Eds.

SALE SUPER VALUES SAVE

PROTECTO ENTERPRIZES

SINGLE SIDED/DOUBLE DENSITY DISKS

.29 ea.

100% Certified 5¼" floppy disks. **Lifetime Warranty**, automatic lint cleaning liner included. 1 Box of 100 $29.00 List $1.99 ea. **SALE $.29 ea.**

VOICE SYNTHESIZER

SALE $29.95 List $89

Just plug it in and you can program words and sentences, adjust volume and pitch, make talking adventure games, sound action games and customized talkies! PLUS ($19.95 value) TEXT TO SPEECH program included FREE. (Disk or Tape) List $89.00 **SALE $29.95**

VOICE COMMAND MODULE

SALE $29.95 List $80

The VCM is a speech recognition device that lets you give commands to your C-64 with your voice. List $79.95 **SALE $29.95**

SUPER AUTO DIAL MODEM

SALE $29.95 List $99

Easier to use than dialing your telephone. Features on-line clock, dialing from keyboard, capture and display high resolution characters, and much more. Includes exclusive easy to use program for up and down loading to printer and disk drives. ***Best in U.S.A.*** List $99.00 **SALE $29.95**

1200 BAUD MODEM

SALE $79.95 List $199

Same features as the above modem along with C-128 mode and 1200 Baud speed. List $199.00 **SALE $79.95**

SOFTWARE

ACCESS
- ACTION PACK (D) $19.95
- LEADER BOARD (D) 23.95
- COURSES FOR LEADER BOARD (D) 13.95
- MACH 5 (C) 19.95
- MACH 128 (C) 28.95
- TENTH FRAME (D) 23.95

ACCOLADE
- ACE OF ACES (D) $18.95
- DAM BUSTERS (D) 18.95
- ACCOLADE FOOTBALL (D) 19.95
- FIGHT NIGHT (D) 18.95
- HARDBALL (D) 18.95
- LAW OF THE WEST (D) 18.95
- KILLED UNTIL DEAD (D) 19.95

COSMI
- SUPER HUEY II (D) $14.95
- TALLADEGA (D) 12.95
- BEYOND FORBIDDEN FOREST (D) 14.95

BCI
- PRO GOLF BY TOM WEISKOPF (D) $11.95
- MR. TESTER (D) 5.95
- PRINTERS LIB. 1 (D) 8.95
- PRINTERS LIB. 2 (D) 8.95
- DATABASE MGR./PLUS FOR C128 (D) 14.95
- TASK FORCE (D) 4.95

BRODERBUND
- PRINT SHOP (D) $27.95
- GRAPHICS LIB. 1,2 or 3 (D) 15.95
- COMPANION (D) 22.95
- TOY SHOP (D) 39.95
- WHERE IS CARMEN SAN DIEGO (D) 21.95
- GRAPHICS LIB. HOLIDAY ED. (D) 15.95

DATA EAST
- COMMANDO (D) $22.95
- KARATE CHAMP (D) 22.95
- KUNG FU MASTER (D) 22.95

DATA SOFT
- 221 B BAKER STREET (D) $18.95
- MERCENARY (D) 18.95
- NEVER ENDING STORY (D) 18.95
- MIND PURSUIT (D) 18.95
- VIDEO TITLE SHOP (D) 18.95
- THEATRE EUROPE (D) 19.95

DESIGNWARE
- BODY TRANSPARENT (D) $26.95
- EUROPEAN NATIONS & LOCATIONS (D) 19.95
- STATES AND TRAITS (D) 19.95

ELECTRONIC ARTS
- HEART OF AFRICA (D) $9.95
- ONE ON ONE (D) 9.95
- PINBALL CONTRUCTION (D) 9.95
- MUSIC CONSTRUCTION (D) 9.95
- RACING DESTRUCTION (D) 9.95
- MARBLE MADNESS (D) 24.95
- CHESSMASTER (D) 26.95
- BATTLEFRONT (D) 26.95
- LORDS OF CONQUEST (D) 22.95

BLUE CHIP
- BARON (D) $16.95
- MILLIONAIRE (D) 16.95
- TYCOON (D) 16.95

EPYX
- CHAMPIONSHIP WRESTLING (D) $23.95
- FAST LOAD (C) 22.95
- MOVIE MONSTER (D) 23.95
- WINTER GAMES (D) 23.95
- WORLD GAMES (D) 24.95
- WORLD KARATE (D) 17.95
- WORLD'S GREATEST FOOTBALL (D) 22.95

FIREBIRD
- COLOSSUS CHESS (D) $22.95
- ELITE 64 (D) 19.95
- FRANKIE GOES TO HOLLYWOOD (D) 21.95
- BATTLE OF BRITAIN/BATTLE OF MIDWAY (D) 9.95
- IWO JIMA/FAULKLANDS (D) 9.95
- TALKING TEACHER (D) 24.95

HI—TECH EXPRESSIONS
- CARD WARE (D) $7.95
- HEART WARE (D) 7.95
- PARTY WARE(D) 9.95
- WARE WITH ALL KIT (D) 9.95
- JINGLE DISK (D) 5.95
- HOLIDAY PRINT PAPER (D) 7.95

SUB—LOGIC
- FLIGHT SIMULATOR II (D) $31.95
- JET (D) 26.95
- FOOTBALL (D) 27.95
- BASEBALL (D) 31.95

S.S.I.
- ROADWAR 2000 (D) $23.95
- BATTLE OF ANTIETAM (D) 31.95
- GETTYSBURG (D) 34.95
- MECH BRIGADE (D) 34.95
- NAM (D) 23.95
- U.S.A.A.F. (D) 34.95
- KAMPFGRUPPE (D) 34.95
- WAR SHIP (D) 34.95

HAYDEN
- SARGON II (D) $9.95
- SAT VERBAL (D) 14.95
- SAT MATH (D) 14.95
- SAT PRATICE TEST (D) 14.95

SOFTSYNC
- ACCOUNTANT, INC. C128 (D) $99.95
- DESK MANAGER (D) 24.95
- KID PRO QUO (D) 22.95
- MODEL DIET (D) 18.95
- TRIO C64 (D) 29.95

SPINNAKER — **BUY 1 GET 1 FREE**
- DELTA DRAWING (C) $9.95
- NUMBER TUMBLERS (C) 9.95
- SEA SPELLER (C) 9.95
- UP & ADD'EM (C) 9.95

BEST SERVICE IN THE U.S.A. • 90 DAY REPLACEMENT WARRANTY • ONE DAY EXPRESS MAIL • 15 DAY FREE TRIAL • OVER 500 PROGRAMS • A CUSTOMER LIST OF OVER 3,000,000 LARGEST IN THE U.S.A.

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG WITH $2.00 OFF COUPON!

SPECIAL BONUS COUPON

We pack a special software discount coupon with every Commodore 64 Computer, Disk Drive, Printer, or Monitor we sell! This coupon allows you to **SAVE OVER $250** off sale prices!

(EXAMPLES)
PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE COMMODORE 64

Name	List	Sale	Coupon
B. I. Homepak	$49.95	$19.95	$17.95
Super Huey II	$19.95	$14.95	$12.95
Flight Control Joystick	$19.95	$12.95	$10.00
Newsroom	$49.95	$32.95	$29.95
Leader Board	$39.95	$23.95	$22.95
TV Tuner	$99.95	$49.95	$39.95
Commando	$34.95	$23.95	$21.95
Create with Garfield	$29.95	$16.95	$14.95
Geos	$59.95	$39.95	$37.95
SAT The Perfect Score	$69.95	$42.95	$39.95
World Games	$39.95	$24.95	$22.95
Millionaire	$29.95	$16.95	$14.95
Trinity	$34.95	$24.95	$22.95
C128 Partner	$69.95	$49.95	$44.95
Robotics Workshop	$149.95	$124.95	$114.95
C128 Programmers Reference Guide	$21.95	$12.95	$ 9.95

(See over 100 coupon items in our catalog.)

Write or Call for sample Special Software Coupon!

PHONE ORDERS

8 a.m. - 8 p.m. C.S.T. Weekdays
9 a.m. - 12 noon C.S.T. Saturdays

(312) 382-5244

Add $3.00 for shipping, handling, and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6½% sales tax. Add $6.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. All orders must be in U.S. Dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES EXCEPT CANADA. Enclose Cashier Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail. Prices & Availability subject to change without notice. Hardware shipping prices vary according to weight. Please call for amount. No APO-FPO for Monitors.

VISA—MASTER CARD—C.O.D. C.O.D. on phone orders only.

THE PROTECTO WARRANTY

All Protecto's products carry a minimum 90 day warranty. If anything fails within 90 days from the date of purchase, simply send your product to us via United Parcel Service prepaid. We will IMMEDIATELY send you a replacement at no charge via United Parcel Service prepaid. This warranty proves that ***We Love Our Customers.***

Circle 15 on Reader Service card.

SAVE SUPER DEALS SALE

(312) 382-5244 TO ORDER

COMMODORE 64 COMPUTER

SALE $98.00* List $299

*You pay only **$98.00** for the Commodore 64 when you purchase a **Pocket Writer 64** word processor for only $39.95. List $299.00 **SALE $98.00**

1541 DISK DRIVE

SALE $179.95 List $249

To run all that software and add to the prestige of your system, you'll want the 1541 disk drive. Runs all of the 3,000 plus pieces of software for the Commodore 64. List $249.00 **SALE $179.95**

COMMODORE 128 COMPUTER

SALE $299.00 List $399

This powerful 128K computer has three modes. One for C-64 software, one for C-128 software, and one for CP/M business software. List $399.00 **SALE $299.00**

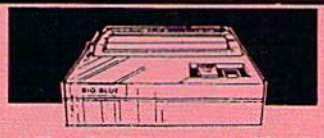
340K 1571 DISK DRIVE

SALE $259.00 List $349

Double sided, single disk drive for the C-128 allows you to use the C-128 mode plus CPM mode. 17 times faster than the 1541, and runs all the 1541 formats. List $349.00 **SALE $259.00**

BIG BLUE PRINTER

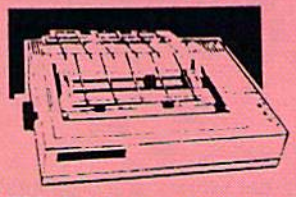
SALE $ 39.95 List $199



This is the affordable printer you have been waiting for! This 8½" letter size, 80 column dot matrix, heat transfer printer features upper and lower case, underline, graphics, word processing, and much more. List $199.00 **SALE $39.95**

PREMIUM QUALITY 150-170 CPS COMSTAR AERO 160 PRINTER

SALE $199.00 List $499



The Comstar Aero 160 gives you a 10" carriage, 150-170 CPS, 9x9 dot matrix with double strike capability for 18x18 dot matrix (near letter quality), high resolution bit image (120x144 dot matrix), underline, back spacing, left and right margin setting, true lower descenders with super and subscripts, prints standard, block graphics and special characters. It gives you print quality and features found on printers costing twice as much! (Centronics Parrallel Interface) List $499.00 **SALE $199.00**

PRINTER/TYPEWRITER COMBINATION

SALE $199.95 List $299

Superb Silver Reed letter quality daisy wheel printer/typewriter combination, just a flick of the switch to interchange. Extra large carriage, typewriter keyboard, automatic margin control, compact, lightweight, drop in cassette ribbon! (90 day warranty) Centronics Parrallel Interface is built in. List 299.00 **SALE $199.95**

COMSTAR 1000 PRINTER

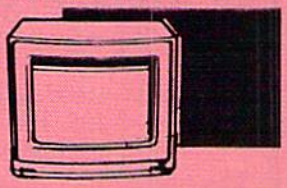
SALE $179.95 List $349

This is one of the best values today. Print letters, documents, ect., at 100 characters per second or 20 cps in Near Letter quality mode. Features are dot addressable graphics, adjustable tractor and friction feed, margin settings, pica, elite, condensed, italics, super & subscript, underline, bold, and double strike. Commodore Interface Included. List $349.00 **SALE $179.95**

12" 80 COLUMN MONITOR

SALE $ 79.95 List $129

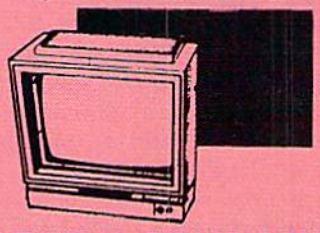
Super High Resolution green screen monitor. 80 columns x 24 lines, easy to read, plus easy reach adjust knobs. Supreme Quality. Fantastic value. (cable $9.95) List $129.00 **SALE $79.95**



13" COLOR MONITOR

SALE $139.95 List $329

This premium quality monitor comes with speaker and audio hook up, High Resolution, clear screen, 40 columns x 24 lines, front panel controls and more. Also be use with VCR. One year Ltd. warranty. (cable $9.95) List $329.00 **SALE $139.95**



14" RGB & COMPOSITE COLOR MONITOR

SALE $ 237.00 List $399

Must be used to get 80 columns in color with 80 column computers (C128 - IBM - Apple) (RGB cable $19.95) Add $14.50 shipping. List $399.00 **SALE $237.00**

TV TUNER

SALE $ 49.95 List $130

This tuner has dual UHF/VHF selector switches, mute, automatic fine tuning and computer/TV selector switches. Hook it up between your computer and monitor! Inputs included for 300 ohm, 75 ohm, and UHF. List $129.95 **SALE $49.95**

CALL BEFORE YOU ORDER:
• OUR PRICES MAY BE LOWER & AND WE OFFER SPECIAL SYSTEM DEALS •

ATTENTION
COMPUTER CLUBS • DEALERS
We offer big volume discounts!
CALL TODAY

PROTECTO
We Love Our Customers
22292 N. Pepper Rd., Barrington, Illinois 60010
(312) 382-5244 to order

Circle 15 on Reader Service card.

SUM FUN

Low score adds up to a win in this educational game that's a challenge to all ages.

By MYRON B. ACHTMAN

Shut the Boxes is a dice game for the C-64 and C-128 that challenges the wits of both adults and children. The objective of the game, which can be played by one to four people, is to close the lids of nine boxes according to the "roll of the dice" and to accumulate the *lowest* possible score in the process. The program, written entirely in Basic, includes sound effects and some simple animation techniques.

Each round starts with all nine boxes open. The boxes are numbered 1–9, and after each roll you choose a box or combination of boxes to close whose numbers add up to the face value on the dice.

With a roll of 10, for example, you could select boxes 3 and 7; 1 and 9; 1, 4 and 5; 1, 2, 3 and 4; or any other combination that totals 10. If things are going well and the total value of the boxes you have left to close is 6 or less, the program rolls only one die.

Don't worry if you make a mistake when selecting the numbers. The program will let you know you've made an error and let you correct it. When choosing numbers, it's not necessary to press return after each selection.

The program prompts you for another choice when you haven't selected enough boxes yet, and it prints "that's a match" when your choices equal the face value on the dice.

At any time in the game when there's no box or combination of boxes left whose value equals the roll of the dice, you must press the F1 key. This terminates the round and displays your cumulative score. Each participant has three rounds of play to a turn.

Scoring

Your score is a concatenation, in ascending order, of the numbers of the boxes left uncovered. For example, if boxes 1, 5 and 8 remain uncovered, then your score is 158, not 14! You cannot cheat at Shut the Boxes, because the program constantly checks the choices you make against what is available on the screen.

There's no need to panic if your score starts getting high. At any time during the game, you may be lucky enough to close all nine boxes, and then your score will automatically go back to 0!

At the end of your turn, your score is displayed. If it's the "best low score so far," the bell tone sounds and your score remains in the upper-left corner of the screen. The best low score is always visible in this position, as a reminder of the score to beat.

The Strategy

As simple as Shut the Boxes may sound, there are strategies to keep in mind. For example, avoid choosing the number 2 box early in a round. If you select 2 during the first roll and your next roll comes up "snake eyes" (a pair of 1s), you'll be stuck with a very high score!

In general, it's best to match the dice with single boxes early in the round. For example, if you roll an 8, you're better off selecting box 8 than 1, 3 and 4. The time to choose multiple boxes is after you've closed about half the lids.

Remember, the more boxes that you leave uncovered, the higher your score. If you leave boxes 5, 6 and 9 open, 569 points will be added to your score; if you leave boxes 3, 4, 5 and 8 open, your score increases by a disastrous 3458 points!

Adult players usually are convinced they can combine their intuition and skill with a little help from Lady Luck to win Shut the Boxes. Young players learn from relating numbers to the patterns on the dice and from recognizing numerical combinations that will achieve a desired result. All in all, the game is an enjoyable combination of strategy and luck. R

Address all author correspondence to Myron B. Achtman, 116 Bermondsey Way, N.W., Calgary, Alberta, Canada T3K 1V4.

RUN It Right

C-64; C-128

ILLUSTRATED BY ROGER GOODE

S & S Wholesalers, Inc.

226 Lincoln Road • Miami Beach, FL 33139

1-800-233-6345
ORDERS ONLY

DISKETTES

Sony DSDD 5¼"	$ 9.97
Memorex DSDD 5¼"	$ 8.97
Precision DSDD 5¼"	$ 7.97
Bonus by Verbatim DSDD 5¼"	$ 6.97
Sony 3½" DSDD	$ 25.50
Sony 3½" SSDD	$ 19.50
Winners 3½" DSDD	$ 24.00

SOFTWARE CLOSEOUTS

Zork I	$ 4.77
Zork II	$ 4.77
Zork III	$ 4.77
File Now	$ 7.77
Calc Now	$ 7.77
Frogger	$ 7.77
Q Bert	$ 7.77
Popeye	$ 7.77
Multiplan	$ 29.77
Triad	$ 4.77
Battlezone	$ 7.77
Robotron	$ 7.77
Rack-Em Up	$ 6.77

ACCESS

Mach 5	$ 22.50
Mach 128	$ 29.90
Leader Board	$ 23.90
Tournament Disk	$ 12.90

MICROPROSE

Acrojet	$ 20.77
F15 Strike Eagle	$ 19.47
Conflict in Vietnam	$ 19.47
Gunship	$ 22.77
Silent Service	$ 24.77

SPRINGBOARD

Newsroom	$ 29.00
Clip Art I	$ 18.90
Clip Art II	$ 22.00

PRINTERS

Okimate 10	$124.77
Okimate 20	$134.77
Plug-N-Print C64	$ 59.77
Plug-N-Print Amiga	$ 69.77
Panasonic 1091	$224.77
Panasonic 1080	$199.77
Star NX 10	$239.77
Star SG10C	$228.77
Okimate 120	$224.77
Epson LX 80	$239.90
Epson FX 85	$369.90
Epson FX 286	$479.90

COMMODORE CLOSEOUTS

VIC 1525 Graphics Printer	$ 99.90
MPS 801 Printer	$ 97.90
MPS 803 Printer	$109.90
C1600 300 Baud Modem	$ 37.90
Commodore Plus/4	$ 79.90

TIMEWORKS

Data Manager 128	$ 37.77
Swiftcalc 128 w/Sideways	$ 37.77
Wordwriter 128 w/Spell Check	$ 37.77
Partner 128	$ 37.77
All Four	$149.90
Data Manager	$ 27.77
Word Writer	$ 27.77
Swift Calc	$ 27.77
All Three	$139.77

DIGITAL SOLUTIONS

Pocket Writer 64	$ 23.77
Pocket Writer 128	$ 28.77
Pocket Planner 64	$ 23.77
Pocket Planner 128	$ 28.77
Pocket Filer 64	$ 23.77
Pocket Filer 12	$ 28.77

AMIGA

Call for Pricing
...IN STOCK...

MONITORS

Samsung 14" Color	$139.90
Samsung Green 12"	$ 49.90
80 Col. Cable	$ 8.77
Monitor Cable	$ 5.77
NEC 12" Color	$134.90

JOYSTICKS & ACCESSORIES

WICO The Boss	$ 10.77
WICO Bat	$ 14.77
WKO 3 Way	$ 18.77
Kraft	$ 6.77
Recoton Big Shot	$ 11.77
5¼" Drive Cleaner	$ 6.77
3½" Drive Cleaner	$ 14.77
CRT Cleaner	$ 14.77
C64 Cover	$ 6.77
C128 Cover	$ 7.77
Drive Cover	$ 7.77
Printe Head Cleaner	$ 7.77

CLOSEOUT

"MUPPET PAD"
By Koala Technologies — $ 19.77

1-800-233-6345
ORDERS ONLY

EPYX

Summer Games	$ 23.90
Summer Games II	$ 23.90
Winter Games	$ 23.90
Fast Load	$ 23.90
Multiplan	$ 39.90
World Karate Champ	$ 17.90
Worlds Greatest Baseball	$ 22.90
Koronis Rift	$22.90
Eidolon	$ 22.90

SUBLOGIC

Jet	$ 25.70
Flight Simulator II	$ 31.70
Scenery Disks 1-6	$ 13.70
Scenery Disk 7-12	$ 13.70
Scenery Disks 6 Pack	$ 69.70

BATTERIES INCLUDED

Consultant	$ 35.77
Paperclip	$ 35.97
Paperclip w/Spell	$ 47.77

COMMODORE HARDWARE

C128 Computer	$259.90
C1571 Disk Drive	$239.90
MPS 1000 Printer	$249.90
C1902 Monitor	$288.00
C1350 Mouse	$ 37.90
C1660 300 Baud Modem	$ 49.90
C1670 1200 Baud Modem	$148.90
C64 Computer	$139.90
64C Computer	$ CALL

ABACUS

Assembler Monitor	$ 24.99
Basic 128	$ 39.99
Basic 64	$ 24.99
Cadpak 128	$ 39.99
Cadpak 64	$ 27.99
Chartpak 128	$ 27.99
Chartpak 64	$ 24.99
Cobol	$ 27.00
Forth	$ 26.90
Powerplan	$ 26.90
Quick Copy 2.0	$ 14.90
Super C Compiler	$ 39.90
Super Pascal	$ 39.90
T.A.S.	$ 39.90
Video Basic	$ 27.90
XPER	$ 39.90

MASTERTRONIC

Last V8	$ 6.49
5 A Side	$ 6.49
Slugger	$ 6.49
Paul Macartney	$ 6.49
BMX Racer	$ 6.49
Sky Jet	$ 6.49
Line Action Biker	$ 6.49
Skiwriter	$ 11.99
Busicalc 3	$ 11.99
Instant Recall	$ 11.99
• All 3	$ 29.97

PRECISION

Superbase 64	$ 47.77
Superscript 64	$ 47.77
Superbase 128	$ 52.77
Superscript 128	$ 52.77

BRODERBUND

Karateka	$ 17.00
Printshop	$ 25.90
LIB 1/2/3	$ 14.90
Companion	$ 24.90
Bank St. Writer	$ 32.90

ACCOLADE

Dam Busters	$ 17.90
Fight Night	$ 17.90
Hardball	$ 17.90
Law of the West	$ 17.90

ORDERS ONLY
1-800-233-6345

CUSTOMER SERVICE OR IN FLORIDA (305) 538-1364
FREE FREIGHT ON ALL ORDERS OVER $100.00

Orders under $100.00 add $4.00 shipping and handling. C.O.D. orders add $4.00 prices reflect a 3% cash discount. Add 3% for VISA/MC AMEX
Personal checks allow 2 wks for processing Prices Subject to Change Without Notice
ORDERS RECEIVED BEFORE 12:00 PM WILL BE SHIPPED SAME DAY. Florida residents add 5% sales tax

Listing 1. *The Shut the Boxes program.*

```
10 XX=RND(-TI):U=37037036 7:PRINT
   CHR$(142)CHR$(8):GOTO110
                              :REM*56
20 GETNU$                     :REM*230
30 IFNU$="1"ORNU$="2"ORNU$="3"OR
   NU$="4"ORNU$="5"THEN100
                              :REM*14
40 IFNU$="6"ORNU$="7"ORNU$="8"OR
   NU$="9"ORNU$=CHR$(133)THEN100
                              :REM*92
50 PRINTCHR$(18)CHR$(32)CHR$(146
   )CHR$(157);:T2=TI+15       :REM*200
60 IFTI<T2THEN60              :REM*26
70 PRINTCHR$(32)CHR$(157);:T2=TI
   +15                        :REM*242
80 IFTI<T2THEN80              :REM*50
90 GOTO20                     :REM*220
100 RETURN                    :REM*158
110 GOSUB1880:GOSUB1660:POKE5328
    0,1:POKE53281,1           :REM*114
120 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{4 CRSR DNs}
    {CTRL 3}{12 SPACEs}SHUT THE
    BOXES":FORT=1TO2000:NEXT
                              :REM*234
130 PRINT"{COMD 7}{3 CRSR DNs}{2
    5 COMD @s}"               :REM*122
140 PRINT"{CTRL 9} * IMPORTANT R
    EMINDER... "              :REM*202
150 PRINT"{38 COMD @s}"       :REM*222
160 PRINT"{CTRL 9} * PRESS F1 WH
    EN NONE OF THE BOXES{4 SPACE
    s}"                       :REM*160
170 PRINT"{38 COMD @s}"       :REM*242
180 PRINT"{CTRL 9} * MATCH THE R
    OLL OF YOUR DICE{8 SPACEs}":
    FORT=1TO400:NEXT          :REM*70
190 IFU=37037036 7THEN210:REM*234
200 PRINT"{CTRL 8}{SHFT CLR}"U:P
    RINT"{HOME}{CRSR DN}{CTRL 3}
    {13 SPACEs}SHUT THE BOXES{CT
    RL 7}{CRSR DN}":GOTO220
                              :REM*46
210 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CRSR DN}{CT
    RL 3}{13 SPACEs}SHUT THE BOX
    ES{CTRL 7}{CRSR DN}":REM*208
220 PRINTBX$(1):PRINTBX$(2):PRIN
    TBX$(3)+"{CTRL 6}":PRINTBX$(
    4):PRINTBX$(4):PRINTBX$(4)
                              :REM*238
230 DC=45                     :REM*18
240 IFDC<7THENGOSUB1550:GOTO260
                              :REM*88
250 GOSUB1370                 :REM*224
260 PRINT"{CTRL 7}"SQ$"{CRSR UP}
     SELECT YOUR BOX(ES)"
                              :REM*137
270 PRINTL$(1):PRINTL$(2):PRINTL
    $(3):PRINTL$(4):PRINTL$(5):P
    RINTL$(6)                 :REM*173
280 DU=0:PCH=0:C=1            :REM*45
290 PRINT"{CTRL 6}"SQ$" SHUT BOX
     NUMBER ? ";              :REM*211
300 GOSUB20                   :REM*249
310 PRINTNU$:IFNU$=CHR$(133)THEN
    1000                      :REM*135
320 NU=VAL(NU$):SU=NU:GOSUB970
                              :REM*71
330 IFPCH=1THENGOSUB1330:REM*217
340 IFDU=1THENGOSUB1320:GOTO260
                              :REM*29
350 IFNU>TTTHENPRINT"{CTRL 5} CH
    OICE TOO LARGE!!!":DU=1:GOSU
    B1860:GOTO340             :REM*181
360 IFNU<TTTHEN380            :REM*133
370 UV=NU:GOTO730             :REM*43
380 GOSUB1340                 :REM*3
390 PRINT"{3 SPACEs}AND WHAT ELS
    E ? ";                    :REM*37
400 GOSUB20                   :REM*93
410 PRINTNU$:IFNU$=CHR$(133)THEN
    1000                      :REM*235
420 EL=VAL(NU$):SU=EL:GOSUB970
                              :REM*175
430 IFPCH=1THENGOSUB1330 :REM*61
440 IFDU=1THENGOSUB1320:GOTO260
                              :REM*129
450 IFEL=NUTHENGOSUB1350:GOTO440
                              :REM*157
460 UV=EL+NU                  :REM*11
470 IFUV>TTTHENGOSUB1360:GOTO440
                              :REM*197
480 IFUV<TTTHEN500            :REM*41
490 GOTO730                   :REM*5
500 GOSUB1340                 :REM*123
510 PRINT"{2 SPACEs}CHOOSE ANOTH
    ER ? ";                   :REM*9
520 GOSUB20                   :REM*214
530 PRINTNU$:IFNU$=CHR$(133)THEN
    1000                      :REM*100
540 CA=VAL(NU$):SU=CA:GOSUB970
                              :REM*190
550 IFPCH=1THENGOSUB1330:REM*182
560 IFDU=1THENGOSUB1320:GOTO260
                              :REM*250
570 IFCA=NUORCA=ELTHENGOSUB1350:
    GOTO560                   :REM*234
580 UV=UV+CA                  :REM*214
590 IFUV>TTTHENGOSUB1360:GOTO560
                              :REM*68
600 IFUV<TTTHEN620            :REM*172
610 GOTO730                   :REM*126
620 GOSUB1340                 :REM*244
630 PRINT"YOUR LAST CHOICE ? ";
                              :REM*224
640 GOSUB20                   :REM*78
650 PRINTNU$:IFNU$=CHR$(133)THEN
    1000                      :REM*220
660 LC=VAL(NU$):SU=LC:GOSUB970
                              :REM*240
670 IFPCH=1THENGOSUB1330 :REM*46
680 IFDU=1THENGOSUB1320:GOTO260
                              :REM*114
690 IFLC=NUORLC=ELORLC=CATHENGOS
    UB1350:GOTO680            :REM*62
700 UV=UV+LC                  :REM*90
710 IFUV>TTTHENGOSUB1360:GOTO680
                              :REM*192
720 IFUV<TTTHENPRINT"{CTRL 3} ON
    LY 4 CHOICES ARE ALLOWED!":C
    =C-1:DU=1:GOSUB1860:GOTO680
                              :REM*134
730 PRINT"{CTRL 5} THAT'S A MATC
    H!"                       :REM*228
740 DC=DC-UV                  :REM*110
750 ONCGOTO790,780,770,760
                              :REM*178
760 LETW=LC:GOTO800           :REM*182
770 LETW=CA:GOTO800           :REM*31
780 LETW=EL:GOTO800           :REM*45
790 LETW=NU:GOTO800           :REM*155
800 GOSUB850                  :REM*117
810 IFC>0THEN750              :REM*179
820 IFDC=0THENGOSUB1820:GOTO1000
                              :REM*233
830 FORT=1TO1000:NEXT         :REM*71
840 GOTO240                   :REM*77
850 C=C-1                     :REM*239
860 R=(W-1)*4                 :REM*129
870 READX,Y,A,B               :REM*147
880 IFX=-1THENRESTORE:RETURN
                              :REM*95
890 IFX=9THENGOSUB1800:GOTO870
                              :REM*5
900 POKE1024+(X+R)+40*(Y),A
                              :REM*213
910 POKE55296+(X+R)+40*(Y),B
                              :REM*251
920 GOTO870                   :REM*253
930 DATA2,5,160,5,2,8,76,6,3,5,1
    60,5,3,8,111,6,4,5,160,5,4,8
    ,122,6,9,9,9,9            :REM*149
940 DATA4,4,160,5,4,7,106,6,3,4,
    160,5,3,7,160,1,2,4,160,5,2,
    7,116,6,9,9,9,9           :REM*83
950 DATA2,3,160,5,2,6,116,6,3,3,
    160,5,3,6,160,1,4,3,160,5,4,
    6,106,6,9,9,9,9           :REM*19
960 DATA-1,-1,-1,-1           :REM*93
970 IFPEEK(1187+(SU-1)*4)=160THE
    N990                      :REM*9
980 RETURN                    :REM*17
990 PCH=1:RETURN              :REM*15
1000 B$(1)="":B$(2)="":B$(3)="":
     B$(4)="":B$(5)="":B$(6)="":
     B$(7)="":B$(8)=""        :REM*119
1010 B$(9)=""                 :REM*213
1020 PRINTL$(1):PRINTL$(2):PRINT
     L$(3):PRINTL$(4):PRINTL$(5)
                              :REM*103
1030 PRINTSQ$+"{CRSR DN}"
                              :REM*182
1040 PRINT"{CTRL 8}{10 SPACEs}**
     ** SCOREBOARD ****":REM*114
1050 FORPK=1TO9               :REM*136
1060 IFPEEK(1187+(PK-1)*4)<>160T
     HENB$(PK)=CHR$(48+PK)
                              :REM*74
1070 NEXTPK                   :REM*114
1080 Q=Q+1                    :REM*208
1090 SK$=B$(1)+B$(2)+B$(3)+B$(4)
     +B$(5)+B$(6)+B$(7)+B$(8)+B$
     (9)                      :REM*196
1100 P1=VAL(SK$)              :REM*236
1110 FS=FS+P1:IFDC=0THENFS=0
                              :REM*174
1120 IFQ=3THENPRINT"{CTRL 7}{CRS
     R DN} YOUR FINAL SCORE IS";
     FS:GOTO1160              :REM*68
1130 PRINT"{CTRL 7}{CRSR DN} YOU
     R SCORE SO FAR IS";FS
                              :REM*132
1140 FORI=1TO3000:NEXT        :REM*40
1150 GOTO190                  :REM*204
1160 PRINT"{CTRL 3}{CRSR DN} GAM
     E OVER...PLAY AGAIN <Y/N> ?
     "                        :REM*154
1170 IFFS<=UTHENPRINT"{HOME}{10
     SPACEs}"                 :REM*130
1180 IFFS<=UTHENPRINT"{HOME}{CTR
     L 8}"FS"{2 SPACEs}BEST LOW
     SCORE SO FAR!{CTRL 3}":GOSU
     B1820                    :REM*194
1190 POKE781,23:POKE782,32:POKE7
     83,0:SYS6552             :REM*46
1200 GETYN$:IFYN$="Y"ORYN$="N"TH
     EN1260                   :REM*94
1210 PRINTCHR$(18)CHR$(32)CHR$(1
     46)CHR$(157);:T2=TI+15
                              :REM*160
1220 IFTI<T2THEN1220          :REM*58
1230 PRINTCHR$(32)CHR$(157);:T2=
     TI+15                    :REM*126
1240 IFTI<T2THEN1240          :REM*94
1250 GOTO1200                 :REM*204
1260 PRINTYN$:IFYN$="Y"THENCLR:G
     OSUB1280:GOTO110         :REM*250
1270 PRINT"{CTRL 3}{SHFT CLR}{4
     CRSR DNs}{16 SPACEs}THE END
     !":END                   :REM*244
1280 FORH=1024TO1033          :REM*35
1290 U$=U$+CHR$(PEEK(H))      :REM*23
1300 NEXT                     :REM*35
1310 U=VAL(U$):RETURN         :REM*177
1320 PRINT"{CTRL 8} LET'S START
     OVER AGAIN.{CTRL 7}":FORT=1
     TO2000:NEXT:RETURN       :REM*167
1330 PRINT"{CTRL 3} YOU ALREADY
     PICKED THAT BOX!{CTRL 7}":C
     =C-1:DU=1:GOSUB1860:RETURN
                              :REM*129
1340 C=C+1:DU=0:PCH=0:RETURN
```

→

MONTGOMERY GRANT

115 Nassau St. Between Beekman & Ann Sts. NYC (212) 732-4500
open Mon-Fri: 8:30am – 6:30pm Sat: 9:30am – 6pm Sun: 9:30am – 5:30pm

Penn Station/Amtrack Level Beneath Madison Sq. Garden, NYC
(212) 594-7140 open Mon-Fri: 8:30am – 9pm Sat. & Sun: 9:30am – 7pm

PHONE and MAIL ORDERS ONLY
Call Collect **(212) 594-7140**

VISA MasterCard

ALL COMPUTERS & PERIPHERALS COME COMPLETE WITH AC ADAPTOR, OWNER'S MANUAL AND ALL CONNECTING CABLES.

ALL ORDERS PROCESSED AND SHIPPED WITHIN 24 HOURS

ALL ORDERS PROCESSED AND SHIPPED WITHIN 24 HOURS

commodore 128

128 K RAM Powered Personal Computer

$249.95

commodore 64-C

NEW

64 K RAM Powered Home Computer

1541-c Disk Drive....$189.95

$169.95

commodore AMIGA

512 K RAM Powered Computer System

CALL FOR CURRENT LOW PRICE!

PERIPHERALS

AMIGA 1080 High-Resolution Monitor

$269.95

1541 Disk Drive

$149.95

1571 Disk Drive

$219.95

1702 Computer Monitor

$159.95

1902 RGB Color Monitor

$249.95

commodore

COMPUTER PACKAGES

Get it all together & save!

64 STARTER PACKAGE

- C-64 Computer
- Computer Cassette Drive
- Computer Printer
- 12" Monitor

$229.95

64 COMPLETE PACKAGE

- Commodore 64 Computer
- Commodore 1541 Disk Drive
- 80 Column Printer
- 12" Computer Monitor

$369.95

128 COMPLETE PACKAGE

- Commodore 128 Computer
- Commodore 1541 Disk Drive
- 12" Computer Monitor
- 80 Column Printer

TO SUBSTITUTE 1571 for 1541 ADD $70

$499.95

128 DELUXE PACKAGE

- Commodore 128 Computer
- Commodore 1571 Disk Drive
- Commodore 1902 Color Monitor
- Commodore 80 Column Printer

$759.95

GEOS Program $39.95

COMPUTER PRINTERS

commodore MPS-803 Printer **$99.95**

MPS-1000.....$229.95

star SG-10C 120 CPS High Speed Printer **$199.95**

STAR Power Type Daisy Wheel Letter Quality **$229.95**

STAR NX-10 Printer.....$229
STAR Gemini II Printer.....$229
STAR LV-1210.....$189
STAR NL-10 w/cartridge.....$259
STAR SG-15.....$359
STAR SD-10.....$319
STAR SD-15.....$429
STAR SR-10.....$439
STAR SR-15.....$549
STAR SB-10.....$359
STAR NB-15.....$969

EPSON LX-80 **$219.95**

OKIMATE 10 Color Printer with Plug 'n' Print **$149.95**

Okimate 20 w/Plug 'n' Print....$189.95

PERIPHERALS

1660 Phone Modem **$39.95**

1670 Automodem.....$149.95

1350" "Mouse" for any Commodore Computer **$39.95**

1700 128 K Expansion Module.....$89

1750 512 K Expansion Module $169

"MAGIC VOICE" Module ... $49.95

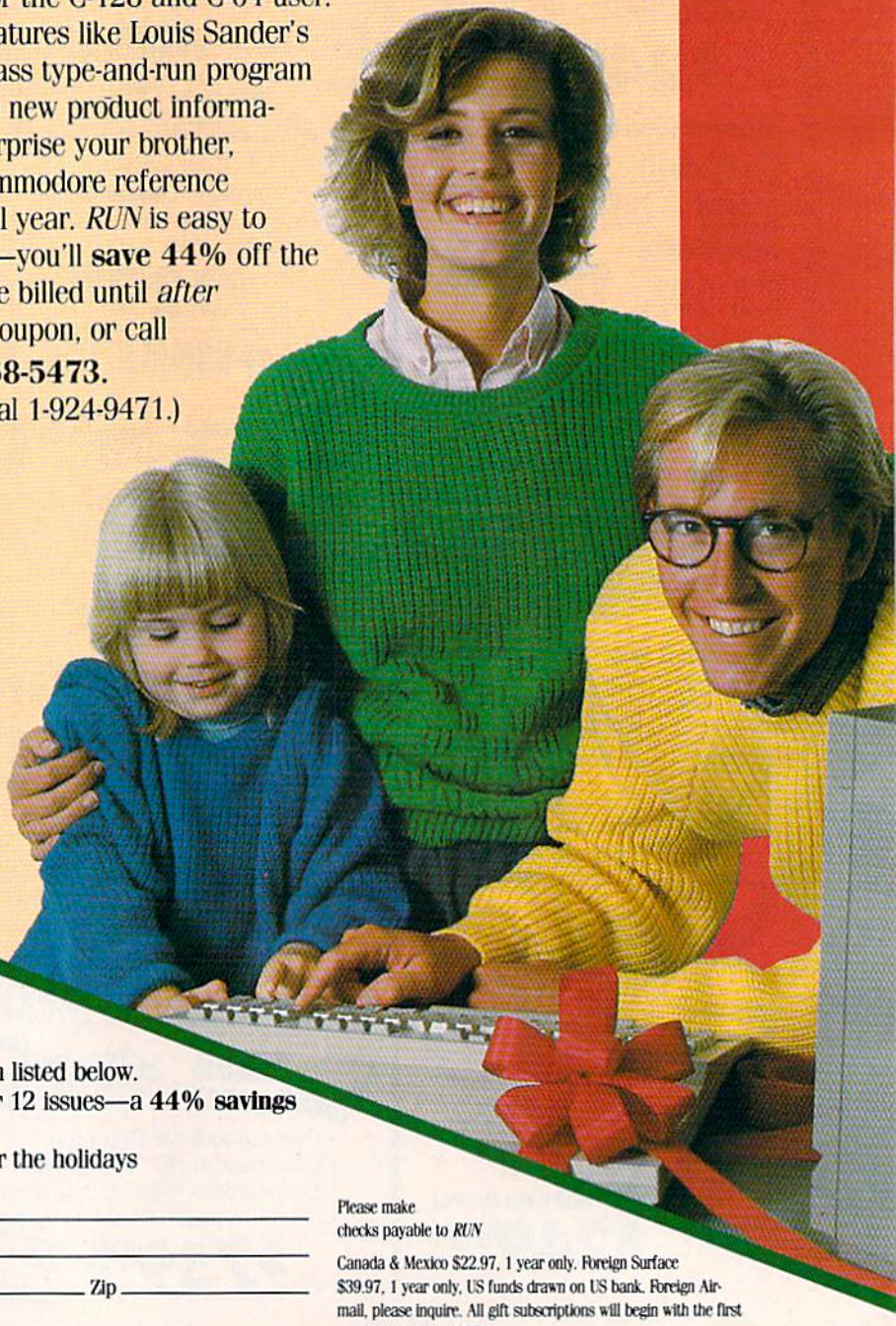
ALL MERCHANDISE IS BRAND NEW AND FACTORY FRESH, COMPLETE WITH MFR. U.S.A. WARRANTY.

Certified check, bank check, Mastercard, Visa, Am-Ex, Diner's Club, and Carte Blanche accepted. Non-certified checks must wait 4 – 6 weeks for bank clearance. Money orders are non-certified checks. N.Y. residents add 8-1/4% sales tax. Prices and availability subject to change without notice – so call before placing your order. Not responsible for typographical errors. Returns of defective merchandise must have prior return authorization number.

Circle 98 on Reader Service card.

Give A Gift That Will Be Opened Every Month.

It doesn't plug-in, hook-up, or add on. But a *RUN* gift subscription is still one of the most valuable accessories you can give your favorite Commodore user this season. That's because *RUN* will be opened every month of the year—each issue revealing fresh and exciting operating hints and programming tips for the C-128 and C-64 user. And no accessory can match *RUN* for features like Louis Sander's incomparable "Magic" column...first-class type-and-run program listings for every application...thorough new product information...and candid reviews. This year, surprise your brother, your mother, or a friend with a great Commodore reference library for which they'll remember you all year. *RUN* is easy to give, and easy on your shopping budget—you'll **save 44%** off the newsstand price. Best of all, you won't be billed until *after* the holidays! To order, simply fill in the coupon, or call **1-800-258-5473.** (In NH, dial 1-924-9471.)



YES. This Year,
I Want To Give The Ideal Commodore Accessory!
Please send a *RUN* gift subscription to the person listed below.
I'll pay the special holiday rate of just $19.97 for 12 issues—a **44% savings** off the newsstand price.
( ) Payment Enclosed ( ) Bill me after the holidays

Name of Gift Recipient _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

My Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

66DB3

Please make checks payable to *RUN*

Canada & Mexico $22.97, 1 year only. Foreign Surface $39.97, 1 year only, US funds drawn on US bank. Foreign Airmail, please inquire. All gift subscriptions will begin with the first available issue in 1987.

MAIL TO: RUN • PO BOX 954
FARMINGDALE, NY • 11737

Listing 1 continued.

```
                              :REM*35
1350 PRINT"{CTRL 3} YOU CAN'T PI
     CK SAME BOX TWICE!{CTRL 7}"
     :C=C-1:DU=1:GOSUB1860:RETUR
     N                        :REM*47
1360 PRINT"{CTRL 3} YOUR LAST CH
     OICE WAS TOO LARGE.{CTRL 7}
     ":C=C-1:DU=1:GOSUB1860:RETU
     RN                       :REM*93
1370 PRINTSQ$"{CRSR UP}"BK$"{CTR
     L 1}"                    :REM*251
1380 FORI=1TO8                :REM*81
1390 D1=INT(6*RND(1)+1)       :REM*45
1400 D2=INT(6*RND(1)+1)       :REM*63
1410 PRINTRQ$SPC(14);         :REM*205
1420 OND1GOSUB1490,1500,1510,152
     0,1530,1540              :REM*217
1430 PRINTRQ$SPC(20);         :REM*95
1440 OND2GOSUB1490,1500,1510,152
     0,1530,1540              :REM*253
1450 GOSUB1780                :REM*247
1460 NEXTI                    :REM*13
1470 TT=D1+D2                 :REM*181
1480 RETURN                   :REM*7
1490 PRINTD$(1);:PRINTD$(2);:PRI
     NTD$(3);:PRINTD$(2);:PRINTD
     $(4):RETURN              :REM*33
1500 PRINTD$(1);:PRINTD$(5);:PRI
     NTD$(2);:PRINTD$(6);:PRINTD
     $(4):RETURN              :REM*175
1510 PRINTD$(1);:PRINTD$(5);:PRI
     NTD$(3);:PRINTD$(6);:PRINTD
     $(4):RETURN              :REM*249
1520 PRINTD$(1);:PRINTD$(7);:PRI
     NTD$(2);:PRINTD$(7);:PRINTD
     $(4):RETURN              :REM*131
1530 PRINTD$(1);:PRINTD$(7);:PRI
     NTD$(3);:PRINTD$(7);:PRINTD
     $(4):RETURN              :REM*205
1540 PRINTD$(1);:PRINTD$(8);:PRI
     NTD$(2);:PRINTD$(8);:PRINTD
     $(4):RETURN              :REM*24
1550 PRINTRQ$+BK$:PRINTRQ$+"{CRS
     R DN}"+BK$:PRINTRQ$+"{2 CRS
     R DNs}"+BK$:PRINTRQ$+"{3 CR
     SR DNs}"+BK$             :REM*246
1560 PRINTRQ$+"{4 CRSR DNs}"+BK$
     :PRINTRQ$+"{5 CRSR DNs}"+BK
     $:PRINT"{HOME}{CTRL 1}"
                              :REM*36
1570 FORI=1TO8                :REM*16
1580 D1(I)=INT(6*RND(1)+1)
                              :REM*180
1590 IFD1(I)=D1(I-1)THEN1580
                              :REM*90
1600 PRINTRQ$SPC(17);         :REM*144
1610 OND1(I)GOSUB1490,1500,1510,
     1520,1530,1540           :REM*14
1620 GOSUB1780                :REM*162
1630 NEXTI                    :REM*184
1640 TT=D1(8)                 :REM*0
1650 RETURN                   :REM*178
1660 BX$(1)="{2 SPACEs}{SHFT O}{
     COMD Y}{SHFT P} {SHFT O}{CO
     MD Y}{SHFT P} {SHFT O}{COMD
      Y}{SHFT P} {SHFT O}{COMD Y
     }{SHFT P} {SHFT O}{COMD Y}{
     SHFT P} {SHFT O}{COMD Y}{SH
     FT P} {SHFT O}{COMD Y}{SHFT
      P} {SHFT O}{COMD Y}{SHFT P
     } {SHFT O}{COMD Y}{SHFT P}"
                              :REM*22
1670 BX$(2)="{2 SPACEs}{COMD H}1
     {COMD N} {COMD H}2{COMD N}
     {COMD H}3{COMD N} {COMD H}4
     {COMD N} {COMD H}5{COMD N}
     {COMD H}6{COMD N} {COMD H}7
     {COMD N} {COMD H}8{COMD N}
     {COMD H}9{COMD N}" :REM*192
1680 BX$(3)="{2 SPACEs}{COMD H}
     {COMD N} {COMD H} {COMD N}
     {COMD H} {COMD N} {COMD H}
     {COMD N} {COMD H} {COMD N}
     {COMD H} {COMD N} {COMD H}
     {COMD N}"  :REM*54
1690 BX$(4)="{2 SPACEs}{CTRL 9}{
     3 SPACEs}{CTRL 0} {CTRL 9}{
     3 SPACEs}{CTRL 0} {CTRL 9}{
     3 SPACEs}{CTRL 0} {CTRL 9}{
     3 SPACEs}{CTRL 0} {CTRL 9}{
     3 SPACEs}{CTRL 0} {CTRL 9}{
     3 SPACEs}{CTRL 0} {CTRL 9}{
     3 SPACEs}{CTRL 0} {CTRL 9}{
     3 SPACEs}{CTRL 0}" :REM*142
1700 RQ$="{HOME}{10 CRSR DNs}":S
     Q$="{HOME}{17 CRSR DNs}"
                              :REM*24
1710 BK$="{39 SPACEs}"  :REM*184
1720 L$(1)=SQ$+BK$:L$(2)=SQ$+"{C
     RSR DN}"+BK$:L$(3)=SQ$+"{2
     CRSR DNs}"+BK$:L$(4)=SQ$+"{
     3 CRSR DNs}"+BK$    :REM*170
1730 L$(5)=SQ$+"{4 CRSR DNs}"+BK
     $:L$(6)=SQ$+"{5 CRSR DNs}"+
     BK$                      :REM*38
1740 D$(1)="{SHFT O}{3 COMD Ys}{
     SHFT P}{5 CRSR LFs}{CRSR DN
     }":D$(2)="{COMD H}{3 SPACEs
     }{COMD N}{5 CRSR LFs}{CRSR
     DN}":D$(3)="{COMD H} {SHFT
     Q} {COMD N}{5 CRSR LFs}{CRS
     R DN}"                   :REM*70
1750 D$(4)="{SHFT L}{3 COMD Ps}{
     SHFT @}":D$(5)="{COMD H}{SH
     FT Q}{2 SPACEs}{COMD N}{5 C
     RSR LFs}{CRSR DN}":D$(6)="{
     COMD H}{2 SPACEs}{SHFT Q}{C
     OMD N}{5 CRSR LFs}{CRSR DN}
     ":D$(7)="{COMD H}{SHFT Q} {
     SHFT Q}{COMD N}{5 CRSR LFs}
     {CRSR DN}"               :REM*216
1760 D$(8)="{COMD H}{3 SHFT Qs}{
     COMD N}{5 CRSR LFs}{CRSR DN
     }"                       :REM*78
1770 RETURN                   :REM*42
1780 V=54296:W=54276:A=54277:H=5
     4273:L=54272:FORX=5TO0STEP-
     1:POKEV,X:POKEW,129 :REM*20
1790 POKEA,15:POKEH,200:POKEL,20
     0:NEXT:POKEW,0:POKEA,0:RETU
     RN                       :REM*216
1800 V=54296:W=54276:A=54277:H=5
     4273:L=54272:PH=54275:POKEV
     ,5:POKEW,65:POKEA,15
                              :REM*175
1810 POKEPH,15:FORM=20TO5STEP-2:
     POKEH,40:POKEL,M:NEXT:POKEW
     ,0:RETURN                :REM*225
1820 FORL=1TO10STEP1:POKE54296,1
     5:POKE54273,40:POKE54277,9:
     POKE54278,0              :REM*33
1830 POKE54276,17:FORT=1TO100:NE
     XT:POKE54276,16:NEXTL:POKE5
     4296,15:POKE54273,40
                              :REM*189
1840 POKE54277,9:POKE54278,0:POK
     E54276,17:FORT=1TO200:NEXT:
     POKE54276,16             :REM*67
1850 POKE54296,00:GOSUB1880:RETU
     RN                       :REM*97
1860 POKE54296,5:POKE54273,5:POK
     E54277,0:POKE54278,240:POKE
     54276,33                 :REM*1
1870 FORT=1TO1000:NEXT:POKE54276
     ,32:POKE54296,0:RETURN
                              :REM*85
1880 POKE54296,0:POKE54273,5:POK
     E54277,0:POKE54278,240:POKE
     54276,33                 :REM*11
1890 FORT=1TO10:NEXT:POKE54276,3
     2:POKE54296,0:RETURN
                              :REM*147
```

■

A Christmas gift?

Choose from the following COMPUTER FRIENDS winners. SPECIAL CHRISTMAS OFFER. Buy one item and get 15% discount on any other item or supply accessory.

MAC INKER™, Automatic Ribbon Re-inker. Re-ink any fabric cartridge or spool for **less than 5 cents**. Over 70,000 in the field and we support **ALL** printers. Universal Cartridge or Universal Spool MAC INKER **$68.50. Dedicated Imagewriter or Epson $42.00.** We have cartridges re-inkable in 10 colors. Ask for your printer type or for complete listing. Bottle ink $3.00/each. Shipping $3.00.

PROTEUS™, the 'Siamese' Buffer. It is a **Data Switch** with buffer on both ports. Switch manually or via software. Saves time, space and money. Or ask about our **MAC MASTER** line of Universal Buffers and Printer Controllers (serial or parallel up to 1 MEG).

PROTEUS 64 K-199.00
256 K-299.00 Shipping $4.00.
Of course we have **Data Switches**, serial/parallel, 2 way, 4 way, crossed etc., at most competitive prices (all lines switched).

MERCURY MODEM. Really 100% Hayes* Compatible. 300/1200 baud, speaker, full status light display and 2 years warranty. Includes **QUICK LINK**, easiest and most reliable Comms Software (available for IBM PC or Macintosh). **$205.00** Shipping $4.00.

*Hayes is a trademark of Hayes Microproducts.

MAC THE RIPPER. Our newest, original and welcome printer companion. Pulls off paper perforations and tears the sheets apart. Takes little space and will pay for itself almost immediately in saved time and tedium. Ask for brochure. Introductory Price **$299.00.** Shipping $10.00.

Order Toll Free.
Call or write for free brochure.
1-800-547-3303
In Oregon 503-626-2291 (24 hour line)

Computer Friends®
14250 N.W. Science Park Drive
Portland, Oregon 97229 Telex 4949559
Dealer inquiries welcome.

Circle 274 on Reader Service card.

ML Perfect Typist Version 2.0

This revised version of RUN*'s ML Perfect Typist is required whenever you have machine language programs to enter.*

By JIM BORDEN

The C-128 machine language listings in *RUN* consist of a series of program lines, each of which begins with a four-digit line number, followed by 13 pairs of hexadecimal characters (letters or numbers, refered to herein as digits). ML Perfect Typist is provided for accurate and easy entry of these listings.

In an ML listing line, the first eleven pairs of numbers after the line number constitute the program's machine code. The last two pairs are checksum values used by ML Perfect Typist. You cannot type in line numbers or spaces; these are automatically entered. Only the 0–9, A–F, insert, delete, cursor-right, cursor-left, and return keys are active during ML line data input. To speed your typing, the C-128's keypad has been modified so that function keys 1, 3, 5 and 7 and the + and − keys produce, respectively, the letters A through F, needed for entering hexadecimal code. You can use the keypad, the normal keys or any combination of the two for entering lines.

Entering New Lines

To type in a machine language listing, first load and run ML Perfect Typist, which can be typed in using 128 Perfect Typist (see p. 157) in 128 mode. Be sure to save it to disk after you've typed it in. ML Perfect Typist will automatically go into Line Entry mode and display 0001. You can then begin to enter your ML program. Several keys require some explanation.

The cursor-right key will move the cursor only one space past the last digit you've typed in. Also, if you try to use the insert key to enter a space, a question mark will fill the inserted space. You must then type a digit over the question mark in order for the cursor keys and the return key to work. You can delete the question mark or any other digit with the delete key. This all sounds more complicated than it is.

When you type the second digit of the 13th pair, an automatic return enters the line for you. If the line is correct, you hear a bell, and the next line number is displayed. If the line contains an error, you hear a buzz, and the cursor moves to the first column. In that case, you can move across the line with the cursor keys and correct the error. When you're satisfied with the line, press the return key. The line is then checked, and you'll hear a bell (correct) or a buzz (error).

The delete key has a special function if the cursor is in the first column of the line. Pressing the delete key in that case will pull all the digits to the right of the cursor back one space to the left. This is used mainly to delete an entire line and start over. When the cursor's in any column but column one, the delete key operates normally.

Short Lines

The last line of an ML program is the *only* line that can be a short one, so it's impossible to enter any subsequent line unless the current line is a full one. If you enter a short (last) line, and it has the correct checksum, you'll hear both a bell *and* a buzz. So, if the last line of the program is a short one, be *sure* you hear the bell and buzz combination; if you do not, the code of that line will not be added to the ML code you have entered.

The Menu

While editing a line, you can call up the following menu of six available options by pressing CTRL/e:

1) Load—Use this option to load either a finished program or one you are working on. The program will load any ML code—complete files, incomplete files, even complete files created by the original ML Perfect Typist. Be sure that your disk drive is on before attempting to load a file.

2) Save—This option allows you to save what you've entered so far. Unlike the original ML Perfect Typist, ML Perfect Typist Version 2.0 always uses exactly the same method for saving programs, whether they're partial or complete. Again, be sure that your disk drive is on before entering a filename.

3) List—This option will produce a hard-copy listing like those published in *RUN*. You'll be prompted to list to the screen or to the printer. If you list to the screen, the line number will appear one line above the data. If you list to the printer, be sure your printer is on-line before selecting the printer option. Printer output prints the entire line in a format identical to the one in *RUN*. The printer output also sends a form-feed (CHR$(12)) after every 60 lines.

You can pause a listing to the screen with the shift key or exit it with the stop key. If the printer is off, you'll hear a buzz, and the screen will display the last line.

4) Edit Old Line—Although it's an unlikely occurrence, it is possible to get a correct checksum by inadvertently swapping the positions of two or more digits in a line. If you finish the ML program, yet it does not work properly, load it into ML Perfect Typist and list it with the List option. When you find the line with the swapped digits or other error, select the Edit Old Line option and enter the four-digit line number (e.g., 0025, not 25). The line will be displayed for you to edit. After you correct it and press the return key, you'll hear the bell and will automatically be returned to the Enter New Lines option. Be sure you resave the corrected program with a new filename.

5) Enter New Lines—This is the option you'll use most of the time. Edit mode works as explained above. ML Perfect Typist automatically returns you to this mode after you choose any option but Exit.

6) Exit—This option returns you to Basic. You'll get a prompt to ensure that you save the program you've entered before you exit to Basic.

In all options except those involved in entering program lines (options 4 and 5), you are in the Basic screen editor. All keys, including the color keys, for example, are active during input, so be careful what keys you press. The function keys on the C-128 that were defined as A, B, C and D will return to your definitions when you exit to Basic. Finally, you can employ either the 40- or 80-column display, but only the left half of the 80-column screen is used, so it's easier to read if you use 40-column mode. R

Address all author correspondence to Jim Borden, 641 Adams Road, Carlisle, PA 17013.

Listing 1. *ML Perfect Typist Version 2.0.*

```
1 REM ML PERFECT TYPIST 64/128 V
  2.Ø                          :REM*199
2 REM BY JAMES E. BORDEN :REM*66
3 REM 641 ADAMS ROAD     :REM*185
4 REM CARLISLE, PA 17Ø13 :REM*74
5 REM                          :REM*67
1Ø IFPEEK(65333)=ØTHENGRAPHIC CL
  R:BANKØ                      :REM*18
11 FORX=17884TO2Ø394:READD:POKEX
  ,D:PRINT".";:NEXT:SYS17884:NE
  W                            :REM*153
12 DATA 169,38,133,252,169,7Ø,13
  3,254,169,Ø,133,251,133,253,1
  6Ø,Ø,177,253                 :REM*24Ø
13 DATA 145,251,136,2Ø8,249,23Ø,
  252,23Ø,254,165,252,2Ø1,48,2Ø
  8,237,76,Ø,38                :REM*1Ø5
14 DATA 162,Ø,142,Ø,255,173,53,2
  55,2Ø8,5Ø,189,2Ø2,46,157,226,
  46,232,224,16                :REM*16
15 DATA 2Ø8,245,169,43,141,24Ø,4
  6,169,45,141,241,46,162,Ø,189
  ,Ø,16,157,Ø,17               :REM*141
16 DATA 189,25Ø,46,157,Ø,16,232,
  224,16,2Ø8,239,169,Ø,141,92,4
  2,169,211,141                :REM*9Ø
17 DATA 91,42,32,125,45,162,Ø,14
  2,247,47,142,233,47,32,52,45,
  76,5,39,162,Ø                :REM*3
18 DATA 189,8,47,24Ø,11,32,21Ø,2
  55,232,2Ø8,245,162,4,32,221,4
  4,169,63,32                  :REM*Ø
19 DATA 21Ø,255,169,32,32,21Ø,25
  5,32,2Ø7,255,2Ø1,13,2Ø8,11,32
  ,21Ø,255,169                 :REM*2Ø9
2Ø DATA 145,32,21Ø,255,76,9Ø,38,
  72,169,13,32,21Ø,255,1Ø4,2Ø1,
  53,2Ø8,24,32,5               :REM*96
21 DATA 45,32,151,45,169,Ø,141,2
  33,47,56,32,24Ø,255,142,221,4
  7,14Ø,222,47                 :REM*169
22 DATA 76,57,39,2Ø1,54,2Ø8,35,1
  62,Ø,189,153,47,24Ø,6,32,21Ø,
  255,232,2Ø8                  :REM*234
23 DATA 245,32,2Ø7,255,2Ø1,78,24
  Ø,12,2Ø1,89,2Ø8,245,169,255,1
  41,249,47,32                 :REM*221
24 DATA 146,42,76,238,38,2Ø1,52,
  2Ø8,3,76,217,4Ø,2Ø1,51,2Ø8,3,
  76,165,41,2Ø1                :REM*52
25 DATA 5Ø,2Ø8,8,169,1,141,249,4
  7,76,146,42,2Ø1,49,24Ø,3,76,9
  Ø,38,169,Ø,141               :REM*191
26 DATA 249,47,76,146,42,173,53,
  255,2Ø8,13,162,Ø,189,Ø,17,157
  ,Ø,16,232,224                :REM*18
27 DATA 16,2Ø8,245,169,147,76,21
  Ø,255,162,Ø,189,229,47,32,21Ø
  ,255,232,224,4               :REM*121
28 DATA 2Ø8,245,169,13,32,21Ø,25
  5,32,21Ø,255,56,32,24Ø,255,14
  2,221,47,14Ø                 :REM*134
29 DATA 222,47,169,Ø,141,171,47,
  141,172,47,141,223,47,169,128
  ,162,31,157                  :REM*229
3Ø DATA 173,47,2Ø2,16,25Ø,169,45
  ,32,21Ø,255,169,157,32,21Ø,25
  5,172,171,47                 :REM*118
31 DATA 192,26,2Ø8,3,76,19,4Ø,32
  ,228,255,24Ø,251,162,21,221,2
  Ø2,46,24Ø,1Ø                 :REM*73
32 DATA 221,226,46,24Ø,5,2Ø2,16,
  243,48,234,224,16,176,24,138,
  174,171,47,157               :REM*196
33 DATA 173,47,32,1Ø9,44,32,158,
  44,173,223,47,24Ø,3,2Ø6,223,4
  7,24,144,196                 :REM*251
34 DATA 224,16,2Ø8,19,173,171,47
  ,2Ø5,172,47,176,241,173,223,4
  7,2Ø8,236,32                 :REM*158
35 DATA 1Ø9,44,24,144,173,224,17
  ,2Ø8,16,173,171,47,24Ø,221,17
  3,223,47,2Ø8                 :REM*129
36 DATA 216,32,14Ø,44,24,144,21Ø
  ,224,18,2Ø8,52,173,172,47,24Ø
  ,244,173,223                 :REM*112
37 DATA 47,2Ø8,5,173,171,47,2Ø8,
  3,32,1Ø9,44,174,171,47,189,17
  3,47,157,172                 :REM*187
38 DATA 47,232,224,27,2Ø8,245,32
  ,14Ø,44,2Ø6,172,47,32,158,44,
  173,223,47,24Ø               :REM*248
39 DATA 3,2Ø6,223,47,24,144,197,
  224,19,2Ø8,38,173,172,47,2Ø1,
  26,24Ø,242,162               :REM*99
4Ø DATA 27,2Ø2,189,173,47,157,17
  4,47,236,171,47,2Ø8,244,169,2
  3,157,173,47                 :REM*86
41 DATA 238,172,47,238,223,47,32
  ,158,44,24,144,211,224,2Ø,24Ø
  ,3,76,2Ø9,4Ø                 :REM*61
42 DATA 173,223,47,2Ø8,199,173,1
  71,47,24Ø,5,169,2Ø,32,21Ø,255
  ,16Ø,Ø,14Ø,171               :REM*13Ø
43 DATA 47,14Ø,222,47,32,2Ø1,44,
  169,5,2Ø5,172,47,176,77,162,Ø
  ,16Ø,Ø,189,173               :REM*187
44 DATA 47,1Ø,1Ø,1Ø,1Ø,232,29,17
  3,47,153,2Ø5,47,236,172,47,24
  Ø,9,232,236                  :REM*1Ø2
45 DATA 172,47,24Ø,3,2ØØ,2Ø8,228
  ,173,172,47,74,176,39,185,2Ø5
  ,47,141,225,47               :REM*67
46 DATA 136,185,2Ø5,47,14Ø,224,4
  7,136,56,249,2Ø5,47,176,3,2Ø6
  ,225,47,136,16               :REM*144
47 DATA 244,2Ø5,227,47,2Ø8,8,173
  ,225,47,2Ø5,228,47,24Ø,8,162,
  4,32,221,44,76               :REM*19
48 DATA 57,39,162,48,32,221,44,1
  62,Ø,189,2Ø5,47,16Ø,63,14Ø,Ø,
  255,16Ø,Ø,145                :REM*88
49 DATA 253,16Ø,Ø,14Ø,Ø,255,23Ø,
  253,2Ø8,2,23Ø,254,232,236,224
  ,47,2Ø8,227                  :REM*185
5Ø DATA 173,172,47,74,17Ø,2Ø2,2Ø
  2,224,11,2Ø8,11,173,233,47,2Ø
  8,17,32,52,45                :REM*52
51 DATA 76,5,39,32,16,45,162,4,3
  2,221,44,76,57,39,76,134,38,1
  69,Ø,141,233                 :REM*199
52 DATA 47,76,77,38,32,8,45,169,
  35,32,21Ø,255,32,11,45,162,Ø,
  142,234,47,142               :REM*24
53 DATA 235,47,32,2Ø7,255,2Ø1,13
  ,24Ø,52,141,224,47,2Ø1,48,144
  ,49,2Ø1,58,176               :REM*79
54 DATA 45,173,234,47,141,236,47
  ,173,235,47,141,237,47,32,118
  ,46,173,224,47               :REM*3Ø
55 DATA 157,229,47,41,15,24,1Ø9,
  234,47,141,234,47,169,Ø,1Ø9,2
  35,47,141,235                :REM*33
56 DATA 47,232,2Ø8,197,224,4,24Ø
  ,8,162,4,32,221,44,76,217,4Ø,
  173,234,47,141               :REM*4
57 DATA 227,47,173,235,47,141,22
  8,47,56,173,227,47,237,242,47
  ,173,228,47                  :REM*67
58 DATA 237,243,47,144,6,32,5,45
  ,76,134,38,173,227,47,13,228,
  47,24Ø,242,173               :REM*16Ø
59 DATA 227,47,141,236,47,173,22
  8,47,141,237,47,173,236,47,2Ø
  8,3,2Ø6,237,47               :REM*149
6Ø DATA 2Ø6,236,47,32,1Ø3,46,24,
  173,234,47,133,253,173,235,47
  ,1Ø5,48,133                  :REM*238
61 DATA 254,169,1,141,233,47,169
  ,11,141,248,47,169,26,141,172
  ,47,32,5,45,32               :REM*175
62 DATA 2Ø4,45,56,32,24Ø,255,142
  ,221,47,14Ø,222,47,76,57,39,1
  62,Ø,189,96,47               :REM*5Ø
63 DATA 24Ø,6,32,21Ø,255,232,2Ø8
  ,245,32,2Ø7,255,72,32,8,45,1Ø
  4,2Ø1,49,24Ø                 :REM*5
64 DATA 6Ø,2Ø1,5Ø,2Ø8,24Ø,169,4,
  141,247,47,169,Ø,17Ø,168,32,1
  89,255,173,53                :REM*1Ø6
65 DATA 255,2Ø8,5,162,Ø,32,1Ø4,2
```

→

Listing 1 continued.

```
    55,169,4,17Ø,16Ø,Ø,32,186,255
    ,32,192,255             :REM*217
66  DATA 162,4,32,2Ø1,255,32,183,
    255,24Ø,8,162,4,32,221,44,76,
    122,42,169,6Ø           :REM*234
67  DATA 141,221,47,162,255,142,2
    33,47,232,134,253,169,48,133,
    254,157,229,47          :REM*175
68  DATA 232,224,4,2Ø8,248,238,23
    2,47,162,Ø,142,228,47,232,142
    ,227,47,169,11          :REM*118
69  DATA 141,248,47,173,228,47,2Ø
    5,243,47,2Ø8,11,173,227,47,2Ø
    5,242,47,2Ø8,3          :REM*141
7Ø  DATA 76,1Ø6,42,32,2Ø4,45,173,
    247,47,24Ø,15,2Ø6,221,47,2Ø8,
    1Ø,169,12,32            :REM*52
71  DATA 21Ø,255,169,6Ø,141,221,4
    7,32,52,45,24,173,248,47,1Ø1,
    253,133,253             :REM*63
72  DATA 169,Ø,1Ø1,254,133,254,17
    3,141,2,41,1,2Ø8,249,32,228,2
    55,2Ø1,3,2Ø8            :REM*126
73  DATA 183,24Ø,16,32,151,45,173
    ,247,47,2Ø8,8,162,48,32,221,4
    4,32,183,46             :REM*47
74  DATA 173,247,47,24Ø,8,32,2Ø4,
    255,169,4,32,195,255,169,Ø,14
    1,247,47,141            :REM*12Ø
75  DATA 233,47,76,134,38,162,Ø,1
    89,119,47,24Ø,6,32,21Ø,255,23
    2,2Ø8,245,169            :REM*3
76  DATA 15,162,8,168,32,186,255,
    169,Ø,32,189,255,32,192,255,1
    69,48,141,173           :REM*12
77  DATA 47,169,58,141,174,47,162
    ,2,32,2Ø7,255,157,173,47,232,
    2Ø1,13,2Ø8,245          :REM*45
78  DATA 2Ø2,169,44,157,173,47,23
    2,169,8Ø,157,173,47,232,169,4
    4,157,173,47            :REM*232
79  DATA 232,173,249,47,2Ø8,3,169
    ,82,44,169,87,157,173,47,232,
    138,162,173              :REM*11
8Ø  DATA 16Ø,47,32,189,255,32,8,4
    5,173,53,255,2Ø8,6,169,Ø,17Ø,
    32,1Ø4,255,169          :REM*25Ø
81  DATA 8,17Ø,168,32,186,255,32,
    192,255,32,161,46,173,173,47,
    2Ø1,48,24Ø,3            :REM*77
82  DATA 76,55,44,169,Ø,133,253,1
    69,48,133,254,173,249,47,2Ø8,
    3,76,99,43,24           :REM*19Ø
83  DATA 173,244,47,1Ø9,246,47,14
    1,225,47,173,245,47,1Ø5,Ø,141
    ,226,47,162,8            :REM*5
84  DATA 32,2Ø1,255,16Ø,Ø,162,63,
    142,Ø,255,177,253,162,Ø,142,Ø
    ,255,32,21Ø             :REM*192
85  DATA 255,23Ø,253,2Ø8,2,23Ø,25
    4,165,253,2Ø5,225,47,2Ø8,226,
    165,254,2Ø5             :REM*147
86  DATA 226,47,2Ø8,219,76,55,44,
    169,Ø,141,228,47,141,248,47,1
    69,1,141,227            :REM*18
87  DATA 47,169,48,141,229,47,141
    ,23Ø,47,141,231,47,169,49,141
    ,232,47,162,8           :REM*171
88  DATA 32,198,255,32,2Ø7,255,16
    2,63,142,Ø,255,16Ø,Ø,145,253,
    14Ø,Ø,255,23Ø           :REM*176
89  DATA 253,2Ø8,2,23Ø,254,238,24
    8,47,32,183,255,2Ø8,17,173,24
    8,47,2Ø1,11             :REM*229
9Ø  DATA 2Ø8,22Ø,169,Ø,141,248,47
    ,32,52,45,24Ø,21Ø,2Ø1,64,24Ø,
    21,169,132,141          :REM*56
91  DATA 191,43,162,Ø,189,132,47,
    157,173,47,24Ø,3,232,2Ø8,245,
    76,55,44,56             :REM*33
92  DATA 165,253,233,6,141,222,43
    ,165,254,233,Ø,141,223,43,162
    ,Ø,189,Ø,2,2Ø1          :REM*218
93  DATA 47,144,77,2Ø1,58,176,73,
    232,224,4,2Ø8,24Ø,56,173,248,
    47,233,6,176,3          :REM*193
94  DATA 1Ø5,11,24,141,248,47,176
    ,52,162,3,189,229,47,2Ø1,48,2
    Ø8,8,169,57             :REM*176
95  DATA 157,229,47,2Ø2,2Ø8,241,2
    22,229,47,162,3,189,229,47,15
    7,238,47,2Ø2            :REM*75
96  DATA 16,247,173,227,47,2Ø8,3,
    2Ø6,228,47,2Ø6,227,47,173,222
    ,43,133,253             :REM*9Ø
97  DATA 173,223,43,133,254,174,2
    48,47,32,16,45,32,2Ø4,255,169
    ,8,32,195,255           :REM*159
98  DATA 169,15,32,195,255,162,Ø,
    189,173,47,32,21Ø,255,2Ø1,13,
    24Ø,3,232,2Ø8           :REM*2ØØ
99  DATA 243,162,4,173,173,47,2Ø1
    ,48,2Ø8,2,162,48,32,221,44,32
    ,183,46,173             :REM*197
1ØØ DATA 249,47,16,1,96,76,134,3
    8,32,129,44,238,171,47,173,1
    71,47,2Ø5,172           :REM*9Ø
1Ø1 DATA 47,144,3,141,172,47,74,
    176,1Ø,169,148,32,21Ø,255,16
    9,32,32,21Ø             :REM*121
1Ø2 DATA 255,96,32,152,44,2Ø6,17
    1,47,173,171,47,74,144,5,169
    ,2Ø,32,21Ø,255          :REM*164
1Ø3 DATA 96,56,32,24Ø,255,142,22
    1,47,14Ø,222,47,2Ø2,16Ø,Ø,24
    ,32,24Ø,255             :REM*217
1Ø4 DATA 16Ø,Ø,185,173,47,48,19,
    17Ø,189,2Ø2,46,32,21Ø,255,15
    2,74,144,5,169          :REM*58
1Ø5 DATA 32,32,21Ø,255,2ØØ,2Ø8,2
    32,192,26,24Ø,2,169,32,32,21
    Ø,255,174,221           :REM*175
1Ø6 DATA 47,172,222,47,24,32,24Ø
    ,255,96,169,9,141,5,212,169,
    Ø,141,6,212             :REM*138
1Ø7 DATA 141,Ø,212,142,1,212,169
    ,15,141,24,212,169,33,141,4,
    212,162,Ø,16Ø           :REM*235
1Ø8 DATA Ø,136,2Ø8,253,2Ø2,2Ø8,2
    5Ø,142,4,212,96,169,147,44,1
    69,13,44,169            :REM*24
1Ø9 DATA 32,76,21Ø,255,142,246,4
    7,173,227,47,141,242,47,173,
    228,47,141,243          :REM*121
11Ø DATA 47,56,165,253,237,246,4
    7,141,244,47,133,253,165,254
    ,233,Ø,141,245          :REM*178
111 DATA 47,133,254,96,238,227,4
    7,2Ø8,3,238,228,47,162,3,254
    ,229,47,169,58          :REM*59
112 DATA 221,229,47,2Ø8,8,169,48
    ,157,229,47,2Ø2,16,238,174,2
    33,47,24Ø,1,96          :REM*3Ø
113 DATA 162,3,189,229,47,157,23
    8,47,2Ø2,16,247,173,227,47,1
    41,242,47,173           :REM*89
114 DATA 228,47,141,243,47,165,2
    53,141,244,47,165,254,141,24
    5,47,162,Ø,142          :REM*164
115 DATA 246,47,96,32,5,45,162,Ø
    ,142,227,47,142,228,47,134,2
    53,169,48,133           :REM*23
116 DATA 254,157,229,47,232,224,
    4,2Ø8,248,96,173,244,47,133,
    253,173,245,47          :REM*5Ø
117 DATA 133,254,173,242,47,141,
    227,47,173,243,47,141,228,47
    ,162,3,189,238          :REM*51
118 DATA 47,157,229,47,2Ø2,16,24
    7,173,246,47,141,248,47,24Ø,
    4,24,1Ø5,2,1Ø           :REM*92
119 DATA 141,172,47,169,Ø,141,17
    1,47,173,227,47,141,225,47,1
    73,228,47,141           :REM*3
12Ø DATA 226,47,162,63,142,Ø,255
    ,162,Ø,16Ø,Ø,173,248,47,24Ø,
    25,177,253,32           :REM*68
121 DATA 69,46,2ØØ,2Ø4,248,47,2Ø
    8,245,173,226,47,72,173,225,
    47,32,69,46             :REM*53
122 DATA 1Ø4,32,69,46,169,128,15
    7,173,47,232,224,32,2Ø8,246,
    169,Ø,141,Ø             :REM*84
123 DATA 255,162,Ø,189,229,47,32
    ,21Ø,255,232,224,4,2Ø8,245,1
    69,32,32,21Ø            :REM*39
124 DATA 255,16Ø,Ø,173,247,47,2Ø
    8,3,32,8,45,185,173,47,48,18
    ,17Ø,189,2Ø2            :REM*25Ø
125 DATA 46,32,21Ø,255,152,41,1,
    24Ø,3,32,11,45,2ØØ,2Ø8,233,3
    2,8,45,96,72            :REM*2Ø3
126 DATA 74,74,74,74,157,173,47,
    232,1Ø4,72,41,15,157,173,47,
    1Ø4,24,1Ø9,225          :REM*11Ø
127 DATA 47,141,225,47,169,Ø,1Ø9
    ,226,47,141,226,47,232,96,17
    3,236,47,141            :REM*173
128 DATA 234,47,173,237,47,141,2
    35,47,24,144,8,169,Ø,141,234
    ,47,141,235,47          :REM*176
129 DATA 32,135,46,32,135,46,76,
    141,46,14,236,47,46,237,47,2
    4,173,236,47            :REM*161
13Ø DATA 1Ø9,234,47,141,234,47,1
    73,237,47,1Ø9,235,47,141,235
    ,47,96,162,15           :REM*1Ø6
131 DATA 32,198,255,162,Ø,32,228
    ,255,157,173,47,232,2Ø1,13,2
    Ø8,245,32,2Ø4            :REM*59
132 DATA 255,96,162,Ø,189,14Ø,47
    ,24Ø,6,32,21Ø,255,232,2Ø8,24
    5,32,228,255            :REM*1ØØ
133 DATA 24Ø,251,96,48,49,5Ø,51,
    52,53,54,55,56,57,65,66,67,6
    8,69,7Ø,29,157          :REM*189
134 DATA 2Ø,148,13,5,1,63,77,74,
    75,76,85,73,79,55,56,57,8Ø,6
    4,42,58,59,61           :REM*21Ø
135 DATA 29,157,2Ø,148,13,5,1,63
    ,1,Ø,1,Ø,1,Ø,1,Ø,Ø,Ø,65,66,6
    7,68,147,13,13          :REM*73
136 DATA 13,49,32,76,79,65,68,32
    ,8Ø,82,79,71,82,65,77,13,5Ø,
    32,83,65,86,69          :REM*1Ø2
137 DATA 32,8Ø,82,79,71,82,65,77
    ,13,51,32,76,73,83,84,32,67,
    79,68,69,13,52          :REM*95
138 DATA 32,69,68,73,84,32,79,76
    ,68,32,76,73,78,69,13,53,32,
    69,78,84,69,82          :REM*236
139 DATA 32,78,69,87,32,76,73,78
    ,69,83,13,54,32,69,88,73,84,
    13,Ø,13,49,32           :REM*189
14Ø DATA 83,67,82,69,69,78,13,5Ø
    ,32,8Ø,82,73,78,84,69,82,13,
    63,32,Ø,13,7Ø           :REM*232
141 DATA 73,76,69,78,65,77,69,32
    ,63,32,Ø,69,82,82,79,82,32,6
    3,13,72,73,84           :REM*177
142 DATA 32,65,78,89,32,75,69,89
    ,13,Ø,13,83,65,86,69,32,7Ø,7
    3,76,69,32,89           :REM*222
143 DATA 47,78,32,63,32,Ø
                            :REM*153
```

■

ANNOUNCING THE THIRD ANNUAL

LIMITED EDITION!

RUN

Special Issue

BACK BY POPULAR DEMAND! The jam-packed special issue that's become a legend among Commodore C-64 and C-128 users . . .

The first RUN Special Issue is a collectors' item. The second was an instant sell-out. And now the fantastic 1987 edition — the best yet — is yours for the incredible price of just $3.95.

This year's Special Issue is a veritable treasure house of tips, tactics, hints, how-to's, free programs, and more to increase your productivity with the world's most popular computers.

The 1987 RUN Special Issue is sure to sell out in a matter of days. So order early to reserve copies for yourself and your friends. Whether you're a beginner or an experienced Commodore user, you'll add new excitement to your computing adventure with —

- NEW! **Commodore Clinic.** Over 200 answers to your most-often-asked questions on hardware, software, programming, and applications. Everything you've ever wanted to know and weren't afraid to ask!
- **250 "Magic" Tricks** — including the best tricks of 1986, and a gold mine of never-before-published hints and tips developed especially for this issue. . . All indexed and organized by topic!
- NEW! **Sensational, ready-to-run short programs** you'll use again and again. Powerful utilities. Applications for the home user. Programming aids, and more. For both C-64 and C-128 owners.
- NEW! **Superstars.** Some of the top names in the world of Commodore computing — programmers, authors, developers — share their favorite and most useful hints and tips. Put their savvy to work for you!
- **Plus a valuable INDEX of already-published RUN programs and articles for quick reference.**

LIMITED EDITION—DON'T DELAY!

This RUN Special Issue won't be reprinted once it's sold out. Hurry and order your copy. . . and order a couple for friends. Look for the convenient reply envelope in this issue. **For faster service, call ☎ 1-800-258-5473.** (In NH, dial 1-924-9471.)

FREE!

Giant 21"×30" Pull-Out Wall Chart eliminates searching through manuals! Instant access to valuable programming information. Memory maps. Machine-language. Assembly-language, and more. Updated for '87. . . and yours FREE with each Special Issue!

ONLY $3.95 (the best deal in town!)

YES! Please rush me_____copies of the **Third Annual RUN Special Issue,** with my FREE Pull-Out Wall Chart. I am enclosing $3.95 for each copy that I order.

☐ Check Enclosed ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA ☐ American Express

Card # Exp. Date

Signature

Name

Address

City State Zip

Canada & Mexico $4.50. Foreign Surface $5.50, US funds drawn on US bank. Foreign Airmail, $9.50. Orders will begin shipping in December, 1986.

CW Communications/Peterborough, Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458 RN312

Commodore 64 and Commodore 128 are registered trademarks of Commodore Business Machines Ltd.

LYCO COMPUTER

MARKETING & CONSULTANTS INC.

COMMODORE

128	CALL
1571	CALL
C-64	CALL
1541C	CALL
C 1902-A	CALL
C 1350 Mouse	CALL
C 1700 128 K RAM	109
C 1750 512 K RAM	169
GEOS	38.95
Jane	35
Perfect Writer	45.95
Perfect Calc	45.95
Perfect Filer	45.95

BRODERBUND

Printshop	29.75
Graphic Lib EA	15.75
P.S. paper	12.95
Bank St. Writer 128K	42.75
Carmen Sandiego	22.75
Karateka	22.75
P.S. Comp	24.75
Science Kit	35.95

ACCESS

Leader Board	24.75
Tournament Disk 1	15.75
Executive Disk	15.75
Action Pak	15.75
Mach 128	29.75
10th Frame	24.75

HI TECH

Cardware	8.95
Partyware	8.95
Heartware	8.95
Ware with All	12.95
Holiday Paper	8.95

MICROLEAGUE

Baseball	24.75
Gen Mgr	24.75
Stat Compiler	18.75

FIREBIRD (C-64)

Elite	22.75
Tracker	28.75
The Pawn	28.75

MICROPROSE

F-15	21.95
Silent Service	21.95
Gunship	21.95
Top Gunner	18.95

SUBLOGIC

Flight Simulator	29.95
Jet Simulator	29.95
Football	25.95
Scenery Disk EA	14.95
Set 1-6	69.95
Baseball	32.75

TIMEWORKS

Data Mgr	42.95
Swifcalc	42.95
Wordwriter	42.95
A/Payable	38.95
A/Receivable	38.95
General Ledger	38.95
Inventory	38.95
Payroll	38.95

ACTIVISION (C-64)

Hacker	18.75
Hacker II	20.75
Little People	20.75
Game Maker	24.75
Library	
Sports	13.75
Sci Fi	13.75
Music Studio	22.75
Basketball	22.75
Tass Times	22.75
Rocky Horror	18.75
Spin Dizzy	18.75
Baseball	24.75

BATTERIES INCLUDED

Consultant	32.95
Paperclip w/spell pk	48.95
Paperclip II	(NEW)

INFOCOM

Leather Goddess	20.75
Moon Mist	20.75

TOLL FREE 1—800—233—8760

EPYX (C-64)

Movie Monster	24.75
Vorpol Kit	22.75
Fast Load	24.75
Summer Games II	24.75
Super Cycle	24.75
World Games	24.75
Football	24.75
Multi Plan	38.75
Winter Games	24.75
Karate Champ	20.75
Destroyer	24.75
Wrestling	24.75

XETEC

Font Master II 64	32.95

SPRINGBOARD (C-64)

Newsroom	32.75
Clip Art 1	18.75
Clip Art 2	24.75

ACTIVISION (Amiga)

Hacker	26.75
Hacker II	28.75
Mindshadow	26.75
Borrowed Time	26.75
Music Studio	34.75
Little People	28.75
Tass Times	28.75
Basketball	28.75
Baseball	28.75

VIP (Amiga)

V.I.P. Professional	149.95

FIREBIRD (Amiga)

The Pawn	28.75

ACCESS (Amiga)

Leader Board	24.75
Tournament 1	13.75

UNISON WORLD (Amiga)

PrintMaster	NEW
Art Gallery 1	NEW
Art Gallery 2	NEW

EPYX (Amiga)

Apshai Trilogy	24.75
Rouge	24.75
Winter Games	24.75

SUB LOGIC (Amiga)

Flight Simulator	CALL
Jet	CALL

INFOCOM (Amiga)

Leather Goddess	26.75
Moonmist	26.75

JOYSTICKS

Bat handle	16.75
Boss	11.99
Super 3-way	19.99
TAC-3	9.95
Slick Stick	6.95
Economy	5.95
Black Max	8.95
Epyx 500XJ	14.95
TAC 10 (Ap, IBM)	22.95

PRINTER SUPPLIES

1000 9½x11 white lazer	19.95
200 9½x11 white lazer	5.95
3000 9½x11 white	29.95
1000 9½x11 white	16.95
1000 Mailing labels 1x3	6.95

EASY MAINTENANCE FOR TOP PERFORMANCE!
DISK DRIVE CLEANING KIT
$8.95

Compare Our Services

1. Satisfied Santa for 6 years.
2. 24 hour shipping on in-stock items.
3. Offer C.O.D. with no deposit.
4. Widest selection of name brand products.
5. Full mfg. warranty applies.
6. Courteous and experienced staff.
7. Trained customer service dept.
8. PO's accepted from educational institutions.
9. Access to nation's largest inventory.
10. All merchandise factory fresh.
11. Free shipping on prepaid cash orders.
12. Compare our prices.
13. Easy toll free access.
14. Air freight service available.
15. Full accessory line.
16. Buy with confidence.

LYCO COMPUTER

MARKETING & CONSULTANTS INC.

PRINTERS

STAR MICRONICS

NX10c	NEW
LV12-10 (New)	175
NL-10	259
NX10	219
NB15	CALL
SG-15	367
SD-15	438
SR-10	469

OKIDATA

Okimate 20 ST	CALL
292	CALL
293	CALL
120 NLQ	CALL
182	CALL
192+	CALL
193+	CALL

SEIKOSHA

SP-1000 A centronics	185
SP-1000 VC (E-64)	*165*
SP-1000 IBM	185
SP-1000 AS RS-232	185
SP-1000 AP, APIIc	185
BP-1300	469
BP-5200	649
BP-5420	999
Color Kit	119
BP-5420 ribbon	12.50
SP-1000 ribbon	8.50

CITIZEN

120-D	179
MSP-10	CALL
MSP-15	CALL
MSP-20	*325*
MSP-25	485
Premier 35	449

"While they last!"

JUKI

Juki 6100	CALL
Juki 5510	CALL
Juki 6300	CALL
RS-232 serial board	55

PANASONIC

1080 I	199
1091 I	269
1092 I	CALL
1592	419
1595	549
3131	249
3151	SAVE

EPSON

LX86	229
FX85	CALL
DX10	CALL
EX800	NEW
EX1000	NEW
HS80	CALL
FX286	489
LQ800	CALL
LQ1000	CALL

TOSHIBA

321 P/S	479
351 sheet feeder	529
P 341P	669
P 341S	699
P 351+	999

SILVER REED

EXP 420 P	209
EXP 600 P	489
EXP 800 P	649
EXP 770	740

LEGEND

808	159
1080	199
1380	229
1385	289

DIABLO

D25	549
P-32 CQ1	699
635	1029
D-80 1F	2395

star MICRONICS INC.

PRINTER

NX-10 . . 219

- ★120 cps
- ★30 cps NLQ
- ★Front control panel
- ★Tractor & friction feed
- ★Full 1 year warranty

SEIKOSHA

PRINTER

SP-1000 VC . . 165

- ★100 cps
- ★20 cps NLQ
- ★Direct connect C-64, 128 printer
- ★Tractor & friction feed
- ★2-year warranty

INTERFACING

ORANGE MICRO

Grappler CD 69

XETEC

Super Graphix 64 . . . 64
Super Graphix Jr 64 . 45

TYMAC

Connection 49

DSI

PPI 44.95

5¼ DISKETTES

MAXELL

SSDD	9.99
DSDD	12.99

BONUS

SSDD	6.99
DSDD	7.50

SKC

SSDD	8.50
DSD	9.50

MODEMS

SUPRA

Supra 1064 . . . . 49.95

COMMODORE

1670 129

3.5 DISKETTES

3M

SSDD	16.99
DSDD	23.99

MAXELL

SSDD	16.99
DSDD	23.99

VERBATIM

SSDD	16.99
DSDD	24.99

DRIVES

INDUS

GT C-64 179

COMMODORE

1571 . . . . . CALL
1541C . . . . . CALL

COMTEL

Enhancer 2000 . . . 149

NOT ALL MAIL ORDER FIRMS ARE CREATED EQUAL

Lyco Computer is one of the oldest and most established computer mail order firms in the nation. Our services, prices and excellent staff cannot be imitated. Compare our services.

TOLL FREE 1-800-233-8760

IN PA 717-494-1030
CUSTOMER SERVICE 717-494-1670
or send to
Lyco Computer
P.O. Box 5088
Jersey Shore, PA
17740

MASTERCARD
VISA

HOURS
Mon-Thur 9 AM-8 PM
Fri 9 AM-6 PM
Sat 10 AM-6 PM

Risk Free Policy

In-stock items shipped within 24 hrs of order. No deposit on C.O.D. orders. Free shipping on prepaid cash orders within the continental U.S. Volume discounts available. PA residents add sales tax. APO, FPO and international orders add $5.00 plus 3% for priority mail. Advertised prices show 4% discount for cash, add 4% for Master Card and VISA. Personal checks require 4 weeks clearance before shipping. We cannot guarantee compatibility. We only ship factory fresh merchandise. Ask about UPS Blue and red label shipping. All merchandise carried under manufacturer's warranty. Return restriction applicable. Return authorization required. All items subject to change without notice

Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

FOR YOUR IBM • APPLE • MAC • TRS-80 • KAYPRO • COMMODORE • MSDOS OR CP/M COMPUTER*

50% OFF!

The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each VERSABUSINESS module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES™ $99.95

VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

VERSAPAYABLES™ $99.95

VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL™ $99.95

VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

VERSAINVENTORY™ $99.95

VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ $149.95

VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

FOR COMMODORE OWNERS ONLY!

Commodore owners *only* may now take 50% off our listed price of any module(s) from our VersaBusiness Series. All sales are final (our normal 30-day money back guarantee does not apply to sale items).

To Order: (outside NY State) (inside NY State)
Write or call Toll-free 1-800-431-2818, 1-800-331-0362
Other Inquires Call 914-425-1535

- add $4.95 for shipping in UPS areas
- add $5.95 for C.O.D. on non-UPS areas
- add $6.95 to CANADA or MEXICO
- add proper postage elsewhere

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME
All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.

COMPUTRONICS INC
50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

Circle 9 on Reader Service card.

Circle 83 on Reader Service card.

We do windows.

Open a C-MORE window. Whip out C-MORE Writer to start that paper on the U.S. Constitution.

Open a second window. Use C-MORE Calculator to divide Amendments by years and put the result in your report.

Open another calculator window and figure the rate of change for the whole document.

Get rid of the calculators, finish your report and print it.

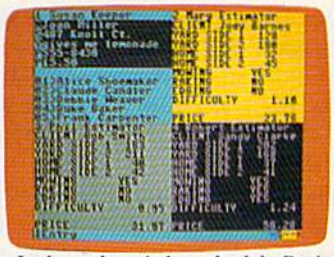
Load up C-MORE Writer to write those requests for college catalogs.

In a second window, load your C-MORE Keeper file of college addresses. Address and print those letters!

Open a C-MORE Spreadsheet and figure out how many pages you get to read when the colleges write you back.

Put away Keeper and open another Writer window. Write Mom that you have decided to join the Marines.

Open a C-MORE Keeper window. Make a file of your customers' names, addresses, and lawn care preferences.



In three other windows, load the Basic program you wrote to price your services.

Put away Keeper and programs. Open a C-MORE Spreadsheet to estimate your summer cash flow and profits.

You remember to check your messages. Zoom the family message Keeper from background.

Quickly.

C-More, by C-More Products, Inc., is an operating and applications system for the C-64* series which lets you use up to 4 windows at once with up to 8 applications in memory. You can move data from any window into the word processor, using either C-More applications or programs you write in BASIC.

As the windows above indicate, you can use C-More to write a term paper; carry on a letter writing campaign; or, develop a serious business proposal. The only limitation is your imagination.

C-More applications include a word processor, a database, a scientific calculator, a spreadsheet, and comparative buyer.

To order C-More simply call 1-800-628-2828, ext. 790 with a Visa or Mastercard order. Or send $49.95 in check or money order, plus shipping ($4.50 in the U.S./Canada $6.00 in U.S. funds, plus $2.00 in sales tax for Georgia residents) with the enclosed coupon or facsimile. Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

Name _____

Address _____

_____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

C=MORE™

C-More Products, P.O. Box 81548, Chamblee, Georgia 30348

*Commodore 64 is a trademark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd.
TM-C-More and C-More Products are Trademarks of Prism, Inc.

You can manage and view data across four applications, all at the same time – without changing disks. C-More consists of a diskette, a memory expansion cartridge, and an instruction booklet.

- We also include a free disk copy program. So you can save all your data, and "back-up" your files immediately.
- C-More is not copy protected. This makes it exceptionally convenient to use.

With C-More, your computer can grow up with you. So order C-More today and start doing more right away. Dealer inquiries are welcome.

COMPARING TWO PROGRAMS

This utility shows you the differences between two versions of a program.

By DAVID HOOK

There's an adage in the computer world that no program is ever finished; it's merely abandoned. In my case that's certainly true, as version number 20 might not even be the "final" one. I'll admit that not all those changes are improvements, and often I need to go back to an earlier version to fix something that used to work, but no longer does.

To determine what changes have been made so that I can figure out what to fix, I usually have to compare listings from various stages in the program's evolution—a tedious and frustrating task if I did it by hand. However, I have a program that does it for me.

A Little Background

In the early days of the Commodore PET, I read *Cursor* magazine, and in its September 1980 issue, there was a program by Glen Fisher called Compare. As the name suggests, the program compared two Basic programs in memory.

While I've found the original Compare very useful, its speed leaves something to be desired. So I've recoded the key functions into machine language to increase speed and optimize performance. My version, called Compare Basic, appears in Listing 1.

Running the Program

Type in Listing 1, then save it before you run it. When you do run it, you'll be prompted to enter the filenames of the programs you want to compare. Default answers are provided at the prompts for designating the device and drive numbers of your disk drive.

Before it starts the comparison, the program makes a disk error check and also checks to make sure the programs to be compared are written in Basic. The algorithm for doing this is based on the fact that the C-64 and the C-128 store the value 1, which represents the "low" byte of the start of Basic, as the first character in the disk file. If Compare Basic doesn't find a 1 at the start of the file, execution aborts.

You can choose whether to send the results of the comparison to the screen or a printer. If you opt for the screen, you can press any key to pause and resume the output.

As the program works, near the bottom of the display you'll see the lines being scanned. The two line numbers appear side by side with a separating colon. The comparison continues until the lines in both programs have been exhausted.

How It Works

The program compares the two subject programs on a line-by-line basis. For example, if each program has a line 10, then both line 10s are read into memory and compared character by character. If they match exactly, then Compare Basic continues on to the next pair of lines. If two lines differ only by nonessential spaces outside of quotation marks, they are treated as identical. Since spaces outside quotes are ignored by Basic, they're ignored by Compare Basic, too.

If one or more significant characters differ, both lines are printed in full. A minus sign will precede the line from program 1, and a plus sign will precede the line from program 2. Compare Basic removes all optional spaces from both lines to facilitate spotting the differences. This has the side effect of merging words together in REM statements.

If a line appears in one program but not the other, that line is output to the screen or printer. Again, a minus or plus sign precedes it.

Performance and Limitations

The comparison of a 90-block program takes less than five minutes—an eight-fold improvement over the original Compare. Of course, shorter programs will process more quickly.

Keep in mind that, although Compare Basic can work with Basic 7.0 programs written on the C-128, it won't decipher any instructions, such as Color, Window and Dload, that don't appear in Basic 2.0. Also, if you've renumbered either of the subject listings, the comparison won't work; line numbers must match.

Compare Basic's speed will enable you to compare two programs faster than you could print out a hard copy of just one of them! The results are certain to be more helpful, too. ®

Address all author correspondence to David A. Hook, 215 Anne St. North, Barrie, Ontario, Canada L4N 4T4.

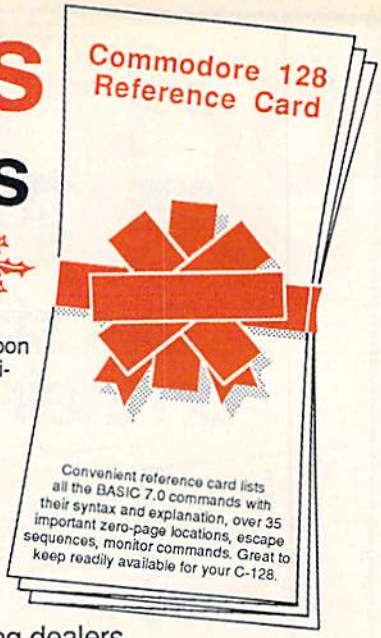
RUN It Right

C-64

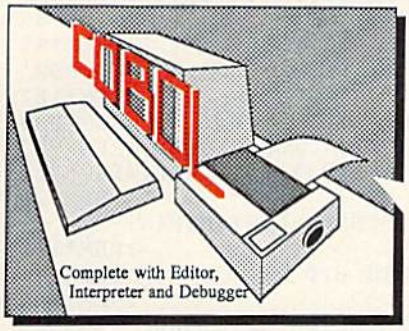
Begin your Holidays
with a free gift* from Abacus

Super Pascal Compiler
Not just a compiler, but a complete system for developing applications in Pascal–with graphics. Extensive editor with search, replace, renumber, etc. Standard J & W compiler that generates machine code. High-speed disk access. 48K RAM is available. If you want to learn Pascal or to develop software using the best tools available–**Super Pascal** is your first choice. **C-64 $59.95**

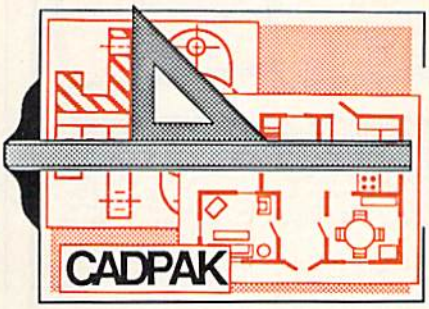
Simply fill out the attached coupon and return it to one of our participating dealers for your **free** Commodore 128™ Reference Card (Retail value $2.95). And while you're there, take a look at our complete line of top-notch software. No purchase necessary.


Commodore 128
Reference Card
Convenient reference card lists all the BASIC 7.0 commands with their syntax and explanation, over 35 important zero-page locations, escape sequences, monitor commands. Great to keep readily available for your C-128.

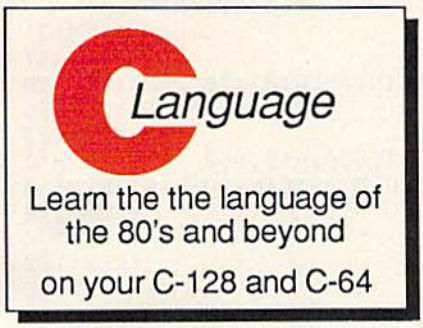
* Available at participating dealers



COBOL
Now you can learn COBOL, the most widely used commercial programming language, on your 128 or 64. COBOL Compiler package comes complete with syntax-checking editor, interpreter and symbolic debugging aids. New '128 version works with 40/80 column monitors and is quicker than the '64 version. **C-128 $59.95**
C-64 $39.95



Cadpak
Easy-to-use interactive drawing package for accurate graphic designs. Dimensioning features to create exact scaled output to all major dot-matrix printers. Input via keyboard or lightpen. Two graphic screens for COPYing from one to the other. DRAW, BOX, ARC, ELLIPSE, etc. available. Define your own library of symbols/objects–store up to 104 separate objects. **C-128 $59.95**
C-64 $39.95



Super C Compiler
For school or software development. Learn the C language on the '64 or '128. Compiles into *fast* machine code. Added '128 features: CP/M-like operating system; 60K RAM disk. Combine M/L & C using CALL; 51K available for object code; Fast loading; Two standard I/O librarys plus math & graphic libraries. **C-128 $59.95**
C-64 $59.95

Speedterm-128
Let your C-128 communicate with the outside world. Obtain information from various computer networks. Flexible, command driven terminal software package. Supports most modems for the C-128. Xmodem and Punter file transfer protocol. VT52/100 terminal emulation with cursor keys, large 45K capture buffer & user definable function keys. **C-128 $39.95**

BASIC Compiler
Complete BASIC compiler and development package. Speed up your programs 5x to 35x. Compile to machine code, compact p-code or both. '128 version: 40 or 80 col. monitor output and FAST-mode operation. '128 version includes extensive 80-page programer's guide. A great package that no software library should be without. **C-128 $59.95**
C-64 $39.95

Other Products:

Personal Portfolio Manager	64 or 128	$39.95
Technical Analysis System	64 or 128	$59.95
PowerPlan spreadsheet	64	$39.95
Xref-BASIC cross reference	64 or 128	$17.95

Commodore 64 and Commodore 128 are trademarks of Commodore Ltd.

Call now for the name of your nearest dealer. To order direct call **616/241-5510**. Add $4.00 per order for S&H. Foreign add $10.00 per item. Call or write for your **free catalog** of software and books. Dealer inquires welcome. 1500 dealers nationwide.

Abacus

P.O. Box 7219 Dept RC Grand Rapids, MI 49510
Phone 616/241-5510 • Telex 709-101 • Fax 616/241-5021

GOOD FOR ONE COMMODORE 128 REFERENCE CARD

One per customer. Good only while supplies last. This offer ends January 31, 1987.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Have you ever purchased Abacus products before? _____

Dealer _____

RC

GOOD FOR ONE COMMODORE 128 REFERENCE CARD

Circle 8 on Reader Service card.

BOOKS that stand on their own

C-128 INTERNALS
Detailed guide on the 128's operating system. Explains graphic chips, Memory Management Unit, input and output, 80 column graphics and fully-commented ROM listings, more. 500pp $19.95

1571 INTERNALS
Vital insiders' guide. Sequential, relative files, and direct access commands. Describes DOS routines. Discusses the various disk formats. Fully-commented ROM listings. 450pp $19.95

C-128 BASIC7.0 Internals
Get all the inside information on BASIC 7.0. This exhaustive handbook is complete with fully commented BASIC 7.0 ROM listings, processor control, programs, more. $24.95

C-128 TRICKS & TIPS
Filled with fascinating and practical info on the C-128. Create multiple screens, 80 column hires graphics, learn bank switching. 300 pages of useful information for everyone. $19.95

C-128 CP/M User's Guide
Take a revealing look into CP/M on your 128. Essential guide with a simple explanation of the operating system, memory usage, CP/M utility programs, submit files. 300pp $19.95

C-128 PEEKS & POKES
Presents dozens of programming quick-hitters, fascinating and useful techniques on the operating system, stacks, zero page, pointers, the BASIC interpreter, and more. 240pp $16.95

C-128 BASIC Training Guide
Your essential introduction to programming in BASIC on your C-128. Chapter quizzes to test your knowledge on what your learning. Discusses problem analysis; descriptions of all BASIC commands with many examples; monitor commands; utilities; much more. $16.95

128/64 Computer Aided Design
Learn the fundamentals of CAD while developing your own system on the 128 or 64 with Simon's Basic. Create objects on-screen to dump to a printer. 3D techniques, mirroring and duplicating images, hatching. All the information you need to create a mini-CAD system. 300pp $19.95

Commodore 64 and Commodore 128 are trademarks of Commodore Ltd.

For the most complete series of C-128 or C-64 books available, call for the name of your nearest bookstore or dealer. Or order direct by calling 616/241-5510. Add $4.00 per order for S&H. Foreign add $10.00 per book. Call or write for your **free catalog** of books and software. Dealers inquires welcome. Over 1500 dealers nationwide.

Phone (616) 241-5510

Abacus

Telex 709-101 • Fax 616/241-5021
P.O. Box 7219 Dept. RC Grand Rapids, MI 49510

Listing 1. *Compare Basic program.*

```
Ø GOTO 1ØØ                                        :REM*186
1Ø PRINT#4,T$(N);L(N);:POKE WH,N:SYS OUT
                                                  :REM*9Ø
2Ø IF DV=3 THEN IF POS(Ø)<15 THEN PRINT B$;
                                                  :REM*14Ø
3Ø PRINT#4:RETURN                                 :REM*152
98 REM COMPARE BASIC V3.Ø                         :REM*168
99 REM (C) 1986 DAVID A. HOOK, 215 ANNE ST.
   N., BARRIE, ONT., L4N 4T4                      :REM*95
1ØØ IN=4992Ø:OUT=IN+3:CMP=IN+6:SB=49152:WH=
   2                                              :REM*2Ø
11Ø N$=CHR$(Ø)                                    :REM*58
12Ø B$="{15 SPACEs}"                              :REM*84
13Ø HY$="----------------------------------
   -----"                                         :REM*2Ø2
14Ø T$(1)="-": T$(2)="+"                          :REM*164
16Ø IF PEEK(IN)-76 THEN GOSUB 4ØØØ                :REM*154
2ØØ GOSUB 1ØØØ: REM OPEN FILES                    :REM*1Ø2
3ØØ SYS IN                                        :REM*213
31Ø FOR N=1 TO 2:L(N)=USR(N):NEXT                 :REM*175
32Ø PRINT#4,"- ";F1$;"{4 SPACEs}+ ";F2$:PRI
   NT#4, HY$: PRINT#4                             :REM*225
33Ø PRINTL(1);"{CRSR LF} :";L(2);"{CRSR UP}
   ":IF DV=4 GOTO 38Ø                             :REM*185
34Ø GET T$:IF T$="" GOTO 38Ø                      :REM*91
35Ø PRINTTAB(15);"{CTRL 9}PRESS A KEY{CRSR
   UP}"                                           :REM*1Ø7
36Ø GET T$: IF T$="" GOTO 36Ø                     :REM*239
37Ø PRINT TAB(15); B$; "{CRSR UP}" :REM*127
38Ø ON 2 + SGN(L(1)-L(2)) GOTO 4ØØ,45Ø,57Ø
                                                  :REM*23
4ØØ N=1:GOSUB 1Ø:PRINT#4:L(N)=USR(N)
                                                  :REM*123
41Ø IF PEEK(SB) GOTO 62Ø                          :REM*47
42Ø GOTO 33Ø                                      :REM*159
45Ø SYS CMP:IF PEEK(SB)=Ø GOTO 5ØØ   :REM*9
47Ø FOR N=1 TO 2:GOSUB 1Ø:NEXT:PRINT#4
                                                  :REM*131
5ØØ D=Ø                                           :REM*161
51Ø FOR N=1 TO 2:L(N)=USR(N):IF PEEK(SB) TH
   EN D=D+N                                       :REM*55
52Ø NEXT                                          :REM*2Ø
55Ø ON D+1 GOTO 33Ø,62Ø,61Ø,66Ø                   :REM*2
57Ø N=2:GOSUB 1Ø:PRINT#4:L(N)=USR(N):REM*54
58Ø IF PEEK(SB)GOTO 61Ø                           :REM*214
59Ø GOTO 33Ø                                      :REM*74
61Ø N=1:GOTO 64Ø                                  :REM*162
62Ø N=2                                           :REM*98
64Ø GOSUB 1Ø:PRINT#4:L(N)=USR(N)                  :REM*6Ø
65Ø IF PEEK(SB)=Ø GOTO 64Ø                        :REM*2Ø
66Ø PRINT                                         :REM*252
68Ø PRINT#4, HY$: PRINT#4, "- "; F1$; "{4 S
   PACEs}+ "; F2$                                 :REM*136
7ØØ CLOSE 4:CLOSE 2:CLOSE 1:CLOSE 15:CLOSE
   16:END                                         :REM*86
999 REM OPEN FILES                                :REM*154
1ØØØ INPUT"{2 SPACEs}FILE #1:{3 SPACEs}*{3
   CRSR LFs}"; F1$: IF F1$="*"GOTO 1ØØØ
                                                  :REM*77
1Ø1Ø INPUT" DEVICE #:{3 SPACEs}8{3 CRSR LFs
   }"; U1                                         :REM*89
1Ø2Ø INPUT"{2 SPACEs}DRIVE #:{3 SPACEs}Ø{3
   CRSR LFs}"; D1$                                :REM*115
1Ø4Ø PRINT                                        :REM*122
1Ø5Ø INPUT"{2 SPACEs}FILE #2:{3 SPACEs}*{3
   CRSR LFs}"; F2$: IF F2$="*"GOTO 1Ø5Ø
                                                  :REM*242
1Ø6Ø INPUT" DEVICE #:{3 SPACEs}8{3 CRSR LFs
   }"; U2                                         :REM*14Ø
1Ø7Ø INPUT"{2 SPACEs}DRIVE #:{3 SPACEs}Ø{3
   CRSR LFs}"; D2$                                :REM*166
```

→

Circle 185 on Reader Service card.

Introducing a new printer that's based on an old favorite.

The new Star Gemini II.
The printer that was made for your Commodore PC.

We took all the best features from our original Gemini,® our best-selling printer for Commodore® users.

Then we added enhanced Near Letter Quality printing...a built-in Commodore interface (with cable included)...a rear tractor feed...and an array of front panel controls that makes printing easier than ever.

The result? The new Star Gemini II. A printer designed to help your Commodore's performance. Without hurting your budget.

Now at Toys 'R' Us and other major chain stores.

In front with quality up front.

star® MICRONICS

The new Star Gemini II.

® *Commodore is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.*

Circle 92 on Reader Service card.

Listing 1 continued.

```
1Ø9Ø CLOSE 15: OPEN15,U1,15,"I"+D1$ :REM*46
11ØØ CLOSE 16: OPEN16,U2,15,"I"+D2$:REM*112
111Ø :                                :REM*66
112Ø CLOSE 1: OPEN 1,U1,8,D1$+ ":" + F1$:GO
     SUB 3ØØØ                         :REM*162
113Ø IF E THEN PRINT" {CTRL 9}DISK ERROR:{C
     TRL Ø} ";E$:GOTO 1ØØØ            :REM*25Ø
115Ø GET#1,L$,H$:L=ASC(L$+N$)         :REM*248
116Ø IF L<>1 THEN PRINT"{CTRL 9}NOT BASIC P
     ROGRAM":GOTO1ØØØ                 :REM*11Ø
118Ø CLOSE 2: OPEN 2,U2,9,D2$+":"+F2$:GOSUB
      3Ø1Ø                            :REM*192
119Ø IF E THEN PRINT" {CTRL 9}DISK ERROR:{C
     TRL Ø} ";E$:GOTO 1Ø5Ø            :REM*12Ø
121Ø GET#2,L$,H$:L=ASC(L$+N$)         :REM*68
122Ø IF L<>1 THEN PRINT" {CTRL 9}NOT BASIC
     PROGRAM":GOTO 1Ø5Ø               :REM*34
124Ø PRINT:INPUT" PRINTER (Y/N):{3 SPACEs}N
     {3 CRSR LFs}"; DV$               :REM*46
125Ø PRINT                            :REM*76
126Ø DV=3:IF DV$="Y"THEN DV=4         :REM*182
127Ø OPEN4,DV,7                       :REM*72
129Ø RETURN                           :REM*73
2999 REM DISK ERROR CHECK             :REM*216
3ØØØ INPUT#15,E,E$,T,S:RETURN         :REM*131
3Ø1Ø INPUT#16,E,E$,T,S:RETURN         :REM*157
4ØØØ FOR I=IN TO IN+282:READ A:POKE I,A:CK=
     CK+A:NEXT                        :REM*173
4Ø1Ø IF CK=37123 THEN RETURN          :REM*251
4Ø2Ø PRINT "{CTRL 9}DATA ERROR"       :REM*63
4992Ø DATA 76,91,195,76,154,195,76,236,195,
      32,161,183,134,2,32,117         :REM*217
49936 DATA 195,133,253,32,117,195,5,253,2Ø8
      ,3,76,4,196,32,117,195          :REM*229
49952 DATA 133,99,32,117,195,133,98,162,144
      ,56,32,73,188,32,15,196         :REM*161
49968 DATA 162,1,134,253,32,117,195,72,2Ø1,
      34,2Ø8,6,165,253,73,255         :REM*21
49984 DATA 133,253,1Ø4,2Ø1,32,2Ø8,4,36,253,
      16,233,145,251,2Ø1,Ø,24Ø        :REM*175
5ØØØØ DATA 3,2ØØ,2Ø8,224,166,2,152,157,2,19
      2,96,169,9,141,17,3             :REM*197
5ØØ16 DATA 169,195,141,18,3,169,Ø,16Ø,192,1
      33,251,132,252,16Ø,4,145        :REM*223
5ØØ32 DATA 251,136,16,251,96,166,2,189,Ø,19
      2,141,Ø,192,2Ø8,24,32           :REM*17
5ØØ48 DATA 198,255,32,2Ø7,255,72,32,183,255
      ,24Ø,3,32,4,196,32,2Ø4          :REM*57
5ØØ64 DATA 255,1Ø4,174,Ø,192,24Ø,2,169,Ø,96
      ,32,15,196,162,1,134            :REM*2Ø1
5ØØ8Ø DATA 15,136,132,73,162,4,32,2Ø1,255,1
      69,32,164,73,41,127,32          :REM*123
5ØØ96 DATA 21Ø,255,2Ø1,34,2Ø8,6,165,15,73,2
      55,133,15,2ØØ,177,251,2Ø8       :REM*199
5Ø112 DATA 3,76,2Ø4,255,16,233,2Ø1,255,24Ø,
      229,36,15,48,225,56,233         :REM*211
5Ø128 DATA 127,17Ø,132,73,16Ø,255,2Ø2,24Ø,8
      ,2ØØ,185,158,16Ø,16,25Ø,48      :REM*159
5Ø144 DATA 245,2ØØ,185,158,16Ø,48,196,32,21
      Ø,255,2Ø8,245,172,3,192,2Ø4     :REM*3
5Ø16Ø DATA 4,192,2Ø8,12,2ØØ,185,255,192,217
      ,255,193,2Ø8,3,136,2Ø8,245      :REM*25
5Ø176 DATA 14Ø,Ø,192,96,169,1,141,Ø,192,166
      ,2,157,Ø,192,96,16Ø             :REM*12
5Ø192 DATA Ø,132,251,169,192,24,1Ø1,2,133,2
      52,96                           :REM*188
```

■

commodore AUTHORIZED REPAIR
CALL FOR LOW PRICES!

OVER 2000 SOFTWARE TITLES IN STOCK

commodore 64 EDUCATOR

SCHOOL P.O.'s ACCEPTED

☑ LIFETIME WARRANTY
☑ TYVEK SLEEVES • LABELS
WRITE PROTECTS • PACKAGED

	100 up	50-99
GENERIC SS/DD	.40	.55

NEW LOW PRICES

CALL US
Before you buy!
We want your business

commodore SX 64

LIMITED QUANTITY 349.95

BY COMMODORE AMIGA™

*C.P.U is refurbished. Full 90 day parts & labor warranty from Commodore New AMIGA 1000's also available.

M.C.S.
MicroComputer Services
ORDERS ONLY 800-433-7756
In Michigan (313) 427-0267
INFO & CUSTOMER SERVICE — (313) 427-0267
HOURS: MON - SAT 10:00 A.M. - 8:00 P.M.
12864 Farmington, Livonia, MI 48150

Canon PJ-1080A
COLOR INK JET
$249.95
LIMITED QUANTITY

commodore SFD 1001

179.95

1200 BAUD

FROM $88.00

NEW! star PRINTER

SPECIAL 174.95

New Super Low Prices on Star!
CALL US LAST!!

SEIKOSHA SP-1000VC

COMMODORE READY
$164.95

NEAR LETTER QUALITY
FRICTION & TRACTOR
100 CPS • SHEET FEEDER

COMREX CR-220

$79.95

COMMODORE READY
FROM EPSON
50 CPS • TRACTOR FEED

We Bought 'em All
FAR BELOW DEALER COST

RETAIL 499.95

REGULAR DEALER COST 325.00

- 100% C-64 Compatible
- Built in Hi-Res Green Monitor
- Heavy duty power supply and sturdy case
- All units completely refurbished with full 90 day warranty

$199.95

DEALER PRICING AVAILABLE
ATTENTION SCHOOLS – BIG SPECIALS ON PET/CBM

MC/VISA/C.O.D.
Please include phone number. Dealer Inquiries Invited. All prices discounted for cash or check, add 3% for MC/VISA. Shipping: Printers $10.00, Educator $20.00, Disks $6.00 per 100, (West Coast – add $2.00 per order). Add $3.00 for C.O.D. Reduced shipping for large quantities. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. ALL MERCHANDISE CARRIES MANUFACTURERS WARRANTY

Circle 207 on Reader Service card.

A Printer For All Reasons

Search For The Best High Quality Graphic Printer

The Results Are In We ran many printers through our battery of tests and this one came out first in its class. Our SP-1000, built by Seiko is a 100 characters per second, (12 horizontal by 9 vertical matrix), full bi-directional, logic seeking, true descender printer. The character matrix in NLQ (Near Letter Quality) mode is a very dense 24 (horizontal) by 18 (vertical).

Features That Won't Quit With the SP-1000 your computer can now print 40, 48, 68, 80, 96, or 136 characters per line. You can print in scores of style variations. You not only have standard Pica, Elite, Condensed and Italics, but also true Superscripts and Subscripts. Use **bold**, or *italics* to make the words stand out. Or, if you wish to be even more emphatic, underline the words. You can combine many modes and styles to make the variation almost endless.

Forms? Yes! Your Letterhead? Of Course! The tractors are adjustable from 4 to 10 inches. You can also use single sheets, plain typing paper, your letterhead, short memo forms, labels, whatever you choose. Any size to 10" in width. It will even load your paper automatically. Multiple copies? Absolutely! Use forms up to 3 thick. Spread sheets with many columns? Just go to condensed mode printing and print a full 136 columns wide all on a standard 8½" wide page. Forget expensive wide-carriage printers and having to change to wide carriage paper.

An Extra Long Life (2.5 million character) ribbon cartridge is only $11.00. Order #2001. You need absolutely nothing else to start printing—just add paper (single sheet or fanfold tractor).

No Risk Offer We give you a 2-week satisfaction guarantee. If you are not completely satisfied for any reason we will promptly refund your purchase.

The warranty has now been extended to 2 years and service centers are located nationwide for your convenience.

ONLY $169.95!

The Bottom Line:

Commodore C-64 & C-128, Order #2200. graphics interface & cable built in. **$169.95**

IBM-PC and compatibles, Order #2100, **$189.95** plus 8' shielded cable #1103, $16.95

Apple IIc or Macintosh, Order #2300, **$194.95** with cable, specify computer

Standard Parallel with 36 pin Centronics connector, Order #2400, **$189.95** no cable

Standard Serial with RS-232 (DB-25) Connector, Order #2500, **$189.95** no cable

Be sure to specify the order # for the correct version printer designed for your computer.

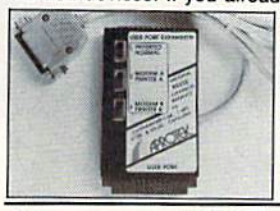
Interfaces and cables for other computers. Call 805/987-2454 for details.

Shipping in cont. US is $10.00. UPS Blue is $22.00.

UNIVERSAL RS-232 INTERFACE *with Commodore User Port expansion.*

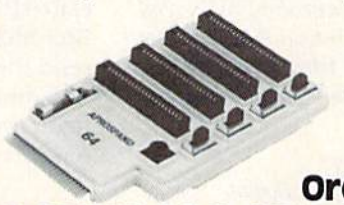
ONLY $39.95 + shipping.

Now you can connect and communicate with anyof the popular RS-232 peripherals using your Commodore User Port. You can even connect more than one and leave it permanently attached. This superb expander opens a whole new world to your Commodore computer's capabilities. You can now connect to printers, modems and any other RS-232 devices. If you already have a device that connects to the User Port, don't worry because the port is duplicated on the outside edge of the interface. Simply plug it in and turn on the device you want to communicate with. Comes complete with sample driver program listings. Compatible with all Commodore home computers with a user port. 1-year warranty. Order #5232.



Aprospand-64™ Gives your Commodore 64 or 128 full expandability! This superbly designed expansion module plugs into the expansion port & gives you 4 switchable (singly or in any combination) expansion connectors—plus fuse protection—plus a reset button! Before you buy an expander, be sure that it has a fuse to protect your computer and that you can activate your cartridges in **any** combination allowed by the cartridges.

The Original



Fully C-128 Compatible

Order #5064

NOW ONLY $29.95 + *shipping*

NEW! ***"EXTENDER-64"*** allows you to place your Aprospand-64 (or any other cartridge expander) in a more convenient location. This device is a 10" section of ribbon cable with male and female connectors that allows you to place your cartridges to the side of, rather than in back of, your computer. This puts your cartridges and switches within easy reach.

ONLY $19.95 + *shipping*

Order #5065

Commodore Interfaces and Cables

Cardprint G-WIZ Printer Interface #1108	$46.95
Cardprint B/PS (without Graphics) #1105	$35.95
Amiga Printer Cable (6 ft) #3040-6MF	$17.95
Amiga Printer Cable (10 ft) #3040-10MF	$21.95
Commodore 6 Pin Serial Cable (5 ft) #3006-5MM	$ 6.95
Commodore 6 Pin Serial Cable (8 ft) #3006-8MM	$ 8.95

Add Shipping Per Item: $3.00 Cont. U.S. $6.00 CAN, PR, HI, AK, APO, UPS Blue

ORDERING INFORMATION California residents add 6% tax. All prices are cash prices — VISA and MC add 3% to total. We ship the next business day on money orders, cashier's checks, and charge cards. A 14-day clearing period is required for checks. Prices subject to change—CALL. Dealer inquiries invited.

For information call **805/987-2454**

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE

1 (800) 962-5800 - USA (8-8 PST)

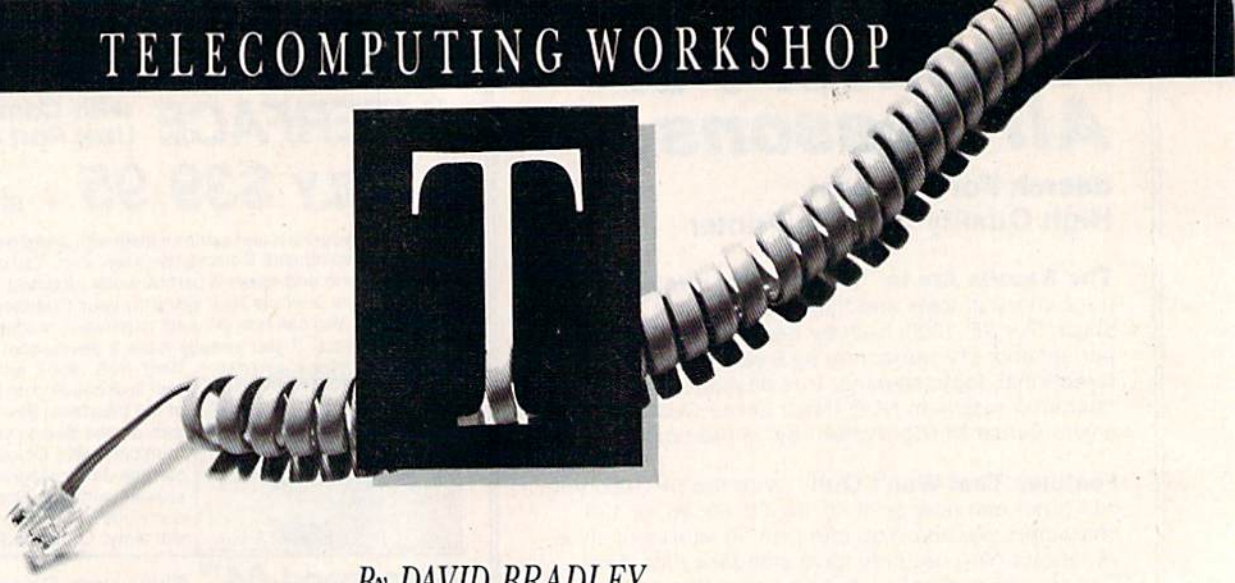
1 (800) 962-3800 - Calif.

Or send order to:

APROTEK DEPT. RN

1071-A Avenida Acaso, Camarillo, CA 93010

TELECOMPUTING WORKSHOP



By DAVID BRADLEY

Telecomputing Workshop is a monthly column dedicated to the needs of RUN *readers who are using, or intend to use, a Commodore computer for telecommunications. We invite you to submit your questions or comments to:*

David Bradley
Telecomputing Workshop
c/o RUN *magazine*
80 Elm St.
Peterborough, NH 03458

I have a computer system consisting of a C-64, a monitor, a 1541 disk drive, an Olivetti printer and a Total Telecommunications modem, and a friend of mine has similar equipment. When I'm connected by phone to my friend's computer, what procedure should I use to get information from his disk to mine? I believe I'm speaking of uploading and downloading.

Walter L. West
Kearneysville, WV

You're right, this transfer of information from disk to disk over the phone lines is called uploading and downloading. To upload and download files, you need a terminal program that provides that capability, as most do. For best results, you and your friend should have the same terminal program.

A terminal program called Thirdterm, which is available in the public domain, will let you and your friend transfer files using either the Punter or XModem protocol. I mentioned Thirdterm in the September column, but didn't know at that time where to get it. Now I have a source—an outfit called Public Domain Solutions at PO Box 832, Tallevast, FL 34270. If you send them $5 and tell them you want Thirdterm (or any other public domain program they have, for that matter), they'll send it to you.

I downloaded some files from Delphi recently, but they won't run. Their filenames all end in .lbr. Is there some special way to run these programs, files or whatever they are?

Lisa Secord
Atlanta, GA

Files whose names end in .lbr are actually combined files called libraries. A library file won't run as a whole, but if you get the library program that was used to create it, you can take it apart again and use the individual files.

Most library files consist of a program and a number of other files that go with it. Combining them is a good way to make sure anyone who downloads the program will get everything they need, and not be forever seeking that one little file to make the program work. Library files also save system time, because you only have to give the system instructions and start the download once. This can be important when you're paying for online time.

As part of my subscription to Q-Link, I received a modem. It's labeled a "64 Modem," but the back describes it as a 6003A. There's no indication of the name of the manufacturer. It would appear I have a generic clone and that a manual from Telelearning would be applicable. Can you give me their address so I can send for one?

Edward P. Young
Zelienople, PA

Jane Parris, a *RUN* reader and TPUG member who has a C-64 and a Telelearning modem, tells me that the address for Telelearning Systems is 505 Beach St., San Francisco, CA 94133.

I have a C-128 and a Volks 6420 modem—300 baud with Com IV software. I'd like to join QuantumLink. Could you tell me how to do this?

Bea Scribner
South Gate, CA

To access Q-Link, you need to have special Q-Link software. You can't just call up with your modem as you can with local BBSs and systems like Delphi and CompuServe.

To get this software, call Q-Link at 1-800-392-8200 (toll-free) in the United States or 1-703-883-0788 in Canada, and they'll send you a disk. You also get a Q-Link disk free in the package when you buy a Commodore modem. If you have a Plus/4, you're out of luck for the moment; Q-Link doesn't have software for that machine yet.

BY THE TIME YOU FINISH THIS AD, YOU'LL INCREASE YOUR READING SPEED 2500%.

See Spot. See Spot run. Go boy.

Yes, your Commodore reads a lot like you did when you were its age.

But today, you're going to meet three enormously useful utilities which change all that. By pushing your computer to speeds heretofore completely impossible.

There now, you're reading faster already.

DRIVE DRIVES FIVE TIMES FASTER.

Press two keys.

And your 64 or 128 will read virtually any piece of commercial software up to five times faster than usual. Whether it's protected or not.

Loads your favorite programs in seconds, instead of minutes. It was worth the wait.

So a wait of 60 seconds goes down to a blindingly fast 15. And so on.

With the Cartridge in place, you can copy a file in the blink of an eye. Or entire disks in a serious wink.

You can direct commands to the drive, or have the drive send up a directory.

Or do a hundred other chores worth mentioning, if only this ad had room.

Why, you can even use its helpful, built-in assembly language monitor to modify and improve your very own programs.

Of course, you'll have to read the instructions first:

Plug it in.

FAST LOAD'S FASTER COMPANION.

Vorpal. You can read into the name anything you want.

As long as you do it twenty-five times faster than normal.

Because that's just about how fast it loads the typical unprotected program.

Adding Vorpal to your programs is like adding nitro to the family car.

It also recovers lost files or erasures in seconds.

It aligns the head of a 1541 drive at a speed that'll make your head turn.

And, among other things, it formats a disk in twenty seconds, versus minutes.

To have you up and working in no time.

Instead of getting all worked up.

GRAPHICS WITHOUT GRIEF.

Now, even a complete novice can create complex games. Or animations. Or full blown business presentations.

As easily as they could read this paragraph.

The Toolkit makes it easy to try your palette. Instead of your patience.

It's the power of assembly language programming, but with the simplicity of *BASIC*.

Including over a hundred new commands that aren't even in *BASIC 7.0*.

A QUICK CONCLUSION.

We could write volumes about these utilities. But we suggest you visit your local computer store instead.

Where your purchase will actually buy you the most useful utility of all.

Time.

EPYX®

Circle 153 on Reader Service card.

Free Spirit Software, Inc.

The company for 128 software!

Super Disk Librarian - A full featured disk cataloging & library system for the C128. Catalog up to 1000 disks & 14,400 program names! Operates in fast mode with 80 column display. Catalogs 64, 128 & CP/M Plus formatted disk directories! Printer output of library index, full library report, master program list, category program list & disk labels. Also contains full featured disk utilities section including rename a disk, copy protect a disk, change disk format & much, much more! Organize your disk library & more for only $29.95!

1541/1571 Drive Alignment - Avoid costly repair bills! Insure maximum performance from your disk drive. Video & audio prompts alert you to the alignment condition of the drive. Easy to use! On-screen help available while performing alignment. No more frantic searches through sketchy documentation. Works on 1541, 1571 in 1571 or 1541 mode, C64, C128 in 128 or 64 mode. Don't wait weeks for the repair service, perform your own alignment in minutes! Only $34.95!

The Great War - WWI strategy game for the C128 in 128 mode. Manuever corps sized units representing armies of 17 countries over hi-res maps of 1914 Europe. Terrain, weather, combat effectiveness, mobility, lines of supply, political considerations & your strategy are among the factors that affect the outcome. Can you change the course of history? Two player, one player & save game features included. As the first commercial game for the C128 in 128 mode, The Great War is also a collector's item. Disk - $29.95

BASICally Simple 128 - How to use all Basic 7.0 commands in Basic programs. Clear, concise instructions. Hundreds of pre-programmed examples! Essential for every 128 owner! Disk - $19.95

Great 64 software!

Free Spirit's Music of the Masters series is a must for all music lovers. An hour of classical music on disk for the C64 or C128 in 64 mode.
Music of the Masters I - Handel, Haydn, Mozart, Bach, Beethoven & many others.
Music of the Masters II - Minuets, waltzes, sonatinas & more from Bach, Brahms, Beethoven, Chopin, Schubert & many others.
Music of the Masters III - Mostly Mozart.
Music of the Masters IV - Best of Bach.
$9.95 per disk, 2 for $17.95, 3 for $24.95, all four disks only $31.95!

The Winning Edge - Teaches how the experts win big money at gambling. The most comprehensive & amazing casino craps program ever offered! Included is simulated crap game that puts you in Las Vegas every nite to test this system & match your wits vs. the casino. Try this program & you'll be making reservations for Vegas tomorrow! C64 disk - $19.95

FREE SHIPPING & HANDLING! Illinois residents add 8% sales tax. Send check or money order to:

Free Spirit Software, Inc.
538 S. Edgewood
La Grange, IL 60525

Circle 144 on Reader Service card.

Telecomputing Workshop

I have a Mitey Mo modem and am writing a program in which I'd like to use the modem's autodial feature. The problem is, I can't figure out how to make it dial. The manual tells me all sorts of things about how to pick up the phone, how to set the data direction register and more, but it doesn't tell me how to make it dial.

Brad Lunsford
Oak Ridge, TN

The following program will make your Mitey Mo modem dial the phone number 123-4567. You should be able to insert it into just about any program you're writing or modifying. Just replace the 123-4567 in the listing with the number you want.

```
10 POKE 56577,32
20 POKE 56579,36
30 POKE 56577,0
40 T = 1000
50 T = T - 1 : IF T <> 0 THEN 50
60 NU$ = "123-4567"
70 L = LEN (NU$)
80 FOR I = 1 to L
90 N$ = MID$ (NU$,I,L)
100  IF N$ = "-" THEN 140
110 N = VAL (N$)
120 IF N = 0 THEN N = 10
130 GOSUB 160
140 NEXT I
150 PRINT "DIAL COMPLETE!" : END
160 FOR NL = 1 to N
170 POKE 56577,32
180 T = 6
190 T = T - 1 : IF T <> 0 THEN 190
200 POKE 56577,0
210 T = 4
220 T = T - 1 : IF T <> 0 THEN 220
230 NEXT NL
240 T = 70
250 T = T - 1 : IF T <> 0 THEN 250
260 RETURN
```

Update

In the September Telecomputing Workshop, Richard Miller asked if equipment connected to the phone line could be damaged by a power surge. As part of my answer, I told him I would try to track down a device to protect equipment against such occurrences.

Well, it took a long time, but I finally found one. It's called Telephone Line Protector, it costs $34.95, and it's available from Kalglo Electronics Co., Inc., Colony Drive Industrial Park, 6584 Ruch Road, Bethlehem, PA 18017. There are undoubtedly other such devices out there; I just haven't been able to find them.

Telecomputing Tip of the Month

With public domain terminal programs getting better and better, there's one thing you should be *very* careful about. A lot of these programs include files for saving your terminal settings (such as baud rate, stop bits, parity, word length), function key values (like user codes and passwords) and all sorts of other useful information. This is great and saves everybody a lot of time.

However, when a friend wants a copy of your terminal program, be careful not to include these private codes. If they get out, you'll have to go around to every system you connect to and change them. *Be sure* to copy only the terminal program and any files that it needs.■

Q-Link Happenings

Things To Do with CitiLink

QuantumLink's array of information services now includes an arts and entertainment feature called CitiLink. This service is designed to tell Q-Link members about things to do and places to go in their own areas and to assist them in making travel plans.

Compiled by on-the-scene Q-Link reporters, CitiLink's listings include such things as concerts, fairs, festivals, restaurants, museums and more. Each city has its own database, so finding information for a specific locale is easy and fast.

CitiLink also lets Q-Link members submit items for their own area, such as restaurant reviews and announcements of community plays and celebrations.

For more information about CitiLink, or other Q-Link services, contact Quantum Computer Services, Inc., 8620 Westwood Center Drive, Vienna, VA 22180; 703-448-8700.

CALDAX MEGA KERNEL ©LNG LABS 1986

...with FEATURES GALORE gives you 4 new Commodore 64Cs

Your **Commodore 64 or 64C** contains a **"Kernel ROM"** control chip. The Kernel is 'a central or essential part, and core' of the computer. The **Caldax MEGA-KERNEL** replaces your original kernel with **5 kernels** in one small internally mounted assembly.

Kernel #1: A standard C64, C64C kernel, the 'central or essential part and core' of your C64, C64C operating ROM system. Essentially invisible to programs.

Kernel #2: A KWIK KERNEL that LOADs and SAVES 600% faster without screen blanking. Now that is fast. For fast data file handling get **1541 FLASH! @ $69.95*.** For the best of C64, or C64Cs get the **Caldax MEGA KERNEL/1541 FLASH! Combo @ $119.95.**

Kernel #3: A WEDGER KERNEL that offers a full DOS/Wedge with all the commands you have come to expect and a few more for a grand total of 18 DOS Wedge Commands.

Kernel #4: A MONITOR KERNEL that offers a 25 plus command machine language monitor. You don't have to be an expert in machine language to take advantage of its many features.

Kernel #5: An IMAGER KERNEL gives you an "image" or total copy of any or all part of RAM memory:
Copy all of RAM to disk in 2 files (205 and 55 blocks).
Copy 8K or 16K cartridge RAMs to disk ($8000 – $BFFF).
Copy any user specified section of memory between $0000 and $D000.
Copy Hi-Res screen memory, Color memory, Sprite memory, and Character memory.

Caldax MEGA KERNEL also includes an extraordinary package of disk software:

Ultra Font +
Cartridge – Backer
Disk Backer
Sprite Magic
Boot Maker
2 File Copiers

DUMPER

DUMPER prints out, on **Commodore 801, 802/1526**, and **EPSON** printers, the Hi Res files saved by **IMAGER KERNEL**.
Boot Maker allows you to make archival copies of your software or copy programs onto other disk formats.

Order your Caldax MEGA KERNEL today— Call 1-800-227-9998, or 1-415-965-1735

CALDAX MEGA KERNEL Programmers package for C64, C64C $59.95*
CALDAX MEGA KERNEL/1541 FLASH Combo Package for C64, C64C $119.95*

*There is an additional $4.50 U.S. and Canada, $15.00 Europe & Asia shipping charge per order.
California residents add sales tax.

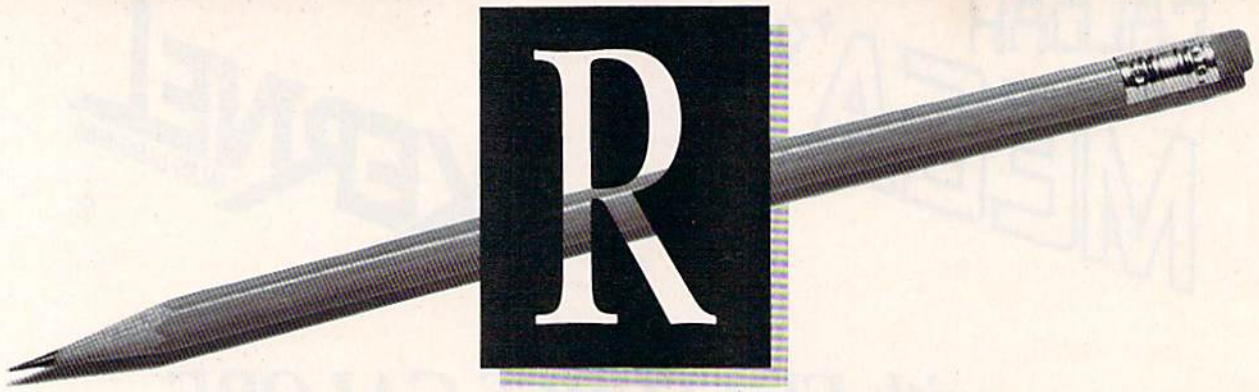
Order your Caldax MEGA KERNEL today— Send Cheque, Money Order, or Credit Card No. to:

Skyles Electric Works

231E South Whisman Road • Mountain View, CA 94041 • (415) 965-1735

CALDAX MEGA KERNEL is a trademark of California Data Exchange Inc. 1541 FLASH! is a trademark of Skyles Electric Works, Inc. Commodore 64, 64C, C64, and C64C are trademarks of Commodore Electronics Ltd.

Circle 90 on Reader Service card.



By MARGARET MORABITO

This month The Resource Center answers an assortment of reader questions.

While hundreds of readers have written to me relating their interests and experiences in using Commodore computers for education, many have also written with questions. This month, I'll share some of these questions with you.

Q. How can I, as a parent, obtain information and programs that will coincide with the subjects my children are studying in school? I'd appreciate some sort of curriculum guide listing subjects, grades and corresponding software to assist in their education. **—Roderick T. Bell, Jr., Lusby, MD.**

A. That's a good question. You should first contact your child's teachers to find out what specific material is being taught. Next, you can start writing away for educational software catalogs. In March, I listed eight sources to contact for educational software and reviews. For even more sources, see Table 1 in this article.

Educational catalogs usually list the grade or age level the software is intended for, so you can match your child's curriculum to the appropriate products. My column in last July's issue listed 44 programs with recommended age levels.

Q. Our Physics Department at New Mexico State University has established a Commodore Corner in its computational physics laboratory. The Corner will be open to students of NMSU, campus faculty and staff and teachers throughout the state who teach science in grades 7–12.

We're on a limited budget for the initial procurement of hardware and would like to find a source of serviceable equipment at reduced cost. Is there a way we can get help in procuring hardware for the project through Commodore Business Machines? **—Hal Cottrell, Physics Support Specialist, New Mexico State University.**

A. In the past, Commodore did have a matching grant program for hardware purchases, but that has ended. Commodore does have over 100 authorized education dealers that can provide school discounts on hardware. See my column in last June's issue for a list of these dealers.

Beyond this, you should contact your state board of education for guidelines on grants for computer equipment. Many of the teachers I've heard from have taken this approach to getting their equipment.

An even easier route is to shop around for discounted equipment. You'll find good deals at some of the mail order houses and liquidators.

Q. I teach English composition and literature at a local community college and am deeply involved in a remedial program for adult learners, many of whom are ESL (English as a Second Language) students.

I'd like to start using computers with my students. The commercial software I've previewed is too elementary in content for adult learners, so I need to find software I can personally convert to a more adult level—programs that will let me incorporate my students' own sentences, and then lead them through corrective exercises. **—Meredith Wilson, Vacaville, CA.**

A. Your question hits home. I was a college English composition and ESL instructor, and we, too, had a writing skills lab that could have benefited from computerization.

Your options for obtaining software that you can modify include nationally available public domain programs and teacher- or student-written programs coming directly out of individual schools.

For public domain software, try contacting the following groups: Toronto Pet User Group, 1912-A Avenue Road, Suite #1, Toronto, Ontario M5M 4A1; 64 Gold, 3219 Folsom St., San Francisco, CA 94110; National Public Domain Software Rental Center, 1533 Avohill Drive, Vista, CA 92084.

I do know that many school districts have written their own programs, but trying to make contact with these schools is difficult because of poor communication among school districts. The Resource Center helps.

I was recently contacted by Jerry Caron, Computer Coordinator at the H. T. Healy School (726 Hicks St., Fall River, MA 02724), who said that his school has a library of about 300 public domain educational programs, 90 percent of which were acquired in trades with other schools or are teacher-written or revised public domain programs. He would be happy to trade and share them.

Another option is to get a lesson-

VALUE-SOFT

9513 S.W. Barbur Blvd. B-56
Portland,Oregon 97219
DEALERS WELCOME

For ORDERS only
1-800-544-SOFT
OREGON CALL, 1-503-246-0924
ADD $2.00 S & H. Visa and MC gladly.

'LBow™

CARTRIDGE PORT CONVERTER
CUSTOMED DESIGNED FOR
COMMODORE 64 & 128 COMPUTERS

- BUILT-IN "WARM RESET" BUTTON WILL ELIMINATE TURNING POWER OFF/ON TO RESET
- PARALLEL EXPANSION PORT ON L'BOW'S BACKSIDE ALLOWS SIMULTANEOUS HARDWARE & SOFTWARE ACCESS.
- VERTICAL CARTRIDGE PORT MAKES CARTRIDGE USE MUCH EASIER.
- NO MORE STRESS ON THE COMPUTER'S PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD FROM THE PRESSURE OF PLUGGING IN CARTRIDGES SINCE 'LBOW PUTS IT ALL ON THE TABLE TOP.

'LBow™ DELUXE $29.95

AS SHOWN IN INFO-64, THE SWITCHABLE L'BOW. TWO CARTRIDGES PLUGGED IN AT THE SAME TIME, SWITCH FROM ONE TO THE OTHER PLUS A BUILT-IN 'WARM RESET' BUTTON. FOR THE C128 OR C64.

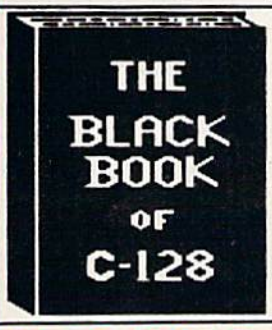
DISK DOUBLER'

CUTS A PRECISION SQUARE NOTCH IN THE DISKETTE AT EXACTLY THE RIGHT SPOT SO THE "FLIPSIDE" CAN BE USED.

128 CABLE

WHY BUY A NEW MONITOR ? 40 OR 80 COLUMNS ON THE C128. MONOCHROME OUTPUT WITH SOUND. PLUGS IN.

$9.95



REFERENCE BOOK $15.95

THE BEST FRIEND A C128 OWNER EVER HAD. COVERS THE C64, 128, CPM 3.0 1541 AND 1571 DISK DRIVE.

261 PAGES, 75 EASY TO READ CHARTS AND TABLES. NO WASTED PAGES. EACH CHAPTER COLOR CODED, ALWAYS FIND WHAT YOU NEED. THINK OF THE BLACK BOOK AS A DICTIONARY,ALWAYS READY TO ANSWER YOUR QUESTIONS.

CABLES & ETC.

6 FT. 6 PINDIN, MALE BOTH ENDS	PART # B66	$6.95
9 FT. 6 PINDIN, MALE BOTH ENDS	PART # B69	$8.95
18 FT 6 PINDIN, MALE BOTH ENDS	PART # C618	$16.95
6 FT. 6 PINDIN, MALE/FEMALE	PART # A66	$6.95
5 FT. MONITOR, 5 PINDIN/4 RCA	PART # D56	$9.95
6 FT. MONITOR EXTENSION, 5 PINDIN	PART # E56	$6.95
6 FT. MONITOR EXTENSION, 8 PINDIN	PART # E618	$6.95
6 FT. CENTRONICS, MALE/MALE	PART # C6MM	$14.95
6 FT. CENTRONICS, MALE/FEMALE	PART # C6MF	$14.95
6 FT. RS232, 25 PIN, MALE/MALE	PART # G625	$14.95
9 FT. 6 PINDIN, MALE RIGHT ANGLE/MALE	PART # R69	$9.95
100 SILVER WRITE PROTECT TABS	PART # TAB	$1.49
100 WHITE DISK SLEEVES	PART # DS1	$5.95
6 PIECE JEWELERS SCREW DRIVER SET	PART # SC6	$4.95

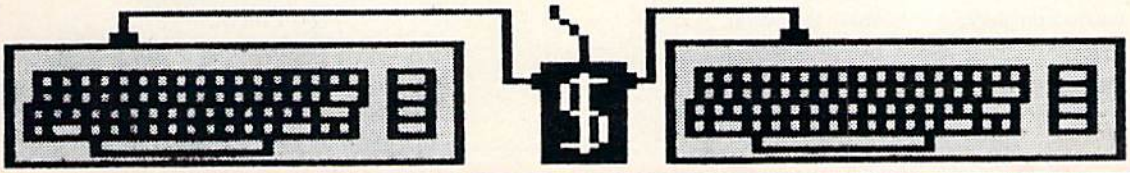
$ - SAVER SWITCH

$29.95

THE $ SAVER SWITCH CONNECTS TWO COMPUTERS TO ONE PRINTER OR DISK DRIVE. BETTER YET, SHARE YOUR DRIVE AND PRINTER BETWEEN TWO COMPUTERS, LINK 2 PRINTERS TO ONE COMPUTER. FLIP A SWITCH FROM ONE DEVICE TO ANOTHER. NO ALTERATIONS OR EXTRAS NEEDED, PLUGS IN IN SECONDS.

MODEL 1...COMES WITH TWO 6 PINDIN FEMALE SOCKETS AND ONE 4 FT. 6 PINDIN MALE CABLE

MODEL 2....COMES WITH THREE 6 PINDIN FEMALE SOCKETS. CAN BE USED WITH MOST PRINTER INTERFACES



NEW METAL BOX

MONITOR SWITCH

THIS IS THE SWITCH YOU HAVE ASK FOR !!!! SHARE ONE MONITOR BETWEEN TWO COMPUTERS. FLIP THE KNOB ANY TIME AND CHANGE OUTPUT THE BOX HAS 2, 8 PIN CABLES, ONE TO EACH COMPUTER PLUS A 8 PIN SOCKET FOR MONITOR FOR THE C64 OR C128.

$39.95

POWER CENTER $59.95

EMI FILTERING
15 AM BREAKER
SURGE PROTECTION

LIGHTED ROCKER SWITCHES
MASTER ON/OFF SWITCH
HEAVEY METAL CASE

INCLUDES A SWITCH FOR COMPUTER, MONITOR, PRINTER, AUX. 1 AND 2. PLEASE INCLUDE $5.00 SHIPPING FOR THIS ITEM.

PROTECTION REVEALED $19.95

SOLVE THE PUZZLES OF SOFTWARE PROTECTION. FOR AUTHOR OR NEW USER. BECOME A MASTER OF ILLUSION. LEARN HOW TO PROTECT OR UN-PROTECT YOUR SOFTWARE. INCLUDES BASIC PROGRAM SECURITY. LEARN HOW COMPILERS, HALF TRACKS ETC, EFFECT A DISK.REVEALS MYSTICAL SECRETS OF THE C-64.BOOK IS 141 PAGES. A FREE DISK OF 21 UTILITY PROGRAMS ARE INCLUDED. THE BOOK IS WRITTEN AT A LEVEL A BEGINNER CAN UNDERSTAND.

BRAND X $19.95

BRAND X IS A DISK CATALOGER. 4,000 FILES OR 100 DISKS. ADD SAVE, ETC. IDENTIFIES 14 FILE TYPES, PRINT LISTS IN 1 2 OR 3 COLUMNS, PLUS LABELS. END DISK CONFUSION WITH BRAND X.

VIDEO LOG $19.95

VIDEO LOG 64 CATALOGS MOVIES YOU HAVE SAVED ON VIDEO TAPE. 1,000 FILMS, OR 250 TAPES. PRINT LIST OF TITLES, OR LABELS FOR TAPES. LIST BY TAPE NO./FILE NAME. DATA SAVED INCLUDES : TITLE, START/END, LENGTH, PLUS CATEGORY.

PARALLEL A/B SWITCH

36 PINS SWITCHED, FEMALE CONNECTORS, GOLD CONTACTS, HIGH QUALITY PUSH BUTTON SWITCH

$44.95

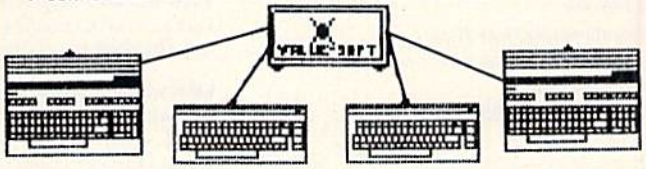
RS 232 A/B SWITCH

25 PINS SWITCHED, DB 25 CONNECTORS, HIGH QUALITY PUSH BUTTON SWITCH

$44.95

SUPER SWITCH $79.95

4 COMPUTERS TO 1 DEVICE — FOR SCHOOL OR BUSINESS



Circle 121 on Reader Service card.

authoring system and write your own computerized lessons. I'm aware of three of these for the C-64. One is a 1984 release—Dialog, from Code-Writer Corporation, 7847 North Caldwell Ave., Niles, IL 60648. Another is a brand new product that two teachers in West Virginia have just finished developing. It's called Lesson Master and is available from Courseware Authoring System, 150 Chapman Drive, Wellsburg, WV 26070; 304-737-2891. A third authoring system for the C-64 is CLAS, from Touch Technologies, 609 S. Escondido Blvd., Escondido, CA 92025. CLAS was reviewed in the May 1985 issue of *RUN*.

Q. Are there any programs available for recording grades and computing averages for high school classes? **—James Badeaux, Covington, LA.**

A. Smoky Mountain Software, PO Box 1710, Brevard, NC 28712, puts out a C-64 gradebook program called Grade Manager III. Several teachers have recommended this as a good grade management system. For the C-128, there is Gradebook 128, which is available on the Productivity Pak II ReRUN disk.

Q. I have access to VIC-20 computers for my classroom teaching and would like to use them for students to do writing on. My problem is that I don't have a word processor for the VIC. I've written to Commodore about this, but I get no answer from them. **—Stephen Staples, St. Johns, MI.**

A. It's hard to get VIC-20 software nowadays, but it is around. I'd try contacting some of your local user groups. The Toronto Pet User Group has a VIC-20 library of disks, and they do have a word processor for that computer. See the address above.

Q. I'm a graduate student in the Doctorate of Adult Education program at the University of Georgia. Due to the increasing illiteracy rate in the U.S., I'd like to plan my dissertation around the use of the computer in teaching illiterates to read. As part of the project, I would develop a computer program using a speech synthesizer to familiarize the adult student with the phonetics of the English language, and I'd like to use the C-64 for this. Is there a C-64 speech synthesizer capable of normal speech, and do you know of any phonics programs? **—Jerry Cockrev, Grovetown, GA.**

A. I've had quite a few requests from educators who want speech synthesizers for the C-64. Four now on the market are Votalker and the Personal Speech System (from Votrax), Voicemaster (from Covox) and Hearsay 1000 (from Hearsay, Inc.). See the article on speech systems for the C-64 elsewhere in this issue for details on these products.■

If you're using Commodore computers for educational purposes (at home or in school) and would like to share your experiences through The Resource Center, write me a letter detailing the equipment you're using, subject areas being taught, grade level or age of your students, software that you're using and any other information you feel like including.

Also, if you'd like to donate public domain educational programs to The Resource Center for sharing with other educators and parents, please send along a disk with a brief description of the programs. Send correspondence and disks to:

Margaret Morabito
The Resource Center
c/o RUN *Editorial*
80 Elm St.
Peterborough, NH 03458

You can also leave mail in my on-line mailboxes: CompuServe (70616,714) and QuantumLink (MARGM).

Table 1. *Sources to contact for Commodore educational software.*

Soft-Kat
Educational Software Catalog
16130 Stagg St.
Van Nuys, CA 91406
800-641-1057

Science Software
7952 W. Quarto Drive
Littleton, CO 80123
303-972-4020

AC3L Software
PO Box 7
New Derry, PA 15671

Blue Chip Software
6744 Eton Ave.
Canoga Park, CA 91303
818-346-0730

Weekly Reader Family Software
4343 Equity Drive
Columbus, OH 43216

Learning Technologies
4255 LBJ Freeway, Suite 131
Dallas, TX 75244
800-238-4277

Springboard Software
7807 Creekridge Circle
Minneapolis, MN 55435
612-944-3915

Scholastic
Educational Software Report
(biweekly software-review newsletter)
730 Broadway
New York, NY 10003
212-505-3000

Simon & Schuster Software
Gulf + Western Building
1 Gulf + Western Plaza
New York, NY 10023
212-333-5800

Grolier Electronic Publishing
Across the Curriculum (curriculum guide)
Sherman Turnpike
Danbury, CT 06816
800-858-8858

DLM Educational Software
One DLM Park
PO Box 4000
Allen, TX 75002
800-527-4747

Fisher-Price Learning Software
PO Box 1327
Cambridge, MA 02238
617-494-1222

Mindscape
3444 Dundee Road
Northbrook, IL 60062
312-480-7667

Educational Activities
PO Box 392
Freeport, NY 11520

Microcomputer Workshops Courseware
225 Westchester Ave.
Port Chester, NY 10573
914-937-5440

Gamco Industries
Teaching Materials
Box 310P5
Big Springs, TX 79721
800-351-1404

Educational Software Buyer's Guide
MENU
1520 South College Ave.
Fort Collins, CO 80524
303-482-5000

Educational Products Information Exchange Institute
PO Box 839
Water Mill, NY 11976

CBS Interactive Learning Catalog
One Fawcett Place
Greenwich, CT 06836
203-622-2771

GCS Software
Music Education
PO Box 193
4100 S. Parker Road
Aurora, CO 80014

"Jack's my name, hacking's my game."

I'm Hacker Jack, modern day digital explorer. I've searched the world over from Silicon Valley to Singapore to bring you the best family programs around. Exciting. Creative. Educational. My new line of innovative software is the best of the best. I'd stake my reputation on it.

There's my friend Ted and his games for kids. A trip to Vegas without leaving home. Even hi-tech hot licks for you guitarists! They're all great, if I do say so myself. So call me now, and order yours right away.

Hacker Jack

Introduce your kids to a new pal: Ted Bear.

Ted Bear is (I hate to admit it) cute. With a capital "C." Smart, too. He plays "Concentration," "Old Maid" and "Go Fish" with my new program made just for him, *Ted Bear's Rainy Day Games.* Ted plays fair, and shows your little hackers how to be good winners *and* good losers (a dilemma I never face). Trust me – your kids want Ted Bear. Pay a little money (it's a great value) and bring Ted home. Please. I mean, even a sharp guy like me is partial to bears and kids.

The best Vegas package deal ever!

Try my new four-in-one game package, *Video Vegas.* It's great casino fun for Mom and Dad! Challenge the one-armed bandit with Slots. Beat the odds with Keno. Nail down your strategy with Blackjack and Draw Poker. It's Vegas excitement without the crowds. Authentic casino action whenever you want it. And at my low price, it's the cheapest thrills you've had in a long time!

Fine-tune your guitar playing.

With my *Guitar Wizard* program, you music-makers (MTV to classical) can locate fingerings and fretboard patterns for chords and scales in any key – in a snap! Music theory and technique, scales, and enhanced improvisational skills are right at your fingertips. So let me put *Guitar Wizard* right in your hands for a low, sweet-sounding price!

Call me, Hacker Jack, to order these incredible programs now. Dial 1-616-957-3036!

My many fine dealers all over the country can sell you these programs at my low prices.

Or call me direct (a chance to talk to the famous Hacker himself!) at 1-616-957-3036. Ask for Jack. Or hack off this coupon and send it to me with a check or money order.

Listen, I know all about that sense of adventure lurking around inside your brain. That's why I've dedicated this software to the hacker in all of us. Who is Hacker Jack? He might be *you.*

I'm Hacker Jack, saying "hack on."

	Apple //	C64	Atari 800	Amiga	IBM	Atari ST	Macintosh
Video Vegas	$29.95	$29.95	$29.95	$34.95	$34.95	$34.95	$34.95
Rainy Day Games	$29.95	$29.95	$29.95	—	$34.95	$34.95	—
Guitar Wizard	$29.95	$29.95	$29.95	—	$34.95	$34.95	$34.95

Hack this off and send it in.

Yes, Hacker Jack, I want your best programs at low, low prices.
14-day money-back guarantee*

Send me:
Quantity ___ Rainy Day Games $_____
___ Video Vegas $_____
___ Guitar Wizard $_____
Postage & handling $ 3.50
Total amount enclosed $_____

Method of payment:
☐ Check or Money Order ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard
Card No. _____ Exp. date _____

Signature _____
Name _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____
Daytime phone (____) _____
Computer Model _____

*Yes, within 14 days of purchase, if you're not delighted with the program, please call us and we'll gladly arrange a refund.

BAUDVILLE™

1001 Medical Park Drive, S.E., Grand Rapids, MI 49506

Please give us up to three weeks to deliver your programs. And hey – thanks.

Circle 30 on Reader Service card.

A Buyer's Guide for Holiday Shoppers

CHRISTMAS

Over six million Commodore computer users have visions of software and hardware dancing in their heads this holiday season, and RUN's editors have compiled a small catalog of gifts to help you in your gift selections. Most of the items herein are not likely to have occurred to anyone wanting computer gifts. Some of the items are practical, others are luxury gifts, still others are fun; all are guaranteed to surprise and please someone on Christmas morning.

COMPUTER COMICS

Computerists of all ages will find *Vector*, a bi-monthly mystery/adventure comic book featuring computer/video-generated graphics, intriguing. Henry Vector, mystery writer, enters the world of hi-tech when his new computer, a birthday gift from his user-friendly girlfriend, gives him strange powers. A continuing story. Available for $1.50 per issue wherever comics are sold. Now Comics, PO Box 8042, Chicago, IL 60680; phone 312-786-9013.

Check Reader Service number 420.

COMPUTER WHEELIES

Anyone squeezed for computer space will appreciate receiving the SpaceMizer Vertical Work Station, which can house a computer, monitor, disk drive, printer and printer paper in just four square feet of floor space. The mobil work station features easy access to printed forms and adjustable shelves. The unit is 26 × 20 × 32 inches and is available in light oak or walnut finishes for $339.

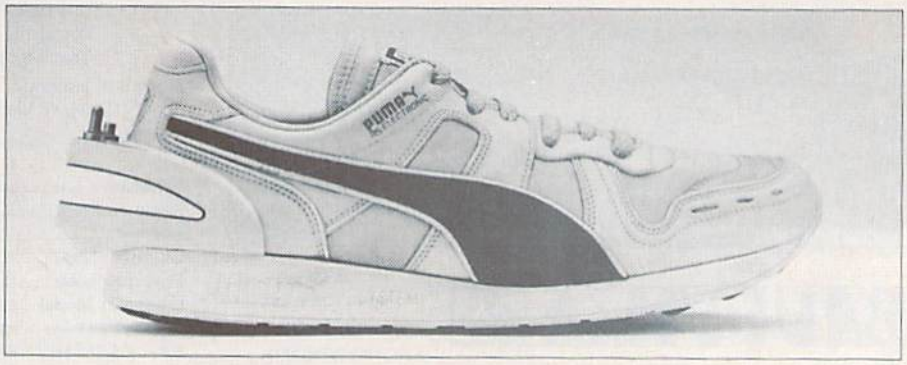
Grolen, Inc., PO Box 132, Glenside, PA 19038; phone 215-825-7213.

Check Reader Service number 428.

COMPUTERIZED PUMAS

You can never go too far with the uses you can find for computer chips. Puma's RS Computer Shoe has one built into its heel, which records your run, then communicates the results to your C-64. A program included with the shoe calculates your time, distance run and calories expended, then graphically compares them to past performances and future goals. Available for $199.95. Puma U.S.A., Inc., 492 Old Connecticut Path, Framingham, MA 01701; 617-875-0660.

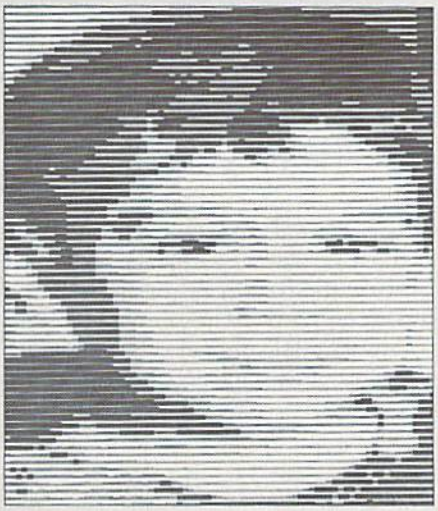
Check Reader Service number 432.



WISH LIST

MUG SHOTS

Using your C-64, dot matrix printer and any typewriter, along with the Scammodore program and scanhead, your favorite photographer can create computerized pictures from photographs. The Scammodore program features 80-column by 112-line capacity for legal-page-size pictures, eight type fonts, seven tone levels and exposure and contrast adjustments. If you include photos of yourself with your gift, your photographer/friend can have fun enlarging, reducing, caricaturizing, distorting and/or combining your features with features of other objects or people, and then creating posters of the results to pass on to friends for the upcoming New Year's Eve party. The Scammodore program disk and scanhead are available for $54.95 from Kaltek Labs, Adjuntas, PR 00601; phone 809-829-4220.



Check Reader Service number 434.

HOLIDAY GRAPHICS

Friends who already own The Print Shop graphics program and love sending holiday greetings all year round will appreciate receiving the all-seasons Holiday Edition of The Print Shop Graphics Library for the C-64. It's a collection of new graphics, fonts and borders that can be used with The Print Shop to create cards, banners, signs and letterheads for more than 15 different holidays. The Holiday Edition is available on disk for $24.95. Broderbund Software, 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903; 415-479-1170.

Check Reader Service number 437.

HI-TECH GREETINGS

Buy yourself a gift of JingleDisk, Holiday PrinterPaper, or Holiday Graphics Disk to spice up your Christmas greetings this holiday season.

The JingleDisk, a holiday card-maker and animated greeting disk, features graphics to print cards and a holiday story on disk that unfolds with traditional Yuletide carols. The story can be personalized and copied onto another disk to send as holiday greetings ($9.95).

The Holiday PrinterPaper comes in three patterns of fifty sheets each—Christmas trees, holly berries and snowflakes. The package also includes 24 stickers of candy canes, Christmas trees, snowflakes and snowmen ($9.95).

If you already have the PartyWare package, a card- and party-design kit, you can get the free Holiday Graphics Disk (a $7.95 value), which provides Channukah, Christmas and New Years Graphics to decorate holiday banners, cards, hats and other party trimmings created with PartyWare.

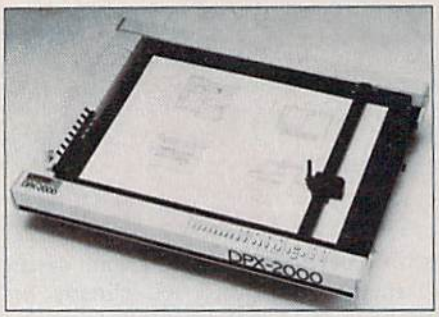
The Holiday PrinterPaper, JingleDisk and Holiday Graphics Disk are available for the C-64 from Hi-Tech Expressions, 2699 South Bayshore Drive, Suite 1000A, Coconut Grove, FL 33133; phone 1-800-848-9273.

Check Reader Service number 435.

A BETTER MOUSETOP

Of course, during the cold winter months, mouses can get cold when no one is holding them. The MouseTop mouse cover fits the Commodore 1350 mouse and other popular mouses to keep them snuggly warm. Made of silver-gray fur, MouseTop comes in two varieties: with or without granny glasses. The washable MouseTop protects your mouse from dirt and grime. MouseTop is available for $5.95 with glasses, or $5.49 without, from H&H Enterprises, PO Box 2672, Corona, CA 91718; phone 714-737-1376.

Check Reader Service number 423.



Etch-A-Sketch for Grownups

If you've got an architect or drafting engineer in the family, surprise him or her with the DPX-2000, an intelligent X-Y plotter that features serial and parallel interfaces, .0005-inch resolution, 16 inches-per-second plotting speed, automatic pen-capping, multispeed digitizer and a 3K buffer. The DPX-2000 8-Pen Plotter is available for the C-64 and C-128 computers for $4795. Roland DG, 7200 Dominion Circle, Los Angeles, CA 90040; phone 213-685-5141.

Check Reader Service number 424.

3-D Tic-Tac-Toe

Nearly every family has a relative who likes playing games that have new twists. For them, there's Cubic Tic-Tac-Toe, from Brown-Wagh Publishing (100 Verona Court, Los Gatos, CA 95030; phone 408-395-3838). Played like traditional tic-tac-toe, but in three dimensions, it's a game of skill with six different game levels and three levels of difficulty. Players use strategy to score double and triple tic-tac-toes with just a keystroke. Children as young as five can begin playing immediately, while adults may go crazy playing a timed game against the computer. Cubic Tic-Tac-Toe is available on disk for the C-64 for $29.95.

Check Reader Service number 433.

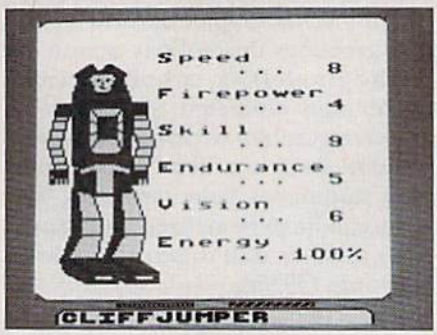
Cover Me

Using the same urethane-coated packcloth used by mountaineers to haul equipment up Himalayan peaks, Abcom (2333A North Sierra Highway, Bishop, CA 93514; phone 619-872-1946) has created dustcovers for peripherals and Commodore computers. Available in three colors—silver, brown and navy—they are light and flexible, won't rip, and are water-resistant and maintenance-free. Prices for the dustcovers range from $10.45 for keyboards and disk drives to $21.65 for printers and monitors.

Check Reader Service number 418.

Transform the Holidays Into an Adventure

You probably know at least one young child who owns Transformers, the best-selling series of transformable robot toys. He or she would *love* Transformers—Battle to Save the Earth, which features Autobot and Decepticon characters who come face to face in this strategy/action-adventure game from Activision (PO Box 7286, Mountain View, CA 94039; phone 415-960-0410). In this game the evil Decepticons have a new plan that threatens the world. Working with the



Autobots, your little friend must unravel the Decepticon scheme and prevent them from stealing enough energy to destroy Earth. That should keep him or her busy for months. Transformers—Battle to Save the Earth is available on disk for the C-64 for $34.95.

Check Reader Service number 436.

Computer Trivia Game

Computer-trivia buffs will enjoy playing King Chip, a computer-trivia board game from Directline (110 Torbay Road, Markham, Ontario, Canada L3R 1G6; phone 416-494-9494). The game contains more than 4050 questions, with answers and explanations to expand your knowledge of computers. The object of King Chip is to gain the throne of King Chip and hold it for as long as possible while one to five other players try to dethrone the king by answering questions correctly. Topics relating to computers include social issues, software, hardware, history, current events, television shows, movies, arcade games, applications, the arts and literature. King Chip is set up so that computer novices can compete with industry professionals. Available for $39.95.

Check Reader Service number 426.

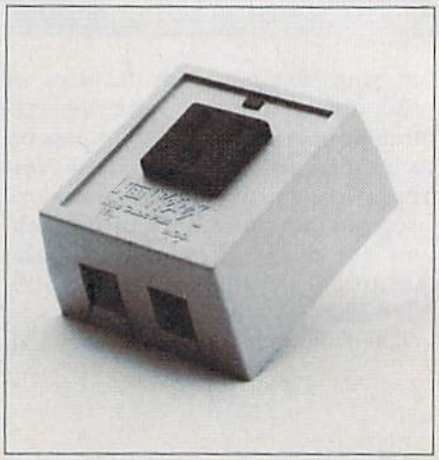
Transfer Paper

With a graphics program, hand-iron and Print 'n Wear 8½- × 11-inch transfer paper, your favorite young computerist can create and print out on dot-matrix or thermal-ribbon printers any message or graphics and then iron the transfer sheet onto a T-shirt. And if your friend is prone to entrepreneurialism, he can sell custom-made T-shirts to make the money needed for all those nice peripherals and software packages he has his mind on acquiring. Print 'n Wear paper is available in 4-pak ($8.95) and 8-pak ($15.95) from Foto-Wear!, Inc., 62 Herbert Drive, East Brunswick, NJ 08816; phone 201-257-6549.

Check Reader Service number 415.

Purge the Urge To Surge

The computer's memory is subject to occasional surges and spikes in electrical power, which can alter or destroy the data residing in memory. The recipient of The Wire Cube Plus, a single-outlet surge and spike protector, will get a charge out of finding such a gift in his or her Christmas stocking. It comes with a telephone



cable and is covered by a five-year warranty. Available from Networx (203 Harrison Place, Brooklyn, NY 11237; phone 718-821-7555) for $39.95.

Check Reader Service number 417.

NOW, FOR ONLY $44.95, YOU CAN EXPAND YOUR COMMODORE TO PERFORM LIKE NEVER BEFORE. JUST PLUG IN THE FINAL CARTRIDGE®

Does NOT use existing memory

Newly redesigned and upgraded, THE FINAL CARTRIDGE is a completely-external operating system created specifically for the Commodore 64, 64C, and 128...simply plug it into your computer. It does *not* reside in RAM or take up any working memory, yet it's always standing by to assist, improve and speed-up the functioning of your hardware and software.

Upgrades hardware and software

This single, multifunctional cartridge takes the place of at least 6 separate devices, and it's compatible with almost *any* software package and printer you can run with your Commodore: **1)** Disk Turbo–*5 times faster* loading and saving; Tape Turbo–*10 times faster* tape access; **2)** Preprogrammed Function Keys–eliminate long, tedious command sequences for RUN, LOAD, SAVE, CATALOG, DISK commands, LIST (removes all protections); **3)** Extended Machine Language Monitor–with relocated load-scrolling up and down, bankswitching, and more; **4)** Printer Interface–compatible with all well-known centronics printers, prints all Commodore graphics and control codes with screendump utility; **5)** Basic Tool Kit–*Automatic Line Numbering* when program typing, *Delete* to eliminate large program blocks with one touch, *Old* recovers accidentally-deleted programs, *Renumbering* to clean up or respace lines, *Find* to pinpoint specific lines, even in large programs, *Help* debugs system, *Disk Append* adds new programs to existing files with one touch; **6)** Backup Capability–make backup copies of any software program.

Other Convenient features

Freezer–Menu driven •16 sub menus • color changes • 4 resets • centronics/serial screendumps • print vector setting • reverse printing • stops and continues almost every program • allows total backup to disk or tape automatically • creates one file on disk or tape • freezes 4 to 6 times faster than dedicated freezers • game killer kills sprite-to-sprite or sprite-to-background collision

Screendump Capability–Prints low-res, high-res and multicolor • prints full page • prints from games and paint programs like Doodle, Koala Pad and more • searches automatically from memory address of picture

Keyboard Extras–Delete parts of lines • stop/continue listings • move cursor to lower left-hand corner • Pokes and Syscalls in Hex-type command operates your printer as a typewriter

Makes available 24K extra RAM for basic programs

Money-back Guarantee, Full year warranty

THE FINAL CARTRIDGE is a tremendous value, backed by a one-year warranty. We are confident that you will be thoroughly pleased with the performance of this outstanding product. So, when you get THE FINAL CARTRIDGE, test all its remarkable capabilities. If you are not absolutely satisfied, return it within 10 days for a full refund.

Optional Accessory

Standard centronics printer cable is available, works with Epson or IBM-compatible printers–$19.95

ORDERING INFORMATION:
- Please add $5.00 for shipping/handling–orders shipped via UPS Ground Service
- Outside USA, add appropriate freight.
- NJ and NY residents, add appropriate sales tax
- School purchase orders accepted
- User-group discounts available–please contact us
- Dealer inquiries welcome

PAYMENTS
Payable to: H&P Computers
- Bank Check, Certified Check, Money Order payments–immediate shipment of order
- Personal Check payment–allow 2 to 3 weeks for clearance of check
- Credit Card payment–Visa or MasterCard orders shipped upon verification of account information
- C.O.D. orders accepted

Home & Personal Computers of America
154 Valley Street
South Orange, New Jersey 07079
(201) 763-3946

H&P Home Personal COMPUTERS OF AMERICA

THE FINAL CARTRIDGE®

Improvements to let you get the most out of your computer...

Circle 72 on Reader Service card.

Dust Drive

Many computer hobbyists never remember to clean the dust and debris that accumulates on computers and peripherals. If they had Mini-Vac, a lightweight vacuum cleaner that removes dust and debris from hidden and hard-to-reach areas, they would look forward to the fun they'd have cleaning up with this little gadget. It's equipped with two interchangeable wands, two fine-bristle brushes and a cloth vacuum bag. It's available for $19.95 from Mini-Vac, 217 South Orange St., Suite 4, Glendale, CA 91204; phone 818-244-6777.

Check Reader Service number 422.

A Special Joystick

If last year you gave loved ones copies of SubLogic's Flight Simulator II programs, then this Christmas you'll want to give them MicroFlyte ATC joysticks, because your flight cadets can then issue commands to their Commodore computers much faster than they can with keyboards, resulting in better flight performance. Joystick controls include: throttle up/down, brakes, guns, flaps up/down, elevators up/down and aileron, rudder left/right. MicroFlyte ATC joysticks are available for $59.95 each, from Microcube Corp., PO Box 488, Leesburg, VA 22075; phone 703-777-7157.

Check Reader Service number 429.

Help Wanted

According to U.S. Department of Labor statistics, by 1995, employment opportunities in data processing will have skyrocketed by 70–90 percent from present levels. *Computers: How to Break Into the Field*, by L. Peter Carron, Jr., a programmer for nearly 20 years, explains, in layman's terms, what various data processing jobs entail, what know-how is required for them, and how to go about finding work. Chapters include: Don't Be Intimidated!, How to Get Started, Getting Your Data-Processing Education and Key Information Sources. Hardcover, 152 pp., $6.95. Liberty Publishing Co., 50 Scott Adam Road, Cockeysville, MD 21030; phone 301-667-6680.

Check Reader Service number 431.

Designer Mouse Pad

If someone you know likes to keep a mouse around the house, then Mouse-Hide, a leather pad for the Commodore 1350 Mouse, is for him. It has a rubber backing to prevent slipping on any surface. The pad measures 8½ × 7 × ¼ inches and is available for $15 from Pilot Enterprises, Inc., 5699 Kanan Road, Agoura Hills, CA 91301; phone 818-706-1818.

Check Reader Service number 416.

Floppy Disk Index

Help computer infomaniacs manage the proliferation of information about the world of computers with Vantage Point Article Index, from Columbia Research Group (1500 Columbia Plaza, 250 East Fifth St., Cincinnati, OH 45202; phone 513-762-7860). The Article Index provides a catalog of all the articles, reviews, new-product announcements, letters to the editor, departments and columns that are published in over 50 computer magazines and journals, including *RUN* magazine. The Vantage Point Article Index monthly is available on disk by subscription only for $75 per year.

Check Reader Service number 427.

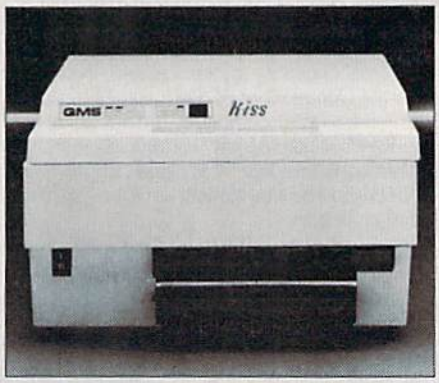
Joe Cool's Monitor Madness

Eyes get tired flitting across the monitor screen for hours, even days, on end. Protect a friend's baby blues from monitor glare with Tech-Specs protective eyeglasses, available from The Pine Cone (Dept. RU-106, PO Box 1378, Gilroy, CA 95021; phone 408-842-7597). The top portion of the lenses are polarized to reduce glare and increase contrast of the text on the screen. The bottom portion is clear for easy keyboard operation. The glasses also magnify text so you can work from 14 to 41 inches away. The glasses are available in frames and in clip-on versions for $67.95 each. Glass cases are available in green, gray, tan and rose.

Check Reader Service number 421.

Give Her a KISS

KISS, a laser printer from QMS (PO Box 81250, Mobile, AL 36689; phone 1-800-245-KISS), will help show off a giftee's text printouts in near-typeset quality print. It prints up



to 400 characters per second—ten times faster than daisywheel and dot-matrix printers—in any of nine resident fonts, and the fonts can be mixed for a lively, personal style. A KISS is available for $1995.

Check Reader Service number 419.

No Christmas is Complete Without a Book.

I Didn't Know You Could Do That *with a Computer!*, a book by Dan Gutman, presents over 120 practical and unusual programs—"weirdware"—you can use to enhance your life. Programs described include: Design your own house, plan your retirement, learn how to mix drinks, calculate biorhythms, get an aerobic workout, build your muscles, quit smoking, hypnotize yourself, learn to play guitar, make a rock video, improve your memory, and more. Published by Compute! Books (PO Box 5406, Greensboro, NC 27403) at $14.95; to order, phone 1-800-ALL-BOOK.

Check Reader Service number 430. ■

Sensational Prices!
. . . On Our Most Popular Items!

from microPal® . . .

THE 59¢ DISKETTE!

Are you paying too much for diskettes? Try our first quality, prime, 5¼" diskettes (no rejects, no seconds) at these fantastic sale prices and save, save, SAVE! Disks are packaged in boxes of 50; each box contains 5 shrink-wrapped 10-packs that include diskettes in sleeves, labels, and write-protect tabs.

Each diskette is certified to be 100% error free and comes with a lifetime warranty (if you have a problem, we'll replace the diskette). All diskettes include hub reinforcement rings and write-protect notch.

All diskettes are double density and work in either single or double density drives.

SS, DD Diskettes, Box of 50
32391 **$29.50**–59¢ ea.!

DS, DD Diskettes, Box of 50
32403 **$34.50**–69¢ ea.!

$ LOWEST PRICES IN U.S.A.! $

star MICRONICS INC.

SEIKOSHA ANCHOR AUTOMATION
EPSON XETEC INDUS

We can offer you some of the lowest prices in the country on the most popular printers, monitors and interfaces. Our normal prices are already low, but to make sure you get the best deal you can, we will also meet most competitive prices in this publication when placed on an equal basis *(Remember—we don't charge for use of your credit card, impose excessive shipping fees, or use any other hidden extras to boost the price you pay. Due to the rapid change in prices in the computer industry, we can only meet prices at the time you place your order; we cannot adjust prices on items ordered or shipped on an earlier date.)* Another plus for charge card customers — your charge card is billed at time of shipment only for the items shipped — no early billing, no long wait for the merchandise you already paid for.

COMMODORE		EPSON		FAMOUS NAME SOFTWARE
C-128™ Computer	$CALL	FX-85	$CALL	Epyx
1571 Disk Drive	$CALL	FX-286	$CALL	Broderbund
1902A Monitor	$CALL			Abacus
1670 Modem	$CALL	**STAR MICRONICS**		Electronic Arts
		NX-10	$CALL	Timeworks
		NX-10C	$CALL	MicroProse
		NL-10	$CALL	Activision, and many more!

★ THE BEST PRICES ★
★ THE BEST SERVICE ★
WHY SHOP ANYWHERE ELSE?

THE FAMOUS SLIK STIK™ — **ONLY $6.95!**

The Slik Stik™ has been a favorite for years . . . and for good reason. It's just the right combination of responsiveness and accuracy. And the price can't be beat! From Suncom. 90 day warranty. Connects directly to Commodore Computers.

42086 **$6.95**

POWER and PROTECTION FOR YOUR C-64!®

POW'R PAK 64

from MicroPal®

Pow'r Pak is a replacement power supply (1.5 amp) for the Commodore 64® . . . but that's not all! Pow'r Pak also supplies two additional surge protected outlets (120V) for monitor, disk drive, or other peripherals. On/off switch. Fuse protection. Sturdy all-metal casing is ventilated for heat dissipation. Full 1 year warranty.

34910 **$49.95**

EDUCATORS!

We have a catalog *just for you!* It's chock full of software, hardware and accessories designed for use in schools . . . from elementary to college level. Products are for Apple, IBM, Commodore, TI and other computers used in schools across the country. And here's the best part: our low, low prices will stretch your dollars farther and let you accomplish more.

Call 1-800-348-2778 now and request our Education Catalog!

Home Automation Is Here

X-10 POWERHOUSE™

With your Commodore 64 or 128 computer and the X-10 Powerhouse Interface, you can program lights and appliances to turn on and off, control your thermostat, and much more. The user-friendly Powerhouse software lets you first "set up" your house, then the on-screen software shows you how to set a module for each light and appliance to be controlled. Once you've established the program, you can disconnect the computer — the Powerhouse system will control your home independently. Up to 256 lamps and appliances can be controlled using X-10 type modules. Enter the age of electronic living! **Was $125.00**

36493 X-10 Powerhouse Interface, Commodore Cable & software **Now Only $49.95**
37001 Lamp Module **$13.95** **37016** 2-Pin Appliance Module **$13.95**
37020 Wall Switch Module **$13.95** **29605** 3-Pin Appliance Module **$19.95**

CARTRIDGE EXPANDER

Plus $22.95 *FAST LOAD* OFFER!

Stop wearing out your computer by endless cartridge swapping! The Navarone cartridge expander features 3 cartridge slots. Reset the computer independently of the power switch. Cartridge slots are vertical for easy access — no blind fumbling behind the computer.

33227 3-slot Cartridge Expander **$22.95**

The cartridge expander is a great companion for the Epyx Fast Load cartridge — you can keep it permanently installed plus have two slots free for other cartridges!

34216 Fast Load Cartridge (Sug. Retail $39.95) **$24.95**

Fast Load Only $22.95 with purchase of cartridge expander!

DUST COVER and "EVERYTHING BOOK" SPECIAL OFFER

Get to know us by ordering this great dust cover for your C-64 or C-128 and our catalog, "The Everything Book for the C-64 and C-128 Home Computers," for $2.95 (no extra shipping and handling charges). Cover is antistatic, translucent 8-gauge vinyl sewn to our exacting standards with reinforced seams. Discover the savings and easy shipping available from TENEX Computer Express!

$2.95

31627 C-64 Dust Cover and Catalog (R1Y)
38464 C-128 Dust Cover and Catalog (R1Y)

The Right Interface For All Your Printing Needs!!

PPI with graphics

"*. . . a sound investment for your Commodore.*" RUN, Dec. '85 This high-performance graphics parallel printer interface from DSI for C-64 and VIC-20 emulates a Commodore printer. Comes with cables and user's manual.

33565 **$39.95**

Super Graphix. Features 8K buffer, 10 printing modes, 3 internal screen dumps and top mounted dip switches. Supports superscript, subscript, underlining, bold face, and a choice of 9 character widths. From Xetec.

41769 **$69.95**

Super Graphix Jr. A more economical version of the Super Graphix, featuring graphics, normal and correspondence quality printing. Compatible with all major printers. From Xetec.

41774 **$49.95**

From Your Friends At
TENEX Computer Express

We gladly accept mail orders!
P.O. Box 6578
South Bend, IN 46660

Questions? Call 219/259-7051

Ad R1Y

SHIPPING CHARGES

ORDER AMOUNT	CHARGE
less than $20.00	$3.75
$20.00–$39.99	4.75
$40.00–$74.99	5.75
$75.00–$149.99	6.75
$150.00–$299.99	7.75
$300 & up	8.75

MasterCard VISA

NO EXTRA FEE FOR CHARGES
WE VERIFY CHARGE CARD ADDRESSES
ORDER TOLL FREE
1-800-348-2778
INDIANA ORDER LINE 1-800-225-6838

COMMODORE 64 is a registered trademark; and COMMODORE 128 is a trademark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd. Foreign Orders add $4.00. Heavy items ship at actual cost.

Circle 155 on Reader Service card.

Magic

From p. 12.

tab settings and clear the screen. It also changes 40-/80-column modes, so you'll have to use ESC X to get back to the screen on which you typed the SYS.

Ron Sardo
Sugarloaf, PA

$373 Saving function keys—I program the C-128 function keys constantly while I'm programming in order to perform short routines. Of course, when I power down, I'm back to the default values and, until lately, I've had to type my redefined values back in again.

The C-128 uses memory locations 4096–4351 for the function keys. Preprogramming my function keys, saving that memory block to disk and having it autoboot frees me from typing them over again.

To save the programmed-key work area to disk, type:

```
BSAVE"filename",B0,P4096 TO P4352
```

Load it back in with BLOAD"filename".

Daniel M. Bickford
FPO San Francisco, CA

$374 Back-side bonus—While using a C-64 word processor, I found that my data disk was getting full. After trying the mode-selection program found in the 1571 manual, which enables you to lock the drive into 1571 Double-sided mode, I found that loading the word processor would unlock the drive, or, in some cases, refuse to load. To overcome this, load and run the word processor, go into Disk mode and type U0>M1. The word processor will now be able to access the back side of the disk, provided that it has been formatted as a double-sided disk.

This trick works on Easy Script, RUN Script and Fontmaster II. It will probably work with any word processor that allows you to send commands to your disk drive.

Barry Estes
Westbrook, ME

$375 C-128 Beethoven—Here's a program that creates a C-128 version of a piece of music actually written by Beethoven.

```
10 REM 128 BEETHOVEN-JESSE B BROWN
20 TEMPO16:ENVELOPE 6,3,8,5,9,2
30 A$="V1O3T6V15XØHGIAIGIAIBQGO4IGIDIDO3IBI
   BIGO4HCO3IBIAIB"
40 B$="O4ICO3QAO4IDIEIDO3IBO4ICO3IAHGIAIGIA
   IBO4HCIEIDIE#IFIGIDIEIC"
50 C$="O3IBO4ICO3IAHAQGQRHAO4ICO3IBIBO4ICIA
   IG#IFIEIDICO3HBO4IDICO3IBO4ICIEIDIBIAIG#
   IFIEIDIC"
60 D$="O3QBO4IG#IFIGIAIBQCIBO4ICIDICO3IAIBO
   4HDQDQDHDQDQBO5HDQDQDO4HBHRHDQDQDHDQGO5Q
   DQR"
70 E$="O4#QFQRQGQRØ3QGHGHGWG"
80 PLAY A$:PLAY B$:PLAY C$:PLAY D$:PLAY E$
```

Jesse B. Brown
Eunice, LA

$376 Random 3-D shapes—This program draws and erases several 3-D shapes in random sizes on the C-128.

```
1 REM 3D SHAPES-M. N. CARSWELL
2 COLORØ,1:COLOR1,2:COLOR4,1:GRAPHIC1,1:DO
3 FORJ=1TO15:X=16Ø:Y=1ØØ
4 XR=INT(RND(1)*3Ø)+8Ø:YR=INT(RND(1)*3Ø)+6Ø

5 IFD=ØTHEND=15:ELSEIFD=15THEND=45:ELSEIFD=
  45THEND=6Ø:ELSEIFD=6ØTHEND=9Ø:ELSEIFD=9ØT
  HEND=15
1Ø COLOR1,3:FORI=XRTOØSTEP-(XR/6):CIRCLE1,X
   ,Y,I,YR,,,,D:NEXT
11 COLOR1,8:FORI=YRTOØSTEP-(YR/6):CIRCLE1,X
   ,Y,XR,I,,,,D:NEXT
12 FORI=YRTOØSTEP(-YR/6):CIRCLEØ,X,Y,XR,I,,
   ,,D:NEXT
13 FORI=XRTOØSTEP-(XR/6):CIRCLEØ,X,Y,I,YR,,
   ,,D:NEXT:NEXT:LOOP
```

M. N. Carswell
Eatonton, GA

$377 Mechanical safety—Have you ever accidentally hit a key you did not want? The solution is to cover the key with a small box that's a bit taller than the key. Any heavy paper or light cardboard will do.

Mary E. Wilson
Clearwater, FL

**$378 C-128 GETspeed**—Using GET$ in a Do Loop is an easy way to check a sequential file. It can be slow, however, if the file is a long one. Here's a version of a Do Loop read that speeds things up considerably. Enter the name of the file when prompted. You can pause the printing with the no-scroll key. By changing the value of B in line 20, this program should run on any Commodore computer. Of course, you won't be able to stop the listing with the no-scroll key.

```
1Ø REM GETSPEED - EDWARD B. SULLIVAN
2Ø B=2816:FORI=BTOB+54:READT:POKEI,T:CK=CK+
   T:NEXT
3Ø IFCK<>75Ø3THENPRINT"ERROR"
4Ø DATA 16Ø,Ø,185,Ø,2,24Ø,3,2ØØ
5Ø DATA 2Ø8,248,152,162,Ø,16Ø,2,32
6Ø DATA 189,255,169,5,168,162,8,32
7Ø DATA 186,255,32,192,255,162,5,32
8Ø DATA 198,255,32,2Ø7,255,32,21Ø,255
9Ø DATA 32,183,255,24Ø,245,32,2Ø4,255
1ØØ DATA 169,5,32,195,255,96,ØØ
11Ø INPUT "FILENAME";F$:SYS B
```

Edward B. Sullivan
Branson, MO

$379 Terminal garbage—In calling 1200-baud bulletin boards, I was usually plagued with all sorts of garbage when communicating with a system that supported the higher speed. I was always told that it was "line noise," and that there was not much I could do about it. I discovered that the problem only occurred during a long scroll, such as a main menu or a long message. The conclusion? Well, to put it simply, in a Commodore there is a memory buffer in the channel the modem uses. At 300 baud, most programs can empty this buffer as fast as it's filled. At 1200 baud you're communicating four

WHITE HOUSE COMPUTER

"Where Prices are Born, Not Raised."

P.O. Box 4025 Williamsport, PA 17701

COMPUTERS

64C	CALL
C-128	$275

ORDER TOLL FREE
1-800-351-3442
VISA 4%, MASTER CARD 4%, AMERICAN EXPRESS 5%

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND PA RESIDENTS CALL
1-717-322-7700

MONITORS

AMDEK

300G	$117
300A	127
310A	145
Color 600	395
Color 700	494
Color 710	568

ATARI

SM124	$169
SC1224	325

NEC

1201	$139
1205	89
1260	79

TAXAN

220 Color/Green/14"	$179

THOMSON

CM365 RGB/Color/Green With Cables	$269

TEKNIKA

MJ-10	$159
MJ-22	254

SAKATA

SC-100	$140

ZENITH

ZVM 1220	$95
ZVM 1230	95

BLUE CHIP

Green	$89.00
Amber	93.00
Color/RGB	279.00

PRINTERS

CITIZEN

MSP-10	$267
MSP-15	367
MSP-20	354
MSP-25	527
120D	194

STAR MICRONICS

NX-10	CALL
Gemini II	CALL
SG-15	$366
SD-15	440
SR-10	469
SR-15	580
SB-10	588
SG-10C	230
Powertype	295

LEGEND

808	$154
1080	205
1380	259
1385	295

OKIDATA

Okimate 10	$171
Okimate 20	211
182	214
192	348
U-93	389

PANASONIC

1080	$209
1091	231
1592	459
1595	CALL
3131	259
3151	408

SEIKOSHA

SP 1000	$188 100CPS/NLQ
MP1300AI	525 300 CPS/NLQ

EPSON

Call for current pricing on all Epson models

PRINTER RIBBONS AND DUST COVERS AVAILABLE

INTERFACES

Super G	$52
PPI	39
MW350 4K	48
MN350 10K	64
Xetec Super 8K	64
Micro Stuffer	69

MODEMS

Mitey Mo	$56
C-1670	159
Avatex 1200	95
Avetex 1200 HC 100% Hayes	143
Team Modem 100% Hayes	199
Messenger	41
Compuserve	21

DISKETTES

3½ FUJI

SS/DD	$17
DS/DD	24

NASHUA

SS/DD	$21
DS/DD	26

5¼ FUJI

SS/DD	$11
DS/DD	14

ELEPHANT

SS/DD	$12
DS/DD	14
Disk Notchers	$4

Disk Banks

Allsop	CALL
Innovative Concepts	CALL

PAPER

WHITE 20 LB LAZOR EDGE

2500 Sheets	$26
1000 Sheets	16
500 Sheets	11

ASSORTED PASTELS LAZOR EDGE

2500 Sheets	$44
1000 Sheets	26
500 Sheets	16
1000 Mailing Labels	9

DISK DRIVES

1541C	CALL
C1571	$239
Enhancer 2000	179
Indus GT	189
Blue Chip	155

SOFTWARE

BATTERIES INCLUDED

Consultant	$37
Homepark	29
Paperclip	36
Paperclip/Spell	49
Spellpack	30
ISGUR Portfolio	151

MICROPROSE

Conflict in Vietnam	$24
F-15 Strike Eagle	21
Kennedy Approach	21
Silent Service	21

SPRINGBOARD

Clip Art #1	$19
Clip Art #2	25
Newsroom	31

SSI

Battle of Antietam	$31
Computer Quaterback	25
Fortress	10
Nam	25
84 Quarterback Data	14

SUBLOGIC

Flight Simulator	$32
Jet	27
Night Mission Pinball	21
Scenery Disks	14

ELECTRONIC ARTS

Financial Cookbook	$26
Music Construct. Set	16
One-on-One	22
7 Cities of Golf	22
Ultima III	34
Ultima IV	40

EPYX

Eidolon	$25
Fast Load	25
Rescue at Fractalus	26
Scrabble	26
Summer Games	26
Temple of Apshai	20
Winter Games	26

FIREBIRD

Elite	$19
Advanced Music Sys	47
Consise Music Sys	26

Hours:

Monday-Friday
9 a.m.-8 p.m.
Saturday 9-12 p.m.

BRODERBUND

Bank Street Writer	$31
Bank Street Speller	31
Blue Max 2001	20
Karateka	19
Lode Runner	23
Music Shop	29
Print Shop	26
Print Shop Companion	22
Libraries	16

TIMEWORKS

Data Manager 128	$43
Partner 128	37
Swiftcalc 128	43
Sylvia Porter 128	43
Word Writer 128	43
Account Payable 64	37
Accounts Receivable 64	37
General Ledger 64	37
Inventory Management 64	37
Partner 64	31
Payroll Management 64	37
Sideways 64	21
Word Writer/Spell 64	31

VALUEWARE (TIMEWORKS)

HOME MANAGER (3 in 1)
- *Word Processer • Data Magic Calculator* $7.00

KITCHEN MANAGER (2 in 1)
- *Electronic Cookbook • Diet Doctor* $7.00

HOME BANKER (5 in 1)
- *Checkbook Organizer*
- *Loan Amortizer*
- *Depreciation Calculator*
- *Savings Organizer*
- *Mortgage Manager* $7.00

THE ARTIST (3 in 1)
- *Computer Artist • Frame It • Sprite Builder* $7.00

Ordering and Terms
Place orders Mon-Fri 9am-8pm, Sat. 9-12 pm. Customer service calls taken Mon.-Fri. 10am-4pm. No deposit on C.O.D. orders. Free freight on all prepaid cash orders over $300 in the continental U.S.A. APO and FPO orders add $5 per hundred. Priority mail add $10 per hundred. All foreign orders add 8% for shipping. UPS shipping add $4 per hundred East Coast, $5 per hundred West Coast. PA residents add 6% sales tax. Free shipping for PA residents. Orders by company and personal checks held 3 weeks. Defective products require prior return authorization. Defective products will be replaced or repaired according to warranty. **No used or reconditioned products sold.** Prices and availability are subject to change without notice. No cash refunds.

times as fast. If your terminal program isn't emptying the buffer as fast as it's filling up, it eventually overflows, and garbage results. My solution is to use a terminal program that runs fast enough to handle the speed. Some programs I recommend are: VIP Term XL, AutoCom III and a public domain program by Chris Kaiser called XMoBuf.7.31.

James R. Carson
The Woodlands, TX

$37A C-128 graphs—The following short program will show how easy it is to create graphs in your programs. As set up, the height is determined by a random number. In your own program, this will be determined by your statistics.

To save you the trouble of dividing the scale, I used the variable that determines the height of each graph to tell it's magnitude. Placing it atop the appropriate bar identifies it nicely. The headings will be correlated to these also.

```
Ø REM 7.Ø GRAPHS - G. L. PENROSE
1Ø PRINT"{SHFT CLR}":GOSUB1ØØ:COLORØ,1:CHAR
   1,4,23:E$="{COMD M}":F$="{COMD @}"
2Ø FORI=1TO22:PRINTE$"{CRSR UP}{CRSR LF}";:
   NEXT:CHAR1,5,23
3Ø FORI=1TO88STEP4:PRINTF$"{CRSR UP}{CRSR L
   F}";:NEXT:CHAR1,6,23:G$=F$:FORI=1TO3Ø:PR
   INTG$;:NEXT
4Ø CHAR1,12,1,"CYAN":CHAR1,18,1,"GRN":CHAR1
   ,24,1,"YEL":CHAR1,3Ø,1,"RED"
5Ø CHAR1,12,24:A$="{CTRL 9}{CTRL 4}{CRSR UP
   }{2 SPACEs}{2 CRSR LFs}":FORI=1TOX:PRINT
   A$;:NEXT:PRINT"{CTRL 2}{CRSR LF}{CRSR UP
   }{CTRL Ø}"X;
6Ø CHAR1,18,24:B$="{CTRL 9}{CTRL 6}{CRSR UP
   }{2 SPACEs}{2 CRSR LFs}":FORI=1TOY:PRINT
   B$;:NEXT:PRINT"{CTRL 2}{CRSR LF}{CRSR UP
   }{CTRL Ø}"Y;
7Ø CHAR1,24,24:C$="{CTRL 9}{CTRL 8}{CRSR UP
   }{2 SPACEs}{2 CRSR LFs}":FORI=1TOZ:PRINT
   C$;:NEXT:PRINT"{CTRL 2}{CRSR LF}{CRSR UP
   }{CTRL Ø}"Z;
8Ø CHAR1,3Ø,24:D$="{CTRL 9}{CTRL 3}{CRSR UP
   }{2 SPACEs}{2 CRSR LFs}":FORI=1TOW:PRINT
   D$;:NEXT:PRINT"{CTRL 2}{CRSR LF}{CRSR UP
   }{CTRL Ø}"W;
9Ø COLOR5,2:CHAR1,1,1:GETKEYK$:RUN
1ØØ X=INT(RND(1)*21)+1:Y=INT(RND(1)*21)+1
11Ø Z=INT(RND(1)*21)+1:W=INT(RND(1)*21)+1:R
    ETURN
```

G. L. Penrose
Oakville, Ontario, Canada

$37B More snow—Here's another snowmaker for the C-128. The technique used here is the same as that used to draw a star. The program will run until you press the stop key.

```
1Ø REM MORE SNOW - JIM BORDEN
2Ø COLORØ,1:COLOR1,2:X=RND(-TI):DIM X%(5Ø),
   Y%(5Ø)
3Ø DO:R=INT(RND(1)*9Ø)+1Ø:NS=INT(RND(1)*1Ø)
   *2+5:GRAPHIC 1,1:Z=Ø
4Ø AN=2*{PI}/NS:FORX=AN TO 2*{PI}+.1 STEP A
   N :Z=Z+1
5Ø X%(Z)=R*SIN(X)+16Ø.5:Y%(Z)=R*COS(X)+1ØØ.
   5:NEXT
6Ø LOCATE X%(NS),Y%(NS):S=INT(NS/2)-INT(RND
   (1)*4):N=S:IFS=ØTHEN6Ø
7Ø WIDTH2:IFNS/S=INT(NS/S)THEN6Ø
8Ø FORX=1TONS:DRAW 1,RDOT(Ø),RDOT(1) TO X%(
   N),Y%(N)
9Ø N=N+S:IFN>NSTHENN=N-NS
1ØØ NEXT:SLEEP2:COLOR1,RND(1)*15+2:LOOP
```

Jim Borden
Carlisle, PA

$37C Space Caverns—One day, while piloting your mining cruiser back home, your ship begins to tremble and shake. Your cruiser has entered the dreaded Space Caverns!

When you run this C-64 program, the number you see in the upper-left corner of the screen is the cavern width. To make your journey more difficult, use the F1 key to decrease the width and then press any other key to begin.

To pilot your ship, press the cursor-down key to go left or cursor-right to go right. The game is over if you hit the cavern wall, and your score will be displayed. For every cavern width less than nine, you get 150 points, and for every star you pass, you get one point.

Good luck, space cadets!

```
Ø REM SPACE CAVERNS 64 - MIKE GEBIS
1 DATA Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,Ø,128,
  Ø,1,192,Ø,3,231,Ø,1,199,128,8,134,144
2 DATA 5,255,16Ø,3,6Ø,192,7,6Ø,224,7,6Ø,224
  ,3,255,192,1,255,128,3,153,192,4,24
3 DATA 32,8,24,16,16,24,8,12Ø,6Ø,3Ø,Ø
4 V=53248:POKEV+21,255:POKE2Ø42,13:K=9:POKE
  198,Ø
5 FORN=832TON+62:READQ:POKEN,Q:NEXT:POKE532
  8Ø,Ø:POKE53281,Ø:PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CTRL 2}
  "K;:H=1984
6 POKEV+5,17Ø:POKEV+41,1:PRINTTAB(16)"SPACE
   CAVERN":WAIT 198,1:GETA$:Z=15
7 FORD=1TO23:PRINT:NEXT:IFA$="{FUNCT 1}"THE
  NK=K-1:S=S+15Ø:PRINT"{SHFT CLR}"K;:GOTO6
8 X=16Ø:F=PEEK(V+31)
9 S=S+1:GETA$:IFA$="{CRSR RT}"THENX=X+5
1Ø J=26:IFA$="{CRSR DN}"THENX=X-5
11 U=INT(3*RND(1)+1):IFX>255THENX=255
12 C=42:IFU=1THENZ=Z+1:IFZ>JTHENZ=J
13 IFU=3THENZ=Z-1:IFZ<1THENZ=1
14 POKEV+4,X:POKEH+Z+K,C:POKEH+Z,C
15 PRINT:IFPEEK(V+31)=.GOTO9
16 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}YOU HAVE DIED! SCORE="S:
   PRINT"PRESS [SHIFT] TO CONT":WAIT653,1:R
   UN
```

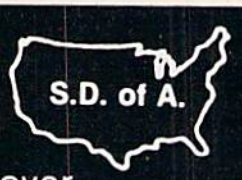
Mike Gebis
Bloomingdale, IL

$37D Unicorn/Pegasus—The following C-64 program will produce an interesting sprite. Its magical appearance certainly fits this column!

```
1Ø REM UNICORN/PEGASUS - RAY PEREZ
2Ø POKE5328Ø,Ø:POKE53281,Ø:PRINT"{SHFT CLR}
   "
3Ø FORS=832TO894:READT:POKES,T:NEXT
4Ø V=53248:POKE2Ø4Ø,13:POKEV+21,1
```

→

Software Discounters of America



For Orders Only—1-800-225-7638
PA Orders—1-800-223-7784
Customer Service 412-361-5291

- Free shipping on orders over $100 in continental USA
- No surcharge for VISA/MasterCard
- Your card is not charged until we ship

ABACUS BOOKS
C128 Basic 7.0 Internals
C128 Internals CALL
C128 Peeks & Pokes FOR
C128 Tricks & Tips PRICES
CPM 128 User's Guide
1571 Internals
GEOS—Inside & Out
ABACUS SOFTWARE
Basic 128
Cad Pak 64 or 128
Chart Pak 128
Cobol 64 or 128
Power Plan 64 CALL
Speed Term 128 FOR
Super C 128 PRICES
Super Pascal 64
ACCESS
Executive Leader Board Data Disk $14
Leader Board Golf (D) $25
Leader Board Tourn. Disk #1 .... $14
Tenth Frame (D) $25
ACTIVISION
Christmas Kit (D) $19
Cross Country Road Race (D) $19
Gamemaker Library Disks
Sports $14
Sci Fi $14
Garry Kitchen's Gamemaker (D) ... $25
Hacker 2 (D) $23
Labyrinth (D) $23
Little Computer People (D) $23
Music Studio (D) $23
Shanghai (D) $23
Space Shuttle (D) ... $19
Tass Times (D) $23
Transformers (D) $23
ACCOLADE
Ace of Aces (D) $19
Fight Night (D) $19
Hard Ball (D) $19
PSI-5 Trading Co. (D) $19
AMERICAN EDUCATIONAL
All Titles Available .. Call
ARTWORX
Beach Blanket Volleyball (D) $12
Bridge 4.0 (D) $16
Police Cadet (D) $12
Strip Poker (D) $21
Thai Boxing (D) $12
Data Disk #1 female . $14
Data Disk #2 male ... $14
Data Disk #3 female . $14
ARTWORX PX
Hole In One Golf (D) .. $7
Pro Boxing (D) $7
AVALON HILL
Super Sunday (D) $19
SBS 1984 Team Disk . $14
SBS 1985 Team Disk . $14
SBS Champs Disk ... $14
Spitfire '40 (D) $23
Title Bout (D) $19
Tournament Golf (D) . $19
AVANTAGE
Desert Fox (D) $12
Deceptor (D) $12
Spy vs. Spy 1 & 2 (D) . $12
BATTERIES INCLUDED
Consultant (64 or 128) $36
Home Pak (D) $14
Paperclip w/Spell (64 or 128) $47
Paperclip II 128 ..... $49
BERKELEY SOFTWORKS
Geos 128 ..... Call
Geos 64 (D) $39
*Geos Desk Pak (D) . $23
*Geo-Dex (D) $25
*Geos Font Pak (D) .. $19
*Writers Workshop (D) $33
***Geos add-on programs only!**
BRODERBUND
Bank St. Series ..... Call
Carmen Sandiego (D) $23
Print Shop (D) $26
P.S. Companion (D) .. $23
P.S. Graphics Library #1, #2, or #3 .... $16 Ea.
P.S. Graphics Library Holiday Edition ... $16
Karateka (D) $19
Toy Shop (D) $39
Type! (D) $25
CBS
Argos Expedition (D) . $7
Big Bird Spc. Del. (R) . $7
Dream House (D) $7
Ernie's Big Splash (D) . $9
Ernie's Magic Shapes (R) $7
Mastering the SAT (D) . $44
Math Mileage (D) $7
Railroad Works (D) ... $7
Rich Scarry's Electronic Word Book (D) $12
Sesame St. Pals Around Town (D) ... $9
Success w/Algebra . Call
Success w/Math .... Call
Timebound (D) $7
Weather Tamers (D) .. $7
CDA
America Cooks Series:
American (D) $9.95
Chinese (D) $9.95
French (D) $9.95
Italian (D) $9.95
Mexican (D) $9.95
CMS
General Acct. 128 .. $119
DATA EAST
Commando (D) $23
Kung Fu Master (D) .. $23
Tag Team Wrestling (D) $23
DATASOFT
Alt. Reality: City (D) . $25
Alt. Reality: Dungeon (D) $25
Mercenary (D) $19
Never Ending Story (D) $19
Theatre Europe (D) .. $23
Video Title Shop (D) . $19
DAVIDSON
Math Blaster (D) $33
Spell It (D) $33
Word Attack (D) $33
DIGITAL SOLUTIONS
Pocket Filer 128
Pocket Planner 128
Pocket Writer 128
*Your choice . $29.95 Ea.
ELECTRONIC ARTS
Software Classic Series:
Archon (D) $9.88
Cut & Paste W.P. (D) . $9.88
Heart of Africa (D) . $9.88
Mail Order Monsters (D) $9.98
M.U.L.E. (D) $9.88
Music Const. Set (D) . $9.88
One-on-One (D) $9.88
Pinball Const. Set (D) $9.88
Racing Dest. Set (D) $9.88
Seven Cities Gold (D) $9.88
Super Boulder Dash (D) $9.88
Touchdown Football (D) $9.88
ELECTRONIC ARTS
Adv. Const. Set (D) .. $26
Amnesia (D) $26
Archon 2: Adept (D) .. $23
Arctic Fox (D) $23
Bard's Tale 1 (D) $26
Bard's Tale 2: The Destiny Knight (D) . $26
Battlefront (D) $26
Carriers at War (D) ... $32
Chessmaster 2000 (D) $26
Europe Ablaze (D) ... $32
Lords of Conquest (D) . $23
Make Your Own Murder Party (D) .. $23
Marble Madness (D) . $23
Movie Maker (D) $23
Robot Rascals (D) ... $26
Skyfox (D) $23
Star Fleet 1 (D) $26
Timothy Leary's Mind Mirror (D) ... $23
Ultimate Wizard (D) .. $19
ELECTRIC DREAMS
Rocky Horror Show (D) $19
Spindizzy (D) $19
Zoids (D) $19
EPYX
Barbie (D) $9
Champ. Wrestling (D) . $23
Destroyer (D) $23
Fast Load (R) $19.95
Impossible Mission (D) . $9
Movie Monster (D) ... $23
Multiplan 128 ..... $33
Pitstop II (D) $9
P.S. Graphics Scrapbook 1: Sports (D) $16
P.S. Graphics Scrapbook 2: Off the Wall (D) ... $16
Summer Games 2 (D) $23
Super Cycle (D) $23
Temple of Apshai Trilogy (D) $23
Winter Games (D) ... $23
World Championship Karate (D) $17.95
World Games (D) $23
FIREBIRD
Elite (D) $19
The Pawn (D) $29
FISHER PRICE
Alpha Build (R) $7
Dance Fantasy (R) $7
Hop Along Counting (R) $7
Linking Logic (R) $7
Memory Manor (R) ... $7
Number Tumbler (R) .. $7
Sea Speller (R) $7
GAMESTAR
Championship Baseball '86 ..... $23
Champ. Basketball (D) . $23
Star Rank Boxing (D) . $19
HES
Microsoft Multiplan (D) $19
Millionaire (D) $12
Project Space Station (D) $19
HI-TECH EXPRESSIONS
Card Ware (D) $7
Heart Ware (D) $7
Jingle Disk $7
Party Ware (D) $9.95
Ware w/all Supply Kit $12
INFOCOM
A Mind Forever Voyaging 128 ..... $25
Ballyhoo (D) $25
Enchanter (D) $23
Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy (D) $23
Infidel (D) $25
Leather Goddesses . $23
Moonmist (D) $23
Planetfall (D) $23
Sorcerer (D) $25
Suspect (D) $25
Trinity 128 ..... $25
Wishbringer (D) $23
Zork 1 (D) $23
Zork 2 or 3 (D) $25
INTRACORP
Intracourse (Compatibility & Analysis Modules) $65
Intracourse (Compatibility Module) $33
Intracourse (Analysis Module) $39
MASTERTRONIC
Action Biker (D) $7
Electra Glide (D) $7
Infinity Machine (R) . $12
5-A-Side Soccer (D) ... $7
Kikstart 128 ..... $12
Knight Games (D) $7
Last V-8 (D) $7
Last V-8 128 ..... $12
Master of Magic (D) .. $7
Mirage (D) $7
Ninja (D) $7
Pro Golf (D) $7
Speed King (D) $7
The Slugger (D) $7
Vegas Poker & Jackpot (D) $7
MICROLEAGUE
Baseball (D) $25
Box Score Stats (D) .. $16
General Manager (D) . $25
1985 Team Data Disk $14
WWF Wrestling (D) .. $25
MICROPROSE
F-15 Strike Eagle (D) . $23
Gunship (D) $23
Silent Service (D) $23
MINDSCAPE
Bop & Wrestle (D) ... $19
Color Me: The Computer Coloring Kit (D) ... $19
Fairlight (D) $19
High Roller (D) $19
Indoor Sports (D) $19
Infiltrator (D) $19
Perfect Score SAT (D) $44
The American Challenge Sailing Simulation (D) $19
MISC
CSM 1541 Align Kit (D) $29
Central Point· Copy 2 (D) $23
Font Master II (D) ... $33
Gato (D) $19
Sargon 3 (D) $25
Snapshot 64 (R) $39
Superbase 64 (D) $47
Superbase 128 (D) ... $59
Superscript 64 (D) ... $33
Superscript 128 ..... $47
ORIGIN
Autoduel (D) $32
Moebius (D) $26
Ogre (D) $26
Ultima 3 (D) $32
Ultima 4 (D) $39
PENGUIN/POLARWARE
Crimson Crown (D) .. $12
Oo-Topos (D) $12
Transylvania (D) $12
PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE
Fleet System 2—W.P. w/90,000 word spell checker 64 or 128 . $39
Fleet System 3 (128) . $49
RELEVANT
Billboard Maker (D) .. $25
Icon Factory (D) $25
SCARBOROUGH
Boston Computer Diet (D) $23
Build A Book (D) $16
Mastertype (D) $25
Net Worth (D) $39
SIMON & SCHUSTER
Chem. Lab (D) $25
Great Int'l. Paper Airplane Const. (D) $19
Star Trek: Promethean Prophecy (D) $19
Typing Tutor 3 (D) ... $25
SPINNAKER
ACE: Air Combat Emulator (D) $14
Homework Helper:
Math Word Problems $23
Writing $23
Kung Fu 1 or 2 (D) . $19 ea.
SPRINGBOARD
Certificate Maker (D) $33
Newsroom (D) $33
N.R. Clip Art Vol. 1 (D) $19
N.R. Clip Art Vol. 2 (D) $25
N.R. Clip Art Vol. 3 (D) $19
Print Shop Graphics Expander (D) $23
SSI
Battle Group (D) $37
Battle of Antietam (D) $33
Colonial Conquest (D) $25
Gemstone Healer (D) . $19
Gettysburg (D) $37
Kampfgruppe (D) $37
Mech Brigade (D) $37
NAM (D) $25
Phantasie (D) $25
Phantasie 2 (D) $25
Rings of Zilfin (D) $25
Roadwar 2000 (D) $25
Shard of Spring (D) ... $25
Warship (D) $39
Wizard's Crown (D) ... $25
SUBLOGIC
Baseball (D) $32
Flight Simulator 2 (D) . $32
F.S. Scenery Disks .. Call
Football (D) $26
Jet (D) $26
TELARIUM
Amazon (D) $9
Fahrenheit 451 (D) $9
Dragon World (D) $9
Rendezvous w/Rama (D) $9
TIMEWORKS
Accts. Payable (D) ... $39
Accts. Receivable (D) $39
Data Manager 2 (D) .. $25
Data Manager 128 ... $43
Evelyn Wood Dynamic Reader (D) $25
General Ledger (D) .. $39
Inventory Mgmt (D) .. $39
Partner 128 (R) $43
Swiftcalc/Sideways (D) $25
Swiftcalc/ Sideways (128) ... $43
Sylvia Porter's Personal Fin. Planner (D) 64 .. $33
Sylvia Porter's Personal Financial Planner 128 ..... $43
Word Writer w/ Speller (D) $33
Word Writer w/85000 Word Speller (128) . $43
UNISON WORLD
Art Gallery 1 (D) $16
Art Gallery 2 (D) $16
Print Master (D) $23
WEEKLY READER
Stickybear ABC's (D) $16
Stickybear Math (D) . $16
Stickybear Numbers (D) $16
Stickybear Opposites (D) $16
Stickybear Reading (D) $16
Stickybear Shapes (D) . $16
Stickybear Spellgrabber (D) .. $16
Stickybear Typing (D) . $16
WINDHAM CLASSICS
Alice in Wonderland (D) $9
Below the Root (D) ... $9
Swiss Family Robinson (D) $9
Treasure Island (D) ... $9
Wizard of Oz (D) $9
ACCESSORIES
Bonus SS, DD .. $5.99 Bx
Bonus DS, DD .. $6.99 Bx
Bulk Disks ..... Cheap
Compuserve Starter Kit (a $25 usage Credit) . $19
Disk Case (Holds 50) .. $9
Disk Drive Cleaner ... $9
Disk Notcher $7
Dow Jones Membership Kit (5 hrs.) $14
Epyx 500XJ Joystick . $14
Kraft Joystick $12
Mastertronic Magnum Joystick $12
Muppet Learning Keys Call
Seikosha SP1000VC 100 CPS Commodore direct-connect dot matrix printer $179
Wico Bat Handle $17
Wico Black Max $9
Wico Boss $12
Xetec Interfaces .... Call

P.O. BOX 111327—DEPT. RN—BLAWNOX, PA 15238

***Please Read The Following Ordering Terms & Conditions Carefully Before Placing Your Order:** Orders with cashiers check or money order shipped immediately. Personal & Company checks, allow 3 weeks clearance. No C.O.D.'s. **Shipping: Continental U.S.A.**—Orders under $100 add $3; **free shipping on orders over $100. AK, HI, FPO, APO—add $5 on all orders. Canada & Puerto Rico—add $10 on all orders.** Sorry, no other International orders accepted! **PA residents add 6% sales tax on the total amount of order including shipping charges!** Prices subject to change without notice. **REASONS FOR CALLING CUSTOMER SERVICE—412-361-5291 (1)** Status of order or back order **(2)** If any merchandise purchased within 60 days from S.D. of A. is defective, please call for a return authorization number. Defective merchandise will be replaced with the same merchandise only. NO CREDITS! After 60 days please refer to the manufacturers warranty included with the merchandise & return directly to the manufacturer. **Customer service will not accept collect calls or calls on S.D. OF A.'s 800# order lines! REGULAR HOURS: Mon.-Fri. 9AM-5:30PM, Sat. 10AM-4PM Eastern Time. CHRISTMAS HOURS: Nov. 1-Dec. 16: Mon. & Fri. 9AM-5:30 PM, Tues., Wed. & Thurs. 9AM-8PM, Sat. 10AM-4PM Eastern Time. Customer Service Closed Saturday & Evenings. ORDERS RECEIVED AFTER DECEMBER 16th WILL NOT BE GUARANTEED FOR CHRISTMAS DELIVERY!**

THE AMAZING VOICE MASTER®

SPEECH SYNTHESIS—VOICE RECOGNITION
plus a whole lot more!

Your computer can talk in your own voice. Not a synthesizer but a true digitizer that **records** your natural voice quality—and in any language or accent. Words and phrases can be expanded without limit from disk. Speech Editor program alters or improves sounds.

And it will understand what you say. A real word recognizer for groups of 32 words or phrases with unlimited expansion from disk memory. Speech playback and word recognition can work together. **Have a two way conversation with your computer!**

Easy for the beginning programmer with new BASIC commands. Machine language programs and memory locations for the more experienced software author.

Exciting Music Bonus lets you hum or whistle to write and perform. Notes literally scroll by **as you hum!** Your composition can be edited, saved, and printed out. You don't have to know one note from another in order to write and compose!

Based upon new technologies invented by COVOX. One low price buys you the **complete system** Includes a host of sample programs! In addition, you will receive periodic information about speech technology, applications, new products, up-dates, and user contributions. **You will never find a better value for your computer.**

ONLY $89.95 includes all hardware and software.

Available from your dealer or by mail. When ordering by mail add $4.00 shipping and handling ($10.00 foreign, $6.00 Canada).

The Voice Master is available for the Commodore 64, 128, Apple IIc, IIe, II+, and Atari 800, 800XL, 130XE. Specify model when ordering. Apple II+ (with 64K) owners must have joystick adapter. Available from Covox at only $9.95.

Apple IIe and II+ owners: Enhance speech quality and music capabilities with optional Sound Master hardware card. Installs in slot 4 or 5. Available separately for $39.95 with demo software, or order with Voice Master for only $119.95 (saves $10 when ordered together).

DEMO SPEECH DISK AVAILABLE New! An introduction to Covox speech. The $5 disk gives several general vocabularies that you can use in any of your own programs. Sample programs include a talking keyboard, calculator, clock, and more. English, French and German selections. Samples of level 1 and 2 speech editing. 28 page booklet included. Price is $5 including postage ($7 outside North America). Check, money order, or cash only. SPECIFY COMPUTER BRAND.

For telephone demo, additional information, or prompt service for credit card orders (except $5 talking disk),

VISA **CALL (503) 342-1271** MasterCard

Call or write today for complete product information.

COVOX INC. (503) 342-1271
675-D Conger Street, Eugene, OR 97402
Telex 706017 (AV ALARM UD)

Magic

Listing continued.

```
5Ø POKEV+39,12:POKEV+1,15Ø:POKEV,16Ø
61 DATA ØØ3,243,224,ØØ1,Ø25,Ø16,ØØØ,14Ø
62 DATA 2ØØ,Ø56,Ø98,Ø72,1Ø8,Ø26,136,196
63 DATA Ø1Ø,144,143,233,Ø96,Ø31,255,224
64 DATA Ø31,255,24Ø,Ø31,255,249,Ø31,255
65 DATA 25Ø,Ø31,255,254,Ø27,Ø15,22Ø,Ø25
66 DATA ØØ6,Ø92,Ø17,ØØ2,Ø84,Ø17,ØØ2,Ø92
67 DATA Ø17,ØØ1,Ø76,Ø17,ØØ2,Ø64,Ø17,Ø12
68 DATA Ø64,ØØ8,136,Ø32,Ø12,192,Ø48,ØØØ
```

Ray Perez
Henderson, NV

$37E C-128 spirals—The program listed below will draw randomly shaped spirals.

```
1Ø REM MAGIC SPIRALS - MICHAEL E RANDELL
2Ø GRAPHIC1,1
3Ø BG=INT(RND(1)*15)+1
4Ø BC=INT(RND(1)*15)+1
5Ø FG=INT(RND(1)*15)+1:IFFG=BGTHEN5Ø
6Ø COLOR1,FG:COLORØ,BG:COLOR4,BC
7Ø IN=INT(RND(1)*25Ø)+1
8Ø AN=INT(RND(1)*359)+1
9Ø R=INT(RND(1)*9)+2:T=INT(RND(1)*15)
1ØØ DO UNTIL XR>1ØØ
11Ø XR=XR+R:AN=AN+T
12Ø CIRCLE 1,16Ø,1ØØ,XR,,,,AN,IN
13Ø LOOP:SLEEP2:CLR:GOTO2Ø
```

Mike Randell
Coloma, MI

$37F 50-Hz clocks—While the C-64 Magic clock (trick $2E6, May 1986) will keep time in the United States, it loses ten seconds per minute in countries where the electrical frequency is 50 Hz. To get the correct time in such countries, the following command is necessary:

```
POKE 56334,PEEK(56334) OR 128
```

This command can be entered in Direct mode before loading Magic Clock or in a line before line 200.

The same command must be included in any program using the T.O.D. clock timing (e.g., VIP terminal).

Harry Getliffe
Durban, South Africa

$380 A better wait—C-64 programmers often use a Get loop in their programs to give the user time to select a key. A shorter and easier way is to wait for the shift, Commodore or control key by using the statement

```
WAIT 653,X
```

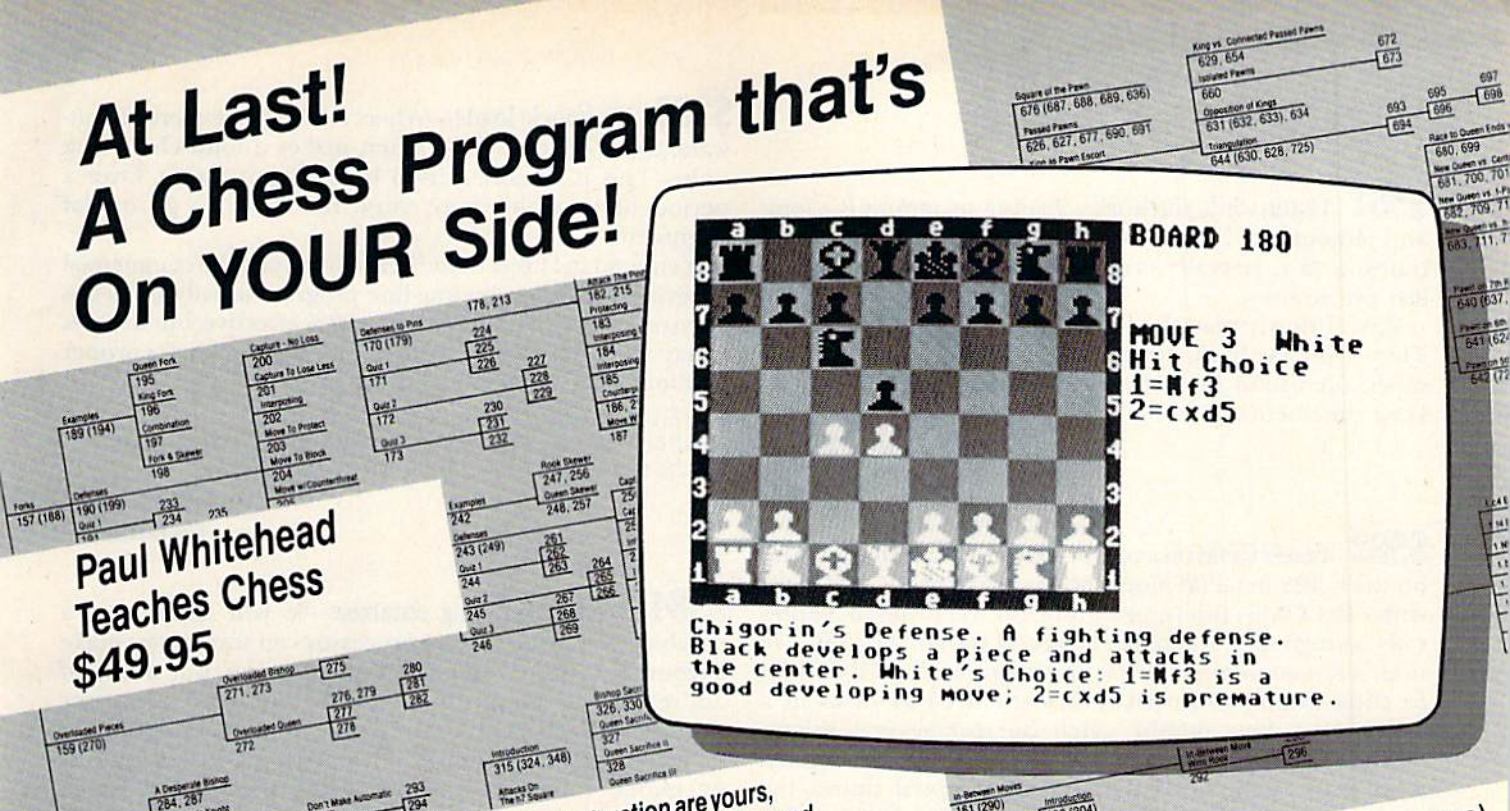
where X is replaced with 1 for the shift key, 2 for the Commodore key and 4 for the control key. The numbers can be added together to wait for one of several keys to be pressed. For example, to wait for the shift or control key to be pressed, use a value of 5 for X. Be sure to tell the user which key to press.

Also note that the run-stop key has no effect on the Wait statement, but will incur a Break error with Get.

Denis Boisvert
Saint John, N.B., Canada

Circle 300 on Reader Service card.

At Last! A Chess Program that's On YOUR Side!


BOARD 180
MOVE 3 White
Hit Choice
1=Nf3
2=cxd5
Chigorin's Defense. A fighting defense. Black develops a piece and attacks in the center. White's Choice: 1=Nf3 is a good developing move; 2=cxd5 is premature.

Paul Whitehead Teaches Chess $49.95

Now, over 40 hours of interactive animated chess instruction are yours, from the mind of an American Open Champion. For beginners to seasoned tournament players, the techniques of a top master are exposed!

Here is a sampling of what you will see come to life on the screen:

- Rules
- Chess Notation
- Opening Principles
- Piece Development
- Surprise Checks
- Greed
- Traps
- "Desperado" Moves
- Pins
- Forks
- Skewers
- Overloaded Pieces
- In-Between Moves
- Back-Rank Checkmate
- Smothered Mates
- Stalemates
- Sacrifices
- Blockades
- Fianchettoes
- The Lucena Position
- King & Pawn Endings
- The Active Rook
- Perpetual Check
- Tempo & Zugzwang
- Isolated Pawns
- Passed Pawns
- Opposition of Kings
- Triangulation
- Hypermodern Attack
- Classic Openings
- Quizzes
- Tactics For Each Piece
- Weak Points in the Opening
- Brilliant Queen Moves
- King as a Pawn Escort
- The 3-Pawn Breakthrough
- Opposite Color Bishops
- Good & Bad Pawn Positions
- Converting a Material Advantage to a Win
- Forcing Checkmate Using Various Piece Combinations

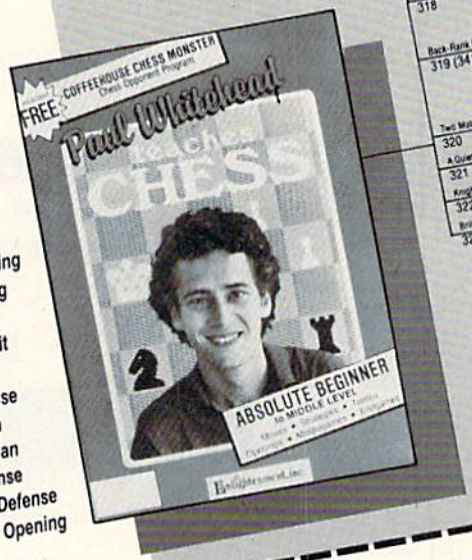
. . . and more!

OPENINGS:

- King's Gambit
- Ruy Lopez
- Scotch Game
- Giuocco Piano
- Petroff's Defense
- Alekhine's Defense
- French Defense
- Sicilian Defense
- Caro-Kann
- Pirc Defense
- Center Counter
- English Opening
- Bird's Opening
- Larsen Attack
- Sokolsky's Opening
- Benko's Opening
- Grob's Attack
- Queen's Gambit
- King's Indian
- Benoni Defense
- Nimzo-Indian
- Queen's Indian
- Dutch Defense
- Gruenfeld Defense
- The Dunst Opening

. . . and others!

IBM PC/PC jr (color or mono)
Apple II (64K)
Commodore 64
Atari ST (December 1st)



ROAD MAPS Each package includes a detailed two-sided ROAD MAP that lets you keep track of your journey through the tutorial database. The Road Maps label the parts of the tutorial both by topic and by Board Number. Using the Board numbers and the EXPRESS DEPOT feature, you can hop around the tutorial at will. You can also skip over material you already know.

FREE! COFFEEHOUSE CHESS MONSTER When you want to test your new knowledge against an opponent, a single key calls up the position you were viewing in the tutorial, offer you a new game, or let you enter a game from a newspaper listing. This is a fully-featured opponent program, which allows you to save an unlimited number of your own games onto disk, modify them, print them out, and re-animate them later.

ORDER TOLL FREE! 1-800-621-0851 x 100

Circle 29 on Reader Service card.

Enlightenment, Inc.

YES! Please rush me PAUL WHITEHEAD TEACHES CHESS!

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State ____ Zip ____

Please enclose $50.50 (outside Calif.) or $53.75 (Calif. residents - includes sales tax) per unit. . . includes shipping & handling. Please send to: ENLIGHTENMENT INC., 1240 Sanchez St., San Francisco, CA 94114.

DELIVERY: 5 days from receipt of order.

☐ IBM PC/PC jr. ☐ Apple II ☐ Commodore 64 ☐ Atari ST

Enclosed is: $_____

Magic

$381 Listen while you work—Typing programs is a long and tedious job. I've found a way to enter programs four times as fast, virtually error free and with considerably less eye strain.

First, I slowly read the program into my tape recorder. Then I play it back, typing the program as I listen. It's especially useful for entering long programs with many Data statements.

Kenneth S. Ascher
Virginia Beach, VA

$382 Faster CP/M disk copies—Here's a useful tip to use on the C-128 in CP/M mode. Making copies of CP/M disks with PIP.COM is time-consuming, for the program copies only a single file at a time. To speed things up a bit, I've used a fast commercial back-up program (Copy II 64/128) to copy Commodore (GCR-formatted) CP/M disks in a short time. You should watch out for several things, though. Only Commodore-formatted disks can be copied. Also, only single-sided disks can be copied unless the program you use specifies it is designed for double-sided disks. If your program offers a "whole disk" copy, select it instead of a "BAM" copy, since CP/M puts its directory in a place where Commodore computers won't find it!

Joe Malloy
Clinton, NY

$383 No-knock loads—When loading commercial software, the 1541 disk drive often makes a loud chattering noise. This is usually caused by copy-protecting. Over a period of time this may cause the drive to go out of alignment.

If entered in Direct mode before you load the commercial program, the following one-line program usually stops this from occurring. This line is about 90% effective, but in cases where it does not work, it will not interfere with the proper loading of the commercial program.

```
Ø REM NO KNOCK - RUSSELL MCCRORY
1 OPEN1,8,15:PRINT#1,"M-W"CHR$(1Ø6)CHR$(Ø)C
  HR$(1)CHR$(133):CLOSE1
```

Russell McCrory
Gallatin, TN

$384 Word-processing database—If you don't have a database program, a word processor can sometimes make a good substitute. For example, you can put a list of addresses and phone numbers in one word processor document. Each name, address and phone number should be listed together. When you need to look for an address or phone number, use your word processor's search function to locate the person's name. You'll automatically find the address and telephone number too. If you don't find the person's name, you'll know that you should add the information to the file and resave the document.

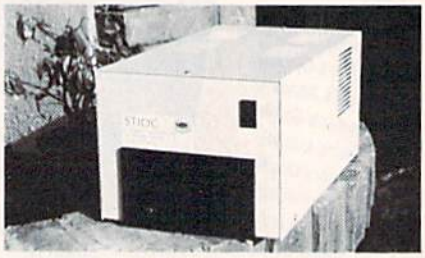
Mark Bersalona
Philadelphia, PA ■

CSI

Technical Support (305) 725-6574 Order Entry:
COMPUTER SPECIALTIES INC. P.O. Box 1718 Melbourne, FL 32902-1718 Florida 1-800-341-4368 National 1-800-523-8275
7705 Technology Drive Melbourne, FL 32904-1189

HARD DRIVE ST10C

Originally $1595.
NOW $895.

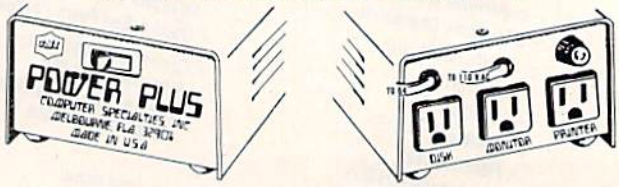


Hundreds in use in schools, Bulletin Boards, Businesses

- Serial ➡ IEEE ports
- Format Protect Switch
- Device 8 & 9 Select Switch
- Auto Back-up & Initialize Switch
- As easy to use as your 1541, 8050, or 9090 CBM Drives.
- 10 Meg Storage DOS in ROM
- Uses Standard CBM Commands
- Comprehensive Users Manual
- 90 day Manufacturers Warranty

C-64 "POWER PLUS"

A Combination Surge Protector & Power Supply for your Commodore 64 Equipment



Dealer Inquiries Invited

- 3 Outlets with Surge, Over-Voltage, Over-Current and Over-Temperature Protection.
- A complete Power Sytem for your CBM 64 or 64C.
- One Switch turns on ALL equipment.
- Repairable and External Fuse. **$59.95**

CSI manufactured Serial to IEEE, and IEEE to Centronics Interface.

IEEE - Serial Cables, IN STOCK.

C64/C128 Multi Use Switch $149.95

Circle 218 on Reader Service card.

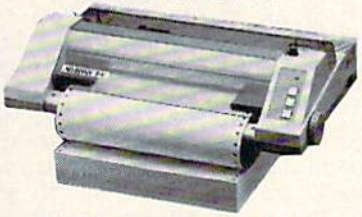
CHRISTMAS CRAZY

OUT OF STATE CALL **1-800-631-1003** IN N.Y. STATE CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-221-2760**

C.ITOH NEVER BEFORE AT THESE PRICES

RITEMAN C+

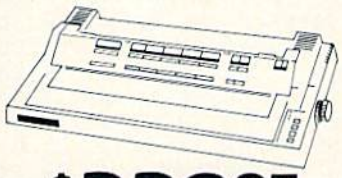
- COMMODORE READY
- FULL GRAPHICS
- NEAR LETTER QUALITY



$159.95

RITEMAN 11

- 10 INCH CARRIAGE
- 160 C.P.S.
- 8K BUFFER
- NEAR LETTER QUALITY
- FULL GRAPHICS



$229.95

ALSO AVAILABLE

RITEMAN 15

• 15 INCH CARRIAGE • 160 C.P.S. • 8K BUFFER • NEAR LETTER QUALITY • FULL GRAPHICS

$329.95

commodore

1571 DISC DRIVE

$239.95

Paperback Writer 128

Paperback Filer 128
Paperback Planner 128
YOUR CHOICE

$29.95

for the Commodore 128

commodore

128 PERSONAL COMPUTER

$259.95

star micronics

NL-10

• DRAFT 120 CPS • NLQ 30 CPS • 5K BUFFER • DOT MATRIX • PLUG-IN INTERFACE CARTRIDGES • STANDARD FRICTION TRACTOR FEED • FULL GRAPHICS

$249.95

NX-10

• DRAFT 120 CPS • NLQ 30 CPS • 5K BUFFER • DOT MATRIX • EASY FRONT PANEL OPERATION • FRICTION & PUSH TRACTOR • PARALLEL INTERFACE • FULL GRAPHICS

$219.95

SB-10

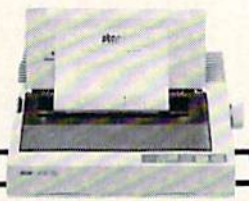
• 24 PIN • DOT MATRIX • DRAFT QUALITY 144 CPS • LETTER QUALITY 54 CPS • FRICTION AND TRACTOR FEED • PARALLEL INTERFACE • PROPORTIONAL CHARACTER SET

$349.95

LV-1210

• 120 CPS • DOT MATRIX • FRICTION AND TRACTOR FEED • NEAR LETTER QUALITY • FULL GRAPHICS

IBM COMPATIBLE 169.95



GEOS™

GRAPHIC ENVIRONMENT OPERATING SYSTEM

• 5 DIFFERENT FONTS • DESK TOP • GEO PAINT • GEO WRITE • DESK ACCESSORIES

NEW FONT - PACK
DESK - PACK
FOR THE COMMODORE 64

CALL FOR PRICE

SP-1000

- Built-in Commodore Interface
- 2-Year Warranty
- Near Letter Quality Mode

$189.95

SEIKOSHA
LIMITED TIME ONLY
SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY PRICE

commodore

64 PACKAGE

INCLUDES:
•Commodore 64 Computer
•Commodore 1541 Disc Drive
• A Color Monitor with Cables

CALL FOR PRICE

•• AUTHORIZED STAR SERVICE CENTER ••

IN N.Y. STATE CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-221-2760
OUT OF STATE CALL
1-800-631-1003

COMPUTER CENTERS OF AMERICA
81 TERMINAL DRIVE
PLAINVIEW, NY 11803

Check, Money Order, MC or VISA accepted. No additional charge for MasterCard and Visa. Call for shipping and handling information / NYS residents add applicable sales tax / Prices and availability are subject to change without notice / All factory fresh merchandise with manufacturer's warranty. Dealers Welcome. Call for recent price reductions and new rebate information. Plus shipping and handling. No returns without return authorization number.

ROCKEFELLER *From p. 72.*

Listing 5 continued.

```
0086 06 20 1F 06 A9 FF 85 03 A9 A8 85 A7 04
0087 04 4C 44 06 20 1F 06 A9 FF 85 03 66 03
0088 A9 84 85 04 4C 44 06 20 1F 06 A9 92 03
0089 FF 85 03 A9 68 85 04 4C 44 06 20 30 04
0090 1F 06 A9 FF 85 03 A9 77 85 04 4C A4 04
0091 44 06 20 1F 06 A9 FF 85 03 A9 74 37 04
0092 85 04 4C 44 06 20 3E 08 A9 45 85 54 03
0093 47 A9 08 85 48 A0 00 B1 47 F0 2A D4 04
0094 D1 76 D0 19 C8 B1 47 D1 76 D0 12 77 06
0095 C8 C8 B1 47 48 88 B1 47 48 20 3E 55 05
0096 08 20 3E 08 A0 00 60 A9 04 18 65 F8 02
0097 47 85 47 90 D4 E6 48 D0 D0 8D 02 35 06
0098 FF A2 02 4C AC 10 20 EC 07 A0 00 C0 04
0099 B1 76 C9 2E F0 F5 C9 9F D0 E9 E6 6D 08
0100 76 D0 02 E6 77 60 10 23 1C 09 14 D5 03
0101 0D 24 09 0C 0D 27 09 02 0D 2A 09 2A 01
0102 12 0D 2D 09 10 0C 30 09 10 17 33 6A 01
0103 09 08 13 36 09 06 13 39 09 0C 13 44 01
0104 3C 09 08 04 D1 09 06 14 DE 09 03 97 02
0105 0E 6F 09 0C 0A 80 09 12 0A 91 09 44 02
0106 0C 2B EB 09 0C 2D FB 09 0C 06 14 F8 02
0107 0A 06 10 1E 0A 06 0C 3D 0A 03 0D 1C 01
0108 C1 09 10 12 99 0B 02 0A B0 0B 04 C7 02
0109 03 E7 0B 14 01 1F 0C 07 03 51 0C 09 02
0110 12 2B EE 09 12 2D FE 09 0C 12 A5 AB 03
0111 0C 0C 03 AF 0C 03 01 49 0C 07 02 A7 01
0112 71 0C 07 05 8B 0C 06 03 DB 0C 10 90 02
0113 13 08 0D 10 10 F7 0C 06 06 19 0D EE 01
0114 04 07 24 0D 13 14 52 0D 10 0F FE 51 02
0115 0A 05 18 1D 0B 02 13 6A 0D 05 0C 5F 01
0116 7E 0D 18 0C 99 0D 00 00 00 00 00 C9 01
0117 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 75 00
0118 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 76 00
0119 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 77 00
0120 00 00 20 4B 16 85 22 84 23 60 A2 49 03
0121 16 2C A2 17 2C A2 19 2C A2 18 2C 6D 03
0122 A2 1C 2C A2 1D 2C A2 20 2C A2 21 00 04
0123 2C A2 1F 20 98 16 95 00 E0 17 D0 92 04
0124 0F 85 1A C9 00 F0 04 C9 F1 90 1D 4E 05
0125 A2 01 4C AC 10 E0 18 D0 04 85 1B 94 04
0126 F0 EB C9 16 F0 E7 C9 19 F0 E3 E0 A4 08
0127 1D F0 DF E0 1C F0 DB 60 A9 00 85 C0 06
0128 2F 85 2E 85 32 85 33 85 34 A9 FF 32 05
0129 85 31 60 A9 00 85 2E 85 31 85 32 60 04
0130 85 33 85 34 A9 FF 85 2F 60 A9 00 58 05
0131 85 2F 85 31 85 32 85 33 85 34 A9 BE 04
0132 FF 85 2E 60 A0 00 B1 76 C9 9F F0 B5 06
0133 0A 91 49 C8 D0 F5 A2 03 4C BA 10 B1 05
0134 94 00 98 18 65 76 85 76 90 02 E6 18 05
0135 77 60 A0 00 B1 76 C9 9F F0 ED C8 32 07
0136 D0 F7 A2 03 4C AC 10 A9 4F 85 49 C2 05
0137 A9 33 85 4A A2 35 4C A3 09 A9 4F FB 04
0138 85 49 A9 34 85 4A A2 36 4C A3 09 D4 04
0139 A2 00 2C A2 01 20 98 16 18 75 17 6E 03
0140 95 1A B0 15 60 A2 00 2C A2 01 20 F1 03
0141 98 16 85 58 B5 17 38 E5 58 90 03 EC 04
0142 95 1A 60 A2 01 4C AC 10 20 98 16 16 04
0143 F0 02 A9 FF 85 1E 60 20 BD 11 A4 BE 05
0144 70 C4 83 F0 0C B0 11 20 DC 23 20 43 05
0145 88 11 E6 70 D0 EE A5 36 F0 F2 20 1B 07
0146 C3 13 4C DB 12 A5 9A 85 46 A6 0E 5F 05
0147 A4 0F 86 AE 84 AF 20 62 0A 20 31 8A 04
0148 23 20 A7 1D 20 D2 0A 20 1C 05 A4 7C 03
0149 0F A6 0E 86 76 84 77 60 20 FE 06 D3 04
0150 A0 00 B1 76 29 0F C9 0A B0 09 85 A6 04
0151 0B C8 B1 76 C9 2C F0 05 A2 02 4C 6B 05
0152 AC 10 C8 F0 F8 B1 76 C9 9F F0 09 8C 07
0153 20 99 26 99 44 02 4C 7D 0A C0 18 02 04
0154 B0 E5 98 18 65 76 85 76 90 02 E6 2D 06
0155 77 88 88 8C 45 02 4C 8C 23 0E 86 84 04
0156 89 8C 85 E0 8E 8F 94 E0 86 8F 95 51 07
0157 8E 84 12 84 85 96 89 83 85 E0 8E 5F 06
0158 8F 94 E0 90 92 85 93 85 8E 94 A5 27 07
0159 9A 85 46 86 AE 84 AF 20 62 0A 20 17 05
0160 A9 17 20 44 18 08 48 20 9A 25 68 73 03
0161 28 B0 17 A5 90 29 BF F0 05 A2 09 4D 05
0162 4C AC 10 A5 46 C9 03 F0 05 A2 04 FC 04
0163 4C B8 06 60 18 69 06 AA 4C AC 10 46 04
0164 20 76 0B E0 03 F0 03 4C D5 0B AD F4 04
0165 51 35 D0 03 4C A2 16 85 71 AD 50 F5 04
0166 35 85 27 AD 4F 35 85 28 60 A5 9A 04 05
0167 48 20 62 0A A5 85 C9 03 D0 02 68 AB 04
0168 60 68 C9 03 F0 C6 20 0F 1C A2 32 11 05
0169 A0 1C 20 BF 1A 20 FE 06 A2 7F 20 C3 04
0170 AA 06 90 03 4C 6D 18 20 9C 06 A4 24 04
0171 90 84 50 48 20 FE 06 A2 04 20 B8 F9 04
0172 06 68 B0 EA A4 90 D0 0A 20 EB 13 E0 05
0173 A4 50 D0 03 4C 3B 0B 20 FE 06 A9 D3 04
0174 7F 20 0C 07 A2 04 4C B8 06 A2 00 B2 03
0175 20 98 16 9D 4F 35 C0 00 D0 03 86 B7 04
0176 58 60 E8 A0 00 B1 76 C9 2C D0 F4 D0 06
0177 20 3E 08 E0 64 90 E3 A2 08 4C AC 70 05
0178 10 A5 15 48 20 98 16 29 1F 85 15 74 03
0179 20 CD 0B 20 76 0B 20 F7 0E 68 85 5E 04
0180 15 60 A9 00 85 2E 85 2F 85 31 85 74 04
0181 33 85 34 A9 FF 85 32 60 D9 B3 35 21 06
0182 F0 05 C8 C8 D0 F7 18 60 A0 00 B1 CB 06
0183 76 C9 2C F0 05 A2 02 4C AC 10 4C 0F 05
0184 3E 08 20 C2 0B 90 EA A9 00 99 B3 5A 05
0185 35 60 B1 76 F0 11 48 20 3E 08 B1 D5 04
0186 76 C9 2D D0 0D 68 20 DD 0B 4C 3E FD 04
0187 08 20 AE 1D 4C 3E 08 20 D1 0B 68 A4 03
0188 48 20 DD 0B 20 98 16 48 A0 00 98 5A 04
0189 20 C2 0B C8 68 99 B3 35 88 68 99 E4 05
0190 B3 35 60 A5 85 C9 06 B0 A6 C9 03 21 06
0191 90 A2 A5 9A 48 20 FE 06 A9 04 20 69 05
0192 0C 07 20 98 16 29 1F 85 14 20 23 C5 02
0193 12 68 C9 03 D0 01 60 A2 04 4C B8 E2 04
0194 06 20 98 16 29 1F 85 15 60 20 76 6E 03
0195 0B E0 02 F0 03 4C D5 0B A0 00 B9 28 05
0196 4F 35 29 FF F0 02 A9 FF 8D 8A 05 26 06
0197 C8 B9 4F 35 8D 8B 05 60 20 76 0B E8 04
0198 E0 0B B0 E0 A0 00 C4 58 B0 09 B9 6F 06
0199 4F 35 99 74 05 C8 D0 F3 8C 73 05 EC 05
0200 60 20 76 0B E0 0B B0 C6 A0 00 C4 8E 05
0201 58 B0 09 B9 4F 35 99 7F 05 C8 D0 CC 05
0202 F3 8C 7E 05 60 20 A7 1D A2 B3 A0 05 06
0203 35 4C C7 0A B1 76 29 0F 48 C9 0A 97 04
0204 B0 A0 0A 48 20 3E 08 20 CD 0B A9 75 04
0205 00 A0 01 20 C2 07 68 AA BD 91 05 BC 04
0206 A8 BD 90 05 AA 20 C7 0A 68 F0 01 BC 05
0207 60 4C CB 1C 20 98 16 85 41 A5 1C B7 04
0208 38 E5 70 E5 19 A6 36 F0 04 E9 01 15 06
0209 E5 21 E5 41 B0 03 4C 1F 0A 60 A9 2E 05
0210 00 85 2E 85 2F 85 31 85 33 85 32 5E 04
0211 A9 FF 85 34 60 A9 00 85 2E 85 2F A4 05
0212 85 31 85 34 85 32 A9 FF 85 33 60 BA 05
0213 20 98 16 F0 02 A9 FF 8D 8D 05 60 BC 05
0214 20 76 0B E0 0A F0 03 4C 59 0C AE B3 04
0215 4F 35 AD 50 35 20 F3 0F A9 47 8D 2C 05
0216 B9 02 A0 07 B9 51 35 A2 00 20 D0 0B 05
0217 07 88 10 F5 AD 4F 35 D0 03 4C CB 88 05
0218 1C 60 20 4B 16 D0 04 C9 00 F0 0B 6F 04
0219 84 25 85 24 A9 40 05 26 85 26 60 4C 04
0220 A9 80 D0 F7 20 76 0B E0 02 D0 BA D9 06
0221 AD 4F 35 8D 8E 05 AD 50 35 8D 8F 7C 05
0222 05 60 A5 70 D0 03 20 7D 11 20 DC D5 04
0223 0C A5 70 D0 01 60 C6 41 30 FB 20 83 05
0224 DC 23 E6 70 4C 8E 0D A5 70 48 20 99 05
0225 DC 0C A5 41 85 46 20 BD 11 68 C5 95 05
0226 70 F0 03 20 7D 11 A5 46 18 65 70 CB 04
0227 65 21 C5 83 F0 05 90 03 4C 52 09 E0 04
0228 85 70 60 A5 7D D0 03 20 78 12 20 F8 04
```

```
0229 66 12 A0 00 4C 59 12 AE 4D 3A F0 D9 04
0230 19 DD 5A 3A D0 05 DE 4D 3A 30 31 0B 05
0231 DD 67 3A D0 07 A9 00 9D 4D 3A F0 F9 05
0232 25 CA D0 E7 C9 A8 D0 04 C6 2C 30 F5 06
0233 1D C9 A9 D0 05 A9 00 85 2C 60 C9 D0 05
0234 9B D0 04 C6 2D 30 0C C9 9D D0 0B C9 05
0235 A9 00 85 2D 60 A5 43 60 A9 00 60 F7 04
0236 C9 AA D0 F6 A5 9A C9 08 B0 F3 20 F8 07
0237 9A 25 20 E9 22 A2 BA A0 12 A9 00 8E 05
0238 20 82 25 A5 D3 C9 06 D0 05 A2 06 79 05
0239 4C BA 10 A5 D5 C9 58 F0 EF 20 9A 39 07
0240 25 4C 14 0E 85 43 8A 48 98 48 A5 A2 04
0241 43 EA EA EA 30 19 A6 30 D0 09 C9 B3 06
0242 5B 90 2A 2C 8C 05 10 25 A4 9A C0 F7 04
0243 03 F0 2C 20 5D 0F 4C D0 0E C9 AB 3C 05
0244 90 0A C9 BA B0 06 29 0F 85 30 90 44 05
0245 65 20 D1 0D F0 60 20 F4 0E 4C E0 F6 05
0246 0E A0 00 20 C2 0B 90 06 C8 B9 B3 5B 05
0247 35 D0 19 A4 9A C0 03 F0 0A 24 38 6C 05
0248 10 06 20 90 12 4C BC 0E 20 99 26 C5 03
0249 C9 A0 D0 02 A9 20 A4 9A C0 03 D0 CE 06
0250 0A C4 85 D0 2A A4 EC C0 4F B0 24 BA 06
0251 85 46 20 EB 13 24 2D 10 0B AD 8E 8B 04
0252 05 20 EB 13 A5 46 20 EB 13 24 2C 78 04
0253 10 0C AD 8E 05 20 EB 13 AD 8F 05 B8 04
0254 20 EB 13 68 A8 68 AA A5 43 60 20 A6 05
0255 12 10 F0 01 60 A4 73 A2 00 4C AE 25 05
0256 10 20 E7 0E A5 9A 48 20 FE 06 A5 75 05
0257 85 C9 03 90 1D C9 06 B0 19 A9 00 40 05
0258 8D 26 03 A9 13 8D 27 03 A5 84 20 74 04
0259 7C 07 A5 15 09 60 20 8A 07 4C 25 CB 03
0260 0F A2 04 20 B8 06 A0 00 C4 58 B0 03 05
0261 09 B9 4F 35 20 EB 13 C8 D0 F3 20 14 06
0262 FE 06 A5 85 C9 03 90 13 C9 06 B0 22 06
0263 0F AD A4 05 8D 26 03 AD A5 05 8D 06 05
0264 27 03 20 98 07 68 C9 03 F0 05 A2 BC 04
0265 04 20 B8 06 A4 73 60 20 F3 0F A0 24 05
0266 07 A9 47 A2 00 20 DE 07 99 A1 35 17 05
0267 88 10 F3 C8 CC 73 05 B0 08 B9 74 87 06
0268 05 99 4F 35 90 F2 A9 00 99 4F 35 76 05
0269 C8 C0 1E 90 F8 AC 73 05 98 18 6D 7C 06
0270 8B 05 85 58 A9 08 85 41 A2 07 1E B9 04
0271 A1 35 6A CA 10 F9 99 4F 35 C8 C6 CD 06
0272 41 D0 EF 2C 8A 05 10 18 AE 73 05 19 05
0273 A9 08 85 41 A0 07 BD 4F 35 0A 7E F8 04
0274 4F 35 88 10 F9 E8 C6 41 D0 EF 2C 01 07
0275 89 05 10 10 AC 73 05 B9 4F 35 09 2B 04
0276 80 99 4F 35 C8 C4 58 D0 F3 AD 7E 83 07
0277 05 F0 13 A6 58 A0 00 B9 7F 05 9D 95 05
0278 4F 35 E6 58 E8 C8 CC 7E 05 90 F1 58 07
0279 4C F7 0E A0 00 84 48 A0 03 0A 26 A7 04
0280 48 88 D0 FA 48 8A 0A AA 68 18 7D 35 06
0281 90 05 85 47 BD 91 05 65 48 85 48 47 05
0282 60 85 46 84 73 A9 4D 85 74 A9 37 0B 06
0283 85 75 A0 00 B1 74 C5 46 F0 14 29 12 06
0284 FF D0 01 60 C8 B1 74 18 65 74 85 AF 06
0285 74 90 02 E6 75 4C 1E 10 A0 01 B1 4A 05
0286 74 85 58 C8 B1 74 99 4D 35 C8 C4 03 07
0287 58 90 F6 C6 58 C6 58 A9 FF 60 11 52 07
0288 8D 81 83 92 8F E0 8E 8F 94 E0 84 C7 07
0289 85 86 89 8E 85 84 0F 93 94 92 89 9D 06
0290 8E 87 E0 94 8F 8F E0 8C 8F 8E 87 D9 07
0291 10 89 8C 8C 85 87 8C E0 91 95 81 F3 06
0292 8E 94 89 94 99 0F 86 89 8E 89 93 C4 06
0293 88 85 84 E0 8F 95 94 90 95 94 52 59 07
0294 10 D1 21 DE 21 40 22 74 10 84 10 A1 04
0295 33 2F AD 12 64 10 DC 22 A5 0A B4 1D 05
0296 0A A0 00 98 18 65 76 85 78 A5 77 76 05
0297 69 00 85 79 8A 0A 48 20 37 15 AD 85 04
0298 A4 05 8D 26 03 AD A5 05 8D 27 03 97 04
0299 A9 93 20 39 06 20 9A 25 20 59 05 23 04
0300 A5 0E 8D B3 36 A5 0F 8D B4 36 68 E8 05
0301 AA BD 95 10 A8 BD 94 10 AA A9 00 95 06
0302 20 82 25 20 E9 22 20 94 26 A5 0E AD 04
0303 8D B3 36 A5 0F 8D B4 36 A5 78 85 72 06
0304 3F A5 79 85 40 20 25 30 A2 FF 9A 02 06
0305 4C 3F 31 A9 00 85 70 20 95 11 A5 F6 04
0306 70 D0 03 20 7D 11 A5 70 D0 01 60 69 05
0307 A5 76 38 E5 12 85 58 A5 77 E5 13 6E 06
0308 05 58 90 19 F0 17 C6 8C F0 03 4C D2 05
0309 45 16 20 1F 0A A5 12 85 78 A5 13 45 04
0310 85 79 A2 05 4C BA 10 20 95 11 D0 87 05
0311 CE 20 BD 11 A5 70 18 65 21 C5 83 EE 05
0312 90 03 4C 1F 0A 20 CB 11 20 0B 14 7B 03
0313 20 5A 14 20 1C 13 20 88 11 A5 7B EF 03
0314 18 65 76 85 76 90 02 E6 77 4C 1F 82 05
0315 11 20 2F 13 A5 35 F0 03 4C AD 13 87 04
0316 60 A5 9A C9 03 D0 0F A5 D3 C9 02 C9 06
0317 F0 FA 60 A9 00 85 88 A5 7C D0 01 2F 07
0318 60 A0 00 B1 76 C9 2E D0 08 E6 88 A2 06
0319 20 2F 08 4C 9E 11 A5 88 60 98 48 FE 04
0320 A6 22 A5 23 20 B6 23 68 A8 60 A5 DE 05
0321 1C 38 E5 19 A6 36 F0 02 E9 01 85 D0 05
0322 83 60 A5 1D 38 E5 1B E5 1A B0 05 D3 05
0323 A2 01 4C AC 10 A5 1C 38 E5 16 E5 C7 05
0324 19 A6 35 F0 04 E5 20 E9 01 A6 36 F7 05
0325 F0 04 E5 21 E9 01 90 E2 60 10 8F 9A 06
0326 95 94 90 95 94 E0 84 85 96 89 83 B3 07
0327 85 E0 BF E0 A2 F3 A0 11 20 63 1E 32 07
0328 85 85 C9 02 F0 F3 90 38 C9 08 B0 49 07
0329 29 C9 06 B0 E9 C9 03 D0 02 A9 04 25 06
0330 85 84 A9 00 20 C6 06 A9 04 A6 84 BF 05
0331 A4 14 20 D4 06 A0 4E 98 20 C2 07 6C 05
0332 20 E2 06 B0 01 60 4C 64 23 20 84 DC 04
0333 23 A0 02 A9 04 A6 85 D0 E3 20 84 41 06
0334 23 A2 BA A0 16 20 EC 16 A0 01 D0 16 06
0335 EC A5 1D 38 E5 1A E5 1B E5 7A 18 AB 06
0336 65 7E 60 A4 7A F0 0D 88 B1 76 C9 26 07
0337 20 D0 06 C6 80 C6 7A D0 F3 60 A0 90 07
0338 00 A5 7A F0 F9 B1 76 C9 20 D0 F3 2D 08
0339 20 3E 08 C6 80 C6 7B C6 7A D0 EF 3F 07
0340 60 20 99 26 29 FF 30 0B C9 41 90 90 05
0341 06 C9 5B B0 02 09 20 60 C9 C1 90 D4 05
0342 FB C9 DB B0 F7 29 7F 60 0C 8F 95 D4 07
0343 94 90 95 94 E0 85 92 92 8F 92 20 6E 07
0344 90 92 89 8E 94 89 8E 87 E0 93 94 CA 07
0345 8F 90 90 85 84 AE E0 90 92 85 93 D9 07
0346 93 E0 81 8E 99 E0 8B 85 99 AE AD 59 08
0347 8D 05 25 85 F0 0C C9 03 F0 08 A9 00 06
0348 0C 20 EB 13 4C FF 12 A4 70 C4 1C D7 05
0349 B0 0B 20 DC 23 20 88 11 E6 70 C8 0E 06
0350 D0 F1 A9 00 85 70 E6 72 A5 72 C5 F1 07
0351 71 90 0A A9 00 85 72 E6 22 D0 02 E4 05
0352 E6 23 E6 2A D0 02 E6 2B 60 A4 1F 7F 06
0353 88 30 0D A5 70 C5 83 B0 07 20 DC 36 06
0354 23 E6 70 D0 F0 60 A4 16 88 30 FA 67 07
0355 20 DC 23 20 88 11 E6 70 D0 F3 20 74 06
0356 CC 13 A9 20 A4 1A F0 06 20 EB 13 DE 05
0357 88 D0 FA 4C CF 13 85 89 84 8A 86 87 07
0358 3C A5 30 48 A5 2C 48 A5 2D 48 20 12 05
0359 CC 13 A0 0C B9 4E 3A 48 A9 00 99 BD 05
0360 4E 3A 88 10 F4 A6 3C B5 00 85 8B 23 06
0361 A0 00 84 30 84 2C 84 2D C4 8B 90 FD 05
0362 19 E6 70 A0 00 68 99 4E 3A C8 C0 8A 06
0363 0D 90 F7 68 85 2D 68 85 2C 68 85 1F 06
0364 30 4C DC 23 B1 89 C9 23 D0 06 20 03 06
0365 B1 11 4C AA 13 20 47 0E C8 D0 D1 16 06
0366 A2 35 A0 33 A9 4F 20 50 13 A6 20 59 05
0367 F0 08 20 DC 23 E6 70 CA D0 F8 60 CE 07
0368 A2 36 A0 34 A9 4F 4C 50 13 A2 0D 72 05
0369 2C A2 00 A0 00 B9 4E 3A 10 0C BD F9 04
0370 5B 3A 86 4F 20 F4 0E A4 73 A6 4F 0A 06
0371 E8 C8 C0 0D 90 E9 60 48 A5 D3 C9 52 08
0372 06 D0 05 A2 06 4C AE 10 68 48 20 D1 04
0373 39 06 B0 08 A5 90 29 BF D0 02 68 C3 05
```

→

V3.0 ULTRABYTE DISK NIBBLER

NEW SIXTH GENERATION ULTRABYTE COPIER FOR COMMODORE 64 and 128 (in 64 mode)

- Copies 99+% of protected software in 2 min. or less includes parameters for 160 recent, hard-to-copy disks. (Send stamped envelope for list). Includes fast file copy program
- Uses 1 or 2 1541 /1571 drives, or MSD dual drive
- More powerful than KeyMaster, Diskbuster, Copy II, Superkit, 21 Second, Clone or Cracker
- Copies itself (for this reason, no refunds given)

SPECIAL — BUY A NIBBLER V3.0 AND GET YOUR CHOICE OF A FREE $14.95 PROGRAM
$39.95 plus $4.00 shipping

Disk Surgeon -- disk utility $14.95
Ultramail -- mail list and label printer.....$14.95
McMurphy's Mansion -- text adventure $14.95
Handy-Capper -- race handicap system ...$14.95

(Above may be ordered separately for $14.95 plus $4.00 shipping. Foreign orders add $2.00)

Mastercard, Visa, Check or M.O., Calif. add 6.5% ($2.60) sales tax. Foreign orders / COD add $2.00. Payment must be in U.S. funds

UPDATES - Return your original Ultrabyte disk with $10.00 plus $4.00 shipping. Foreign add $2.00

To order, write or call 24 hr. order line. For info. write.

ULTRABYTE (818) 796 - 0576
P.O. Box 789 LaCanada, CA 91011 USA

DEALERS & DISTRIBUTORS WANTED

Circle 132 on Reader Service card.

NEW VERSION 3.0 FOR C64 & C128 IN 128 MODE.

THE MIRROR

THE MIRROR

DISK COPIER
$24.95

NO FINER OR MORE ADVANCED ARCHIVAL COPIER AVAILABLE AT ANY PRICE.
EASY TO USE. DOES NOT CAUSE DRIVE HEAD TO KNOCK.
COPIES UP TO 41 TRACKS.
PERIODIC UPDATE POLICY.
AUTOMATICALLY MAKES BACK-UP COPIES FROM VIRTUALLY ALL PROTECTED SOFTWARE.
NIBBLES, HALF TRACKS, COPIES EXTRA SECTORS AND EXTRA TRACKS.
REPRODUCES ALL DISK ERRORS AUTOMATICALLY.
FAST, COPIES FULL DISK IN AS LITTLE AS 4-7 MINS. EVEN COPIES ITSELF.

WE COPY MORE!
MASTERCARD, VISA, M.O. OR CHECK OK
+ $3 SHIPPING & HANDLING
C.O.D. OR FOREIGN ORDERS ADD $2
CALIF. ORDERS ADD 6% SALES TAX
— WRITE OR CALL —

Compumed
(408) 758-2436
P.O. BOX 6939
SALINAS, CA 93912
FOR COMMODORE 64 AND 1541 DRIVE
OR COMMODORE 128 AND 1571 DRIVE

Circle 251 on Reader Service card.

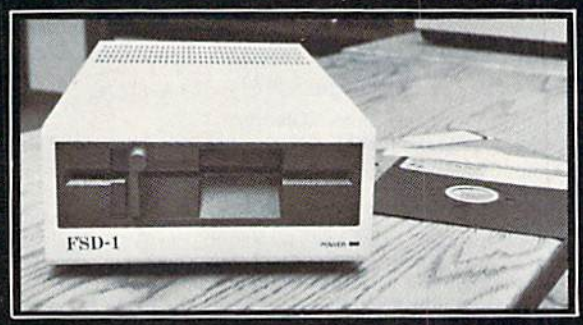
Listing 5 continued.

```
0374 60 A2 07 4C AE 10 A5 1D 38 E5 1A 82 05
0375 E5 1B 85 7A 85 7B A8 C8 84 7F A5 8E 07
0376 7C 85 7D A0 00 84 7C 84 7E 84 80 9C 06
0377 C4 7F B0 0E B1 76 C8 C9 9F D0 08 A9 07
0378 84 7C 84 7B 88 84 7A 60 29 FF 10 97 06
0379 06 E6 7F E6 7E D0 E3 C9 20 D0 04 BA 07
0380 E6 80 D0 08 C9 2D D0 D7 C4 7F B0 4A 08
0381 D3 84 7B 84 7A 4C 26 14 EA EA EA 91 07
0382 20 3E 13 A0 01 84 81 88 84 82 A5 C8 05
0383 2F F0 2A 20 C2 0D A5 7A D0 05 E6 91 06
0384 70 4C DC 23 B1 76 C9 20 D0 0E A6 CF 06
0385 81 20 47 0E CA D0 FA A6 82 F0 05 28 07
0386 C6 82 20 47 0E C8 C4 7A 90 E4 B0 69 07
0387 DD A5 2E F0 10 20 C2 0D A8 C8 88 1A 07
0388 F0 CD A9 20 20 EB 13 4C 9E 14 A5 CB 06
0389 31 F0 07 20 C6 0D 4A 4C 9C 14 A5 8B 05
0390 32 F0 30 20 C2 0D A6 7C D0 AF A6 0E 07
0391 7A 20 78 12 8A 38 E5 7A 85 44 48 DD 05
0392 A5 80 F0 14 20 59 12 38 E5 44 85 22 06
0393 44 E5 80 90 04 E6 81 D0 F6 A5 44 DC 07
0394 85 82 68 F0 88 D0 B4 A5 34 F0 03 C1 07
0395 60 EA EA A5 33 F0 03 60 EA EA 60 1E 08
0396 EA EA 13 83 8F 8E 94 89 8E 95 8F E2 07
0397 95 93 E0 A8 99 AF 8E A9 E0 BF E0 3B 09
0398 16 8E 85 98 94 E0 8F 95 94 90 95 A0 07
0399 94 E0 A8 83 AF 90 AF 93 A9 E0 BF F7 08
0400 E0 12 88 8F 97 E0 8D 81 8E 99 E0 25 08
0401 83 8F 90 89 85 93 E0 BF E0 20 FE 71 08
0402 06 A5 98 D0 01 60 AD 62 03 20 0C 44 05
0403 07 4C 3A 15 20 AE 1D A5 0E 85 76 CE 04
0404 A5 0F 85 77 A2 FF 86 7C E8 8A 85 DE 07
0405 71 85 72 A0 0C 99 4E 3A 88 10 FA 5C 06
0406 BD B2 05 95 14 E8 E0 25 90 F6 60 86 07
0407 A5 2A 38 E5 28 85 41 A5 2B E5 29 4F 06
0408 05 41 90 0F 08 A5 27 18 65 28 85 7B 04
0409 28 90 02 E6 29 28 D0 E2 60 20 1C D8 05
0410 05 20 48 15 24 8D 30 0A A5 85 C9 FA 04
0411 08 B0 04 C9 03 B0 56 20 FE 06 20 6D 05
0412 70 15 D0 11 A5 85 C9 03 F0 0B A2 95 06
0413 04 20 B8 06 A5 85 C9 03 D0 0B A9 F9 05
0414 93 20 39 06 EA EA EA EA EA EA 20 2C 08
0415 11 11 24 26 10 08 A5 26 29 7F 85 1B 04
0416 26 10 17 50 0C A5 22 C5 24 D0 06 CF 04
0417 A5 23 C5 25 F0 09 20 CA 26 F0 BA 06 07
0418 C9 50 D0 F7 A5 85 C9 06 B0 B0 C9 A4 08
0419 03 90 AC B0 09 A2 F9 A0 14 20 E7 F1 06
0420 2A F0 A1 A2 0D A0 15 20 E7 2A C9 BD 06
0421 43 F0 96 C9 50 F0 1C C9 53 D0 ED 6C 08
0422 A9 03 85 85 20 70 15 20 FE 06 20 45 05
0423 9A 25 A9 93 20 39 06 20 11 11 4C 8F 04
0424 02 16 20 FE 06 A2 04 20 B8 06 20 88 04
0425 9A 25 20 70 15 A5 84 85 85 20 11 71 05
0426 11 4C 02 16 20 1F 0A 4C 48 15 A0 B1 03
0427 00 84 56 84 57 84 73 B1 76 C9 30 77 06
0428 90 30 C9 3A B0 2C 29 0F 48 A5 56 C6 05
0429 C8 84 73 A4 57 0A 26 57 0A 26 57 75 05
0430 18 65 56 85 56 98 65 57 85 57 06 92 05
0431 56 26 57 68 18 65 56 85 56 90 02 2A 05
0432 E6 57 A4 73 D0 CA 98 18 65 76 85 AE 07
0433 76 90 02 E6 77 A5 56 A4 57 60 20 8C 06
0434 4B 16 D0 05 A4 73 A5 56 60 A2 04 00 06
0435 4C AC 10 12 90 92 85 93 93 E0 90 0A 07
0436 8C 81 99 E0 8F 8E E0 94 81 90 85 61 08
0437 1B 90 92 85 93 93 E0 92 85 83 8F A6 07
0438 92 84 E0 A6 E0 90 8C 81 99 E0 8F D7 08
0439 8E E0 94 81 90 85 10 84 89 93 8B 8A 07
0440 E0 83 8F 8D 8D 81 8E 84 E0 BF E0 D6 08
0441 20 A9 10 24 01 60 20 E7 16 F0 11 35 05
0442 84 58 20 9A 25 A4 58 A9 00 20 82 BC 05
0443 25 20 E7 16 D0 FB 60 8D 02 FF 20 D6 06
0444 37 15 A9 93 20 39 06 A9 03 85 85 59 05
0445 A9 24 8D 46 02 A9 30 8D 47 02 A9 B7 05
0446 02 8D 45 02 20 8C 23 A9 7F A0 60 8B 05
```

```
0447 A6 0B 20 D4 06 A0 01 A9 01 20 C2 97 05
0448 07 20 E2 06 90 03 4C 64 23 A2 7F 56 05
0449 20 AA 06 20 7E 17 20 7E 17 20 7E 99 04
0450 17 20 7E 17 20 59 05 A5 D3 C9 02 4F 05
0451 F0 F7 29 04 D0 06 A5 D5 C9 3F D0 FF 07
0452 03 20 89 17 20 7E 17 AA 20 7E 17 9B 04
0453 20 B6 23 20 7E 17 D0 07 A9 0D 20 20 05
0454 39 06 D0 CE 20 39 06 D0 EF 20 9C 7D 06
0455 06 A8 20 36 07 29 C0 F0 17 20 37 19 05
0456 15 A5 D3 C9 06 D0 FA 20 59 05 68 D4 06
0457 68 20 25 30 20 E9 22 4C 18 24 98 F1 04
0458 60 86 AE 84 AF 20 84 23 A0 00 98 90 06
0459 A6 0B 20 D4 06 A5 0B C9 01 60 20 70 05
0460 A2 17 D0 0A 20 9A 25 A2 BA A0 16 50 06
0461 20 EC 16 20 9A 25 A2 24 A0 1A 20 6E 05
0462 BF 1A A9 C8 A6 AE A4 AF E8 D0 01 78 08
0463 C8 20 1A 07 08 48 20 9A 25 68 28 97 04
0464 B0 1B A2 D1 A0 22 A5 90 29 BF F0 DD 07
0465 10 A9 00 20 82 25 20 94 26 68 68 FB 04
0466 20 50 23 4C 3F 31 60 4C 64 23 20 74 04
0467 1C 05 A5 0E 85 C8 A5 0F 85 C9 20 16 06
0468 A7 1D A6 12 A4 13 20 B6 17 20 28 3C 05
0469 29 20 0D 33 4C 18 24 20 84 23 20 CD 03
0470 4D 23 A6 0E A4 0F 86 AE 84 AF 20 34 06
0471 A7 1D 20 A9 17 20 44 18 20 6D 18 9C 04
0472 20 1C 05 20 50 23 4C 18 24 A5 0B E4 03
0473 C9 01 D0 0A 20 9A 25 A2 A7 A0 16 5B 06
0474 20 EC 16 20 9A 25 A2 2C A0 1A 20 83 05
0475 BF 1A A9 00 A6 AE A4 AF 4C 28 07 7F 06
0476 20 A2 17 20 44 18 08 48 20 9A 25 60 04
0477 68 28 B0 8A A2 DC A0 22 A5 90 29 45 07
0478 BF F0 03 4C 06 31 60 20 84 23 A6 E0 05
0479 3F A4 40 4C 2B 18 8D 02 FF A5 0B CF 05
0480 C9 08 90 65 20 44 07 A9 6F 20 52 9B 05
0481 07 A0 00 20 6E 07 C9 0D F0 0B 20 0E 05
0482 04 24 09 80 99 46 02 C8 D0 EE 8C 86 06
0483 45 02 20 60 07 20 9A 25 A2 45 A0 17 05
0484 02 A9 00 20 82 25 4C 94 26 8D 02 EB 04
0485 FF 20 9A 25 A2 D6 A0 16 A9 00 20 BA 06
0486 82 25 A9 00 85 D0 A5 D0 F0 FC A2 8E 08
0487 E7 A0 22 A9 20 85 59 A9 FF 85 5A BE 07
0488 A9 28 85 52 20 D2 25 AD 45 02 A2 3D 06
0489 46 A0 02 20 9B 1A 4C 18 24 A2 6F 3F 05
0490 A0 22 20 63 1E C9 01 F0 04 C9 08 DC 05
0491 90 F1 85 0B 4C 18 24 20 9A 25 A5 08 06
0492 10 38 E5 12 AA A5 11 E5 13 A0 00 23 06
0493 84 41 20 54 24 A5 41 20 76 25 A0 8B 05
0494 00 B1 47 F0 0A 09 80 20 68 32 E6 09 06
0495 41 C8 D0 F2 A9 E0 20 68 32 E6 41 24 08
0496 A5 41 A2 C3 A0 22 20 82 25 4C 94 A4 06
0497 26 16 85 98 89 94 E0 94 8F E0 82 CC 07
0498 81 93 89 83 E0 A8 99 AF 8E A9 E0 F9 08
0499 BF E0 A2 4F A0 19 20 E7 2A F0 03 60 07
0500 4C 18 24 8D 03 FF 4C 3D FF 20 B2 65 06
0501 26 20 9A 25 A9 00 A2 64 A0 22 20 8B 05
0502 82 25 20 FC 30 20 CA 26 F0 F8 C9 AA 07
0503 53 D0 03 4C 03 18 C9 4C D0 03 4C B8 05
0504 21 18 C9 41 D0 03 4C 84 18 C9 50 0F 06
0505 D0 20 8D 02 FF 20 37 15 A9 00 85 11 06
0506 8D A2 24 A0 15 20 66 1E 20 96 23 7F 05
0507 85 8C 29 FF F0 F0 20 04 12 4C 8F 25 07
0508 15 C9 24 D0 03 4C 03 17 C9 3C D0 0C 06
0509 03 4C 8E 18 C9 3E D0 03 4C C8 18 F8 05
0510 C9 58 D0 03 4C 66 19 C9 44 D0 03 9D 06
0511 4C FF 18 C9 46 D0 03 4C 13 19 C9 85 06
0512 54 D0 3F A2 0C A0 1A 20 E7 2A D0 CC 06
0513 03 A9 FF 2C A9 00 85 38 8D D6 05 A6 06
0514 4C 18 24 17 95 93 85 E0 94 92 95 E9 06
0515 85 E0 81 93 83 89 89 E0 A8 99 AF E1 08
0516 8E A9 E0 BF E0 07 93 81 96 89 8E 82 08
0517 87 E0 08 8C 8F 81 84 89 8E 87 E0 12 08
0518 C9 40 F0 03 4C DF 1A 8D 02 FF 20 F5 06
0519 C6 23 AD 45 02 48 AA AD 47 02 C9 95 06
```

→

Commodore Compatible and only. . . $139.00



FSD-1 5¼"Disk Drive

Directly replaces the Commodore 1541 disk drive.

The FSD-1 Disk Drive is a versatile and efficient disk drive built for the Commodore series of personal computers. This disk drive is fully compatible with the Commodore 64® computer and directly replaces the Commodore 1541 Disk Drive.

Special Features

- Runs all C-64 commercial software
- Ready to run right from the box
- Full 6 month warranty
- Heavy duty construction
- Vented metal chassis
- Built especially for C-64 users

Visa & MasterCard welcome. Credit card orders shipped in 24 hrs. Allow $12.00 shipping and handling. Send mail order with payment to:

To Order call toll free 1-800-356-5178

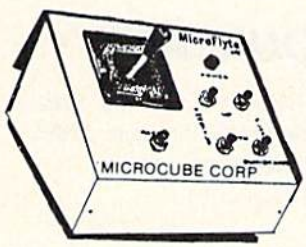
ECI

Emerald Component International
Dept. ST
541 Willamette Street
Eugene, OR 97401
Tel. 503-683-1154

COMMODORE 64 is a registered trademark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd.

Circle 156 on Reader Service card.

The MicroFlyte JOYSTICK



Increase your flying enjoyment with the Micro Flyte Joystick—the ONLY fully proportional continuously variable joystick control for Flight Simulator II.

Only **$59.95** (+ $4 shipping)

OUR USERS SAY IT ALL:

"...it transforms an excellent program into a truly realistic flight simulation system." B.A.C.E.

"FSII flies like the real thing with your joystick and software driver! Congratulations on bringing a superior product to the market." D.F.

"Simply put the MicroFlyte Joystick helps you 'fine tune' your flying." ANTIC

Driver Disk for F15 now available for $9.95.

NAME_____

ADDRESS_____

CITY/STATE/ZIP _____

CARD NO. & EXP. DATE_____

FSII is a trademark of Sublogic, F15 is a trademark of Microprose

SEND TO: MicroCube Corp., P.O. Box 488, Leesburg, VA 22075
(703) 777-7157

MasterCard VISA

Circle 38 on Reader Service card.

CLOCK/CALENDAR
Cartridge for your Commodore 64 or 128 Computer

Combines three most needed functions in a single plug-in cartridge:

- ★ Battery-Backed Clock/Calendar
- ★ Battery-Backed RAM
- ★ Application ROM Capability

Features:

- Crystal controlled clock keeps time in seconds, minutes, hours, day of the week, month and year with auto leap year.
- 8K bytes of battery-backed RAM included.
- Application ROM socket handles up to 128K bytes of application software in EPROM.
- Operating software in ROM included.
- Automatic recognition of computer type (64 or 128) on power-up or reset.
- Maintains power-off, power-on log in RAM for dedicated control applications.
- 30 day unconditional money-back guarantee.

CCSZ Cartridge $49.95
Shipping & Handling:
UPS Surface (USA Only) $3.00
Foreign (Air Mail Only) $13.00

Master Card, Visa, and Amex Welcome
To Order Toll Free 800-421-7731
From California 800-421-7748
Tech Support 916-823-3284

JASON-RANHEIM
1805 Industrial Drive
Auburn, CA USA 95603

Circle 202 on Reader Service card.

Bookkeeping Made Easy By...

THE ACCOUNTANT

The ONLY Simplified Small Business Accounting System Written EXCLUSIVELY For The Commodore 128™

ONE PROGRAM DOES IT ALL!
(No more disk swapping!!!)

FEATURES INCLUDE:

- General Ledger
- General Journal
- Check Register
- Over 20 Reports Automatically
- Payroll Computation & Write-up
- Payroll Check Writing
- W-2 Printing
- Quarterly Report
- Accounts Receivable "Filing System"
- Customer Billings
- Accounts Payable "Filing System"

BASIC PACKAGE
$149.95

Integrated Packages Now Available!
$69.95 each
—Professional Client Billing
—Restaurant Accounting
—Construction Accounting

KFS Software, Inc.
1301 Seminole Blvd. #153A
Largo, Florida 33540

Sample Available
$9.95 PREPAID

For C.O.D. Orders Phone:
(813) 584-2355

(FL Residents add 5% Sales Tax)
(All figures in U.S. Dollars)

Listing 5 continued.

```
0520 3A D0 0D A9 53 8D 45 02 E8 8A A0 01 07
0521 02 A2 45 D0 17 E8 E8 E8 A9 3A 8D 01 08
0522 45 02 A9 30 8D 44 02 A9 53 8D 43 C9 05
0523 02 8A A0 02 A2 43 20 9B 1A 68 8D E8 05
0524 45 02 20 8C 23 20 A9 17 A5 0E 85 3A 05
0525 C8 A5 0F 85 C9 20 A7 1D 20 1C 05 FC 05
0526 A6 12 A4 13 86 AE 84 AF 20 B9 17 D4 06
0527 4C 18 18 86 47 84 48 85 4D A5 0B A6 05
0528 C9 08 B0 01 60 20 7C 07 A9 6F 20 CD 05
0529 8A 07 A0 00 B1 47 20 A6 07 C8 C4 93 06
0530 4D 90 F6 4C 98 07 98 48 20 9A 25 8F 06
0531 68 A8 A9 00 20 82 25 CC 45 02 B0 56 06
0532 0E B9 46 02 20 04 24 09 80 20 68 7C 04
0533 32 C8 D0 ED 60 C9 57 D0 65 20 1C BD 07
0534 05 20 0C 1C A2 29 A0 1C 20 BF 1A E3 04
0535 A2 7F 20 B8 06 90 03 4C 26 1C 20 57 05
0536 3F 1B A5 12 38 E5 47 A5 13 E5 48 72 06
0537 B0 06 20 37 15 4C 18 24 A0 00 B1 14 05
0538 47 10 08 C9 9F D0 1F A9 0D D0 0D 63 06
0539 24 38 10 06 20 90 12 4C 29 1B 20 FF 03
0540 99 26 20 39 06 20 64 06 D0 06 20 BA 04
0541 08 1B 4C 02 31 E6 47 D0 C2 E6 48 AC 06
0542 D0 BE A5 0E 85 47 A5 0F 85 48 60 0C 07
0543 C9 52 D0 6D 20 0C 1C A2 32 A0 1C 4F 06
0544 20 BF 1A 20 4D 23 A2 7F 20 AA 06 9A 05
0545 90 03 4C 26 1C 20 3F 1B 20 64 06 46 04
0546 D0 06 20 08 1B 4C 02 31 A5 10 38 A7 04
0547 E5 47 A5 11 E5 48 B0 0D 20 08 1B 32 06
0548 20 9A 25 A2 C2 A0 21 4C EF 17 A5 1F 07
0549 90 F0 06 20 08 1B 4C 3B 18 20 9C 49 05
0550 06 C9 0D D0 04 A9 9F D0 0F C9 A0 66 07
0551 B0 08 C9 80 B0 0B C9 20 90 07 20 83 06
0552 EB 23 A0 00 91 47 E6 47 D0 B1 E6 42 08
0553 48 D0 AD C9 43 D0 35 20 16 33 A0 08 07
0554 00 A5 3F 38 E5 12 A5 40 E5 13 90 AA 06
0555 05 F0 03 4C E1 31 B1 3F F0 12 C9 3C 07
0556 5B B0 0E C9 41 90 04 29 1F D0 06 01 06
0557 C9 1B B0 02 09 40 91 3F E6 3F D0 D1 06
0558 D4 E6 40 D0 D0 C9 4F D0 45 8D 02 84 08
0559 FF 20 37 15 A9 01 85 8C A9 04 20 22 06
0560 0B 12 A9 FF 85 8D 4C 8F 15 20 84 9B 06
0561 23 A9 7F A0 02 A6 0B 20 D4 06 A5 6E 06
0562 0E 85 47 A5 0F 85 48 20 E2 06 B0 45 06
0563 01 60 4C 64 23 08 97 92 89 94 89 3E 06
0564 8E 87 E0 08 92 85 81 84 89 8E 87 EB 07
0565 E0 C9 9D D0 60 A5 EB 48 A4 EC A2 B5 09
0566 01 20 55 06 A9 18 85 6A 20 B3 28 5D 05
0567 C6 6A D0 F9 20 9A 25 A2 95 A0 1C 02 08
0568 A9 00 20 82 25 A5 D3 C9 06 F0 15 F4 06
0569 20 CA 26 F0 F5 C9 9D F0 D3 C9 1D 3D 09
0570 F0 33 68 AA 20 89 1C 4C 18 24 20 DC 05
0571 9A 25 A2 33 A0 2F A9 00 20 82 25 0E 06
0572 68 AA A4 EC 20 55 06 A9 00 85 D0 57 07
0573 4C 94 26 09 90 81 87 85 E0 8D 8F 65 07
0574 84 85 C9 1D D0 15 A5 EB 48 A4 EC 7A 08
0575 A2 18 86 6A 20 55 06 20 2B 28 C6 9D 05
0576 6A D0 F9 F0 9C C9 30 D0 4F AD 90 54 09
0577 05 AC 91 05 20 15 1D 20 CB 1C 4C 2D 05
0578 18 24 AD 90 05 85 47 AD 91 05 85 54 06
0579 48 A0 30 A9 00 20 78 25 A0 00 A2 03 06
0580 00 A9 47 20 DE 07 20 68 32 C8 C0 7B 06
0581 08 90 F1 A9 00 20 68 32 88 D0 FA 83 07
0582 18 A5 47 69 08 85 47 90 E0 E6 48 25 07
0583 A5 48 38 ED 91 05 C9 08 90 D4 60 84 07
0584 C9 31 D0 13 AD 92 05 AC 93 05 48 F5 06
0585 A9 00 A2 01 20 C2 07 68 AA 4C 67 43 06
0586 18 C9 32 D0 08 AD 94 05 AC 95 05 C1 06
0587 D0 E7 C9 33 D0 08 AD 96 05 AC 97 61 08
0588 05 D0 DB C9 34 D0 08 AD 98 05 AC C7 07
0589 99 05 D0 CF C9 35 D0 08 AD 9A 05 AC 07
0590 AC 9B 05 D0 C3 C9 36 D0 08 AD 9C 4D 08
0591 05 AC 9D 05 D0 B7 C9 37 D0 08 AD AE 07
```


Circle 145 on Reader Service card.

```
0592 9E 05 AC 9F 05 D0 AB C9 38 D0 08 97 07
0593 AD A0 05 AC A1 05 D0 9F C9 39 D0 36 08
0594 08 AD A2 05 AC A3 05 D0 93 C9 4D 7B 07
0595 D0 32 A2 03 A9 4D 85 74 A9 37 85 4E 07
0596 75 A9 00 A8 91 74 C8 D0 FB E6 75 0D 09
0597 CA D0 F6 20 A7 1D A2 4D A0 37 4C DB 07
0598 67 18 A9 01 A0 01 4C C2 07 A9 00 DE 05
0599 A8 99 B3 35 C8 D0 FA 60 C9 51 D0 5C 09
0600 35 20 A7 1D A9 00 85 C8 A9 04 85 99 06
0601 C9 AE AC 05 AC AD 05 4C B6 17 20 18 07
0602 85 8E 81 82 8C 85 E0 93 90 85 83 8C 08
0603 89 81 8C E0 87 92 81 90 88 89 83 8F 08
0604 93 E0 A8 99 AF 8E A9 E0 BF E0 C9 3E 0A
0605 47 D0 14 A2 D0 A0 1D 20 E7 2A F0 D8 07
0606 03 A9 00 2C A9 FF 8D 8C 05 4C 18 60 06
0607 24 C9 D2 D0 12 20 A7 1D A9 B3 85 C5 07
0608 C8 A9 35 85 C9 A2 B3 A0 36 4C B6 81 08
0609 17 C9 CC D0 2F A2 37 A0 1E 20 E7 AA 07
0610 2A F0 03 A9 00 2C A9 FF 8D BC 05 4A 07
0611 4C 18 24 1A 85 8E 81 82 8C 85 E0 0C 07
0612 8C 89 8E 85 E0 86 85 85 84 93 E0 F3 08
0613 A8 99 AF 8E A9 E0 BF E0 C9 C3 D0 67 0A
0614 48 A2 8B A0 1E 20 63 1E 8D B3 05 7F 06
0615 4C 18 24 A9 01 2C A9 02 85 52 A9 F0 05
0616 30 85 59 A9 3A 85 5A 20 D2 25 AD FC 06
0617 46 02 29 0F 60 0F 94 85 98 94 E0 7D 06
0618 81 84 84 92 85 93 93 E0 BF E0 12 C1 08
0619 83 8F 8D 8D 81 8E 84 E0 81 84 84 93 08
0620 92 85 93 93 E0 BF E0 C9 D4 D0 28 BD 09
0621 A2 7B A0 1E 20 63 1E 8D B2 05 4C 79 06
0622 18 24 1A 89 93 E0 90 92 89 8E 94 8D 07
0623 85 92 E0 CD D0 D3 B8 B0 B3 E0 A8 79 0A
0624 99 AF 8E A9 E0 BF E0 C9 C7 D0 2C FA 09
0625 A2 AF A0 1E 20 E7 2A F0 03 A9 00 4D 07
0626 2C A9 FF 8D 89 05 4C 18 24 0B 86 7A 06
0627 81 93 94 E0 93 83 92 8F 8C 8C 20 6A 08
0628 9A 25 A2 E2 A0 1E A9 00 4C 82 25 11 07
0629 C9 11 D0 27 A5 EB 48 20 EE 1E 20 6A 07
0630 2B 28 A5 D3 C9 06 F0 15 A5 D5 C9 58 08
0631 58 F0 F4 C9 07 D0 08 A5 D3 C9 01 9D 08
0632 F0 12 D0 E5 4C 73 1C 4C 7B 1C C9 B6 07
0633 91 D0 3D A5 EB 48 20 EE 1E 20 B3 EE 07
0634 28 4C 07 1F 1C 88 8F 97 E0 8D 81 CC 06
0635 8E 99 E0 94 85 98 94 E0 81 92 85 3F 09
0636 81 93 E0 A8 B1 AF B2 A9 E0 BF E0 52 0A
0637 13 93 89 9A 85 E0 8F 86 E0 81 92 B3 08
0638 85 81 E0 94 97 8F E0 BF E0 C9 D3 39 0A
0639 F0 03 4C 02 20 A2 35 A0 1F 20 63 F9 05
0640 1E C9 01 F0 6B C9 02 D0 F1 AD 72 6E 08
0641 05 D0 5F A2 52 A0 1F 20 66 1E 20 2C 06
0642 96 23 C9 12 B0 F2 0A 0A 85 41 20 B2 06
0643 E3 2A F0 01 60 20 4D 23 AD AE 05 D1 06
0644 8D 6C 05 AD AF 05 8D 6D 05 38 E5 FF 06
0645 41 85 11 8D 6B 05 EE 6B 05 A0 01 58 06
0646 8C 6A 05 A9 9F 91 10 C6 11 A5 11 F7 06
0647 8D 71 05 A9 FF 8D 70 05 85 10 A5 6E 07
0648 0E 8D 6E 05 85 12 A5 0F 8D 6F 05 E2 05
0649 85 13 A9 01 8D 72 05 20 50 23 4C AE 05
0650 18 24 AD 72 05 F0 F8 A9 02 A0 03 20 07
0651 20 A7 20 C6 0E 20 4D 23 A2 05 BD 3A 06
0652 AC 05 95 0E CA 10 F8 A9 00 F0 D8 23 08
0653 C9 C1 F0 03 4C F7 20 AD 72 05 D0 61 08
0654 0F 20 9A 25 A9 00 A2 01 A0 21 20 A9 05
0655 82 25 4C 94 26 A2 15 A0 21 20 63 37 06
0656 1E C9 01 F0 25 C9 02 D0 F1 AD 72 38 08
0657 05 C9 02 F0 AD A0 00 20 75 20 A0 F3 06
0658 03 A9 02 20 A7 20 A5 69 F0 04 A0 C9 06
0659 34 D0 1F 20 1C 05 4C DD 1F AD 72 5E 06
0660 05 C9 01 F0 8C A9 FF 85 69 A9 01 1F 08
0661 A0 07 20 A7 20 A0 34 20 75 20 A0 4C 06
0662 00 20 8E 20 20 1C 05 20 25 30 4C 66 04
0663 18 24 AD 72 05 A2 00 BD B3 36 99 D8 06
0664 E5 36 C8 E8 E0 32 90 F4 A5 3F 99 76 09
```

→

Kyan

for the C128

PASCAL

Kyan Pascal/128 is a full implementation of ISO Pascal. It helps you learn Pascal and write programs at home that run on the mainframe at school. Kyan also gives you the power and features needed to develop state-of-the-art software.

Kyan Pascal/128 includes a true full-screen, 80 column text editor; a native code Pascal compiler; a separate macro assembler; a 300× page tutorial manual; and much more! Kyan Pascal/128 runs in the fast 128-mode! And, the code generated runs under Commodore DOS—there's no need for a special runtime environment!

A similar version of Kyan Pascal is available for the C64.
Both are
Bargain-Priced at $69.95
and come with a 30-day money back guarantee.
Order yours today and see what a real Pascal compiler can do on your Commodore!

To Order Call: ***415-626-2080***

Send Check/Money Order to:

Kyan Software, Inc. Dept 13
1850 Union St. #183
San Francisco, CA 94123

Enclose $4.50 for shipping; $15.00 outside North America; Calif. residents add 6.5% sales tax.

Circle 110 on Reader Service card.

COMPUTER REPAIR

800-221-7770

AMIGA $100.00

Commodore Disk Drive 1541 2031	$60.00	Commodore Monitor 1701 1702	$60.00
Commodore SX-64 Portable Computer	$99.00	PET 64 VIC 20 64 Computers	$45.00
Commodore Printer MPS 801 MPS 803	$50.00	Commodore Printer 1526 MPS 802	$60.00
MSD SD1, SD2 CBM 128 CBM 1571	$85.00	Commodore Computer 8032 8050	$85.00

SUBLOGIC

FLGT SIM.2	29.95
JET	29.95
TELELEARNING	39.95
VIP	23.95
ANCHOR VOLKS MODEM	50.95

TYMAC

CONN. STAR	48.95
CONN. EPSON	52.95
CONN. APPLE	40.95

WICO

BAT HANDLE	15.95
3 WAY	18.95
BOSS	11.95

MISC

EVELYN WOOD	49.95
MEDIA MATE	7.25
TIMEWORKS BUSINESS	29.95
ALL CABLES CALL	

ACCESS

BEACHHEAD2	20.95
MACH 5	17.95
RAID MOSCOW	19.95
LEADER BOARD	22.95

FOR SALE

CBS

MASTER SAT	40.95
FELONY	16.95
MURDER BY 12	14.95
GOREN BRDG.	40.95

COMMODORE

8032 DEMO	295.00
64K EXPANSION KIT 8032	139.00

PROF SOFT.

FLEET SYS 2	34.95
TRIVA FEV.	19.95
WRITE SPELL	79.95
WORD PRO 3 +	48.95
ALL OTHER SOFTWARE CALL	

T.C. ELECT.
HWY 36 PO 1129
HARTSELLE AL. 35640
800-221-7770

EPYX

FASTLOAD	21.95
WINTER GM	21.95
SUMMER GM2	21.95
EIDOLON	21.95
RESCUE FRAT	21.95
VORP UT. KIT.	18.95
FOOTBALL	21.95
BASEBALL	20.95
TEMP. TRILOGY	21.95
MULTI PLAN	33.95

KOALA

MUPPT PAD	35.95
KOALA PAD	45.95

MICRO PROSE

SILENT SERVICE	19.95
KENN APPR.	19.95
F15 STRK.	19.95

HAYDEN

SAT VOC	19.95
SAT MATH	19.95
SARGON 3	28.95
CBM 2031	159.00

Circle 75 on Reader Service card.

What C-64* & C-128* USERS HAVE BEEN WAITING FOR!!

HARD DISK SYSTEM W/ FLOPPY

DATA CHIEF™

10 MBYTE DRIVE
Stores 60 Floppies!

* FAST
* EXPANDABLE
* TRANSPARENT OPERATION
* MULTIPLE CHAINED PARTITIONS
* GEOS** COMPATIBLE
* SUPPORTS SINGLE SIDED C-128 AND CPM
* BUILT-IN FLOPPY DRIVE
* SUPPORTS ALL 2.0 TO 7.0 (C-128) DOS COMMANDS
* REPROGRAMMABLE "BOS PAK"" (BUFFERED OPERATING SYSTEM)

20 Mbyte Model HFD-20
ONLY $995.00

10 MBYTE MODEL HFD-10
ONLY $895.00

5 MBTYE MODEL HFD-5
ONLY $695.00

The **DATA CHIEF** has been designed by C-64 users for C-64 users with important features like

Storage in original individual disk format
— Easy Access to programs via Disk Number
— Example: for disk # 60: "OPEN 15, 8, 15, "H60"
Standard Utilities Included
— Includes Wedge Commands
135 Watt Power Supply
Metal Enclosure houses up to 3 each 1/2 Ht Hard Disks
— Provides Excellent Monitor Stand P.C. style
— Allows room for future expansion
Complete Operating Manual
1 Year Full Warranty

The **DATA CHIEF** is perfect for software and hardware developers, business users, students, and serious computer experimenters as well as for bulletin boards and data base systems.

TO ORDER SEND CERTIFIED CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

I. C. T. rol Inc
103 BAUGHMAN'S LANE
SUITE 301
FREDERICK, MD 21701

Maryland residents add 5% sales tax
For more information call:
(301) 371-4000
Allow 4-6 weeks delivery (U.S. Only)

* C-64 & C-128 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Ltd.
** GEOS is a trademark of Berkeley Softworks.

Circle 35 on Reader Service card.

1986 TAX RETURN HELPER

Fast and easy income tax preparation

- This is the 6th annual edition - thousands of repeat customers
- Prepares Form 1040, Schedules A (Itemized deductions), B (Interest), C (Business), D (Capital gains), E (Supplemental income), G (Income averaging), SE (Self-employment tax), W (Married couple deduction), Forms 2441 (Child care credit), 2106 (Employee expenses) and 4562 (Depreciation).
- Works like a spreadsheet - all the lines affected by a change are instantly updated.
- Data can be printed, saved on disk and updated.
- Also included:

TAX DBASE

A data base program to create and maintain files of tax related items (medical, car expenses, etc.) that can be used directly by the tax programs.

- Can be used all year round. Also good for many other accounting jobs (checkbook balancing, etc.)

Price is **tax deductible.** C64 disk. Standard version: $33 (+ $1.50 S&H)

PROFESSIONAL VERSION - also prints data on IRS forms: $45 (+ $1.50 S&H)

Previous customers prices: $21.50 (standard) and $29.50 (pro-version) (+ $1.50 S&H)

Availability: end of December, 1986

KSOFT CO.
845 WELLNER RD.
NAPERVILLE, IL 60540
(312) 961-1250

VISA* MasterCard

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR MONEY BACK

Listing 5 continued.

```
0665 E5 36 A5 40 99 E6 36 60 A2 00 B9 09 08
0666 E5 36 9D B3 36 C8 E8 E0 32 90 F4 81 09
0667 B9 E5 36 85 3F B9 E6 36 85 40 60 2D 08
0668 8D 72 05 A2 03 B9 6A 05 95 0E 88 98 06
0669 CA 10 F7 60 8D 04 FF B1 47 8D 02 E5 07
0670 FF 60 8D 04 FF 91 47 8D 02 FF 60 53 08
0671 A9 00 85 47 A5 0F 85 48 A0 11 B9 FF 06
0672 B6 20 99 B7 03 88 10 F7 A4 0E 20 2A 07
0673 B7 03 48 B1 47 20 C0 03 68 91 47 BE 06
0674 C8 D0 F1 E6 48 A5 48 C5 11 F0 E9 F5 09
0675 90 E7 60 C9 DA D0 4E 20 C8 20 4C 8F 08
0676 47 20 13 94 85 98 94 E0 81 92 85 DB 07
0677 81 E0 8E 8F 94 E0 93 90 8C 89 94 63 09
0678 18 87 8F E0 94 8F E0 94 85 98 94 FC 08
0679 E0 81 92 85 81 E0 A8 B1 AF B2 A9 E3 09
0680 E0 BF E0 1A 8D 81 83 92 8F 93 E0 66 09
0681 94 8F E0 82 85 E0 94 95 92 8E 85 61 09
0682 84 E0 8F 86 86 E0 BF E0 C9 CD D0 8E 0A
0683 63 A9 41 85 59 A9 DB 85 5A A9 0D EF 07
0684 A2 2E A0 21 20 D2 25 20 9F 21 AD E1 06
0685 46 02 C9 E0 D0 03 4C 18 24 AE 45 EC 06
0686 02 8E 4D 3A BD 45 02 20 04 24 09 1A 05
0687 80 9D 5A 3A 20 8D 21 49 40 9D 67 BB 06
0688 3A 20 8D 21 CA D0 E7 4C 18 24 20 E1 06
0689 12 10 D0 0A 20 9F 21 A2 52 A0 10 31 06
0690 4C 06 31 A5 46 60 A0 0C A9 00 8D 62 06
0691 4D 3A 99 5B 3A 99 68 3A 88 10 F7 32 07
0692 60 EA EA EA 4C 18 24 0B 86 89 8C 00 08
0693 85 8E 81 8D 85 E0 BF E0 0E 94 85 01 09
0694 98 94 E0 81 92 85 81 E0 86 95 8C 62 09
0695 8C 0C 8D 81 92 87 89 8E E0 85 92 84 08
0696 92 8F 92 0C 93 99 8E 94 81 98 E0 BE 08
0697 85 92 92 8F 92 05 AA 89 8E 93 AA 86 08
0698 05 AA 83 81 90 AA 05 AA 8B 85 99 FF 07
0699 AA 05 AA 8D 81 83 AA 05 AA 83 88 09 08
0700 92 AA 13 93 85 8C 85 83 94 E0 89 B4 08
0701 8E 93 85 92 94 E0 90 8F 89 8E 94 33 09
0702 0A 83 8F 90 99 E0 82 8C 8F 83 8B 8E 08
0703 0A 8D 8F 96 85 E0 82 8C 8F 83 8B 8B 08
0704 0C 84 85 8C 85 94 85 E0 82 8C 8F 7C 08
0705 83 8B 0F 93 94 92 89 8E 87 E0 94 A9 08
0706 8F 8F E0 8C 8F 8E 87 13 85 92 81 9B 08
0707 93 85 E0 94 85 98 94 E0 A8 99 AF D0 09
0708 8E A9 E0 BF E0 0A 83 8F 8D 8D 81 31 09
0709 8E 84 E0 BF E0 09 84 85 96 89 83 0A 09
0710 85 E0 BF E0 09 93 94 92 89 8E 87 2A 09
0711 E0 BF E0 0D 93 85 81 92 83 88 E0 69 09
0712 86 8F 92 E0 BF E0 10 92 85 90 8C 31 09
0713 81 83 85 E0 A8 99 AF 8E A9 E0 BF F3 09
0714 E0 10 93 94 92 89 8E 87 E0 8E 8F 0E 09
0715 94 E0 86 8F 95 8E 84 0F 92 85 90 B1 08
0716 8C 81 83 85 E0 97 89 94 88 E0 BF 9C 09
0717 E0 0D 82 99 94 85 93 E0 86 92 85 FE 08
0718 85 E0 E0 E0 0A 93 81 96 85 E0 85 91 09
0719 92 92 8F 92 0A 8C 8F 81 84 E0 85 A3 08
0720 92 92 8F 92 01 BF AD 00 FF 48 8D 56 08
0721 02 FF A9 80 85 4D A9 07 85 4E AD FD 07
0722 A7 05 A2 50 A0 08 20 19 23 A9 50 6D 06
0723 85 4D A9 00 85 4E AD A8 05 A2 00 1D 07
0724 A0 08 20 19 23 68 8D 00 FF 60 48 74 06
0725 8A 20 78 25 68 A0 00 C4 4D D0 05 0A 07
0726 C6 4E 10 01 60 20 68 32 C8 4C 21 4A 06
0727 23 A5 0E 85 49 A5 0F 85 4A A5 10 B3 06
0728 38 E5 0E 85 4D A5 11 E5 0F 85 4E 52 07
0729 E6 4E E6 4E 4C BB 24 20 31 23 A5 85 07
0730 0E 85 3F 8D B3 36 A5 0F 85 40 8D 28 07
0731 B4 36 20 28 29 4C 0D 33 29 FF D0 BA 06
0732 03 4C 02 31 48 20 FE 06 20 9A 25 A9 05
0733 68 C9 04 F0 06 A2 B4 A0 0A D0 04 DC 07
0734 A2 A5 A0 0A 4C 06 31 8D 02 FF A9 89 07
0735 80 20 C6 23 AD 45 02 A2 46 A0 02 E6 06
0736 4C C6 06 A9 00 AA 85 56 A5 56 0A 2B 07
```

```
0737 0A 18 65 56 0A 85 56 BD 46 02 29 D1 05
0738 0F 18 65 56 85 56 E8 EC 45 02 90 4A 07
0739 E6 60 20 54 24 A0 00 B1 47 F0 06 4F 07
0740 20 47 0E C8 D0 F6 60 20 9A 25 A2 C8 07
0741 B6 A0 21 A9 20 85 59 A9 FF 85 5A 8A 08
0742 A9 16 85 52 4C D2 25 A9 0D 20 EB 80 07
0743 13 A5 1E F0 05 A9 0A 4C EB 13 60 0F 07
0744 24 38 10 15 20 04 24 C9 60 B0 21 AB 05
0745 C9 40 90 03 29 1F 60 C9 20 B0 16 DC 06
0746 09 40 60 29 FF 10 05 29 7F 09 40 C1 05
0747 60 C9 60 90 04 29 5F D0 02 29 3F CA 06
0748 60 20 9A 25 A6 39 10 09 A2 EB A0 50 07
0749 21 A9 00 20 82 25 A6 3B 10 09 A2 1A 06
0750 F1 A0 21 A9 09 20 82 25 A6 38 F0 E7 07
0751 09 A2 70 A0 25 A9 12 20 82 25 A6 F7 06
0752 68 F0 09 A2 F7 A0 21 A9 1B 20 82 11 08
0753 25 A9 00 85 3A 60 86 56 85 57 A2 38 07
0754 02 A9 00 8D 4C 02 9D 90 02 CA 10 81 06
0755 FA 78 F8 A0 10 06 56 26 57 A2 02 8A 07
0756 BD 90 02 7D 90 02 9D 90 02 CA 10 5B 07
0757 F4 88 D0 EB D8 58 A2 02 A0 06 BD 63 09
0758 90 02 48 29 0F 09 30 88 99 46 02 AA 05
0759 68 4A 4A 4A 4A 09 30 88 99 46 02 29 06
0760 CA 10 E6 A9 46 85 47 A9 02 85 48 EB 07
0761 A2 00 BD 46 02 C9 30 D0 0B E6 47 A1 07
0762 D0 02 E6 48 E8 E0 05 D0 EE 60 A0 85 09
0763 00 A9 20 C4 4D D0 05 C6 4E D0 01 8F 07
0764 60 91 49 C8 D0 F2 E6 4A D0 EE 38 E6 09
0765 A5 47 E5 49 A5 48 E5 4A B0 3B A5 C3 08
0766 4E 65 4A 85 4A A5 4E 18 65 48 85 07 07
0767 48 A5 49 D0 02 C6 4A C6 49 A5 47 12 08
0768 D0 02 C6 48 C6 47 E6 4E A4 4D F0 02 09
0769 07 B1 47 91 49 88 D0 F9 C6 4E D0 0F 09
0770 01 60 B1 47 91 49 88 C6 48 C6 4A DB 07
0771 4C FF 24 A0 00 E6 4E C4 4D D0 05 2C 08
0772 C6 4E D0 01 60 B1 47 91 49 C8 D0 B3 08
0773 F0 E6 48 E6 4A 4C 1B 25 A5 4D 05 D6 07
0774 4E D0 03 68 68 60 A5 4D 49 FF A8 39 08
0775 85 58 D0 02 C6 4E 38 A5 49 E5 58 2D 08
0776 85 49 B0 02 C6 4A 38 A5 47 E5 58 F9 07
0777 85 47 B0 02 C6 48 E6 4E 60 48 20 91 07
0778 32 25 68 91 49 C8 D0 FB E6 4A C6 2C 09
0779 4E D0 F5 60 05 AA 94 92 95 AA A0 32 09
0780 00 A2 13 20 6A 32 98 CA 4C 6A 32 C7 06
0781 86 47 84 48 20 76 25 B1 47 85 58 36 07
0782 C8 B1 47 20 68 32 C4 58 90 F6 A0 CA 08
0783 00 60 8A 48 A9 00 20 76 25 A9 E0 2E 07
0784 A0 4F 20 68 32 88 10 FA 68 AA 60 BD 07
0785 A0 00 84 45 A5 0E 85 47 A5 0F 85 32 07
0786 48 B1 47 C9 22 F0 07 C8 D0 F7 88 4B 09
0787 84 45 60 98 18 65 47 85 47 90 02 F6 06
0788 E6 48 60 48 98 48 20 9A 25 68 A8 B9 07
0789 A9 00 20 82 25 68 18 71 47 85 54 96 06
0790 B1 47 85 53 85 55 A9 FF 85 45 A5 D7 08
0791 55 20 76 25 A9 60 20 68 32 A4 45 D3 06
0792 D0 11 E6 47 D0 02 E6 48 B1 47 20 3E 08
0793 99 26 C9 22 D0 0A C6 45 20 FC 30 F4 07
0794 20 CA 26 F0 F8 48 A5 55 20 76 25 0F 08
0795 68 A4 55 C9 85 D0 05 20 AE 25 D0 62 08
0796 C7 C9 86 D0 06 EA EA EA 4C EF 25 26 0A
0797 C9 0D F0 3B C9 14 F0 04 C9 9D D0 25 09
0798 0E A9 E0 20 68 32 C4 53 F0 A8 C6 E4 08
0799 55 4C EF 25 C9 20 90 9F C9 80 90 C5 08
0800 04 C9 A0 90 97 C5 59 90 93 C5 5A 14 09
0801 B0 8F C4 54 B0 8B 20 04 24 09 80 84 07
0802 20 68 32 E6 55 4C EF 25 84 54 A2 F1 07
0803 00 86 4F A5 53 20 76 25 A4 53 20 C2 06
0804 76 32 20 99 26 A6 4F 9D 46 02 C8 4D 07
0805 E6 4F C4 54 90 EE E8 8E 45 02 A9 56 09
0806 FF 85 3A 60 29 7F C9 40 90 02 09 90 07
0807 80 C9 20 B0 02 09 40 60 A2 0A 20 B7 06
```

→

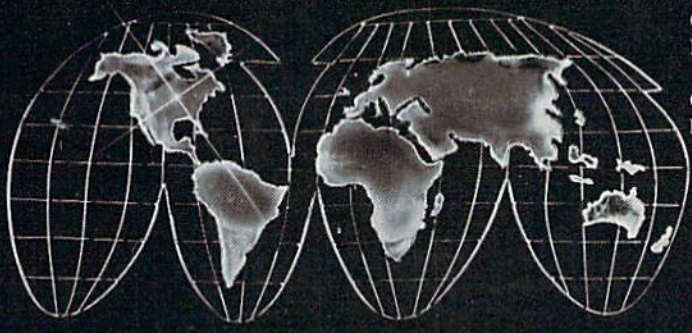
HOW TO GET THE MOST OUT OF GEOS™

— for the new user who wants to know more about GEOS and how to make it work for him;

— for the advanced user who wants more flexibility than GEOS alone offers;

— for the programmer who wants to write his own utilities

— the book you need when the manual is not enough;



Comprehensive Reference Book $14.95

Complete Programs & Utilities Disk $9.95

Add $2.50 shipping and handling
Illinois residents add 6% sales tax
C.O.D. orders additional $2.00
Make payable to Midnite Press

ORDER LINE:

(800) 222 - 4441

HOW TO GET THE MOST OUT OF GEOS gives you the information that you need to use this powerful program to your best advantage. A team of experienced users and programmers examined GEOS inside and out to give you:

— shortcuts to make your work go faster and smoother;
— undocumented features that you will want to take advantage of, or avoid;
— translation utilities to import text and graphics from other popular programs;
— conversion utilities to let you transmit GEOS files to your friends via modem;
— the GEOS file structure, so programmers can write utilities for their own special needs; and
— a map of important memory locations so advanced programmers can create their own custom utilities.

VISA MasterCard

Midnite Press
Midnite Software Gazette

1212 Hagan, Champaign, Il. 61820
Dealer inquiries welcome

GEOS is a trademark of Berkelely Softworks.

Circle 82 on Reader Service card.

C-64™ • VIC™ • SX-64™ • C-128™ • Plus 4™ • C-16™ • B-128™ • PET™ • CBM™ • LCD™

One disk, 25 business programs, $19.95

The **Intelligent Software Package** is the one product for your Commodore that can take care of all your data processing needs.

Customers write: *". . . accolades for the authors. This is as slick a deal as I have seen and more than adequate for all except fancy presentations. The best thing is the ease of use . . ."*

"I have come to consider these programs among the most valuable pieces of software I own."

There are no hidden fees for shipping or documentation, and no clubs to join. The package is not public domain software, and is sold only direct to customers by mail: it supports all available printers, and will run on any Commodore computer (except Amiga) with a minimum of 10k RAM, including the C-128 in C-128 mode.

What you get when you order the Package:

Database—A complete database manager. All fields completely user-definable. Can be used for any number of tasks, including accounting, checkbook and tax records, mailing lists, inventory control, catalog maintenance, or as an electronic rolodex. A customer writes: *"I am especially impressed with Database, and have used it to replace a half-dozen other 'database'-type programs I had been using."*

Word Processor—A full-featured menu-driven word processor. Allows full control over margins, spacing, paging, indentation, and justification. *"Highly recommended."*—Midnite Software Gazette. *"Provides good basic features."*—Compute's Gazette.

Copycalc—An electronic spreadsheet. *"Excellent program for budgeting, estimating, or any math-oriented use . . . well worth the money. Highly recommended."*—Midnite Software Gazette.

ReportGen—creates form letters, mailing lables, etc.

ReportMerge—creates statements invoices.

Baseball Stats—compiles team batting statistics.

Index—indexes W/P's text files.

Wordcount—counts words in a text file.

WPConvert—converts files to other WP formats.

DBMerge—facilitates relational D/B applications.

DBStat, DBStat2—analyze D/B files.

ASCII—converts text files into program files.

Checkbook—reconciles checkbook.

Inventory—Maintains inventory records.

Paper Route—A/R for paper route.

Loan Analysis—computes finance terms, prints schedules.

Breakeven—computes breakeven analysis.

Depreciation—creates depreciation schedules.

Labeler—creates labels.

File Copier—copies sequential, program files.

Correlation—calculates statistical correlation.

Also other Database and Word Processor utilities.

To order, send name, address, and $19.95 to address below. Please specify regular (1541/1571/2040/4040/2031) disk, 8050 disk, or cassette (cassette not available for Plus 4 or C-16). Add $3 for credit card or COD orders; Calif. residents add 6%. No personal checks from outside USA. A sampling of program output is available for $1. **Tear this ad out and keep it handy!**

Intelligent Software
Quality Software since 1982

Box A Dept. R-9
San Anselmo, CA 94960
(415) 457-6153

STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT AND CIRCULATION

1A. Title of publication: RUN. 1B. ISSN 07414285. 2. Date of filing: Aug. 22, 1986. 3. Frequency of issue: monthly. 3A. No. of issues published annually: 12. 3B. Annual subscription price: $19.97. 4. Complete mailing address of known office of publication: 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, Hillsborough County, NH 03458. 5. Complete mailing address of the headquarters of general business offices of the publisher: 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, Hillsborough County, NH 03458. 6. Full names and complete mailing address of publisher, editor and managing editor: Publisher, Stephen Twombly, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458; Editor, Dennis Brisson, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458; Managing Editor, Swain Pratt, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. 7. Owner: International Data Group, PO Box 1450, 5 Speen Street, Framingham, MA 01701. 8. Known bondholders, mortgagees, and other security holders owning or holding 1 percent or more of total amount of bonds, mortgages or other securities: Patrick J. McGovern, PO Box 1450, 5 Speen Street, Framingham, MA 01701. 9. For completion by nonprofit organizations authorized to mail at special rates: not applicable. 10. Extent and nature of circulation: (X) Average no. copies each issue during preceding 12 months; (Y) Actual no. copies of single issue published nearest to filing date; A. Total no. of copies printed: (X) 288,288 (Y) 298,066. B. Paid circulation: 1. Sales through dealers and carriers, street vendors and counter sales: (X) 63,437 (Y) 61,805; 2. Mail subscription: (X) 136,239 (Y) 141,371. C. Total paid circulation: (X) 199,676 (Y) 203,176. D. Free distribution by mail, carrier or other means, samples, complimentary, and other free copies: (X) 1298 (Y) 1308. E. Total distribution: (X) 200,974 (Y) 204,484. F. Copies not distributed: 1. Office use, left over, unaccounted, spoiled after printing: (X) 3525 (Y) 6303; 2. Return from News Agents: (X) 83,789 (Y) 87,279. G. Total: (X) 288,288 (Y) 298,066.

Listing 5 continued.

```
0808 78 32 09 40 4C 6A 32 A2 0A 20 78 47 06
0809 32 29 9F 09 20 4C 6A 32 8D 02 FF C2 06
0810 20 A8 26 A5 D0 05 D1 F0 FA A5 D0 C2 09
0811 05 D1 D0 01 60 20 72 06 60 00 50 7A 06
0812 A0 F0 40 90 E0 30 80 D0 20 70 C0 3C 09
0813 10 60 B0 00 50 A0 F0 40 90 E0 30 0D 08
0814 80 00 00 00 00 01 01 01 02 02 02 B7 03
0815 03 03 03 04 04 04 05 05 05 05 06 5E 03
0816 06 06 07 07 A9 00 85 6F AD B3 36 7D 06
0817 38 E5 0E 85 41 AD B4 36 E5 0F 05 B2 07
0818 41 F0 0C B0 0F A5 0E 8D B3 36 A5 FC 07
0819 0F 8D B4 36 A9 FF 85 6F 60 AD B3 15 09
0820 36 38 E9 02 85 49 AD B4 36 E9 00 DB 07
0821 85 4A A5 49 38 E9 FF 85 49 B0 02 92 08
0822 C6 4A A0 FF B1 49 C9 9F F0 05 88 C4 09
0823 D0 F7 F0 E8 98 18 65 49 85 49 90 92 09
0824 02 E6 4A E6 49 D0 02 E6 4A 20 6F 2A 08
0825 31 A5 49 85 47 18 65 45 85 49 A5 59 07
0826 4A 85 48 69 00 85 4A A5 49 38 ED 9C 07
0827 B3 36 A5 4A ED B4 36 90 DF A2 2F 2A 09
0828 BD B3 36 9D B5 36 CA 10 F7 A5 47 27 09
0829 8D B3 36 A5 48 8D B4 36 60 A5 3F 5B 08
0830 38 ED B3 36 A5 40 ED B4 36 90 01 99 08
0831 60 20 07 27 24 6F 30 F8 10 E9 C9 6A 07
0832 85 D0 03 4C 78 19 C9 1A D0 0E A9 DF 07
0833 05 85 43 A9 20 20 D1 32 C6 43 D0 D3 07
0834 F7 60 C9 0D D0 0E A5 39 48 C6 39 72 08
0835 A9 9F 20 D1 32 68 85 39 60 C9 1D 1A 08
0836 D0 12 20 16 33 A5 3F 38 E5 10 A5 45 07
0837 40 E5 11 90 01 60 4C 04 33 C9 9D 55 07
0838 D0 2D 20 16 33 A5 3F 38 E5 0E 85 40 07
0839 41 A5 40 E5 0F 05 41 F0 18 A5 3F 93 07
0840 D0 02 C6 40 C6 3F A5 3F 38 ED B3 E1 08
0841 36 A5 40 ED B4 36 B0 03 20 07 27 3C 07
0842 4C 0D 33 C9 11 F0 03 4C AF 28 A5 6B 07
0843 EB 0A AA BD B3 36 85 3F 18 65 EC BD 08
0844 85 41 BD B4 36 85 40 69 00 85 42 AE 07
0845 A5 41 38 E5 10 A5 42 E5 11 90 01 CE 07
0846 60 E0 30 90 20 20 8B 31 A0 02 84 70 07
0847 47 A2 01 86 49 20 7D 28 E6 47 E6 E0 07
0848 49 A4 47 C0 18 90 F3 A9 00 20 DF 87 08
0849 31 4C 16 33 A4 EC A6 EB E8 20 55 95 08
0850 06 4C 16 33 8D 02 FF B9 D5 26 AA D9 07
0851 B9 EE 26 A8 8A A2 21 20 7A 25 A4 78 08
0852 49 B9 D5 26 AA B9 EE 26 A8 8A A2 9C 09
0853 13 20 7A 25 A2 18 20 78 32 09 80 34 06
0854 20 6A 32 A2 1E A9 50 4C 6A 32 C9 7C 07
0855 91 D0 47 A6 EB E0 02 B0 3B 20 07 84 08
0856 27 24 6F 10 01 60 A0 17 84 47 A2 A7 06
0857 18 86 49 20 7D 28 C6 47 C6 49 A4 C5 07
0858 47 D0 F5 AD B5 36 38 ED B3 36 85 91 09
0859 50 AD B3 36 85 47 AD B4 36 85 48 71 08
0860 A9 50 85 49 A9 00 85 4A A2 30 4C B9 07
0861 10 32 A4 EC CA 4C 55 06 C9 84 F0 DD 08
0862 03 4C 17 29 AD 72 05 F0 0E C9 01 D9 06
0863 D0 03 4C 2C 20 C9 02 D0 03 4C 4D 01 07
0864 20 4C 0E 20 C9 13 D0 14 A4 EC D0 1A 08
0865 09 A6 EB E0 02 B0 03 4C 50 23 A0 EF 07
0866 00 A2 01 4C 55 06 C9 90 D0 10 EE D3 07
0867 A7 05 AD A7 05 29 8F 85 F1 8D A7 CA 08
0868 05 4C E9 22 C9 05 D0 1B 8D 02 FF 07 08
0869 EE A6 05 AD A6 05 29 0F 8D A6 05 C6 07
0870 A2 1A 20 78 32 29 F0 0D A6 05 4C 09 07
0871 6A 32 C9 1C D0 0E EE A8 05 AD A8 B6 08
0872 05 29 8F 8D A8 05 4C E9 22 C9 03 82 07
0873 D0 20 A5 10 38 E5 12 85 41 A5 11 B9 07
0874 E5 13 D0 07 A5 41 C9 F0 B0 01 60 E9 08
0875 A9 F0 A0 00 A6 0D 20 D3 2E 4C 0D D1 07
0876 33 C9 83 F0 03 4C 21 2A 20 16 33 DE 06
0877 A0 00 B1 3F C5 0D F0 01 60 A5 3F 04 08
0878 85 47 85 49 A5 40 85 48 85 4A B1 3A 08
0879 47 C5 0D D0 08 E6 47 D0 F6 E6 48 81 09
0880 D0 F2 A5 12 38 E5 47 AA A5 13 E5 94 09
0881 48 A8 B0 01 60 E8 D0 01 C8 86 4D C6 08
```

```
0882 84 4E A5 47 38 E5 49 85 41 A5 48 49 08
0883 E5 4A 85 42 20 D1 24 A5 41 85 4D 36 08
0884 A5 42 85 4E A5 12 38 E5 4D 85 49 1D 08
0885 A5 13 E5 4E 85 4A E6 49 D0 02 E6 16 09
0886 4A A9 20 20 5F 25 20 1C 05 4C 0D C7 05
0887 33 A5 12 38 FD B3 36 85 41 A5 13 FD 07
0888 FD B4 36 05 41 60 C9 06 D0 48 20 0C 08
0889 1C 05 A2 00 20 11 2A F0 02 B0 10 49 06
0890 20 07 27 24 6F 30 21 A2 2E 20 11 AD 05
0891 2A B0 1A 90 F0 A2 30 20 11 2A 90 AC 07
0892 11 A5 EB C9 18 90 04 A5 EC F0 07 1A 09
0893 A2 18 A0 00 4C 55 06 E6 12 D0 02 48 07
0894 E6 13 A5 12 85 3F A5 13 85 40 20 8F 07
0895 28 29 4C 0D 33 C9 09 D0 09 A9 FF AF 07
0896 45 39 85 39 4C 18 24 C9 10 D0 08 F5 06
0897 8D 03 FF 00 EA 4C 95 04 C9 8D D0 05 09
0898 0A A6 EB A0 00 20 55 06 4C 2B 28 D7 06
0899 C9 14 D0 27 A5 3F 85 47 AA 38 E5 CE 08
0900 0E 85 58 A5 40 85 48 A8 E5 0F 05 C2 07
0901 58 90 02 D0 01 60 8A D0 01 88 CA 4D 08
0902 86 49 84 4A 20 FC 2A 4C FA 27 C9 9F 08
0903 88 D0 58 A5 3F 85 49 AA 38 E5 12 C2 08
0904 A5 40 85 4A A8 E5 13 90 01 60 E8 B5 08
0905 D0 01 C8 86 47 84 48 20 FC 2A 4C 4D 08
0906 0D 33 A2 50 A0 22 A9 41 85 59 A9 EF 07
0907 5B 85 5A A9 01 85 52 20 D2 25 AD 0A 08
0908 46 02 C9 59 60 A5 12 38 E5 49 85 F8 07
0909 4D A5 13 E5 4A 85 4E 20 D1 24 A2 4B 08
0910 00 A9 20 81 12 A5 12 D0 02 C6 13 4C 07
0911 C6 12 60 C9 94 D0 0C A9 01 A0 00 4A 08
0912 A2 20 20 D3 2E 4C 0D 33 C9 93 D0 2B 08
0913 18 20 E3 2A D0 10 20 4D 23 20 50 B6 06
0914 23 AD B3 36 85 12 AD B4 36 85 13 11 08
0915 4C 18 24 C9 1E D0 09 A9 FF 45 3B 03 08
0916 85 3B 4C 18 24 C9 86 D0 43 A2 FD DD 08
0917 A0 21 A9 12 20 82 25 20 BE 26 C9 A5 07
0918 28 F0 28 C9 29 F0 24 C9 5B F0 20 10 09
0919 C9 5D F0 1C C9 2A F0 18 C9 30 90 4D 09
0920 1C C9 3A 90 10 C9 41 90 14 C9 DB A9 08
0921 B0 10 C9 C1 B0 04 C9 5B B0 08 20 93 08
0922 04 24 09 80 20 D1 32 4C 18 24 C9 BF 06
0923 18 D0 2E 20 16 33 A5 3F 38 E9 02 21 07
0924 85 47 A5 40 E9 00 85 48 A5 47 38 27 08
0925 E5 0E A5 48 E5 0F B0 01 60 A0 00 22 08
0926 B1 47 AA C8 B1 47 88 91 47 8A C8 B2 09
0927 91 47 4C 0D 33 C9 1F D0 30 A9 01 95 07
0928 48 20 18 24 A2 03 A0 22 A9 24 20 98 06
0929 82 25 20 BE 26 A8 68 AA 98 C9 20 87 08
0930 90 13 C9 A0 B0 04 C9 80 B0 0B 20 86 08
0931 04 24 95 0B 9D A9 05 20 25 30 4C 77 06
0932 18 24 C9 15 D0 1B A9 02 4C D3 2B 9E 07
0933 15 85 92 81 93 85 E0 94 8F E0 85 D2 09
0934 8E 84 E0 A8 99 AF 8E A9 E0 BF E0 3E 0B
0935 C9 8C F0 03 4C 91 2C 20 78 2C D0 8C 08
0936 30 A2 0A A0 2C 20 E7 2A D0 C9 20 3A 08
0937 16 33 A5 40 85 13 85 4A A5 3F 85 A7 07
0938 12 85 49 A5 10 38 E5 12 85 4D A5 E5 07
0939 11 E5 13 85 4E E6 4E 20 BB 24 20 DA 07
0940 18 24 4C 0D 33 A2 33 A0 22 4C E6 3D 07
0941 2C 98 48 20 9A 25 68 A8 A9 00 20 71 07
0942 82 25 20 94 26 20 C8 2D 4C 1E 2D DB 06
0943 85 58 A9 00 85 A2 A5 A2 C9 1E B0 3A 09
0944 0A 20 CA 26 F0 F5 C5 58 D0 01 60 FD 08
0945 A9 01 60 C9 8B D0 43 20 78 2C F0 D6 08
0946 07 A2 1D A0 22 20 63 2C A5 61 05 F4 06
0947 62 D0 03 4C 18 24 20 CC 2C 20 C5 6D 07
0948 2D A9 00 85 63 A9 C0 85 64 A5 61 CA 08
0949 85 65 A5 62 85 66 20 9C 2D 20 18 B2 07
0950 24 20 28 29 4C 0D 33 20 9A 25 A2 58 06
0951 09 A0 22 A9 00 4C 82 25 C9 87 D0 3E 08
0952 31 A2 28 A0 22 20 E6 2C 4C A1 2C C0 07
0953 20 63 2C 20 4A 2D A5 5B 38 ED B3 D7 07
0954 36 A5 5C ED B4 36 B0 03 20 50 23 0E 08
0955 A5 5B 85 3F A5 5C 85 40 20 28 29 B6 07
```

→

DIGITAL VISION

COMPUTEREYES™

VIDEO IMAGES ON YOUR COMPUTER!

Finally—an inexpensive way to capture real-world images on your computer's graphics display! COMPUTEREYES™ is an innovative slow-scan device that connects between any standard video source (video tape recorder, video camera, videodisk, etc.) and your computer. Under simple software control, a b/w image is acquired in less than six seconds. Unique multi-scan modes also provide realistic grey-scale images. Hundreds of applications!

Package includes interface module, complete easy-to-use software support on disk, owner's manual, and one year warranty all for $129.95 plus $4.00 S&H (USA).

Also available as a complete package including:
- COMPUTEREYES™
- Quality b/w video camera
- Connecting cable

for only $399.95 plus $9.00 S&H.

Demo disk available for $10.00 postpaid (refundable).

ONLY $129.95

See your dealer or order direct. Mass. residents add 5% sales tax. Mastercard, Visa accepted. To order, or for more information, write or call:

Available for:
- Apple II, II+, IIe and IIc
- Commodore 64/128
- Atari 800/800XL/130XE
- IBM PC and compatibles ($249.95—includes additional features)

DIGITAL VISION, INC.
14 Oak Street — Suite 2
Needham, MA 02192
(617) 444-9040, 449-7160

Circle 128 on Reader Service card.

NOW RUN APPLE SOFTWARE ON YOUR COMMODORE 64

WITH THE SPARTAN™

$299 COMPLETE SYSTEM

CALL 1-800-663-8527
FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

Mimic Systems
1609 B Fort St., Victoria, BC, Canada V8R 1H8
18027 Highway 99, Lynnwood, WA, USA 98036

Circle 43 on Reader Service card.

Listing 5 continued.

```
0956 20 0D 33 4C 18 24 4C F8 2F 0D 82 A6 06
0957 8C 8F 83 8B E0 94 8F 8F E0 82 89 63 0A
0958 87 A5 5B 85 47 A5 5C 85 48 A9 00 88 08
0959 85 49 A9 C0 85 4A A5 5F 85 61 85 34 09
0960 4D A5 60 85 4E 85 62 E6 4D D0 02 D1 08
0961 E6 4E 8D 01 FF 20 D1 24 8D 02 FF 25 09
0962 60 A5 5B 85 49 A5 5C 85 4A A5 5D C2 08
0963 85 47 A5 5E 85 48 A5 12 38 E5 5D 90 08
0964 AA A5 13 E5 5E A8 E8 D0 01 C8 86 18 0A
0965 4D 84 4E 20 D1 24 A5 5D 38 E5 5B 73 08
0966 85 4D A5 5E E5 5C 85 4E A5 12 38 9E 08
0967 E5 4D 85 49 85 12 A5 13 E5 4E 85 CE 08
0968 4A 85 13 E6 49 D0 02 E6 4A A9 20 A4 08
0969 4C 5F 25 4C 1C 05 A5 65 A4 66 20 3A 07
0970 D3 2E A5 3F 85 49 A5 40 85 4A A5 D6 08
0971 63 85 47 A5 64 85 48 A5 65 85 4D AC 08
0972 A5 66 85 4E 8D 01 FF 20 D1 24 8D D9 08
0973 02 FF 60 A9 01 2C A9 00 85 67 20 B9 07
0974 16 33 A5 3F 85 5B A5 40 85 5C 20 C1 07
0975 16 33 A5 67 D0 21 A5 3F 38 E5 5B 71 08
0976 85 41 A5 40 E5 5C 85 42 A9 FE 38 62 09
0977 E5 41 AA A9 30 E5 42 10 03 A9 00 5D 08
0978 AA A0 28 20 22 19 20 A8 26 20 FC A9 07
0979 30 20 CA 26 F0 F8 20 10 2E 4C D7 7C 08
0980 2D C9 1D D0 03 4C E1 27 C9 9D D0 44 09
0981 19 20 16 33 A5 67 D0 0F A5 3F 38 5E 07
0982 E5 5B 85 58 A5 40 E5 5C 05 58 F0 66 09
0983 23 4C F7 27 C9 11 D0 03 4C 2B 28 B0 07
0984 C9 91 D0 19 20 B3 28 20 16 33 A5 24 08
0985 67 D0 0B A5 3F 38 E5 5B A5 40 E5 41 09
0986 5C 90 01 60 4C 2B 28 C9 0D D0 37 A3 07
0987 A5 67 D0 2C A5 3F 85 5D A5 40 85 13 09
0988 5E E6 5D D0 02 E6 5E A5 5D 38 E5 B2 09
0989 5B 85 5F A5 5E E5 5C 85 60 C9 30 3E 09
0990 90 0D A9 00 85 5F 85 60 A2 10 A0 3F 08
0991 2D 4C 06 31 A9 00 85 67 68 68 60 54 07
0992 C9 8D D0 03 4C 8A 2A C9 13 D0 07 BC 08
0993 A5 67 F0 03 4C 1B 29 C9 06 D0 07 16 08
0994 A5 67 F0 03 4C 25 2A C9 85 D0 1C B6 08
0995 A5 67 D0 01 60 20 BE 26 C9 91 D0 4E 09
0996 06 20 29 1F 4C CC 2C C9 11 D0 03 43 07
0997 20 FE 1E 4C CC 2C 60 EA EA 48 A5 86 09
0998 3F 85 4B A5 40 85 4C 68 85 41 84 5D 08
0999 42 86 58 18 65 12 AA 98 65 13 A8 F8 07
1000 8A 38 E5 10 98 E5 11 90 07 A2 C2 28 09
1001 A0 21 4C 06 31 86 12 84 13 A5 4B 4C 07
1002 85 47 18 65 41 85 49 A5 4C 85 48 00 08
1003 65 42 85 4A A5 12 38 E5 49 85 4D 50 08
1004 A5 13 E5 4A 85 4E E6 4D D0 02 E6 91 09
1005 4E 20 D1 24 A4 41 88 A5 58 91 4B 96 08
1006 88 C0 FF D0 F9 60 07 81 82 8F 92 89 0A
1007 94 85 84 A0 00 B9 00 02 D1 6B D0 F3 08
1008 06 C8 C4 6A D0 F4 60 C9 00 F0 0A D3 09
1009 C9 1B B0 06 09 40 D1 6B F0 EC A9 95 09
1010 01 60 86 41 84 42 A6 41 A4 42 A9 56 08
1011 20 85 59 A9 FF 85 5A A9 3C 85 52 34 09
1012 20 D2 25 AC 45 02 AD 46 02 C9 E0 9C 08
1013 D0 0B C0 01 D0 07 88 84 58 8C 45 9D 08
1014 02 60 84 58 B9 45 02 20 04 24 91 0D 07
1015 49 88 D0 F5 60 A5 6A D0 03 A9 01 79 09
1016 60 18 65 6B AA A9 00 65 6C A8 8A 96 08
1017 38 E5 12 85 58 98 E5 13 05 58 F0 E2 08
1018 03 90 01 60 20 3B 2F F0 FA E6 6B B3 08
1019 D0 02 E6 6C 4C 95 2F A9 FF 85 49 A5 09
1020 A9 01 85 4A A2 83 A0 22 20 5B 2F 06 08
1021 A5 58 85 6A 60 A9 04 85 49 A9 01 6E 08
1022 85 4A A2 B3 A0 22 20 5B 2F A5 58 8B 08
1023 85 6D 60 A6 3F A4 40 E8 D0 01 C8 9B 09
1024 86 6B 84 6C 60 C9 89 D0 43 20 78 3E 09
1025 2C F0 03 20 C3 2F 20 B2 26 A5 6A 39 08
1026 D0 03 4C 18 24 20 EB 2F 20 95 2F 7B 07
1027 F0 15 20 9A 25 A9 00 A2 A2 A0 22 96 08
1028 20 82 25 20 94 26 20 28 29 4C 0D 6F 06
1029 33 20 31 30 4C 18 24 A5 6B 85 3F 15 07
1030 A5 6C 85 40 20 0D 33 4C A8 26 C9 1F 08
1031 8A F0 03 60 EA EA A0 80 84 6E 20 EA 09
1032 78 2C D0 04 A9 00 85 6E 20 B2 26 14 08
1033 20 C3 2F 20 D7 2F 20 9A 25 20 EB 2B 08
1034 2F 20 95 2F F0 0A 24 6E 30 AB 20 A4 07
1035 18 24 4C 25 30 24 6E 10 1A 20 31 F5 05
1036 30 A2 91 A0 22 20 E7 2A 08 20 B2 3C 08
1037 26 28 F0 09 E6 6B D0 02 E6 6C 4C 15 09
1038 62 30 20 9A 25 A2 35 A0 31 A9 00 D0 07
1039 20 82 25 A0 00 B1 6B 29 40 85 46 C6 07
1040 A5 6B 85 5B 18 65 6A 85 5D A5 6C DA 08
1041 85 5C 69 00 85 5E 20 4A 2D A5 6B E5 07
1042 85 4B A5 6C 85 4C A5 6D F0 9F A0 05 0A
1043 00 20 DD 2E A5 6B 85 49 A5 6C 85 B2 08
1044 4A A9 05 85 47 A9 01 85 48 A5 6D 61 08
1045 85 4D A9 00 85 4E 20 D1 24 A0 00 18 08
1046 B1 6B 05 46 91 6B A5 6D 18 65 6B 73 08
1047 85 6B 90 02 E6 6C 20 1C 05 4C 62 DA 07
1048 30 A5 D3 C9 06 D0 32 A2 33 A0 2F 35 09
1049 98 48 8A 48 8D 02 FF 20 37 15 A9 6E 08
1050 93 20 39 06 20 9A 25 20 E9 22 68 7E 07
1051 AA 68 A8 20 59 05 20 82 25 A2 FF BB 08
1052 9A 20 28 29 20 0D 33 20 94 26 4C AD 06
1053 3F 31 60 09 92 85 90 8C 81 83 89 B6 08
1054 8E 87 8D 02 FF 20 BE 26 48 A6 3A ED 08
1055 10 03 20 18 24 20 16 33 68 20 57 D6 05
1056 31 4C 3F 31 48 A9 00 85 90 68 C9 44 08
1057 20 B0 03 4C B2 27 C9 A0 B0 04 C9 FF 08
1058 80 B0 F5 4C CE 32 A9 50 85 45 A0 F6 09
1059 00 C0 50 B0 11 B1 49 C8 C9 9F F0 0E 0A
1060 08 C9 20 D0 F1 84 45 F0 ED 84 45 45 0A
1061 60 A9 00 85 3C 20 84 32 BD B3 36 6B 08
1062 85 49 BD B4 36 85 4A 20 6F 31 A5 CF 08
1063 49 9D B3 36 E8 A5 4A 9D B3 36 E8 3B 0A
1064 A5 45 18 65 49 85 49 90 02 E6 4A 68 08
1065 E0 32 90 E2 A2 30 A5 3F 38 FD B3 4B 0A
1066 36 A5 40 FD B4 36 90 13 A2 02 BD 30 09
1067 B3 36 9D B1 36 E8 E0 32 90 F5 A2 B9 0A
1068 30 86 3C D0 C0 60 A9 01 85 3C A5 1E 09
1069 3C F0 04 A2 01 D0 07 A6 EB E0 01 49 09
1070 F0 01 CA BD D5 26 85 49 BD EE 26 40 0A
1071 85 4A 20 84 32 BD B5 36 38 FD B3 64 09
1072 36 85 50 BD B4 36 85 48 BD B3 36 55 09
1073 85 47 86 4F 8D 02 FF A5 49 A4 4A 3C 09
1074 20 78 25 A2 1F A0 00 B1 47 30 12 8A 07
1075 8E 00 D6 2C 00 D6 10 FB 8D 01 D6 08 09
1076 C8 C4 50 90 EC B0 08 C9 9F D0 EA 66 0B
1077 A9 68 D0 E6 A4 50 A5 0C C0 50 B0 61 0A
1078 0E 8E 00 D6 2C 00 D6 10 FB 8D 01 43 08
1079 D6 C8 90 EE A5 49 18 69 50 85 49 E0 09
1080 90 02 E6 4A A6 4F E8 E8 E0 30 90 5F 0A
1081 96 60 A2 1F 8E 00 D6 2C 00 D6 10 66 08
1082 FB 8D 01 D6 60 A2 1F 8E 00 D6 2C 4A 09
1083 00 D6 10 FB AD 01 D6 60 A6 EB F0 81 0A
1084 01 CA F0 01 CA 8A 0A AA A4 3C F0 D0 09
1085 02 A2 00 60 A6 EB F0 01 CA 8A 0A 21 09
1086 AA A5 3F 38 FD B3 36 A5 40 FD B4 80 0A
1087 36 B0 04 CA CA 90 EF E8 E8 A5 3F F0 0A
1088 38 FD B3 36 A5 40 FD B4 36 B0 F1 CB 0A
1089 CA CA A5 3F 38 FD B3 36 A8 8A 4A 53 0A
1090 AA E8 4C 55 06 20 04 24 A6 3B 10 B4 07
1091 0A C9 1B B0 06 C9 00 F0 02 09 40 EB 07
1092 85 46 A5 12 38 E5 10 A5 13 E5 11 A1 08
1093 90 07 A2 C2 A0 21 4C 06 31 A6 39 63 08
1094 10 07 A9 01 A0 00 20 D3 2E A5 46 B3 07
1095 A2 00 81 3F E6 3F D0 02 E6 40 20 E6 08
1096 3B 33 20 8B 31 20 E1 31 4C 96 32 D8 07
1097 A6 EB 8A 0A AA BD B2 36 85 40 BD 3F 0A
1098 B1 36 85 3F BD B3 36 38 FD B1 36 B7 09
1099 C5 EC 90 02 A5 EC 18 65 3F 85 3F 9F 09
1100 90 02 E6 40 A5 3F 38 E5 12 A5 40 FC 08
1101 E5 13 90 08 A5 3F 85 12 A5 40 85 C2 08
1102 13 60 00 00 C1 04 ■
```

RUN AMOK

Item: Here's a short enhancement to RUN Basic 1.0 (September 1986, p. 50) that corrects three problems. The first concerns string functions and occurs due to a problem in RUN Basic 1.0's branching. A second problem can arise because local variables and arrays share the same memory locations ($4000–$5FFF). The final bug is that the NOTE command is interpreted by Basic 1.0 as NOT (E). The NOTE command has therefore been replaced with the BEEP command, which operates just like the NOTE command and accepts the same parameters.

To implement these corrections, load RUN Basic 1.0, then activate it with a SYS 64738. Next, type in the following program and save it to disk. Before running it, be sure that a disk is in your drive and that the drive is turned on. The program will automatically save a copy of RUN Basic 1.1 to disk.

```
1Ø ' FIX BUGS IN RUN BASIC 1.Ø
2Ø POKE $7D41,$6Ø: POKE $7FØ7,$6Ø:POKE$7F2D
   ,$6Ø
3Ø POKE $7F7F,$6F
4Ø POKE $7FØ8,$BØ
5Ø POKE $7FA8,$6Ø: POKE $7FAD,$6Ø
6Ø POKE $81B7,$31: ' PATCH VERSION NUMBER
7Ø POKE $8ØD2,66:POKE $8ØD3,69:POKE$8ØD4,69
   :POKE $8ØD5,8Ø+128
8Ø INPUT"SAVE DEVICE #";DEV
9Ø PRINT:PRINT"INSERT DISK OR TAPE"
1ØØ PRINT"THEN PRESS ANY KEY"
11Ø GETA$:IFA$=""THEN11Ø
12Ø IF DEV<>1 AND DEV<>8 THEN 11Ø: ELSE IF
    DEV=8 THEN SCRATCH "RUN BASIC 1.1"
13Ø BSAVE"RUN BASIC 1.1",U(DEV), P$7ØØØ TO
    P$AØØØ
14Ø PRINT"RUN BASIC 1.1 IS SAVED."
```

Item: In the program for 64 Personal Ledger (October 1986, p. 62), an error will occur if either 64.04 or 65.04 is entered as a debit or credit. Addition or substitution of the following lines will cure the problem:

```
6Ø5 D(N)=INT(D(N)/.Ø1+.5)*.Ø1:C(N)=INT(C(N)
    /.Ø1+.5)*.Ø1                    :REM*193
1Ø75 GOSUB2945                      :REM*1Ø3
294Ø B(M)=C(M)+D(M):B(M)=B(M)+B(M-1)
                                    :REM*145
2945 D(M)=INT(D(M)/.Ø1+.5)*.Ø1      :REM*238
2946 C(M)=INT(C(M)/.Ø1+.5)*.Ø1      :REM*233
2947 B(M)=INT(B(M)/.Ø1+.5)*.Ø1:RETURN
                                    :REM*146
```

Also in the same article, under the Print instructions on p. 65, the reference should be to line 2920, *not* line 2880.

Item: Line 9 of October's Magic trick $343 (p. 101) was incorrectly listed as: 9 X = X + 1EN(B$). It should read: 9 X = X + LEN(B$).

Item: In October's Mega-Magic (p. 11), the second sentence of the third paragraph is partially incorrect. It should be changed to read: "By typing lines 20, 30 and 40 into your program, but omitting the GOSUB 100:GOTO10 from the end of line 40, and setting the variables. . . etc."

NEW

KRACKER JAX® REVEALED!

THE BOOK

At last—**Kracker Jax** takes you beyond the protection barrier! The secrets of un-protecting software are yours with **Kracker Jax** revealed!

We'll show you exactly how to defeat five different protection schemes encompassing scores of current programs. Our tutorial has twenty specific examples to lead you, step by step, to a new level of knowledge. Here's what you get:

- **Kracker Jax revealed.**
- **A reset switch.**
- **A utility disk.**
- **20 parameters on disk.**

ONLY $19.95 COMPLETE!

Please add $3.50 shipping & handling.
C.O.D. orders must add $1.50 more.
Please allow two weeks for delivery.

KRACKER JAX® PROTECTION BUSTERS
BLAST DISK PROTECTION

ARE YOU CAUGHT UP IN THE COPY PROTECTION ARMS RACE?

DEFEND YOURSELF WITH KRACKER JAX® A REVOLUTION IN ARCHIVAL SOFTWARE!

You know the routine by now: you buy an expensive nibbler and next month it's obsolete. How many times is your wallet going to be nibbled?

Kracker Jax is NOT a nibbler. It is a parameter copy system. Most volumes contain well over 100 separate copy parameters. What IS a parameter? Just a custom program that allows your 1541 or 1571 disk drive to strip all, and we mean ALL, copy protection from your expensive software, leaving you with UNPROTECTED, TOTALLY BROKEN back-ups that can be copied with even a simple fast copier.

This system has many advantages over the older nibbler type of utilities. For one thing, you don't have to experiment. Each parameter WILL back-up the title it was created for. Period.

For another, a back-up created with **Kracker Jax** will NEVER rattle your disk drive head. And that means less disk drive alignment problems for you.

Check out some of these exclusive features:

- **Kracker Jax** is the BEST program of its kind!
- **Kracker Jax** will back up titles that the nibblers CAN'T!
- **Kracker Jax** requires NO special knowledge to operate!
- **Kracker Jax** strips protection in a matter of SECONDS!
- **Kracker Jax** is priced RIGHT—just $19.95 complete!
- **Kracker Jax** is UNPROTECTED—easy to back up!
- **Kracker Jax** updates are available QUARTERLY!

Remember, the minute a new program is released, the **Kracker Jax** team will be developing a new parameter for it. This means that future **Kracker Jax** disks will always contain parameters for the hottest new titles on the market! **Kracker Jax** is the system that cannot fall behind the times!

In the copy protection arms race, **Kracker Jax** is the ultimate defense!

ONLY $19.95 COMPLETE! VOL. 1-3 AVAILABLE.
Same day shipping/C.O.D.s please add $3.00.

COMPUTER MART

CHECKS, MONEY ORDERS OR VISA/MASTERCARD ACCEPTED.
Mail your order to: Computer Mart, Dept. R
2700 NE Andresen Road / Vancouver, WA 98661
Phone orders welcome: 206-695-1005
PROGRAM SUBMISSIONS INVITED

VISA MasterCard

Circle 70 on Reader Service card.

C

By JIM STRASMA

Do you have a problem or question about your Commodore computer? Commodore Clinic can help. Just send your question on a postcard to:

Jim Strasma
Commodore Clinic
PO Box 6100
Macomb, IL 61455

Queries are answered only through this column, and, due to the volume of mail, only questions likely to appeal to the majority of our readers can be published.

HARDWARE

***Q:** There are 3-MHz versions of the 6510 and 6502 chips available now. Is there any way to use these chips to increase the speed of my C-64 or 1541?*

Brian Jedrick
Nutley, NJ

A: Not yet, because you'd also need faster versions of all the supporting chips. For example, the C-128 won't run at 2 MHz in 40-column mode because the Commodore's 40-column color chip can't run at higher speeds.

***Q:** I want to use both my C-64 and a VCR with my TV. To set this up, I purchased a Radio Shack #1501628 splitter to go from the computer to the VCR, then connected the 75-ohm output and the signal coming from the cable company to the splitter.*

The problem is that while the TV and VCR work correctly, the picture is snowy or cross-hatched when I use my word processor. Am I doing something wrong? Is the splitter malfunctioning? Or do I need a monitor because I'm asking too much from my equipment?

Jeremy A. Michele
Big Timber, MT

A: Video interference is often a problem when you're using a TV as a display, but it's probably not the fault of the splitter. Before you give up and get a monitor, here's an alternative connection scheme to try.

First, connect the cable-TV wire directly into the VCR. Second, connect a 300-ohm TV wire from the VCR to the antenna terminals of the video switch you got with your C-64. Third, run the wire Commodore included with the switch from the computer to the switch. Fourth, feed the output connectors from the switch into the antenna terminals on your TV.

***Q:** Are the C-64 chips plug-ins or soldered? If they're soldered, would it be feasible to install sockets?*

Richard Stephens
Yonkers, NY

A: The C-64's chips are soldered in, and I've had considerable success removing soldered chips with an inexpensive desoldering iron from Radio Shack. However, I must warn you that it's a lengthy and frustrating project, and it could destroy your circuit board. If you do remove soldered-in chips, you can install sockets for the replacements. In fact, that's the only way I do it.

***Q:** I saw an ad in* RUN *that mentions a PC10 and a PC20 as new IBM PC-compatible computers from Commodore. Could you give me some information about them?*

Brian Jedrick
Nutley, NJ

A: The PC10 and PC20 are well-made German PC clones. They are sold in Canada and Europe, and I've heard that they may come to the U.S. as well. If you want one now, you can order it from a Canadian dealer, but the price is liable to be out of line for U.S. readers.

***Q:** I have a C-64 and use my TV for a display. I would like to buy a monitor, but am also considering upgrading to a C-128. Could I use a 1902 or 1902A monitor with my C-64 now and with a C-128 later, and, if so, would I need any special cables?*

Greg Diehl
Lawrence, KS

A: Yes, the 1902 and 1902A should work just fine with your C-64, as long as it's new enough to have eight holes in its monitor jack (early C-64s had only five holes). The monitor will need one cable to work with the 64, then an additional one for 80-column color when you get your 128. Both cables come with the monitor.

Q: I have a VCR, and the article called "Making the Video Connection" in the January 1986 issue of RUN *really interested me. However, in trying to set up my system to add screen displays to a videotape, I've run into one problem. The article included instructions for using a 1702 monitor, but not a 1902, such as I have. I've figured out how to hook the monitor up, but the picture appears only in black and white. How can I get color? Also, is this setup also supposed to record sound?*

Matt Linden
LaGrange, OH

A: Using a Y connector from Radio Shack to tie together the chrominance and luminance signals from the computer should give you color. Connect the cable that came with your 1902 from the video-out port on your computer to the VCR via a Y connector fitted with two female RCA phono jacks and one male RCA phono plug. The chrominance and luminance plugs from the computer go into the two jacks, and the plug from the Y connector goes into the VCR's video-in connector.

Then run an ordinary hi-fi cable with male RCA phono plugs at each end from the VCR's video-out jack to the female jack of another Y connector, one whose other two ends are male plugs. These go into the chrominance and luminance connectors on the back of the 1902. The result won't be perfect, especially compared to the clarity of running chrominance and luminance signals directly from the computer to the monitor, but it will be far superior to the luminance-only signal you have now.

As for audio, just run a second hi-fi cable from the VCR's audio-out jack to the audio jack on the 1902.

SOFTWARE

Q: I have a number of C-64 Multiplan files that I'd like to keep and use if I buy a C-128 and the new Epyx Multiplan. Could I use them without retyping all the information? How about on the Amiga?

J. J. Shawcroft
Seattle, WA

A: Microsoft's Multiplan, like many spreadsheets, supports a standard way to export data to other programs and import it from them as well. In Multiplan, this feature is called SYLK files. They can be used to send data to any version of Multiplan via a terminal program and modem, or straight through the RS-232 port in cases where the disks are not directly compatible, as in moving C-64 files to an Amiga.

Q: I have the Wordcraft 20 word processor on cartridge for my VIC. Is there any way I can use it on a C-64?

Joan Ramos
New York, NY

A: You can't use Wordcraft 20 on a C-64, but there is a Wordcraft 64 as well—a British product from Peter L. Dowson of Dataview, Ltd. Hugh de Glanville, editor of the ICPUG user's group newsletter, is listed in its January 1986 issue as the contact for ICPUG members wanting Wordcraft. His address is 45 Woodland Grove, Weybridge, Surrey KT13 9EQ, England.

Although UMI, the original U.S. distributor of Wordcraft 20, is no longer in business, I seem to recall that another U.S. distributor took the program on later. I can't recall what company it was. Does anyone know?

Q: I've just purchased a C-128. What version of WordStar will work in its CP/M mode?

Jim Kalin
Matherville, IL

A: Commodore used WordStar 3.3 in prerelease testing of the C-128, and as far as I can tell in brief testing of my own, it works well. It seems to differ from other versions of WordStar only in adding the words "Commodore 128" to the configuration description on the second screen.

Q: I've looked and looked for a program that will let me enter genealogical data into a C-128 in a format similar to a standard genealogical work sheet. Is there such a program?

Fred Goldsmith
Phoenix, AZ

A: You might try Family Roots, from Quinsept, Inc., PO Box 216, Lexing-

COMB

Authorized Liquidator

COMMODORE® VICMODEM™

- **Use with the Commodore® C64™, the SX-64 or the VIC-20 Computer.**
- **Bell 103 Compatible.**
- **Full Duplex; 300 Baud.**
- **Manual Dial Direct Connecting.**
- **FCC Registered.**

This Modem is **LOW liquidation priced** because it was closed out by Commodore®. Add it to your computer for access to timely financial information, news and reference libraries...as near as your phone! An affordable introduction to phone/computer services; and you can communicate with computer users who also own modems!

Use with data cassette (included), or with terminal program software, available at computer stores.

90-Day Limited Factory Warranty.

Mfr. List Price $59.00

Liquidation Priced At Only $19

Item H-1891-7041-072
Shipping, handling: $4.00 each

Commodore is a registered trademark of Commodore Electronics, Ltd.

Credit card customers can order by phone, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

Toll-Free: 1-800-328-0609

Sales outside the 48 contiguous states are subject to special conditions. Please call or write to inquire.

SEND TO: **Item H-1891**
C.O.M.B. Direct Marketing Corp.
1405 Xenium Lane N/Minneapolis, MN 55441-4494

Send ___ **Modem(s)** Item H-1891-7041-072 at $19 each plus $4 each for shipping, handling. (Minnesota residents add 6% sales tax. Sorry, no C.O.D. orders.)

☐ My check or money order is enclosed. (No delays in processing orders paid by Check.)

Charge: ☐ VISA® ☐ MasterCard® ☐ American Express®

Acct. No. _____ Exp. ____/____

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ ZIP _____

Phone (___) _____

Sign Here _____

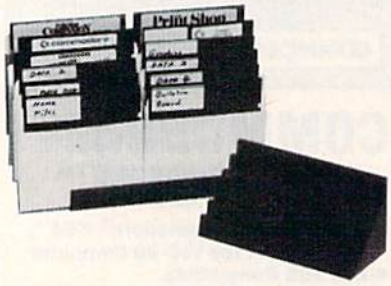
COMB COMB COMB

Circle 31 on Reader Service card.

DISKASSIST

the new low-tech accessory that keeps disks organized during frenzied floppy operations.

DISKASSIST gently holds up to twelve 5.25″ disks vertically, with titles visible, so that you can quickly see and grasp the one you want. The empty envelope remains at attention in the slot, patiently waiting for it's disk to be reinserted. Stuff a few into the Christmas stockings of your computerist friends, and don't forget to get one for yourself! Molded from durable, high quality plastic. Smoke color.



Send check or money order for $8.50 each plus $1.50 for shipping and handling to DISKASSIST 4909 Daniel Dr., Crystal Lake, IL. 60014 (Illinois res. please add 6% sales tax) Max. s+h charge $3.00.

D540 Disk Drive
Commodore 1541 & GEOS COMPATIBLE

- COOL—ONLY 15W (vs. 25w for 1541)
- DIRECT DRIVE SYSTEM—stable alignment
- 6 MONTH WARRANTY
- EXTERNAL DEVICE NO. SELECTION—Simple
- DUAL SERIAL PORT—daisy chaining
- C128 COMPATIBLE in C64 mode
- COMPACT SIZE—2×6×10 ¾ inches
- 5¼″ SSDD, 175KB CAPACITY
- $149.00 EACH (NJ residents add $8.94 tax)

To Order Call
1-800-521-9298

(in NJ, dial 201-231-8686)
Visa, Mastercard or Money Order. Allow $8.00 shipping & handling. Send mail order with payment to:

H&M Marketing
P.O. BOX 8339 SOMERVILLE, NJ 08876

Circle 4 on Reader Service card.

The blood of Kings or of Knaves or both. Family Roots software helps you trace your bloodlines back through lost generations and the mists of time.

For your Apple, IBM, Commodore, Kaypro, TRS-80,* and many others, Family Roots offers all kinds of genealogical assistance: Individual and group sheets, charts, name indices, general search and text capabilities. Adapts to most disk drives, printers, and screens. You get more utility programs, plus lots of personal control. A comprehensive (new) manual is included.

Blood.

All for just $185.

Write or call today for more information and a free brochure.

Quinsept, Inc.
P.O. Box 216
Lexington, MA 02173
(617) 641-2930

American Express, Visa, and MasterCard gladly accepted.

Family Roots™

* *Trademarks for Apple Computer Inc., International Business Machines, CBM, Inc., Digital Research and Tandy Corp.*

Circle 220 on Reader Service card.

DISCOVER THE HIDDEN POWER!

- Control lights, appliances, heating & cooling systems, relays, motors and virtually any electrical device.
- Connect to temperature, light, sound, moisture, fluid level, pressure and vibration sensors - plus many more.
- Perform automated tests and experiments.
- Use for laboratory data acquisition.
- Access each memory mapped port via one statement in BASIC. NO INTERFACE COULD BE EASIER TO USE.
- 32 separate buffered digital output lines.
- 32 separate digital input lines.

- 1 channel A/D plug-in conversion module: $30.
- 8 channel A/D plug-in conversion module: $45.
- Security System Module, with super loud siren: $25.
- Beginner's Module with 8 LED's, 8 switches and 1 relay: $25.
- BH100 I/O Card: ONLY $129! User Manual includes instructions, sample programs & diagrams of typical hookups.
- BH100, Beginner's Module and Course Book: $159.
- Beginner's I/O Interface Course Book: ONLY $15! Let us take you by the hand into the mysterious but fun & exciting world of computer I/O interfacing!

Add $2 for postage and specify C-64, VIC-20 or Apple 2+/2e
Cash, COD, Visa and Master Card

Intelligent I/O
P.O. Box 70 Potsdam, NY 13676
(315) 265-6350

Commodore Clinic

ton, MA 02173; 617-641-2930. It's available in a Commodore version.

Also, don't forget about the CP/M mode on your 128. With that, you can run many programs written for such machines as the Kaypro and Osborne.

Q: I have a C-128 with a 1571 disk drive, and I can't Dload locked files. My 1571 is an early unit. Do all 1571s have this bug?

W. Anthony Marsh
Somerville, MA

A: I, too, have a C-128 and an early 1571, and, yes, they refuse to load locked files via the Dload command, the Load command or even the monitor in 128 mode. They will, however, happily load such files in 64 mode, meaning that locked files should be a problem only for programs that run in 128 mode. This also suggests that the "bug" could be in the C-128 Kernal ROM, instead of the 1571.

For those unfamiliar with the term, a locked file is one that cannot be erased with the usual Scratch command. A locked file is created by setting bit 6 of the file-type byte in the file's directory entry. A good way to set this bit is with a disk utility, such as Disk Keeper (*RUN*, August 1986). There's also a Basic routine that will do the trick on page 70 of the edition of the *Commodore 1541 Disk Drive User's Guide* that I wrote (Commodore part #1540031-03). A locked file can be unlocked by clearing the same bit.

PROGRAMMING

Q: I have a C-64 and plan to get a C-128 in the future. If I type in and save programs (Basic and machine language) for the C-128 on my C-64, can I load and run them later on the C-128?

Michael Chimchusky
Hernando, MS

A: Sure, no problem. Machine language programs for the C-64 and the C-128 tend to be different, but you can easily enter them in Data statement form on either computer for the other computer to load and run. Similarly, although the starting address of

Basic programs on the two machines is different, it's automatically adjusted at load time. Just be sure to type in the C-128 version of a program when it differs from the C-64 version.

When you get your C-128, load the program into it and list each line that uses the new Basic 7.0 commands. You'll need to move the cursor to such lines and press the return key to properly store them in Basic 7.0 form. When you've taken care of them all, resave the program.

Q: I'm considering buying a C-128, but I've discovered that the 10-key numeric pad functions only in 128 mode, not in 64 mode. Do you know if Commodore has plans to change this, or if there's any software on the market that makes using the keypad in 64 mode possible?

Keane Foster
Schofield, WI

A: Some commercial programs, such as Grade Manager III from Smoky Mountain Software, already use the numeric keypad in 64 mode on the C-128. You can too, thanks to a hint from the new Abacus book, *128 Tricks and Tips*. First, type in the command POKE 53295,248 to turn on the added lines K0–K2 in the C-128's keyboard matrix. Then you have to decode the matrix to make sense out of it. One simple, but limited, way to do this is with a Basic Get loop like the following:

```
100 POKE 53295,248
110 PRINT "PRESS A KEY ON THE
    KEYPAD"
120 GET A$
130 A = ASC(A$ + CHR$(0))
140 IF A = 95 THEN PRINT "0 OR 8 OR +"
150 IF A = 29 THEN PRINT "5 OR . OR –"
160 IF A = 160 THEN PRINT "2 OR
    ENTER"
170 IF A = 131 THEN PRINT "1 OR 3"
180 IF A = 61 THEN PRINT "4 OR 6"
190 IF A = 81 THEN PRINT "7 OR 9"
200 GOTO 120
```

A better solution would be to write your own keyboard scan routine in machine language, with the help of the C-128 keyboard table on page 642 of the *Commodore C-128 Programmer's Reference Guide.*

Q: I have a machine language monitor program called Micromon, but no longer have the instructions for it. Can you tell me how to save programs with this monitor?

John Guillory
West Lake, LA

A: Saving programs with most versions of Micromon is fairly simple. The statement .S"0:NAME",1000,2000 will save the contents of memory addresses $1000–$1FFF to disk. If you have a cassette, use .S"0:NAME", 1000,2000,01 instead. (Micromon defaults to disk.) Note that, in both cases, the final address is one location beyond the actual last address you want saved. By now, most Commodore user's group libraries should have both Micromon and an instruction file for it.

Q: Is there any way to get the C-64 to keep time with millisecond accuracy?

David A. Washburn
Atlanta, GA

A: Yes, using machine language. You'll need to set up a timing loop and add together the number of clock cycles used by each command in the loop. Just bear in mind that when a branch is taken, it requires one or two (depending on the distance of the destination address) more cycles than when it's skipped. The clock cycles needed for various commands are shown in nearly all machine language guides.

As an example of a timing loop, the subroutine

```
WAIT  LDX #199
LOOP  DEX
      BNE LOOP
      RTS
```

uses two cycles one time for the load, two cycles 198 times for the decrement, three cycles 198 times and two cycles one time for the branch (assuming the whole sequence is within the same 256-byte page of memory) and six cycles for the return. Adding these up, the subroutine takes a total of 1000 clock cycles, of which ten are needed regardless of the value in the X register, and the rest are used at the rate of five per loop iteration.

On a C-64, with its approximately 1-MHz clock, a WAIT would execute in very close to one millisecond. For longer delays, just call WAIT repeatedly, also taking into account the clock cycles used by the calling program. ■

COMB

Authorized Liquidator

Commodore 64 BUSINESS SOFTWARE

A 4-pack of most needed software for efficient business operations!

General Ledger
- Has 8 general ledger options.
- Provides 150 chart-of-accounts.
- 1500 general journal transactions.
- Maintains account balances for month, quarter and year.
- Custom income statements, trial balances, full reports and more.

Inventory Management
- Tracking of 1000 inventory items.
- Maintains perpetual inventory records.
- Calculates use, reorders, cost averaging, etc.

Payroll
- Provides 24 different payroll functions.
- Calculates payroll and tax deductions.
- Prints payroll checks.
- Interfaces with General Ledger software.

Accounts Payable/Checkwriting
- Combines tracking of vendor payables with an integrated checkwriting system.
- Maintains master file, provides invoice listings.
- Gives aging report by 30, 60, 90 days.
- Interfaces with General Ledger software.

90-Day Limited Factory Warranty.

Mfr. List: $199.80
ENTIRE SET of 4 Liquidation Price $39

Item H-1892-7025-059 Ship, handling: $4.00

NOTE: Also available by individual titles. Phone for prices.

Credit card customers can order by phone, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

Toll-Free: 1-800-328-0609

Sales outside the 48 contiguous states are subject to special conditions. Please call or write to inquire.

SEND TO: Item H-1892
C.O.M.B. Direct Marketing Corp.
1405 Xenium Lane N/Minneapolis, MN 55441-4494

Send ___ Commodore Business Software Set(s) Item H-1892-7025-059 at $39 per set plus $4 per set for ship, handling. (Minnesota residents add 6% sales tax. Sorry, no C.O.D. orders.)

☐ My check or money order is enclosed. (No delays in processing orders paid by check.)

Charge: ☐ VISA® ☐ MasterCard® ☐ American Express®

Acct. No. _____ Exp. _____

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ ZIP _____

Phone ( ) _____

Sign Here _____

COMBCOMBCOMB

Circle 31 on Reader Service card.

Compiled By BETH S. JALA

Okimate 20 Printer

Create Dazzling Color Printouts with This System

Until recently, the Okimate 20 color printer from Okidata had been in production for nearly a year without a Commodore-compatible version. One would think a C-64/C-128 adaptation of the printer would have been available sooner, given the popularity of Okidata's earlier Okimate 10 printer among Commodore users.

The Okimate 20 printing system consists of the printer and an Okidata Plug 'n Print kit used for interfacing the printer to your computer. The Plug 'n Print kit comes with both black and color ribbon cartridges, a user's manual and a disk that contains C-64 software for printing the screens created with CAD programs and popular hi-res graphics programs like Doodle! and KoalaPad.

Like the Okimate 10 that preceded it, the Okimate 20 is better suited for light-duty work, such as in a home environment. Using the printer in a heavy-duty office application would undoubtedly shorten its lifespan. Continuous usage would also require a stockpile of ribbon cartridges. The black and color cartridges will print about 75 and 15 pages, respectively.

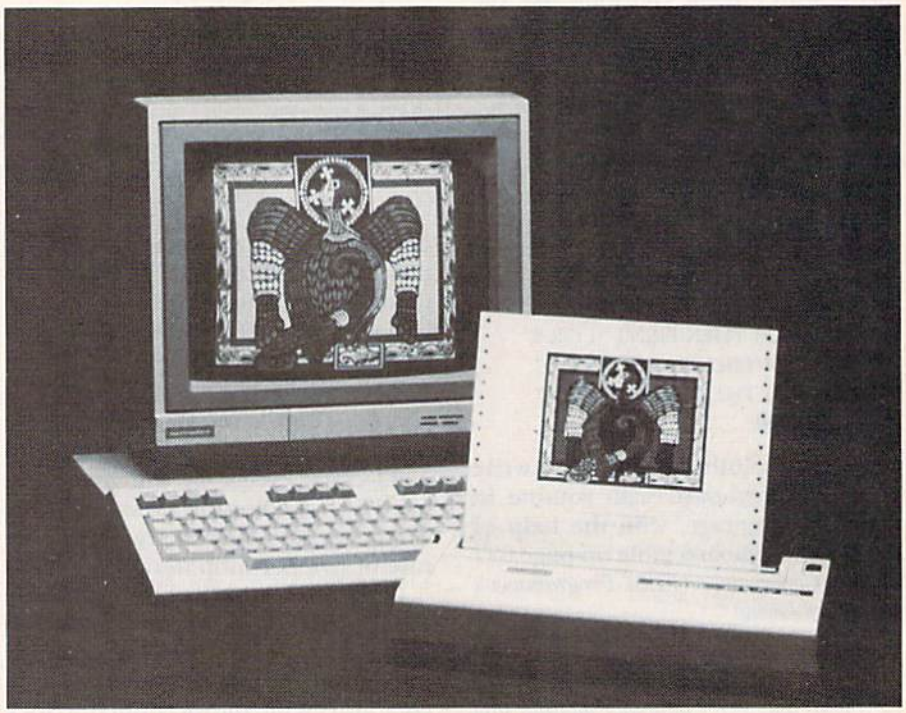
The Okimate 20 offers Commodore users a degree of versatility matched by few low-end printers. It can be used with the black ribbon for printing text on standard paper, and the color ribbon can be used with special gloss paper or laminated film for transparencies. Since the Okimate 20's 24-pin print head creates images with heat, not pin impacts, a third alternative is to use thermal paper without a ribbon cartridge.

My use of the printer did not reveal any glaring incompatibility with commercial software, and programming it is easy. Some of the print features have to be accessed with a CHR$(27) used as an escape character at the beginning of the command. Other commands use Basic syntax without an escape character, similar to that used on Commodore-dedicated printers.

The user's manual contains a complete and easy-to-read tutorial for learning to program the printer and accessing the print options. Instructions are also included for using the printer with the word processing programs Easy Script, PaperClip and WordPro 3 Plus.

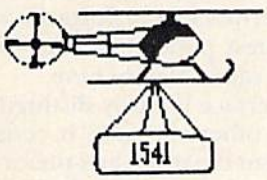
The Okimate 20 has some impressive options like an italics character set, super- and subscripts, underlining and, of course, colored text. It also possesses most of the print features found on dot matrix printers, such as NLQ, pica (10 cpi), elite (12 cpi) and compressed (17 cpi) characters.

Double-width characters are available in each print mode. The quality of the print in any of these modes doesn't set any new standards. The compressed characters are somewhat blurred, with lowercase m's



The Okimate 20 printer.

1541 MASH V2.0



Now you can service your own disk drive with the popular program 1541 MASH. You can check and adjust the head alignment; Check and adjust the RPM's. You can also use MASH to clean your drive and check disks for errors. Complete instructions guide you step by step as you rate your drive's performance and make the necessary adjustments. All you need is a screwdriver and about an hour of your time. No knowledge of electronics is necessary. This is the easiest program of its type to use.

Only $19.95

Service Your Disk Drive!

Disk Tracker

Use Disk Tracker to catalog all of your disks into a neat filing system. Read and Edit each disk directory. Sort each directory and print disk jacket labels or a long master list of your programs. Display any directory at will. Search function finds lost programs quickly. Get your wares organized.

Only $19.95

Recipe Tracker

Are you tired of trying to convert your favorite recipes to meet various cooking needs? Let Recipe Tracker handle it. This handy program stores your favorite recipes on disk and then, at your command, quickly converts them to serve one person or a thousand. ***Only $19.95***

Pilgrim's Progress

Here is a sophisticated text adventure game that will provide you with hours of fun and challenge. Based on the classic story, Pilgrim's Progress, this adventure provides wholesome fun for adventurers of all ages. Walk with Pilgrim down the perilous road to the celestial city through a maze of perils that occupies the entire contents of the disk. ***Only $29.95***

Variety Pac #1

A variety of spelling and math games all on one disk - Only $9.95

Variety Pac #2

A variety of excellent BASIC games all on one disk -Only $9.95

Adventure Pac

Forest Adventure, Desert Adventure, Miser's House, Haunted House, and more... all on one disk.

Only $9.95

Utility Pac

Here is an assortment of the best disk utilities with complete instruction. Handy tools for the programmer or for the casual user. - Only $14.95

Hot Tips

A disk full of Hot Programming tips, secrets, and useful sub-routines with documentation.

Only $14.95

Address Tracker

Dedicated filing system designed specifically for names and addresses. Prints labels. Sorts on all fields. Works with Speedscript Utilizer to Merge labels and word processed text. Super-Easy to Use. A powerful addition to your software library.

Only $19.95

Songs for Kids

25 Delightful, traditional childrens songs with words and 3 voice music. Everything from Hickory Dickory Doc to Farmer in the Dell. Ages 3-7.

Only $14.95

Christmas Carols

Sing along with your 64. 12 all time favorite Christmas Carols with text and 3 part harmony.

Only $9.95

Bible Trivia

Bible Trivia is one of the finest trivia games available. 1000 questions, 1-10 players, exciting board game, question editor for making your own question files. You can even use it to make quizzes for your kids.

Only $24.95

Custom Drives

You can customize your 1541 drive giving you added convenience. This booklet will show you how to move the power switch to the front of the drive; install a write protect switch (allowing you to write on the back of a disk without punching holes or removing any tapes); Install a device number switch (a must if you have two drives.) Easy step by step instructions include complete diagrams making the procedure a snap. Complete kit includes switches, wires, connectors.

Booklet - ***Only $4.95***
Complete Kit - ***$24.95***

Reset Switch

A Permanent, Case Mounted reset switch that you can easily install by following our step by step instructions. An attractive and handy addition to your Commodore 64.

Only $9.95

Speed-Script Utilizer

The Utilizer works along with your copy of the popular word processor, Speedscript. The Utilizer allows you to print multiple copies of your documents unattended. You can also merge a mailing list or other data file with your speedscript text so that multiple copies are printed changing names etc. on every copy. The powerful sort routine can be used to sort any Speedscript file into useful order. This program will work with any word processor that has sequential file options.

Only $19.95

PS Graphic Pac #1

Here is a disk full of Original Graphics complatible with the popular Print Shop program. A real plus for your graphics library.

Only $14.95

Computer Furniture

Custom Computer Center designs that you can build from one or two sheets of plywood. Booklet includes scale patterns, material lists, procedures, and professional finishing tips. Attractive and easy to build - Only $3.95

Virtuoso 64

This may be the final word in music editors for the Commodore 64. Virtuoso 64 is a tool that is extremely powerful and flexible. It produces interupt driven, highly compact, relocateable, professional sounding, music code that can be used in your own programs or loaded up and played for your enjoyment. It is so easy to use that you will be composing your first musical score within minutes, yet its depth of capability will never be exhausted. ***Only $29.95***

Spelling Scramble

Spelling Scramble is the finest, fast acting spelling program we have seen. Use our prepared word lists or create your own lists of words to drill. Excellent sound and text rewards. Allows vocabulary words with definitions. A fast action game that takes only minutes to play but requires perfection in spelling.

Only $9.95

CHIPMUNK SOFTWARE

Box 463
631 N. Cherry
Battle Ground, Wa. 98604

1-800-331-3428

No Shipping Charges

Add $2.00 for COD or Foreign Delivery.

Commodore 64

In Washington 1-687-2343

Circle 32 on Reader Service card.

that, at a glance, can be mistaken for smudges.

The print speed of the Okimate 20 is 80 characters per second in Draft mode and 40 characters per second in NLQ mode. Unlike most dot matrix printers, the NLQ mode is the default mode upon start-up. The NLQ characters, formed from a 14 × 18 dot matrix, are clear and readable, but they don't match the quality of some of the better low-end dot matrix printers. When printing characters with either a black or color ribbon cartridge, all of the print modes appear to suffer from varying degrees of inconsistency in the characters.

The Okimate 20's true potential is realized when it's used to print the color hi-res screens you create with the software of your choice. The software that accompanies the Plug 'n Print kit reproduces a nice quality of high-resolution color screen in about 20 minutes on the C-64. The color ribbon is capable of producing roughly 100 different shades. Hi-res screens are printed with bright colors that, for the most part, match those that appear on the screen.

The printer has a switch that allows you to adjust the print intensity in five levels of brightness or darkness. Whether printing a hi-res color screen or lo-res black characters, the best print quality is achieved with the switch set halfway between the lightest and darkest levels.

Overall, the Okimate 20 is impressive for a low-priced color printer. While it lends itself to conventional uses, printing text is not its forte. Most of my printing time is spent printing characters, not performing hi-res screen dumps. If the bulk of your printer usage resembles mine, I would recommend the purchase of a good-quality dot matrix impact printer, since they tend to be better suited for printing characters.

However, the Okimate 20 is almost a must item for those engineers, artists, students and hobbyists who use color graphics or CAD software and have a need to produce hard copies of their work.

By targeting the Okimate 20 at the home market, Okidata has successfully juggled a fine balance of components and technology. The result

NOW
$99.95 Limited Time
Flexidraw™
INTERACTIVE HI-RES GRAPHIC SYSTEM
Complete package includes Professional Quality Light Pen and Software
• Use to create Artistic/ technical drawings
• Print in 3 sizes
• Full two year warranty

of their efforts is a good-quality color printer priced well within the reach of most Commodore computerists. *(Okidata, 532 Fellowship Road, Mt. Laurel, NJ 08054. $268, including Plug 'n Print kit.)*

Tim Walsh
***RUN* Staff**

Device One

This Interface Should Accommodate Almost All Your Printing Needs

Most of us who monitor the computer marketplace know that, for some time now, it has been overflowing with parallel printer interfaces for Commodore computers. With this in mind, I wasn't very excited when Progressive Peripherals & Software sent us their latest parallel printer interface, aptly called Device One.

This interface is easily distinguishable from others because it consists of more than the usual box plus a few cables. The package includes the interface itself, a small ac power supply, a disk and a user's manual. The disk contains C-64 software, hi-res picture screens and fonts for use with the interface.

The interface contains a multifunction 16K data buffer. A reset button mounted on the interface box can be used for clearing the buffer contents and printing buffer-resident instructions. A bank of DIP switches provides for both tailoring the interface to your printer and selecting print functions.

Print options offered by Device One include an NLQ mode for printers lacking that feature. The manual does not state the dot density of the NLQ mode, but the mode is of marginal quality at best. When using Device One with a printer lacking NLQ characters, the only way to produce good-quality NLQ characters is to activate the printer's Emphasized mode.

Device One allows you to produce both hex and decimal data dumps. It also provides Commodore MPS-803/1525 emulation, an ASCII mode and

Circle 24 on Reader Service card.

The Device One Interface.

a transparent mode. A semitransparent mode permits you to access both the interface's features and those of your printer.

The disk that accompanies the unit has a program for printing a monthly calendar, beginning with the year 1583. Besides providing extra print fonts, this disk contains several programs, including a font editor and a program called the Printerizer. The Printerizer is used to convert and save to disk screens created by ten of the most popular commercial hi-res drawing programs, including Doodle! and KoalaPad.

Once a hi-res screen is converted by the Printerizer, it can be downloaded and stored in the interface's buffer until you're ready to print it. I did not encounter problems with scrambling text output or interference with the hi-res screen contents in the buffer. However, I did have to seek some assistance from Progressive Peripherals in order to successfully access and print hi-res screens from within a word processor.

If you want to print a Doodle! screen within, for instance, the fourth page of a word processing document, you need lots of practice and a few printer codes. The task is confusing, because no software-specific examples are given in the user's guide.

First, you have to determine the size and desired position of the image on the page. Next, you have to make the appropriate left- or right-margin adjustment to position the text alongside the printed image. Then you have to place the proper printer code within the document to begin printing the image.

Commercial software compatibility is of primary concern to most people who invest in parallel printer interfaces. Using Device One with a variety of both commercial software and Basic lo- and hi-res screen dumps did not uncover any hidden incompatibility problems. The interface's good 1525 emulation provides a standard that ensures a minimum of such difficulties.

Unfortunately, commercial software is superficially treated in the Device One user's manual. The only references to third-party software appear in two paragraphs composed of brief instructions for using the interface with the Paperback Writer and Superscript word processors. Device One's many print options and commands deserve more instructions in the user's guide for accessing both its features and those of your printer.

In summary, nonprogrammers and software users are likely to find Device One in need of better documentation and more software support before they can consider it truly suitable to their needs. However, Device One allows you to accomplish a remarkable range of printing feats that few other printer interfaces can match. It is entertaining to use and contains many features that I did not have space to mention here. *(Progressive Peripherals & Software, 464 Kalamath St., Denver, CO. 80204. $119.95.)*

Tim Walsh
***RUN* Staff**

COMMODORE 64™
SUPER SOFTWARE

New! Best of Games #3
Over 40 new games on 2 disks.
$17.95

New! Brain Games #1
Includes: "Stock Market," "City Manager," "Warehouse," Civil Battles" and many more fun Brain Games.
(12 Huge Programs) **$12.95**

New! Adventure #1
Includes: "Gladiator," "Trip to Atlantis," "Merlyn" and many more Adventure Games.
(13 Huge Programs) **$12.95**

Best of Games #1
The original. Over 50 games on 2 disks.
$17.95

Las Vegas #1
The Classic. Over 20 Las Vegas Games. Bestselling disk.
$12.95

New! Education #1
Great for schools. For kids between 5-15 years of age.
$12.95

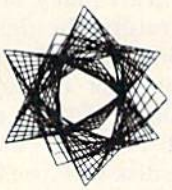
Mixer #1 or #2
Two separate disks. Each with 20-30 different programs.
GAMES — MUSIC — BUSINESS/UTILITIES
Each Only **$9.95**

Synthesizer Sounds #1
Over 50 well conducted rock songs on 2 disks.
$17.95

ADD $2 ($3 FOREIGN EXCEPT CANADA) SHIPPING/HANDLING
SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:
GSR SOFTWARE COMPANY
538 So. 2nd St. • Albion, NE 68620
Commodore 64 is a trademark of commodore electronics ltd.

Circle 44 on Reader Service card.

CAD-3D
NEW ADVANCED 3-D GRAPHICS



For Commodore 64/128 in 64 mode
View Designs in Multiple Perspectives

- Versatile/Fast 360 degree rotation/ Scaling
- 2000 Line Display
- Printer capability with latest compatibles
- 1520 Plotter availability
- Disk Loading and Saving of Designs
- Superimpose Designs/ Modify Partial Designs
- Commercial Graphic program compatibility

Professional—Educational—Home Applications
Architects, Engineers, Designers, Programmers, Students

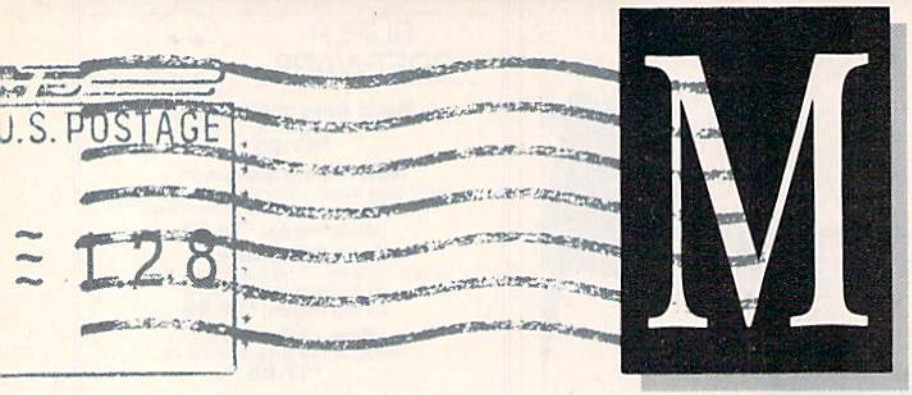
CAD-3D!! Enter me into the fastest growing field in graphic technology. At a special introductory price $49.95. Add $4.00 for shipping and handling, for C.O.D. add an additional $4.00, (California residents please include 6% sales tax).

In Europe Contact:
IHT Technologies
9 Via Monte Napoleone
20121 Milan, Italy
ph. 2794181

iht Software
2269 CHESTNUT STREET
SUITE 162
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94123

ORDER LINE • (415) 441-1607
Dealers/Distributors inquiries welcomed.

Circle 120 on Reader Service card.



Software Shenanigans

This is a letter of protest! I recently purchased a copy of GEOS at the local outlet of a popular chain of stores. I intended to use it at the school where I teach. When I opened the package, which was tightly wrapped in cellophane, I found that GEOS was not among the programs on the disk.

The reason turned out to be simple. Someone had purchased GEOS, made a backup copy, carefully transferred the GEOS label to the backup disk, and returned it as defective. But, if that's bad, consider the fact that the store carefully rewrapped the package and sold it as new merchandise. What a pathetic commentary on the computer marketplace!

The losers are many. I lost the time it took to return the defective disk; Berkeley Software, the producer of GEOS, may lose business because faulty versions of their product are being sold; and the chain where I bought the disk will lose business because of poor credibility.

The cost of this fine software ($39.95) is low enough that no one needs to cheat. I hope people wake up and realize the consequences of their foolish actions.

Allen Holmes
South St. Paul, MN

Double-Drive Superbase

I'd like to correct an error in the Superbase 128 review in *RUN*'s October 1986 "Big Software for Small Business" article. The author, John Premack, stated that the program supports only drive 8, but this isn't true. In fact, both Superbase 128 and Superbase 64 support at least drives 8 and 9, and probably drives 10 and 11 as well, because the active drive number is set in a variable within the program. The start-up program sets it as number 8, but the start-up program can be altered with the program editor to set drive 9 as the active drive.

Since all of Superbase (with the exception of the help screens) resides in memory, and since the start-up program must be on the disk in drive 8, switching to drive 9 is the practical solution when you want to use two databases that reside on different disks or when you want to access a drive designated as device 9. In the latter case, either you must save the altered start-up program to a separate disk that you swap in when the program prompts you to change disks, or you must make the program disk writable and save the program to it, in which case no swap at the prompt is necessary.

I've written numerous programs for Superbase that use both drives 8 and 9. The Database command can be used either in a program or on the command line to redefine the drive and the database to be used. The full command is DATABASE "dbname", <unit number> (8 to 11), <drive number> (0 or 1).

I've found Superbase a powerful and easy database to use, and I prefer it over Dbase II in the CP/M version. Because it's a programmable, relational database program, I've been able to perform tasks that the Superbase manual says can't be done. For example, with a little programming, any data field can be lengthened or shortened. However, to be practical, this operation should be done on two drives.

As a final note, I've found that my SFD 1001 works fine with my 64 version of Superbase, but I can't get that drive to work with my 128 version. Since Mr. Premack states that this is possible, would you please supply me with the name of the serial bus-IEEE interface with which it will work?

Stephan R. Kage
Berkeley, IL

You and one other reader, Robert Overman of Aiken, SC, caught my error on the number of drives Superbase 128 will support. I thank you both for writing in. It's true: The Database command will let you designate another device besides device 8 as the active drive. By modifying the start program you can even have the program disk on device 8 automatically load a database from another device. However, unless you transfer help files and memo screens to each disk, or are backing up data disks, Superbase 128 still requires you to swap disks.

Concerning your inability to get Superbase 128 to work with your SFD 1001 drive, I checked with Progressive Peripherals (464 Kalamath St., Denver, CO 80204) and was told they don't know what the problem could be. They said any interface designed for the 128 should be all right.

Perhaps you're trying to use your C-64 interface, which won't work. If that's your problem, and you need to buy an interface specifically for your 128, Progressive Peripherals sells one called E-Link. I'd also

suggest considering the Quicksilver 128 from Skyles Electric Works, 231E S. Whisman Road, Mountain View, CA 94041.

John Premack

Olivetti Programs Needed

I own a C-128, a 1541 disk drive and an Olivetti PR-2300 ink-jet printer. I'm glad there are a few programs available for this printer, such as Ultra Hi-Res Graphics in the February 1986 issue of *RUN*. However, I would like to see more companies adapt their programs to the Olivetti—programs such as the Print Shop, Newsroom and GEOS. I'd also like to see other Olivetti owners speak out about this, by writing to the companies or to publications such as *RUN*.

Michael W. Jones
Ottawa, KS

The Perfect Processor

I was recently in the market for a word processor for my C-64. Being confused over what seemed like hundreds of available programs, I consulted my *RUN* library. When I got to the March 1985 issue, there it was: Bill Gates' "One Little Word After Another." After reading the article, I ordered the word processor—WordPro 64—that I felt would best suit my needs. It did indeed turn out to be exactly what I wanted. Thank you, Bill Gates and *RUN*, for this great article. Also, for the future, I'd like to see reviews on spreadsheets and databases for the C-64.

David Hinkle
Nanty Glo, PA

We're glad to hear that RUN *was so helpful. As for reviews of spreadsheets and databases for the C-64, check the June, July, August and November 1985 issues, as well as February and August 1986. As you've probably discovered by now, last month's issue featured an overview of spreadsheets entitled "Spreadsheets Revisited," which included a list of available packages.*

Editors

We Threw a Curve

I'd like to make a correction to Scott Wasser's review of MicroLeague Baseball in the September 1986 issue of *RUN*. His statement that ". . . there is only one computer baseball game that lets you run the show from the front office" is untrue.

Our C-64 Statis Pro Baseball, on the market for over a year, enables you to create teams either of your own design or by drafting players from existing team disks. It also lets you evaluate the ratings for all players (second-guessing the designer is a favorite game pastime), as well as list rosters, statistics and box scores to the printer. Statis Pro Baseball does it all in one product for $35.

Bill Peschel
Microcomputer Games, Inc.
Baltimore, MD

Clinic Kudos

I'd like to congratulate the *RUN* staff for an excellent magazine. It's plain to see you care about the problems your subscribers have in using their Commodore computers. I've sent questions to Jim Strasma, the Commodore Clinic columnist, and, sure enough, answers have appeared in subsequent issues. I also particularly enjoy your Magic column. I look forward to many more exciting issues of *RUN*.

Jim Smith
Sterling, KS

Pen Pal in England?

I'm a C-64 user and soon hope to have a C-128, and I'd like to be a pen pal with another person who uses these machines. I belong to a computer club in Liverpool, which has members of ages 10 to 50 with interests in computing ranging from programming to games.

Chris Lewis,
73 Kipling Ave.,
Huyton,
Liverpool L36 OTY,
England

A Call to Readers

This page is your stage, so stand up and say a few words. Extend praise, air grievances or offer hands-on advice and information.

Send your letters to Mail RUN, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. Each letter must include the writer's name and complete address. RUN *reserves the right to edit letters for style, clarity and space.*

Editors ■

MIDI
HARDWARE
SOFTWARE

● COMPUTER MUSIC SPECIALISTS ● THE BEST PRICES
● ALL MAJOR BRANDS ● TECHNICAL SUPPORT

★ Synthesizers and Drum Machines
★ Computer Software and Hardware
★ Sequencers, Programmers
★ Home Recording Equipment

SEND FOR FREE CATALOG

BOOKS ON MIDI, MIDI PRODUCTS
- Understanding Midi - 82 Pages 3.95
- How to Understand & Program the DX7 ... 24.95
- Synthesizer Technique 9.95

Send cost plus $1.50 postage/handling per book to the address below or call toll free to order.

START YOUR COMPUTER MUSIC SYSTEM TODAY
$275 CASIO CZ101 SAVE $225
PROFESSIONAL SYNTHESIZER SOUND, UP TO FOUR UNIQUE SOUNDS AT ONCE, PROGRAMMABLE, PORTABLE, EASY TO USE — THE STANDARD —
FREE AC ADAPTER & SHIPPING

$99.95 MUSIC SHOP WITH MIDI
SAVE $50 Your Commodore 64 computer can now play any MIDI synthesizer! Perfect for the CZ101, with 4 different sounds at once! You can write with the keyboard!

$99.95 MIDI INTERFACE with Drum Sync
$89.95 VOICE EDITOR/LIBRARIAN For CZ
$59.95 MIDI INTERFACE - 1 Input, 2 Output, No Sync

FUTURE MUSIC
800-FOR-MIDI (800) 367-6434 OR (702) 826-6434
1465 Terminal Way. Mail Orders & Correspondence to: P.O. Box 1090, Reno, NV 89504.
For Cust. Service Call (702) 359-6434, 10-6, M-F

DUST COVERS

★ CUSTOM MADE TO FIT
★ HEAVY 32-oz. VINYL ANTI-STATIC
★ EXTENDS EQUIPMENT LIFE
★ Choice of Colors Light Tan or Brown

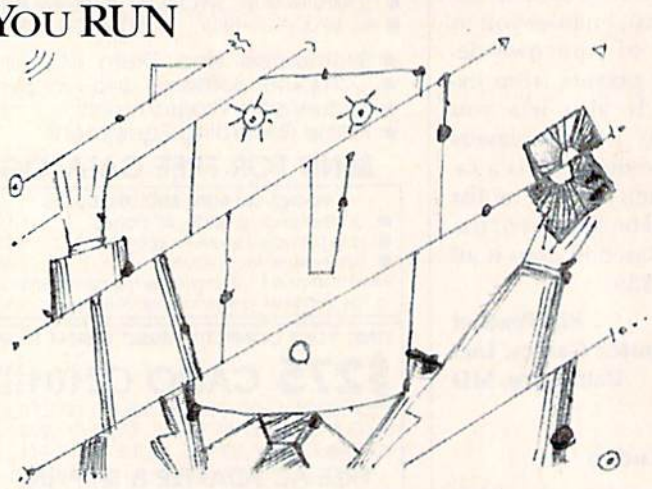
COMPUTERS		PRINTERS	
C-64; Plus 4	8.00	C-MPS/803, C-1520	8.00
C-128	13.00	Panasonic 1090/91	13.00
Datassette (C2N)	5.00	Gemini 10 & Star 10's	13.00
Amiga 1000	13.00	Gemini 15 & Star 15's	16.00
(W/Amiga Mon. Stacked)	28.00	Okidata 92	13.00
Keyboard only	7.00	Okidata 120/192	13.00
Atari 800XL, 130XE	10.00	Okimate 10/20	8.00
Atari 520 ST	14.00	Epson MX/FX/RX80	13.00
520 Keyboard (only)	10.00	Epson LX80/C-1000	13.00
IBM PC/XT	28.00	Seikosha SP-1000	13.00
IBM 5051 Keyboard	8.00	Comrex 220	13.00
(Dimensions Required for IBM Clones)		C'Itoh 7500	13.00
		Citizen MSP 10	13.00
		Atari 1027	13.00
DISK DRIVES		C/DPS 1101	16.00
C-1541, C-1571	8.00		
Amiga 3½" D/Drv	8.00	MONITORS	
Amiga 5¼" D/Drv	9.00	C-1702, BMC Color	16.00
Indust GT, MSD SD-1	8.00	C-1902/Amiga	19.00
MSD SD-2	10.00	Amdek 500-700	19.00
Enhancer 2000	8.00	Teknika MJ 10/22	19.00
FSD-1	8.00	CM-141 (C-1802)	19.00
Atari 1050	8.00	Gold Star 13" Color	19.00
		Thompson CM 365-66	19.00
VIDEO RECORDERS	13.00	C-1902A/Magnvx 40	19.00
State Make & Model Include Dimensions		Magnavox 80	19.00
		NEC 1225	19.00
		Taxan 220	19.00
PRINTERS		Sakata SC-100	19.00
C-1525/MPS 801	10.00	Zenith 122/123	19.00
C-1526/MPS 802	13.00	Zenith 131/133	23.00

Order by stating MAKE, MODEL and COLOR CHOICE - TAN or BROWN with check or money order plus $1.50 per item ($4.50 max.) shipping and handling (Foreign air extra). Calif. Res. Include 6.5% State Tax.

SPECIAL COVERS WILL BE MADE TO YOUR DIMENSIONS. SEND YOUR REQUIREMENTS FOR OUR LOW PRICE QUOTES.

Crown Custom Covers
9606 SHELLYFIELD RD., Dept. B
DOWNEY, CA 90240
(213) 862-8391

Learn to Walk Before You RUN



We receive many letters from new Commodore owners who want to learn the first steps in using their computers. For these first-time users, we present the following step-by-step list of things that all beginners should be aware of as they start typing in programs.

1. Before you can use a fresh disk, you have to format it. First turn on your disk drive, then insert the disk, close the latch and type:

OPEN15,8,15 <Press Return>
PRINT#15,"N0:NAME,##" <Press Return>

The ## is a two-character identification number that can be any combination of letters and/or digits. "NAME" can be any title for your disk that you choose, but it must not exceed 16 characters. Wait for a few minutes while the disk spins inside the drive, being formatted. When the disk stops spinning, type:

CLOSE15 <Press Return>

C-128 owners can shorten this procedure by simply typing:

HEADER "NAME,##" <Press Return>

Caution: The formatting process erases all material already on the disk, so if you're formatting a used disk, make sure it doesn't contain any programs you want to save. See item 7, below, on reading the disk directory.

2. As a beginner, you should start entering short Basic programs. Avoid machine language listings and very lengthy Basic programs until you get the hang of what you're doing. We have a checksum program (Perfect Typist) which actually proofreads your typing and tells you when you make a mistake. You should type in Perfect Typist before you enter any programs. See directions below.

3. Remember to press the return key after each programming line you type in.

4. As you are typing in a program, you are likely to make typographical errors. To check what you have typed in, you'll need to list your program's lines on the screen. You can specify the exact lines that you want to see. Typing LIST 10–50 will list lines 10 through 50. LIST 20 will list only line 20. If you see an error in one of your listed lines, you can fix it by using the INST/DEL key and retyping the incorrect section of the line. Always press the return key after you have fixed a line.

5. Be sure to save what you have typed in before turning off your computer. To save any partial or complete Basic program listing to your disk, type:

SAVE "NAME",8 <Press Return>

C-128 owners can press F5, type in the program name, and press the return key.

Note: As you save subsequent versions of the same program, you need to make a slight change in the program name each time. You might simply add version numbers to the end of the program name (PROGRAM.1, PROGRAM.2, etc.).

6. While working on a program, you may develop several versions before you're satisfied that you have it in final form. After you *do* achieve that final version, you might want to go back and erase the old, incomplete versions from your disk. Erasing unwanted programs is called scratching. (Be sure not to erase your final version!) To scratch a program, type:

OPEN15,8,15 <Press Return>
PRINT#15,"S0:prog.name" <Press Return and wait a few seconds>
CLOSE15 <Press Return>

7. After you have saved several programs to your disk, you will need to see their names so that you can load the one you want. To get the complete list (the disk directory) of all the program names on your disk, type:

LOAD "$",8 <Press Return>

Then type LIST to actually see the directory. C-128 owners simply press F3.

8. When you know what program you want to load into your computer, type:

LOAD "NAME",8 <Press Return>

C-128 owners can just press F2, type in the program name, and press the return key.

9. After you have loaded a program, type RUN to actually use the program.

How to Type Listings From *RUN*

To simplify your typing of *RUN*'s C-64 and C-128 program listings, we include checksum numbers. These numbers follow a REM statement at the end of each line (e.g., :REM*123). These checksum numbers necessitate your using *RUN*'s Perfect Typist programs, listed below. Use 64 Perfect Typist for C-64 programs and 128 Perfect Typist for 128 Mode programs on the C-128.

Type in 64 Perfect Typist (Listing 1) or 128 Perfect Typist (Listing 2) and save it to either tape or disk before running. When you want to type in a 64- or a 128-mode program, first load and run the appropriate Perfect Typist listing. Two SYS numbers will be displayed on your screen. Jot these down and keep them handy. They are

the SYS numbers that you type in for deactivating and reactivating the checksum program.

After Perfect Typist has been loaded and run, start typing in the program listing from *RUN* as you normally do. The only difference is that now, after you press the return key to log in each line, a 1-, 2- or 3-digit number will appear below the line on the left margin. This is the checksum number, ranging from 0 to 255.

If this number matches the checksum number printed in the listing after the :REM*, then you know you have typed that line correctly. Then you type the next program line right over the previous line's checksum value. If the checksum numbers do not agree, analyze your line on screen for any typographic errors or omissions. Make the needed changes and press the return key again to log in those changes. A new checksum number will appear in place of the old one. Compare this to the magazine's number and then proceed to the next line.

When you've finished typing in your program, disable the Perfect Typist by typing in the appropriate SYS number for either 64 or 128 mode, and press the return key. Now you can save your program as usual, to disk or tape. (Before you attempt to run your new program, turn your computer off and back on to completely clear out the Perfect Typist program.)

You may save an incomplete program any time and continue it later. You will have to reload and run the Perfect Typist program, then load the incompleted program that you were working on, list it, and continue where you left off.

The 128 Perfect Typist will work in either 40 or 80 columns. Also, it lets you use the C-128's automatic line-numbering. If Auto is on, the checksum will be printed below the line you just entered, and the C-128 will place the next line number below the checksum.

All listings in *RUN* have been translated so that the graphics and control characters are designated as understandable key combinations. When you see instructions inside curly brackets, such as {SHIFT L}, you should hold down the shift key and press the L key. What you see on your screen will look quite different from what is designated inside the brackets. Another example is {22 SPACEs}, which instructs you to press the space bar 22 times.

Listing 1. *64 Perfect Typist program.*

```
1 REM 64 PERFECT TYPIST
2 REM BY: JAMES E BORDEN
10 POKE56,PEEK(56)-1:POKE52,PEEK(56):CLR
20 PG=PEEK(56):ML=PG*256+60
30 FORX=ML TO ML+154:READD:T=T+D:POKEX,D:NE
   XT
40 IFT<>16251 THEN PRINT"ERROR IN DATA...":
   END
60 POKEML+4,PG:POKE ML+10,PG:POKE ML+16,PG
70 POKE ML+20,PG:POKE ML+32,PG:POKE ML+38,P
   G
80 POKE ML+141,PG
89 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}{CRSR RT}**************
   **********************"
90 SYS ML:PRINT "{CRSR RT}** 64 PERFECT TYP
   IST IS NOW ACTIVE{2 SPACEs}**"
100 PRINT "{CRSR RT}** SYS"ML"=ON{5 SPACEs}
    SYS"ML+30"=OFF **"
101 PRINT"{CRSR RT}**********************
    **************":NEW
110 DATA 173,005,003,201,003,208,001,096
120 DATA 141,105,003,173,004,003,141,104
130 DATA 003,162,103,160,003,142,004,003
140 DATA 140,005,003,096,234,234,173,104
150 DATA 003,141,004,003,173,105,003,141
160 DATA 005,003,096,032,124,165,132,011
170 DATA 162,000,142,240,003,142,241,003
180 DATA 189,000,002,240,051,201,032,208
190 DATA 004,164,212,240,040,201,034,208
200 DATA 008,072,165,212,073,001,133,212
210 DATA 104,072,238,241,003,173,241,003
220 DATA 041,007,168,104,024,072,024,104
230 DATA 016,001,056,042,136,016,246,109
240 DATA 240,003,141,240,003,232,208,200
250 DATA 173,240,003,024,101,020,024,101
260 DATA 021,141,240,003,169,042,032,210
270 DATA 255,169,000,174,240,003,032,205
280 DATA 189,162,003,189,211,003,032,210
290 DATA 255,202,016,247,164,011,096,145
300 DATA 013,032,032
```

Listing 2. *128 Perfect Typist program.*

```
1 REM 40/80 COL C128 PERFECT TYPIST
2 REM BY: JAMES E BORDEN
10 FORX=5120TO5379:READ:T=T+D:POKEX,D
20 NEXT:IFT<>28312 THENPRINT"{2 CRSR DNs}ER
   ROR IN DATA...":END
25 A$="":IFPEEK(215) THENA$="{20 SPACEs}"
30 PRINT"{SHFT CLR}"A$" ****************
   ****************"
40 PRINTA$" ** 128 PERFECT TYPIST IS NOW AC
   TIVE **"
50 PRINTA$" **{2 SPACEs}SYS 5120=ON{7 SPACE
   s}SYS 5150=OFF{2 SPACEs}**"
60 PRINTA$" ****************************
   *******":SYS5120:NEW
70 DATA 173,5,3,201,20,208,1,96,141,45,20,1
   73,4,3,141,44,20,162,43,160,20
80 DATA 142,4,3,140,5,3,96,234,234,173,44,2
   0,141,4,3,173,45,20,141,5,3,96
90 DATA 32,13,67,140,255,19,162,0,142,252,1
   9,142,253,19,142,254,19,189,0,2
100 DATA 201,32,240,8,201,48,144,7,201,58,1
    76,3,232,208,238,189,0,2,240,54
110 DATA 201,32,208,5,172,254,19,240,42,201
    ,34,208,10,72,173,254,19,73,1
120 DATA 141,254,19,104,72,238,253,19,173,2
    53,19,41,7,168,104,24,72,24,104
130 DATA 16,1,56,42,136,16,246,109,252,19,1
    41,252,19,232,208,197,173,252
140 DATA 19,24,101,22,24,101,23,141,252,19,
    169,42,32,241,20,32,188,20,160
150 DATA 2,185,185,20,32,241,20,136,16,247,
    165,116,208,9,165,117,208,5,169
160 DATA 145,32,241,20,172,255,19,96,13,32,
    32,162,0,173,252,19,232,56,233
170 DATA 100,176,250,105,100,202,240,3,32,2
    32,20,201,10,176,5,205,252,19
180 DATA 240,15,162,0,232,56,233,10,16,250,
    24,105,10,202,32,232,20,170,72
190 DATA 138,9,48,32,241,20,104,96,170,173,
    0,255,72,169,0,141,0,255,138,32
200 DATA 210,255,104,141,0,255,96
```

RUN CLASS ADS

ALMOST-FREE-SOFTWARE

FOR THE VIC-20, C-64, and 128 USERS.

Now offering some of the best P.D. software available today. All programs have been de-bugged or enhanced with detailed action, instructions, sound, and color. All are fully guaranteed.

Games-Education-Business-Music-Utilities-Home and much more.

15 programs/25.00 — Hundreds off selections.

We are again looking for new programs for Comm. and IBM.

For a list of programs/descriptions & information send S.A.S.E.

USA to: **P.O. Box 37 Bath, N.H. 03740** MasterCard

COMPREHENSIVE GOLF PACKAGE for the C64 ON DISK

USGA HANDICAP SYSTEM—For one to 300 golfers. Designed for speed of data entry and featuring multiple print formats.

GOLF STATS—Keeps track of every important aspect of your game. Reports your averages for the last 10, 30, and 100 rounds played. It even keeps hole by hole averages.

MUCH MORE—12 different golf related programs in all, each intended to improve your injoyment of computing and the game of golf.

SEND—$39.95 to McConnell Software,
P.O. Box 652, Marathon, NY 13803

FASTFILE WITH REPORT for

Memberships—Checkbook—Inventory—Tax Records—Mailing labels—More

Guaranteed FASTEST/EASIEST C-64/128 databases. In less than 1 hour you'll be using FASTFILE. FASTFILE is furnished with pre-designed applications. Pick a form to see how it works, or create a new form. Selection on any field, sorting, and report writing and instantaneous without disk swapping! 500 to 1000 records/file (max 31 fields). Our customers say "It's the best I've seen! It's easy to learn, easy to use, won't harm my drive, allows backups and is 100 to 1000 times faster than popular C-64/128 databases!" Try FASTFILE for 15 days. If you're not satisfied we'll refund 85% of purchase. $59.95 + $4.00 S&H (USA funds) WA add 7.8% Foriegn add $4.00. Mastercard, Visa, check, or M.O. (509) 783-3829.

Interactive Mini Systems, Inc., 5312 W Tucannon, Kennewick, WA 99336

The Most Powerful Simulation Software Available

FREE to PERSONAL COMPUTER OWNERS

WRITE: C.I.L.U.M.
P.O. Box 60369
San Diego, CA
92106-8369

List of 100 services you can offer and earn $5000 per month!

---

25 enhanced PD programs for

SMALL BUSINESS

Includes: Bookkeeper, Inventory, Invoicer, Bus Analysis Calc, Employer's Quarterly Tax, Labelmaker, Scheduler, Rent or Buy, Sales Growth, Depreciation. Also, DBase, Word Processor, Column Calc, and many other useful programs

—on disk for C-64—$20.00 postpaid—

GR ENTERPRISES, P.O. Box 240252,
Charlotte, NC 28224-0252: (704) 553-1942

VARIETY PACK Best Games 1; Best Games 2; Best Business Finance & Home; Best Fine Arts; Best Math & Aviation. **1 disk $15, 2 for $27, 3 for $37, 4 for $44, 5 for $49.**

RECIPE FILER & CONVERTER $9.95 File recipes on disk and automatically change quantities and units for any number of servings.

ULTRABYTE DISK COPIER C64 $39 Make backup copies of protected software.

PROGRAMMERS TOOL KIT C64 $14.95 Filled with programming aids & utilities; fast line renumber, directory sort, disk backups, disk modifier, disk timer, joystick tester, load address, program expander, screen dumps, super wedge, unscratch files, & more.

ILLINI SOFTWARE

Box 1181, Listle, IL 60532. (312) 355-1782 VISA & MASTER

DEADLOCK Software

Deluxe BBS Construction Kit V7.1

The BBS that puts you in control. Very user friendly, 100% programmable menus, 300/1200 Baud, multi-drive, comprehensive file transfers, user activity log, color graphics capable, message bases, story boards, plus all the features you would expect in a great BBS system.

Orders: DEADLOCK SOFTWARE
205 Boston Ave. Mays Landing, NJ 08330
Or call Orders Only: 1-800-334-0854 ext. 827
(609) 653-4330 - Demo BBS (24 hrs; 300/1200) Please, no personal checks

$59.95

LOTTERY PLAYERS!

You've got an edge in the Big Money State LOTTOS by using your computer to do a probability study of the past drawings. Don't waste your time with random numbers, this program performs an analysis of the past winning 6 digit numbers and tells you what numbers are due, what groups to play, any trends and much more! It's available on disk with instructions for all states and Canada. COMMODORE 64/128, ATARI, APPLE, IBM & OTHERS. VISA, MC, Checks. Fast Service! $21.95.

SOFT-BYTE COMPUTER PROGRAMS

P.O. Box 556 • Forest park Dayton, OH 45405 • 513-233-2200

HOLIDAY SOFTWARE SPECIAL

RING OF TERROR—You must prevent Russia from fulfilling thier ultimate goal of complete global conquest!

COMPUTER QUESTIONAIRE—Test your wits with your family in three exciting mind games on a full disk.

CENTRAL AMERICA CONFLICT 1990—Now the U.S. is involved, can you stop the soviets from taking C.A and Mexico?

ESCAPE FROM SIBERIA—Charged as an american spy you're locked up in the worlds most secure prison, can you escape?

N.A.U.P.A. SOFTWARE LTD.
P.O. Box 20813 Woodway, TX 76702
(817) 776-2643 (817)776-1653

$19.95 on disk postpaid.
Any 2 games for —**$29.95**
Send $1.00 for more info.

"THE LOVEGAME" for ADULTS ONLY

Interactive fantasy game for two or more intimate players. Amusing and suggestive trivia quiz format with provocative "Scoring" system!

Commodore 64/128
$24.95 postpaid

ALVA DATA Dept J2
28 Alva Street, New Bedford, MA 02740

CASINO CRAPS

A computer program for the beginning or experienced shooter.

COMMODORE 64 or 128 DISK

EASY TO USE: Completely simulates various casinos' house rules and game variations. Allows every betting option available on a casino craps table.

Place•Buy•Hardway•Pass•Don't Pass•Come•Don't Come•Odds•And Much More!

As advertised in **Gambling Times! It's the same as the real thing!**
Only **$19.95** plus $3.00 shipping and handling•Credit cards, call 1-800-443-2751 Ext. 95 (U.S.A.)•In Wyoming. 1-800-442-2854 Ext. 95 **24 Hours Service**
Check/Money Order to
Casino Software 505 Lewis, Rock Springs, WY 82901

Jeopardy & Wheel of Fortune

Now available for your C-64/128
2 great games—1 fantastic price

ONLY $13.95 (P&H INCLUDED)

Both games complete & ready to run for continuous fun
send check or MO to:

PANTHER SOFTWARE

5425-M AIBEMARLE RD. CHARLOTTE NC 28212

YOUR ONE-STOP DISCOUNT SHOPPING HEADQUARTERS
FOR GEOS AND ALL GEOS SOFTWARE

. . GEOS 1.2 - $38
FONT PACK 1 - $19 . . DESK PACK - $19
. . NEW . . . WRITER'S WORKSHOP - $32
. . NEW . . . GEODEX - $CALL
. . NEW . . . CHRISTMAS CARD GRAPHICS - $8
GALAXY GRAPHICS - $8

Above Discount Prices based on cash purchase of three or more items. For two items please add $2; for one item please add $4.
Add $4 H&S. VISA, MC rush order add $2. CALL 1-800-672-2887
Or send certified check or money order (allow three weeks if personal check) to:
Intellogic– Suite 840, 300 West 5th Street, Austin TX 78701. (TX res. add 5%)

GEOS™ Berkeley Softworks

ORIGINAL AND BEST SELLING
PLAY T.V.'S
"WHEEL OF FORTUNE"
COMMODORE 64/128

GREAT FUN FOR ALL AGES! EXCELENT XMAS GIFT FOR MOM! SEND $19.95 TO: DAYLIGHT SOFTWARE 4747 SNOW DR. SAN JOSE, CA 95111. IND. D OR T. 408-226-3374

ALSO "FAMILY FEUD" $19.95

Add Power to SpeedScript 3.0–3.2

Great add-on programs from the author of ScriptSave and SS Customizer.
/SPEEDMATE/ SS 3.x customizer. Set/save margin defaults, 30+ print codes, Print preview 80 cols. on screen at once, no horiz. scrolling! $17+$3 S&H.
/SPEEKPAK/ SS 3.x enhancer: Edit/cut paste between two texts at once, add text macros, help, encryptor, mail merge, Dvorak, ASCII conv. $17+$3 S&H.
/WURDS/ Webster's Upstart Ready Dictionary for SpeedCheck. 15K+ verified words entered by frequency in Am. English or faster checking. $17+$3 S&H.
/SPEEDGUIDE/ Video Learn SS quickly! Quality how-to video by instructional media experts. Great for user groups. Specify VHS/Beta. $40+$5 S&H.
US funds only. Outside US/Can add $3 per disk/video. NC res. add 6% tax.

UPSTART PUBLISHSING
Dept. R6C, POB 22022, Greensoboro, NC 27420. MC/Visa orders: 919/379-9732

WE HAVE THE SOLUTION

PUBLIC DOMAIN SOLUTIONS is proud to announce the release of three new disks. The first is for all you STAR TREK fans. It contains fantastic games, music and hires pictures based on the STAR TREK theme. The second is called CROSSWORD CREATOR and will allow you to create, edit, and print your own CROSSWORD PUZZLES on the C64 and PET. The third is our HOLIDAY disk. Full of HOLIDAY songs and a great demo, you will love it. Remember, our disks cost just $5.00 each. For information about these and all our other fine services, please write for our FREE brochure.

PUBLIC DOMAIN SOLUTIONS
P.O. Box 832•Tallevast, FL 34270

FREE SOFTWARE

1000's of PROGRAMS available (including games, business, modem, utilities and application programs) from the **PUBLIC DOMAIN USERS GROUP** for the **C64, C128** (plus **CP/M PROGRAMS FOR THE C-128**), **IBM** and **CP/M** computers. **PDUG**, established in 1982, is one of the oldest and largest users group with over 10,000 members worldwide.

SPECIAL OFFER—Send $10 today and receive not only our 1 year membership, but also our new members' disk containing 21 great programs. Or for more info send a stamped addressed return envelope (specify computer) to:

PUBLIC DOMAIN USERS GROUP, PO Box 1442-N1, Orangepark, FL 32067

TRY BEFORE YOU BUY

Best Selling Games, Utilities, Educational Classics and New Releases.
100's of Titles • VISA/M.C. • FREE BROCURE

RENT-A-DISK
Frederick Bldg. Ste. 345B
Huntington W. VA 25701
(304) 529-3232

BLUE BBS BOARD super fast

While Blue Board is the fastest bulletin board you can buy for the Commodore 64/128, that's only one reason why it's the most popular bulletin board system ever! SYSOPs love the ability to craft a unique board that's an expression of their own personality and the envy of other SYSOPs. Users love Blue Board's power-packed on-line functions that really let them get the message across, or just plain have fun! Here are just a few of the features that await you:

SYSOP definable system messages and menus • up to 20 sub-boards • full featured user editing • built in terminal program • over 200 users • over 200 messages • "scribble" section • voting section • XMODEM & ASCII file transfer available with 2 drives. • 300/1200 baud • get the board that gives you *complete control!*

Blue Board runs on a C64 or C128 (C64 mode), requires one or two 1541 or 1571 drives and a 1550, 1560, 1570 or Hayes 300 or 300/1200 baud compatible modem.

$69.95 US funds — Price includes shipping • additional charge on purchase orders.
FOR MORE INFORMATION WRITE OR CALL:

SOTA Computing Systems Limited

See Blue Board in action - call (604) 683-1914

213-1080 Broughton Street
Vancouver, B.C.
Canada • V6G 2A8
PHONE: (604) 688-5009

Mail Orders: Check, M.O., Visa or MasterCard

Circle 42 on Reader Service card.

COMMON STOCK ANALYSIS WITH YOUR COMPUTER
WALLSTREET MICROSCOPE

Available for: Commodore-64; Apple II+, II E, II C; IBM and Compatibles

- **Stocks Judged by 10 Criteria**
- **5 By Price (Cap Gains Potential)**
- **5 By Financial Stability (Safety)**
- **Criteria Values May Be Set By User**

Eight Computer Programs
Thorough Documentation
Comes Complete With
1500 Company Data Base
$135.00

(Updates Available By Subscription)

- **Search Capabilities**
- **Single or Batch Processing**
- **Market Averages**
- **Graphics**

DEMONSTRATION DISK—$10
($13—C.O.D.)
Advises when to buy and sell.

"As a Powerful Financial Planning Tool, Wallstreet Microscope is Top—Notch . . . Wallstreet Microscope Gives You Your Money's Worth And More—As a Reliable, Computerized Stock Manager and Forecaster."

(The Book of Commodore 64 Software 1985)

Make your computer aide you in either Bull or Bear Markets

WALLSTREET CORP.
Call: (402) 390-3372 (24 Hrs.) for C.O.D.
Write: 1527 South 93rd Avenue, Omaha, NE 68124

Circle 165 on Reader Service card.

RUN Class Ad Section

RUN's New Class Ad section is an opportunity for those with Commodore products to reach *RUN*'s 220,000 readers, at very affordable prices. Considering that *RUN* was the second fastest growing consumer magazine in 1985 (according to the Audit Bureau of Circulation), *RUN*'s circulation is bound to grow even higher in the coming months.

If you have any questions about *RUN*'s Class Ad section, call **Heather Paquette at 800-441-4403 or 603-924-9471**. We accept checks, money orders, Master Card or VISA.

January

COMING ATTRACTIONS

● **THE COPY CONTROVERSY**—Software developers and users will have their say as *Infoworld* reporter Scott Mace examines the issues surrounding software copying and copy protection.

● **PLAY BALL!**—Playing the national pastime on-screen is a hit with baseball and computer fans alike. Read how computer baseball games, especially the popular MicroLeague Baseball, are generating as much enthusiasm and devotion as heading for the park.

● **RUN SCRIPT 128, PART II**—Discover more about the C-128 version of *RUN*'s powerful, yet easy-to-use, word processor, introduced in this December issue.

● **C-128 DESK CALENDAR**—Reminder 128 will help you schedule appointments and other events, then remind you when the days roll around.

● **64-NOTEPAD ROUTINES**—Save, load and print out screens from the programmers' instant-access memo program we presented in September.

● **A NEW COLUMN**—The January issue will mark the debut of *RUN*'s Easy Applications column, featuring short, but useful, applications programs to enhance your software library. The first column will be a calendar generator—just the right way to start the new year.

LIST OF ADVERTISERS

East Coast Sales:
Steve Robbins; Ken Blakeman; Nancy Potter-Thompson (603)-924-7138 or (800)-441-4403;

West Coast Sales:
Giorgio Saluti (415)-328-3470

Reader Service		Page
185	Abacus Software	108
8	Abacus Software	107
7	Access Software	CIII
108	Accolade	68, 69
188	Actionsoft	45, 46, 47
78	Actionsoft	48, 49
*	Aprotek	111
47	Avalon Hill	77
*	Batteries Included	CII
30	Baudville	119
134	Berkeley Softworks	20, 21
111	Berkeley Softworks	22, 23
139	Berkeley Softworks	27
140	Berkeley Softworks	29
138	Berkeley Softworks	25
16	Bodylog, Inc.	2, 3
31	C.O.M.B	147, 149
109	COSMI	71
193	Cardinal Software	54
81	Central Point Software, Inc.	44
32	Chipmunk Software	151
64	CompuServe	35
251	Compumed	136
*	Computer Centers of America	133
274	Computer Friends	97
70	Computer Mart	145
218	Computer Specialties, Inc.	132
300	Covox, Inc.	130
*	Crown Custom Covers	155
50	Data East U.S.A. Inc.	57
41	Davka Corp.	30
80	Digital Solutions, Inc.	CIV
128	Digital Vision	143
*	DiskAssist	142
18	DreamRider Software	1
12	EPYX, Inc.	7
85	EPYX, Inc.	58
153	EPYX, Inc.	113
3	Electronic Arts	9
156	Emerald Components	137
29	Enlightenment, Inc.	131
*	Firebird Software	31, 19
144	Free Spirit Software	114
*	Future Music	155
*	GE Information Services	41
44	GSR Software	153
9	H&E Computronics	104
72	H&P Computers	123
120	iht Software	153
49	Imagineering, Inc.	54
35	InConTrol, Inc.	140
24	Inkwell Systems	152
*	Intelligent I/O	148
*	Intelligent Software	142
202	Jason-Ranheim	138
145	KFS Software, Inc.	138
126	Ketek	37
*	K-Soft	140
110	Kyan Software	139
*	Lyco Computer	102, 103
189	Megasoft Ltd.	87
38	MicroCube Corp.	137
106	Micro League Sports Assoc.	43
68	Microprose Software	39
207	MicroComputer Services	110
43	Mimic Systems	143
98	Montgomery Grant	95
60	Omnitronix	76
83	Prism, Inc.	105
62	Prism Software	73
93	Professional Software	11
223	Pro-Tech-Tronics	78, 79
15	Protecto Enterprizes	90, 91
220	Quinsept	148
4	Raritan Computers	148
	RUN	
	RUN Class Ads	158, 159
	RUN Subscriptions	32
	ReRUN Subscriptions	64
	ReRUN Special Ad	80
	RUN Gift Subscription	96
	RUN Special Issue	101
82	SM Software	141
42	SOTA Computing	159
*	S&S Wholesalers	93
90	Skyles Electronic Works	115
254	Software Discounters of America	129
92	Star Micronics	109
25	Strategic Simulations	59
87	Sublogic Corp	67
40	Sublogic Corp	75
26	Sublogic Corp	81
113	Sublogic Corp	85
75	TC Electronics	139
155	Tenex Computer Express	125
146	Timeworks, Inc.	55
209	Tussey Computer Products	14, 15
209	Tussey Computer Products	16, 17
132	Ultrabyte	136
80	VG Data Shack	6
121	Value-Soft	117
165	Wallstreet Corp.	159
86	Wenger, Corp.	63
97	White House Computers	127
96	Xetec, Inc.	44
114	Xetec, Inc.	30

For further information from our advertisers, circle the corresponding Reader Service number on the Reader Service card.
*This advertiser prefers to be contacted directly.

RUN ALERT

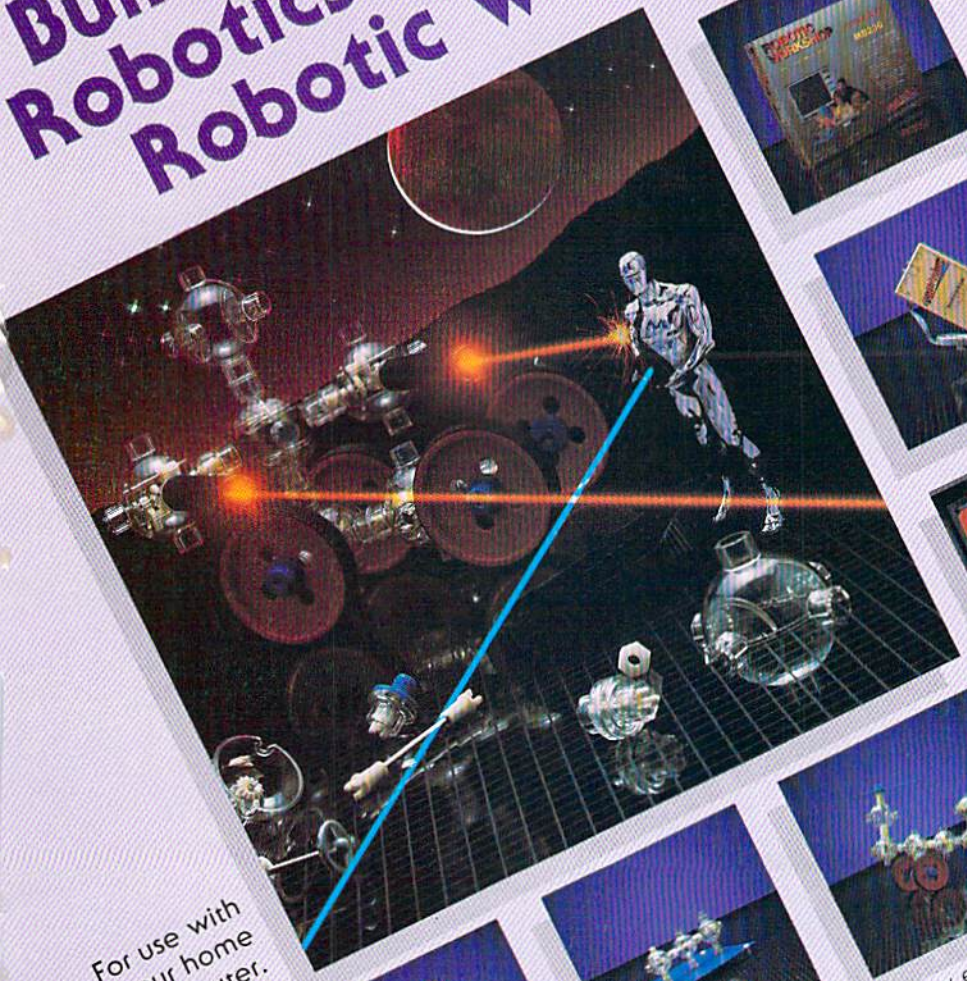
As a service to its readers, *RUN* will periodically publish the names of companies who are having difficulties meeting their customer obligations or who have gone out of business. Readers are advised to contact *RUN* before dealing with these companies: **Software Dimensions**
Star-Tech Software

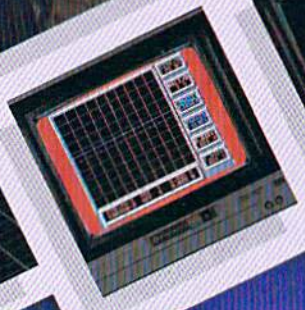
If readers have any questions or concerns about any other advertisers in *RUN*, please contact: **Barbara Harris, Business Manager**
RUN
80 Elm St.
Peterborough, NH 03458
603-924-9471

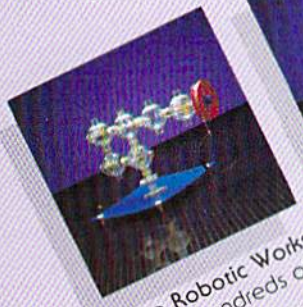
Circle 7 on Reader Service card.

Build Your Own Robotics with the Robotic Workshop

For Ages 10 years old and up.
$149.95 List Price (C64/128)
Coming for Apple, Atari, and IBM.







For use with your home computer.

The **Robotic Workshop** is the ultimate high-tech construction set. Discover how easy it is to build hundreds of **Robotic Projects** and control them with your home computer.

Simple and easy to use
(For the Beginner)

- Parts just snap together
- No knowledge of programming needed
- 50 Tutorial projects
- Over 50 components (2 motors, gears, wheels, sensors, etc.)
- Electronic control unit
- Full instruction manual
- Joystick or keyboard control
- Teaches principles of science/engineering
- Includes **CAPSELA**® motorized parts

Advanced Features
(For the Programmer/Hobbiest)

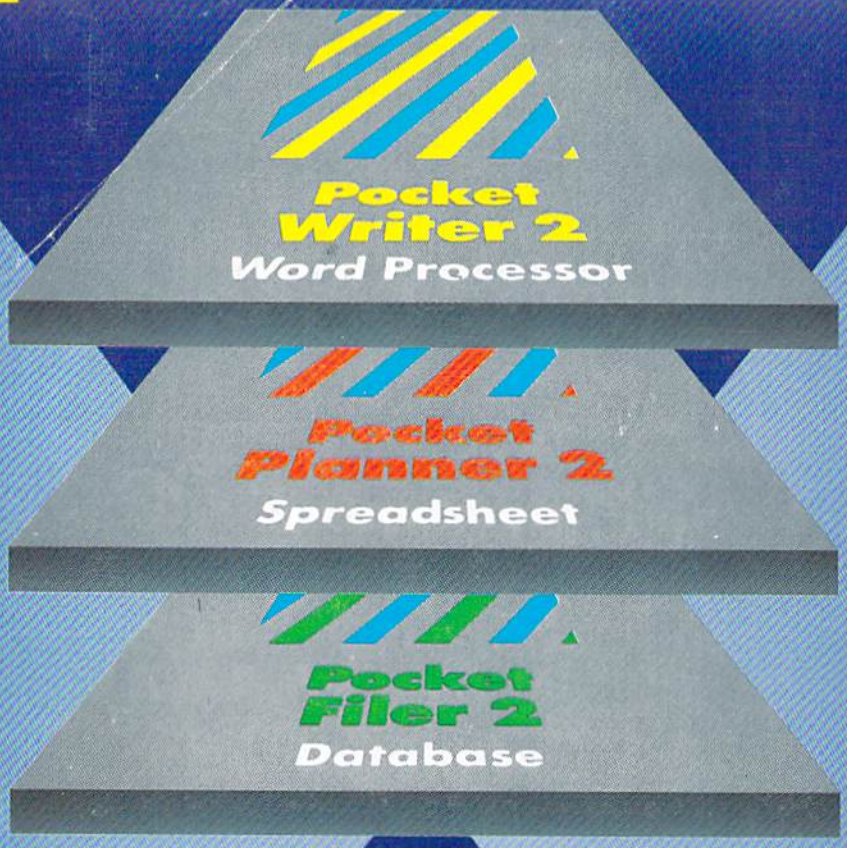
- Speed/direction control of 3 motors at once
- Robotic Operating Software (R.O.S.)
- 25 additional "**BASIC**" commands
- Programming instructions
- Advanced commands and techniques
- Precise timing, counting and switching
- Digital Voltmeter
- Digital Oscilloscope
- Digital Speech Storage
- Technical information
- Add on modules and parts (purchased separately)

For more information call 1-800-824-2549

ACCESS™ Software Incorporated

#A 2561 South 1560 West, Woods Cross, Utah 84087

Super Solutions 2



The Best Just Got Better

We just did something only the best can do! We made our award winning* software for the Commodore™ 128 and 64 computers even better!

Introducing...Pocket Writer 2/word processor **Pocket Planner 2**/spreadsheet **Pocket Filer 2**/database

Our new Pocket 2 series offers features usually found only in much more sophisticated applications software. Features that include: compatability with the new GEOS operating system†, ability to work with the Commodore RAM expander to allow a RAM disk, mouse support with pull down menus, 1571 burst mode for faster file loading, increased support for two single disk drives, automatic configuration for screen color, format and printer selection†.

Sophisticated software, yes, and still easy to use. You can be up and running in under 30 minutes even if you haven't operated a computer before.

Now, when you upgrade your Commodore™ 64 to a 128, Pocket software helps make it a breeze. The new Pocket 2 software has both 128 and 64 applications on the same disk. So when you buy one you are actually buying two software packages. The cost only $59.95 (U.S.).

Serious Software That's Simple to Use

You can buy all three Pocket 2 applications, Pocket Writer 2, Pocket Planner 2 and Pocket Filer 2 in one convenient Superpak for the low price of only $99.95 (U.S.). A super way to discover all the integrated features of Pocket 2 software and save almost eighty dollars.

As a companion to Pocket Writer 2, a **Dictionary Disk** containing 32,000 words (expandable to 40,000) is available. The cost $14.95 (U.S.).

For those of you who have already discovered the many benefits of owning Pocket software; we offer all registered owners upgrade Pocket 2 software for only $19.95 (U.S.) plus 3.00 (U.S.) shipping and handling! Available only by writing to Digital Solutions Inc.

*Commodore's Micro-computers Magazine, independent reviewers, rated the original Pocket Writer 128/64 and Pocket Planner 128/64 software the "Annual Best of 1986" in the productivity category.

Superpak: The Solution That Saves Money!

Economical; $179.85 (U.S.) worth of software for only **$99.95 (U.S.)**

Canadian Dealer Enquiries:
Ingram Canada Ltd
1-416-738-1700

Mail orders:
Crystal Computer Inc
in Michigan
1-517-224-7667
outside Michigan
1-800-245-7316

International Distributor Enquiries to:

Digital Solutions inc.

2-30 Wertheim Court
Richmond Hill, Ontario
Canada L4B 1B9
Telephone (416) 731-8775
Telex 06-964501
Fax (416) 731-8915

Commodore is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines Inc.

† Features available for Commodore 64™

©1986 Digital Solutions Inc.

Circle 80 on Reader Service card.